

America

General

E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered

- 11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For international American Conferences see F1404+
- Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 12 Several authors
- 13 Individual authors
- 14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
General works see E18
- History
- 16 Historiography
- 16.5 Study and teaching
- Biography
- 17 Collective
Individual, see country, period, etc.
- 18 General works
Including comprehensive works on America
- 18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.
- 18.7 Juvenile works
- 18.75 General special
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+
- 18.82 1492-1810
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810
- 18.83 1810-1900
- 18.85 1901-
- 19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
Including radio programs, pageants, etc.
- 20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 21 Historic monuments (General)
- 21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- 21.7 Historical geography
- Description and travel. Views
Cf. F851 Pacific coast
Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts
of the world including America and other countries
Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
- Earliest to 1606 see E141+
- 1607-1810 see E143
- 27 1811-1950

General

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

27.2 1951-1980

27.5 1981-

Elements in the population

29.A1 General works

29.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z

29.A43 Akan

29.A73 Arabs

29.A75 Asians

29.B35 Basques

Blacks see E29.N3

29.B75 British

29.C35 Canary Islanders

29.C37 Catalans

29.C5 Chinese

29.C73 Creoles

29.C75 Croats

29.C94 Czechs

29.D25 Danube Swabians

29.E37 East Indians

29.E87 Europeans

29.F8 French

29.G26 Galicians (Spain)

29.G3 Germans

29.H9 Huguenots

29.I74 Irish

29.I8 Italians

29.J3 Japanese

29.J5 Jews

29.N3 Negroes. Blacks

(29.O6) Orientals

29.P6 Poles

29.R83 Russian Germans

29.R84 Russians

29.S65 Spaniards

29.S83 Swedes

29.Y67 Yoruba

North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839

North America -- Continued

- 35 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
Guidebooks see E41
Biography
- 36 Collective
Individual, see country, period, etc.
- 38 General works
- 38.5 Juvenile works
- 39 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 39.5 Pictorial works
- 40 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 40.5 Geography
- 41 Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 43 Antiquities (non-Indian)
- 43.5 National and state parks and reservations (Collective
descriptive works)
- History
Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America
- 45 General works
- 46 General special
- 46.5 Military history
- Elements in the population
- 49 General works
- 49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
For a list of of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- South America see F2201+
- Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
For language, see PM
- 51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of
America
For American Antiquarian Society see E172
- 51.5 Congresses
- Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 53 Several authors
- 54 Individual authors
- 54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
- Study and teaching. Research
- 55.5 General works
Audiovisual aids
- 55.6.A1-.Z8 General works
- 55.6.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 56 Museums. Exhibitions
Subarrange by author
Including collections of antiquities

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians -- Continued

- 57 Theory. Methods of investigation
Including biography (arranged by biographee), e.g., William Jones
- 58 General works
- 58.4 Juvenile works
- 59.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 59.A32 Aesthetics
- 59.A35 Agriculture
- 59.A5 Anthropometry
- Antiquities see E61
- 59.A67 Architecture
- 59.A68 Arms and armor. Weapons
- 59.A7 Art
- 59.A73 Arts
- 59.A8 Astronomy
- 59.B3 Baskets
- 59.B43 Beadwork
- Boats see E59.C2
- 59.C18 Cannibalism
- 59.C2 Canoes. Boats
- 59.C22 Captivities
- 59.C25 Cartography
- 59.C46 Children
- 59.C5 Chronology
- 59.C55 City planning
- 59.C58 Colonization
- 59.C59 Commerce
- 59.C6 Costume. Adornment
- 59.C73 Craniology
- 59.C9 Cremation
- Culture see E58
- 59.D35 Dance
- 59.D45 Dentistry
- 59.D58 Diseases
- 59.D66 Dolls
- 59.D69 Domestic animals
- 59.D9 Dwellings
- 59.E26 Ecology
- 59.E3 Economic conditions
Including employment
- 59.E4 Education
- 59.E75 Ethnic identity
- 59.F53 First contact with Europeans
- 59.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 59.F63 Food
- 59.G3 Games. Recreation. Sports

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians

Topics -- Continued

- 59.G55 Goldwork
- Government, Tribal see E59.T75
- Government and politics see E59.P73
- 59.G6 Government relations
- 59.H54 Hindu influences
- 59.I4 Implements
- 59.I5 Industries
- 59.I53 Influence on other civilizations
- 59.I58 Intellectual life
- 59.L3 Land tenure
- 59.L4 Leatherwork. Tanning
- Legends see E59.F6
- Literature see PM151+
- 59.M3 Masks
- 59.M33 Material culture
- 59.M34 Mathematics
- 59.M4 Medicine
- 59.M47 Metalwork
- 59.M58 Migrations
- 59.M65 Missions
- 59.M66 Mixed descent
- 59.M7 Money
- 59.M8 Mortuary customs
- Mythology see E59.R38
- 59.N5 Narcotics
- 59.N8 Numeration
- 59.P42 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 59.P45 Philosophy
- Picture writing see E59.W9
- Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
- 59.P73 Politics and government
- 59.P75 Population
- 59.P8 Pottery
- 59.P87 Psychology
- 59.P89 Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
- 59.P92 Public welfare
- Recreation see E59.G3
- 59.R38 Religion. Mythology
- 59.R56 Rites and ceremonies
- 59.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see E59.P42
- 59.S35 Science
- 59.S37 Sculpture
- 59.S45 Sexual behavior
- 59.S54 Shell engraving

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians

Topics -- Continued

- 59.S63 Slavery
- 59.S64 Social conditions
- Sports see E59.G3
- 59.S65 Social life and customs
- 59.S7 Statistics
- 59.T35 Textile fabrics
- 59.T6 Tobacco pipes
- Trails see E59.R6
- 59.T73 Transpacific influences
- 59.T75 Tribal government
- 59.W3 Warfare
- Weapons see E59.A68
- 59.W8 Women
- 59.W9 Writing. Picture writing
- 61 Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in general
- 65 Latin America (General)
 - For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico; F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
 - For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411
- North America (north of Mexico)
- 71 General works
 - For works on Indians only see E77+
- 73 Mound builders. Mounds
 - Class here general works only
 - For mounds in a particular state, province, or region see E78.A+
- (74.A-Z) By state, province, or region, A-Z
- Indians of North America
- 75 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 76 Congresses
- 76.2 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
- Biography of Indianists
- 76.4 Collective
- 76.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E1
- 76.6 Study and teaching
- 76.7 Research
- 76.8 Historiography
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 76.85 General works
- 76.86.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
- General works
- 77 Comprehensive works

Indians of North America

General works -- Continued

- 77.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 77.4 Juvenile works
- 77.5 Pictorial works
- 77.6 Minor works

Archaeology

- 77.8 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
- 77.9 General treatises
- 77.92 Juvenile works
- 77.94 Minor works

78.A-Z By state, province, or region, A-Z

Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and archaeological sites within a county or other division of a state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3
Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a single tribe, when they are classed in E99
For Canada (General) see E78.C2
For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

Acadia see E78.N9

- 78.A28 Alabama
- 78.A3 Alaska
- 78.A34 Alberta
- 78.A66 Appalachian Region
 - Including Blue Ridge Mountains
- 78.A7 Arizona
- 78.A8 Arkansas
- 78.A88 Atlantic States
- Blue Ridge Mountains see E78.A66
- 78.B9 British Columbia
- 78.C15 California
 - For the Mojave Desert see E78.S7
- 78.C2 Canada (General)
 - Including the Canadian Northwest
 - Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.
 - Cf. E92 Government relations
- 78.C45 Chattahoochee River Valley
- 78.C5 Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)
- 78.C6 Colorado
- 78.C617 Colorado Plateau
- 78.C62 Colorado River Valley
- 78.C63 Columbia Plateau
- 78.C64 Columbia River Valley
- 78.C7 Connecticut

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.D2	Dakota Territory
	For North Dakota see E78.N75
	For South Dakota see E78.S63
78.D3	Delaware
78.D5	Delaware Valley
78.D54	Delmarva Peninsula
78.D6	District of Columbia
78.E2	Eastern North America. Woodlands
78.F6	Florida
	Four Corners Region see E78.S7
78.F73	Franklin (District)
78.G3	Georgia
78.G67	Great Basin
78.G7	Great Lakes
78.G73	Great Plains
78.H83	Hudson Valley
78.I18	Idaho
78.I3	Illinois
78.I5	Indian Territory
	Including the five civilized tribes before 1907
	For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45
78.I53	Indiana
78.I6	Iowa
78.K15	Kankakee Valley
78.K16	Kansas
78.K25	Keewatin (District)
78.K3	Kentucky
78.L3	Labrador
78.L58	Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
78.L8	Louisiana
78.M16	Mackenzie
78.M2	Maine
78.M25	Manitoba
78.M28	Maritime Provinces
78.M3	Maryland
78.M4	Massachusetts
78.M6	Michigan
78.M65	Middle Atlantic States
78.M67	Middle West
78.M7	Minnesota
78.M73	Mississippi
78.M75	Mississippi Valley
78.M8	Missouri
78.M82	Missouri Valley
	Mojave Desert see E78.S7

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.M9	Montana
78.N3	Nebraska
78.N4	Nevada
78.N46	New Brunswick
78.N5	New England
78.N54	New Hampshire
78.N6	New Jersey
78.N65	New Mexico
78.N7	New York
78.N72	Newfoundland
78.N74	North Carolina
78.N75	North Dakota
	Northeastern States see E78.E2
78.N76	Northwest (Old)
78.N77	Northwest (Pacific)
78.N78	Northwest coast of North America
78.N79	Northwest Territories
78.N8	Northwestern States
78.N9	Nova Scotia. Acadia
78.O3	Ohio
78.O4	Ohio Valley
78.O45	Oklahoma
	Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
	For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5
78.O5	Ontario
78.O6	Oregon
78.O9	Ozark Mountains
78.P2	Pacific Coast
78.P24	Pacific Crest Trail
78.P4	Pennsylvania
	Plains Indians see E78.G73
	Plateau Indians see E78.G67
78.P7	Prairie Provinces
78.P8	Puget Sound
78.Q3	Québec
78.R37	Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
78.R4	Rhode Island
78.R56	Rio Grande Valley
78.R63	Rocky Mountains
78.S2	Saskatchewan
78.S6	South Carolina
78.S63	South Dakota
78.S65	Southern States

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.S7 Southwest, New
 Including Four Corners Region, Mojave Desert
 Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
 Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly
 National Monument
- 78.S8 Southwest, Old
- 78.S87 Superior, Lake
- 78.S9 Susquehanna Valley
- 78.T3 Tennessee
- 78.T33 Tennessee River Region
- 78.T4 Texas
- Ungava see E78.Q3
- 78.U55 Utah
- 78.V5 Vermont
- 78.V7 Virginia
- 78.W3 Washington (State)
- 78.W5 The West
- 78.W6 West Virginia
- 78.W8 Wisconsin
- Woodlands see E78.E2
- 78.W95 Wyoming
- 78.Y44 Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley
- 78.Y8 Yukon Territory
- Indian wars
- 81 General works
- 82 Wars of the colonial period (General)
- Individual wars
- Arranged chronologically
- For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
- For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676
 (Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229
- 83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
- 83.65 Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War
- 83.655 New York Uprising, 1655
- 83.663 Esopus wars, 1659-1676
- 83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- 83.69 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
- King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
- Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197
- 83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- 83.713 Yamassee War, 1715-1716
- 83.72 Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
 Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle,
 Rasle); etc.
- 83.73 Natchez Massacre, 1729

Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

- 83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198
French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199
- 83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
- 83.7595 Wyoming Massacre, 1763
- 83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.
- 83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant
- 83.775 Indian Wars, 1775-1783
Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+
Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9
Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5
Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235
Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238
- 83.79 Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795
Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition,
May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St.
Clair's Campaign, November 1791
- 83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
- 83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
- 83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815
Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2
- 83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee
militiamen
- 83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818
Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot
- 83.818 Arikara War, 1823
- 83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.
- 83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
- 83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.
- 83.837 Comanche War, 1840
- 83.838 Temecula Massacre, 1847
- 83.84 Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865
Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850;
Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858
- 83.854 Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856
Including Harney's Expedition
- 83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
- 83.8565 Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857
Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826
- 83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

- 83.8575 Battle of Solomon's Fork, 1857
- 83.8577 Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859
- 83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
- 83.859 Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868
- 83.8596 Battle of Pease River, 1860
- 83.86 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865
Including uprising in Minnesota (Battles of Birch Coulee, Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July 1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River Campaign, July-October 1865
- 83.863 Indian wars, 1862-1865
Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864; Sand Creek Massacre, 1864; Battle of Adobe Walls, 1864
Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War
Cf. E83.859 Navaho War
Cf. E83.86 Sioux War
- 83.864 Snake War, 1864-1868
- 83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898
Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red Cloud War, 1866-1867; Marias Massacre, 1870
Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.
- 83.867 Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872
- 83.8675 Battle of Camp Cady, 1866
- 83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
- 83.869 Washita Campaign, 1868-1869
- 83.8695 Battle of Summit Springs, 1869
- 83.8697 Battle of Belly River, 1870
- 83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
- 83.875 Red River War, 1874-1875
Including Cheyenne Outbreak
- 83.876 Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1876
Including Battle of the Little Big Horn
- 83.8765 Battle of the Butte, 1877
- 83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Including Battle of the Big Hole, Battle of White Bird Canyon
- 83.879 Ute War, 1879
Including White River Massacre
- Riel Rebellion see F1060.9
- 83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886

Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars

Indian wars, 1866-1898 -- Continued

83.89

Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War

Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee

Massacre, 1890

83.895

Chippewa War, 1898

Captivities

Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by
the Indians

85

General works. Collected narratives

87.A-Z

Individual captivities, A-Z

Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates
to a particular war or tribe

88

Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc.,
giving accounts of their experiences among the Indians

For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+

Biography

89

Collective

Including portraits

89.5

Individual and collective biography as a literary form

90.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless
better known in connection with specific wars in which
case class with the war in E83.63-.895

e.g.

Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83

Pocahontas see E99.P85

Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1

(90.T2)

Tegakouita, Catharine. Kateri Tekakwitha

see BX4700.T38

Government relations

Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian
rights associations, biography, treatment of Indians,
reservations (General), and government services for
Indians (General)

For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

91

General works

92

Canada

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

93

United States

(94)

Law

see class K

Indians of North America

Government relations -- Continued

(95)

Treaties

see class K

Social life and customs see E98.S7

Education

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

96

General works

Canada

96.2

General works

Indian schools

96.5

General works

96.6.A-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

96.6.S17

St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.

96.65.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

United States

97

General works

97.3

Finance

Indian schools

97.5

General works

97.55

Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges

97.6.A-Z

Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

97.6.B87

Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska

97.6.C35

Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah,
Okla.

97.6.F66

Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)

97.6.H3

Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.

Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at
Hampton Institute

97.6.J69

Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur, Ky.

97.6.M5

Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.

Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.

97.6.R35

Rapid City Indian School

97.6.S2

Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.

97.6.T4

Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.

97.6.U54

University of California. Tecumseh Center

97.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

97.8

Indian libraries. Library service to Indians

Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians

97.9

Indian archives

98.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific
tribes are not indicated see E78.A+

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

98.A15

Adoption

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.A2 Aesthetics
- African Americans relations see E98.R28
- 98.A27 Aged. Older Indians
- 98.A3 Agriculture
- Alcohol use see E98.L7
- 98.A55 Anthropometry
- Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+
- Appropriations see E91+
- 98.A63 Architecture
- 98.A65 Arms and armor. Weapons
- 98.A7 Art
 - For modern art by Indian artists, see class N
- 98.A73 Arts
- 98.A84 Asian influences
- 98.A88 Astronomy
- 98.B3 Baskets
- 98.B46 Beadwork
- 98.B54 Biology. Ethnobiology
- 98.B6 Boats. Canoes
- 98.B65 Books and reading
 - Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries
- 98.B7 Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany
- 98.B8 Buffalo
- Burial customs see E98.M8
- 98.B87 Business enterprises
- 98.C14 Calendar
- Captivities see E85+
- 98.C17 Cartography
 - Including works about maps of Indian lands
- 98.C3 Census
- 98.C47 Charitable contributions. Philanthropy
- 98.C5 Children
- Citizenship see E91+
- 98.C55 Chronology
- Claims
 - By Indians
 - Against Indians
- 98.C6 By Indians
- 98.C62 Against Indians
- 98.C7 Commerce
- 98.C73 Communication
- 98.C76 Copperwork
- 98.C79 Cosmology
- 98.C8 Costume. Adornment
- Crafts see E98.I5
- 98.C85 Craniology

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.C87 Crime. Police
 - Including Indian reservation police
- Criminal justice system
 - see class K
- 98.C89 Cultural assimilation
 - Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of Indians
- Culture see E77
- 98.D2 Dance
- 98.D6 Diseases
- 98.D65 Dolls
- 98.D67 Domestic animals
- 98.D8 Drama
- 98.D9 Dwellings. Furniture
- 98.E2 Economic conditions
- Education see E97+
- 98.E5 Embroidery
- 98.E6 Employment
- 98.E83 Ethics
- 98.E85 Ethnic identity
- Ethnobiology see E98.B54
- Ethnobotany see E98.B7
- 98.F3 Financial affairs
 - Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
 - Cf. E98.P3 Pensions
- 98.F38 Fire use
- 98.F39 First contact with Europeans
- 98.F4 Fishing
- 98.F58 Folk literature
 - For legends and tales see E98.F6
- 98.F6 Folklore. Legends
 - For individual tribes see E99.A+
- 98.F7 Food
- 98.F73 Footwear
- 98.G18 Gambling
 - Including gambling on Indian reservations
- 98.G2 Games. Recreation. Sports
- 98.G44 Genealogy
- Government relations see E91+
- Handicraft see E98.I5
- 98.H35 Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
- History see E77+
- Homosexuality see E98.S48
- 98.H55 Horses
- Hospitals see RA981.A35

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.H58 Housing
- 98.H77 Humor
- 98.H8 Hunting
- 98.I4 Implements. Utensils
- 98.I5 Industries
 - Including handicraft, mining, etc.
 - For basketry see E98.B3
 - For silversmithing see E98.S55
 - For textile industry see E98.T35
- 98.I54 Interviews
- 98.I75 Irrigation
- 98.J48 Jewelry
- 98.K48 Kinship
- 98.K54 Knives
- 98.L3 Land tenure
- Land transfers see E91+
- Language see PM1+
- 98.L4 Leatherwork. Tanning
- Legends see E98.F6
- 98.L7 Liquor use. Alcohol use
- 98.M2 Magic
- 98.M27 Marriage customs and rites
- 98.M3 Masks
- Mass media see P94.5.I53+
- 98.M34 Material culture
- 98.M35 Medals
- 98.M4 Medicine. Medicine men
 - Cf. E98.D6 Diseases
- 98.M44 Men
- Mental health see RC451.5.I5
- 98.M45 Metalwork
- 98.M5 Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers
- 98.M6 Missions (General)
 - Including biography of missionaries.
 - Prefer tribe or local
 - For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+
- 98.M63 Mixed descent
- 98.M7 Money. Wampum
- 98.M8 Mortuary customs
- Music (Music scores) see M1669
- Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
- 98.N2 Names
- 98.N5 Narcotics. Drugs
- Newspapers see PN4883
- Older Indians see E98.A27

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

Origin see E61

98.O7 Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.

Ornaments see E98.C8

98.O76 Orphanages

Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages

98.P23 Painting

98.P3 Pensions

98.P34 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

Philanthropy see E98.C47

98.P5 Philosophy

98.P53 Physical anthropology

Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.

Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry

(98.P6) Picture writing. Rock writing

see E98.P34

(98.P74) Poetry

For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS,
etc.

For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+

Police see E98.C87

Politics and government see E98.T77

98.P76 Population

Portraits (Collected) see E89+

98.P8 Pottery

98.P86 Powwows

98.P9 Property

Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts,
wills, etc.

98.P95 Psychology

Cf. BF432.I5 Intelligence of Indians

98.P99 Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward
Indians

Recreation see E98.G2

98.R28 Relations with African Americans

98.R3 Religion. Mythology

Including creation, future life, katchinas, occultism, revivalism,
rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.

98.R4 Removal

Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+

98.R5 Riding gear

98.R53 Rites and ceremonies

Rock paintings see E98.P34

98.S26 Salt

98.S3 Sandpaintings

Scalping see E98.W2

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.S43 Science
- 98.S46 Services for
- 98.S48 Sexual behavior
 - Including homosexuality
- 98.S5 Sign language
- 98.S55 Silversmithing
- 98.S6 Slavery
- Smoking see E98.T6
- 98.S67 Social conditions
- 98.S7 Social life and customs
- 98.S75 Societies
- Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
- Sports see E98.G2
- Suffrage see E91+
- 98.S9 Suicide
- 98.S94 Sweatbaths
- 98.T2 Tattooing
- 98.T24 Taxation
- 98.T35 Textile fabrics. Weaving
 - Including blankets, rugs, etc.
- 98.T6 Tobacco pipes. Smoking
 - Including Indian tobacco
- 98.T65 Totems
 - Including totem poles
- 98.T7 Trails
- 98.T73 Transatlantic influences
- 98.T75 Trapping
- Treaties
 - see class K
- 98.T77 Tribal government. Politics and government
- 98.U72 Urban residence
- Utensils see E98.I4
- 98.W2 Warfare. Scalping
- Wars see E81+
- Weapons see E98.A65
- Weaving see E98.T35
- 98.W49 Wife abuse
- Wills see E98.P9
- 98.W8 Women
- 98.W86 Writing
- 98.Y68 Youth

Indians of North America -- Continued

99.A-Z

Tribes and cultures, A-Z

For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the
biographee

Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United
States

99.A12

Abitibi

99.A13

Abnaki. Abenaki

99.A15

Achomawi

99.A16

Acoma

99.A18

Adena culture

99.A28

Ahtena

99.A34

Aleuts

99.A349

Algonkin

99.A35

Algonquian

99.A4

Alibamu

99.A45

Alsea

Anasazi culture see E99.P9

99.A6

Apache

For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63

99.A62

Apalachee

99.A63

Apalachicola

99.A7

Arapaho

99.A8

Arikara

99.A82

Arosaguntacook

99.A83

Assateague

99.A84

Assiniboin

99.A86

Athapaskan

Atikamekw see E99.T33

99.A87

Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)

99.A875

Atsugewi

99.A88

Attacapa

99.B33

Bannock

99.B37

Basket-Maker

99.B376

Bearlake

(99.B38)

Bellabella

see E99.H45

99.B39

Bellacoola

99.B4

Beothuk

99.B5

Biloxi

99.B6

Bocootawwonauke

99.B7

Brotherton

99.B8

Brulé

99.C12

Caddo

99.C13

Caddoan

99.C15

Cahokia

99.C155

Cahuilla

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.C18	Calusa
99.C19	Campo
99.C2	Capote
	Carrier see E99.T17
99.C23	Casas Grandes culture
99.C24	Catawba
99.C26	Cathlamet
(99.C27)	Caughnawaga
	see E99.M8
99.C3	Cayuga
99.C32	Cayuse
99.C37	Chaco culture
99.C4	Chakchiuma
99.C48	Chasta
99.C483	Chastacosta
99.C49	Chehalis
99.C4925	Chelan
99.C493	Chemehuevi
99.C495	Cheraw
	Cheroenhaka see E99.N93
99.C5	Cherokee
99.C526	Chetco
99.C53	Cheyenne
99.C55	Chickasaw
	Chilcotin see E99.T78
99.C552	Chilkat
99.C5523	Chilliwack
99.C553	Chilula
99.C56	Chimariko
99.C565	Chimmesyan
99.C57	Chinook
99.C58	Chinookan
99.C59	Chipewyan
99.C6	Chippewa
99.C68	Chiricahua
99.C68C63	Biography of Cochise
99.C7	Chitimacha
99.C8	Choctaw
99.C815	Chumash. Chumashan
99.C82	Clallam
99.C83	Clayoquot
99.C832	Clovis culture
99.C834	Coahuiltecan
99.C835	Cochimi
99.C84	Cochiti

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.C842 Cocopa
Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63
- 99.C844 Colville
- 99.C85 Comanche
- 99.C86 Comox
- 99.C87 Conestoga
- 99.C873 Conoy
Including Piscataway
- 99.C874 Coos
- 99.C87414 Coosa
- 99.C8742 Coquille
- 99.C8743 Coree
- (99.C8744) Costanoan
see E99.O32
- 99.C875 Cowichan
- 99.C877 Cowlitz
- 99.C88 Cree
- 99.C9 Creek
- 99.C91 Croatan. Lumbee
- 99.C92 Crow
- 99.C94 Cupeño
- 99.D1 Dakota. Sioux
Including Chief Sitting Bull
For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
- 99.D18 Deg Hit'an
- 99.D2 Delaware
- Dena'ina see E99.T185
- 99.D25 Dene Thá
- 99.D4 Dhegiha
- 99.D5 Diegueño
- 99.D8 Dudley
- 99.D9 Duwamish
- 99.E42 Entiat
- 99.E5 Erie
- 99.E7 Eskimos
Including Inuit
- 99.E8 Esopus
- 99.E85 Esselen
- 99.E9 Eyak
- Five civilized tribes see E78.I5; E99.C5; E99.C55; E99.C8;
E99.C9; E99.S28
- 99.F65 Folsom culture
- 99.F67 Fort Ancient culture
- 99.F7 Fox
- 99.F75 Fremont culture

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.G15 Gabrieleño
 Gitksan see E99.K55
- 99.G67 Gosiute
 Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87
- 99.G82 Guale
- 99.H15 Hackensack
- 99.H2 Haida
- 99.H23 Haisla
- 99.H26 Han
- 99.H28 Hasinai
- 99.H3 Havasupai
- 99.H45 Heiltsuk
- 99.H6 Hidatsa
- 99.H65 Hitchiti
- 99.H68 Hohokam culture
- 99.H69 Hopewell culture
- 99.H7 Hopi
- 99.H72 Houma
- 99.H75 Hualapai
- 99.H77 Hul'qumi'num
- 99.H795 Hunkpapa
- 99.H8 Hupa
- 99.H9 Huron
- Including Wyandot Indians
- 99.I2 Illinois
- 99.I5 Ingalik
- 99.I55 Innu
- Inuit see E99.E7
- 99.I6 Iowa
- 99.I69 Iroquoian
- 99.I7 Iroquois
- 99.I8 Isleta
- 99.J4 Jemez
- 99.J5 Jicarilla
- 99.J8 Juaneño
- 99.J9 Jumano
- 99.K15 Kainah
- 99.K16 Kalapuyan
- 99.K17 Kalispel
- 99.K18 Kamia
- 99.K2 Kansa
- 99.K23 Karankawa
- 99.K25 Karok
- 99.K258 Kashaya
- 99.K26 Kaska

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.K264	Kaskaskia
99.K267	Kato
99.K269	Kawaiisu
99.K28	Kawchottine
99.K3	Keeche
99.K39	Keresan
99.K396	Kichai
99.K4	Kickapoo
99.K5	Kiowa
99.K52	Kiowa Apache
99.K55	Kitksan. Gitksan
99.K59	Kiyuksa
99.K7	Klamath
99.K76	Klikitat
99.K77	Koasati
	Kootenai see E99.K85
99.K79	Koyukon
99.K82	Kuitsh
99.K83	Kusso
99.K84	Kutchin
99.K85	Kutenai
99.K9	Kwakiutl
99.L2	Laguna
	Lakes Indians see E99.S546
	Lakota see E99.T34
99.L25	Lamar culture
99.L3	Lassik
99.L35	Lekwungen. Songhees
99.L4	Lillooet
99.L5	Lipan
99.L9	Luiseño
	Lumbee see E99.C91
99.L95	Lummi
99.L98	Lutuamian
99.M115	Madehsi
99.M12	Mahican
99.M18	Maidu
99.M19	Makah
99.M195	Malecite
99.M198	Manahoac
99.M2	Mandan
99.M22	Manhattan
99.M23	Manso
99.M25	Maricopa
99.M27	Martis culture

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.M3 Mascouten
99.M4 Mashpee
99.M42 Massachuset
99.M424 Massawomeck
99.M43 Mattole
99.M433 Mayas
 Cf. F1435+ Central America
 Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
 Cf. F1465+ Guatemala

99.M435 Mdewakanton
99.M44 Menominee
99.M45 Mescalero
99.M46 Methow
99.M47 Métis
99.M48 Miami
99.M6 Micmac
99.M615 Mikasuki
99.M62 Mikinakwadshiwiniwak
99.M625 Mill Creek
99.M63 Mimbrenño
 Mimbres culture see E99.M76

99.M64 Mingo
99.M642 Miniconjou
99.M65 Minisink
99.M68 Missisauga
99.M6815 Mississippian culture
99.M682 Missouri
99.M683 Mistassin
99.M69 Miwok
99.M693 Mixed descent
 For Métis see E99.M47

99.M697 Moache
99.M698 Mobile
99.M7 Modoc
99.M75 Mogollon Apache
99.M76 Mogollon culture
 Including Mimbres culture

99.M77 Mohave
99.M8 Mohawk
99.M83 Mohegan
99.M84 Molala
99.M85 Monacan
99.M86 Mono
99.M87 Montagnais
99.M88 Montauk

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.M89	Moquelumnan
99.M9	Moravian
99.M917	Muckleshoot
99.M92	Multnomah
99.M93	Munsee
99.M95	Muskogean
99.N125	Nahane
99.N14	Nanticoke
99.N16	Narranganset
99.N18	Naskapi
99.N19	Natchesan
99.N2	Natchez
99.N22	Natsitkutchin
99.N23	Naugatuck
99.N25	Nauset
99.N3	Navajo
99.N45	Nehalem
99.N46	Nespelem
99.N48	Neutral Nation
99.N5	Nez Percé
99.N6	Niantic
99.N65	Nipissing
99.N7	Nipmuc
99.N73	Nisenan
99.N734	Niska
99.N74	Nisqually
99.N815	Nomlaki
99.N84	Nooksack
99.N85	Nootka
99.N9	Norridgewock
99.N93	Nottoway
99.N96	Ntlakyapamuk
99.N97	Numic
99.O22	Occaneechi
99.O3	Oglala
99.O32	Ohlone
	Ojibwa see E99.C6
(99.O33)	Oka
	see E99.M8
99.O35	Okinagan
99.O4	Omaha
99.O45	Oneida
99.O5	Oneota (Great Plains)
99.O58	Onondaga
99.O63	Oohenonpa

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.O68	Oowekeeno
99.O8	Osage
99.O87	Oto
99.O9	Ottawa
99.P2	Paiute
99.P215	Palaihnihan
99.P22	Paloos
99.P225	Pamlico
99.P23	Pamunkey
99.P24	Panamint
99.P244	Panhandle culture
99.P25	Papago. Tohono O'Odham
99.P26	Pascagoula
99.P27	Passamaquoddy
99.P29	Patwin
99.P292	Paugusset
99.P3	Pawnee
99.P32	Payaya
99.P34	Pecos
99.P35	Pee Dee
99.P4	Pennacook
99.P5	Penobscot
99.P515	Peoria
99.P52	Pequawket
99.P53	Pequot
99.P57	Piankashaw
99.P575	Picuris
99.P58	Piegan
99.P6	Pima
99.P62	Piman
99.P63	Piro Pueblo
	Piscataway see E99.C873
	Plains Indians see E78.G73
99.P635	Plaquemine
99.P64	Pocasset
99.P65	Pomo
99.P7	Ponca
99.P8	Potawatomi
99.P83	Potomac
99.P84	Poverty Point culture
99.P85	Powhatan
	Including Pocahontas
99.P9	Pueblo
	Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings
99.P98	Puyallup

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.Q2	Quapaw
99.Q5	Quileute
99.Q6	Quinaietl
99.Q7	Quinnipiac
99.R18	Rappahannock
99.S14	Saclan
(99.S15)	Saint Regis
	see E99.M8
99.S16	Sakonnet
	Salado culture see E99.S547
99.S17	Salinan
99.S2	Salish
99.S21	Salishan
	Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish
99.S2115	Samish
99.S212	San Felipe
99.S213	San Ildefonso
99.S214	Sandia
99.S215	Sanpoil
99.S217	Sans Arc
99.S22	Santee
99.S223	Santo Domingo
99.S225	Saone
99.S226	Saponi
99.S227	Sarsi
99.S23	Sauk
(99.S25)	Scaticook (Connecticut)
	see E99.S252
99.S252	Scaticook
99.S258	Sechelt
99.S26	Sekani
99.S28	Seminole
99.S3	Seneca
	Senijextee see E99.S546
99.S31	Serrano
99.S32	Sewee
99.S325	Shahaptian
99.S33	Shasta
99.S332	Shastan
99.S35	Shawnee
99.S38	Shinnecock
99.S39	Shoshonean
99.S4	Shoshoni
99.S45	Shuswap

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

(99.S5)	Sia see E99.Z52
99.S53	Sihasapa
99.S54	Siksika
99.S544	Siletz
99.S546	Sin Aikst. Senijextee. Lakes Indians
99.S547	Sinagua culture Including Salado culture
99.S55	Sinkiuise-Columbia
99.S56	Sinkyone
99.S6	Siouan Sioux see E99.D1
99.S62	Sisseton
99.S622	Siuslaw
99.S623	Siwanoy
99.S627	Skagit
99.S63	Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene
99.S64	Skokomish
99.S65	Slavey
99.S66	Snoqualmie
99.S662	Sobaipuri
99.S665	Sokoki Songhees see E99.L35
99.S68	Spokan
99.S7	Squawmish
99.S72	Stalo
99.S75	Stillaquamish
99.S8	Stockbridge
99.S85	Suquamish
99.S95	Susquehanna
99.T114	Tabeguache
99.T115	Taensa
99.T12	Tahltan
99.T15	Takelma
99.T17	Takulli
99.T18	Tamaroa
99.T185	Tanai. Dena'ina
99.T187	Tanana
99.T189	Tanoan
99.T2	Taos
99.T315	Tawakoni
99.T32	Tenino
99.T325	Tequesta
99.T33	Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw
99.T34	Teton. Lakota

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.T35	Tewa
99.T4	Thlingchadinne
99.T52	Tigua. Tiwa
99.T53	Tillamook
99.T54	Timiskaming
99.T55	Timucua
99.T56	Tinne
99.T57	Tionontati
	Tiwa see E99.T52
99.T58	Tlakluit
99.T6	Tlingit
	Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
99.T7	Tolowa
99.T73	Tonikan
99.T75	Tonkawa
99.T76	Toyah culture
99.T77	Tsattine
99.T772	Tsetsaut
99.T78	Tsilkotin
99.T8	Tsimshian
99.T83	Tubatulabal
99.T845	Tukkuthkutchin
99.T85	Tukuarika
99.T87	Tulalip
99.T875	Tunica
99.T88	Tunxis
99.T9	Tuscarora
99.T92	Tutchone
99.T96	Tutelo
99.T97	Tututni
99.T98	Twana
99.T986	Tzotzil
	Cf. F1221.T9 Mexico
99.U35	Uinta
99.U4	Umatilla
99.U45	Umpqua
99.U57	Unkechaug
99.U8	Ute
99.U85	Uto-Aztecan
99.V8	Vuntakutchin
99.W114	Waccamaw
99.W12	Wachuset
99.W125	Waco
99.W13	Wahpekute
99.W135	Wahpeton

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.W15	Wailaki
99.W16	Wakashan
99.W18	Walla Walla
99.W185	Walpapi
99.W19	Wamesit
99.W2	Wampanoag
99.W3	Wanapum
99.W34	Wappinger
99.W35	Wappo
99.W36	Warm Spring Apache
99.W37	Wasco
99.W38	Washoe. Washo
99.W4	Wawenock
99.W45	Wea
99.W48	Weeden Island culture
99.W5	Welsh
	Including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
99.W53	Wenatchi
99.W54	Wenrohronon
99.W56	Wet'suwet'en
99.W6	Wichita
99.W63	Wiechquaeskeck
99.W65	Wiminuche
99.W7	Winnebago
99.W78	Wintu
99.W79	Wintun
99.W8	Wiyat
99.W84	Woodland culture
99.W9	Wyam
99.Y18	Yahuskin
99.Y2	Yakama. Yakima
99.Y212	Yakonan
99.Y22	Yamassee
99.Y225	Yampa
99.Y23	Yana
99.Y25	Yankton
99.Y26	Yanktonai
	Yaqui see F1221.Y3
99.Y5	Yavapai
99.Y54	Yazoo
99.Y7	Yokayo
99.Y75	Yokuts
99.Y77	Yoncalla
99.Y9	Yuchi
99.Y92	Yukian

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.Y94

Yuma

99.Y95

Yuman

99.Y97

Yurok

99.Z52

Zia. Sia

99.Z9

Zuñi

Discovery of America and early explorations

Including early to about 1607

101

General works

Pre-Columbian period

103

General works

Special

105

Norse. Vinland

Including biography of Leiv Eiriksson, Kensington rune
stone

For Greenland see G725+

109.A-Z

Other, A-Z

109.A35

African

109.B3

Basque

109.C37

Catalan

109.C44

Celtic

109.C5

Chinese

109.D2

Danish

109.D9

Dutch

109.E2

East Indian

109.E3

Egyptian

109.G7

Greek

109.I57

Indonesian

109.I6

Irish

109.I8

Italian

Including voyages of the brothers Niccolò and Antonio
Zeno

109.M34

Malian

109.P5

Phoenician

109.P65

Polynesian

109.P8

Portuguese

109.S7

Spanish

109.T74

Trojan

109.W4

Welsh

For the tradition of the Welsh Indians see E99.W5

110

Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions

Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin
Behaim

Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)

111

General works

Including biography

Discovery of America and early explorations

Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo) -- Continued

112

Special

Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations,
coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall,
language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships,
tomb

For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187

113

Family

Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families

Writings of Columbus

114

Collected works

Arranged alphabetically by editor

Including collected letters and collections of documents
concerning him

Individual works

First letter (Santangel)

115

Spanish text. By date

Including facsimiles and reprints without translation

115.2

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint

With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text

115.3

Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

Second letter (Sánchez)

116

Spanish text. By date

Including facsimiles and reprints without translation

Translations

116.1

Latin. By date

Including the earliest translation as well as others
made from it; facsimiles and texts

116.2

Other. By initial letter of language and date

With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text

116.3

Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author

117

Other writings

For his journal see E118

118

Voyages. Journal of Columbus

119

Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893

Arranged alphabetically by place

Cf. T400+ National and international exhibitions

119.2

Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993

120

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and
programs

Cf. PN-PZ, Literature

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado

Including successors of Columbus to about 1607

Discovery of America and early explorations

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado -- Continued

121

General works

Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries,
explorations, and travels

Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries

Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage

Spanish and Portuguese

123

General works

Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI
in 1493 and modified by Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before
1607

Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821

Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810

Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600

Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820

Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the
Spanish and the Portuguese

125.A-Z

Individual explorers, A-Z

e.g.

125.A3

Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)

125.A35

Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)

125.B2

Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)

125.B7

Boyl, Bernardo (Table E1)

125.C11

Cabral, Pedro Alvares (Table E1)

125.C12

Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez (Table E1)

125.C2

Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)

125.C4

Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)

For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411

Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3

125.C8

Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)

125.F3

Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)

125.F35

Fernández, Juan (Table E1)

125.F9

Fuca, Juan de (Table E1)

125.G2

García, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)

125.G6

Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)

125.G8

Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)

125.M3

Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)

125.N3

Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)

125.N9

Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar (Table E1)

125.O58

Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)

125.O6

Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)

125.P2

Pancaldo, León (Table E1)

125.P5

Pinzón, Martín Alonso (Table E1)

125.P52

Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)

125.P7

Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)

Discovery of America and early explorations

Post-Columbian period. El Dorado

Spanish and Portuguese

Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued

- 125.S23 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)
- 125.S3 Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)
- 125.S7 Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)
- 125.U8 Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)
- 125.V3 Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)
- 125.V5 Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
- 125.V6 The name "America"

English

General works

- 127
- 129.A-Z Individual explorers, A-Z
- 129.C1 Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
- 129.D7 Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
- Cf. G420.D7 Voyage of circumnavigation
- 129.G4 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
- 129.H4 Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
- 129.H8 Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
- Cf. F127.H8 Hudson: Fulton celebration, 1909
- 129.R2 Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)
- Cf. DA86.22.R2 Biography
- Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590

French

- Cf. F314 French colony in Florida
- Cf. F1030 New France

- 131
- 133.A-Z General works
- 133.C3 Individual explorers, A-Z
- 133.P3 Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)
- 133.P3 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)
- 133.T47 Thevet, André (Table E1)
- 133.V5 Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)
- 135.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

- 135.D9 Dutch
- 135.G3 German. Welsers
- 135.I8 Italian
- (139)

Allusions

- Including works on subjects other than America, containing allusions to the discovery and to the New World
- For the books being classified with the subjects of which they treat or the literature to which they belong, e.g., the polyglot Psalter edited by Agostino Giustiniani, see BS1419 and the Sentencias catholocias del divi, poeta Dant, compiled by Jaume Ferrer de Blanes, see PS3937.F4

Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810

E

AMERICA

E

Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810 -- Continued

141

Earliest to 1606

Including 16th century travels

Cf. E101+ Discoveries

Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600

143

1607-1810. Latin America

For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions
in F

For English colonies see E162

For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030

For Latin America since 1810 see F1409

United States

General

- 151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 Including general societies for the preservation of historic or other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society
 For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.
 For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.
 For geographic societies see G3
- 154 Gazetteers
- Directories
- 154.5 General
- 154.7 Social directories. Social registers
- (154.9) Business and trade directories
 see HF5035+
- Recreational directories see E158
- 155 Geographic names
 Cf. E98.N2 Indian names
 Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)
- 156 General works
- Electronic information resource catalogs see E175.88
- 158 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions
- 159 Historic monuments (General)
 Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings
 For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings, etc., see local divisions
 For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a road, see class F
 For general questions of the location and removal of the national capital see F195
 For roads see HE356.A+
 Cf. E179.5 Boundaries
 Cf. G109+ Distances
- 159.5 Antiquities (non-Indian)
- 160 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
 For works on individual parks, including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division, e.g., E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park
 Including national forests as parks
 For works on theory, management and history, etc. of U.S. parks and public reservations in general see SB482.A1+
 Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves

General -- Continued

- 161 Social life and customs (General)
 Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life,
 e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village,
 Dearborn, Mich.
 Cf. E169.1+ Civilization, intellectual life
 By period see E162+
- 161.3 Geography
 Description and travel
 For regions, see class F, Local history, e. g. F106 Atlantic
 coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley;
 F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West
 For travel before era of settlement see E141+
- 161.5 History of travels. Travel anthologies
 By period
 Including works on civilization, social life
 Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in
 E164, not in F106, Atlantic States
- 162 1607-1764
 Including general descriptive works on the British colonies
 in America including Thanksgiving Day and customs
 Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England
 Cf. GT4975 Festivals
- 163 1765-1783
- 164 1784-1811
- 165 1812-1844
- 166 1845-1860
- 167 1861-1865
 For travels in the Confederate States see F214
- 168 1866-1913
- 169.A-.Z7 1914-1944
- 169.Z8 1945-1980
- 169.Z82 1981-2000
- 169.Z83 2001-
- (169.02) 1945-1980
 see E169.Z8
- (169.04) 1981-2000
 see E169.Z82; E169.Z83
- Civilization. Intellectual life
 Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization
 Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)
 Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens
- 169.1 General works
 By period
 Early to 1865 see E162+
 1866-1945 see E169.1
- 169.12 1945-

General

Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued

Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+

History

171

Periodicals. Yearbooks

172

Societies

Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g.,
museums, libraries

Cf. E175.4 Historiography

Geographic societies see G3

Patriotic hereditary societies

172.7

General works

Individual societies

see E181+ E186 E202 etc.

Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social
objectives see HS2321+

172.9

Congresses, seminars, etc.

173

Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works

Including exhibitions of source materials

174

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

174.5

Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.

Historiography

For general works on state and local historiography see
E180+

175

General works. History

175.1

Pamphlets, etc.

175.4

Institutions

Including programs, reports, methods of organization and
workIncluding the work of government commissions, historical
societies, etc.

175.4.C3

Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical
Research

Biography of historians

Including general criticism of their works

For criticism of a particular work, see the work

175.45

Collective

175.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

e.g.

175.5.B38

Beard, Charles Austin

175.7

Methodology

Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research

History -- Continued

175.8

Study and teaching

Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and secondary schools

For primary schools see LB1530

For elementary schools see LB1581+

175.85

Criticism of textbooks (General)

Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War

175.87

Film catalogs

175.88

Electronic information resource catalogs

175.9

Philosophy of American history

Biography (Collective)

176

General

For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g., E302.5, 1775-1829

For general United States biography not limited to political life see CT210+

176.1

Presidents

For the biography of each president, see his administration, e. g. E312 Washington; E322 Jefferson

Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g, F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents

For White House see F204.W5

176.2

Wives of Presidents

176.25

Fathers of Presidents

176.3

Mothers of Presidents

176.4

Relations with women

176.45

Children and grandchildren of Presidents

176.47

Staff

176.472.A-Z

Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z

176.472.A34

African Americans

176.472.J47

Jews

176.48

Pets

176.49

Vice-Presidents

176.5

Portraits

Class here works emphasizing historical aspects

For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist see N7593+

176.6

Hall of Fame, New York University

176.8

Juvenile works

History -- Continued

Biography (Individual)

see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York State before 1775; also under topics, e. g. E181-E182, Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a state, see state history unless his national career has been decidedly more prominent

General works

178

Comprehensive works

178.1

Textbooks

178.2

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

For chronology see E174.5

178.25

Examinations, questions, etc.

178.3

Juvenile works

Including collections of stories from American history for children

Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States history

178.4

Comic and satirical works

Including humor of American history

178.5

Pictorial works

178.6

Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

178.9

Poetical works. Rhyming histories

Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed with the subject, e.g., E233, Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign

For general collections of American historical poems see PS595.H5

179

General special

Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance committees, etc., in general not otherwise provided for

For local, see class F

179.5

Historical geography

Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial expansion, public domain, regionalism

For anthropogeography see GF503+

Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.

Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration

History

Historical geography -- Continued

Boundaries (Special)

- For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398
- For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7
- For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7
- For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7
- For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7
- For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7
- For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7
- For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+
- For Northwest see F597
- For Southwest see F786
- For Pacific Northwest see F854
- For Oregon see F880
- For Alaska see F912.B7

History of states and counties, collectively

Class counties limited to one state with that state

General works

State and local historiography

Military history

- Including battles of more than two wars
- Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc.,
covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the
United States, Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United
States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of
American Wars of the United States, etc.
- Including military biography not limited to one war: William
Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott,
Leonard Wood, etc.
- For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-
239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War
- For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1
- For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century
see E745
- Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)

180

180.5

181

History -- Continued

182

Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)

Including naval battles of more than two wars

Including naval societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Naval Order of the United States, United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.

Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington

Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison

Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley;

Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram

Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip;

George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg

Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman;

Thomas Truxtun, etc.

For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271, Revolution; E591-600, Civil War

For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War) see E462.5

For naval history of the twentieth century see E746

Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)

Political history

Political history of a period or administration is classed with the period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801, Hoover's administration

183

General works

183.3

Political collectibles. Political Americana

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

General works on the diplomatic history of a period or administration are classed with the period or administration, e.g., E313, Washington's administration; E661.7, Period since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8, regardless of administration or period

Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

183.7

General works

History

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

(183.75)

Relations with special groups of countries

For Europe (1945-) see D1065.U5

For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6

For Near East see DS63.2.U5

For East Asia see DS518.8

For Africa see DT38+

For Oceania see DU30

For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335

For Central American, West Indian, and other countries
protected by and having close political affiliations
with the United States see F975

For International American Conference see F1404.5+

For Latin America see F1418

For West Indies see F1622

183.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

183.9

Other (not A-Z)

Elements in the population

184.A-Z

Elements, A-Z

Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have
significance in the history of the United States, and
including collective and individual biography of members of
these groupsElements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed
with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans
in New York (City)The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the
best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed
standard or to affect numbers already assigned

Cf. BX, Special churches and sects

For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see
E101+For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see
G220+

184.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts, and problems

184.A2

Acadians. Cajuns

184.A23

Afghans

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.A24

Africans

For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F

For works on African Americans in the United States in general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or E441+ For works on African Americans in individual counties, cities or towns, see class F. If the pertinent number in F provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".N4".

184.A26

Afrikaners

184.A3

Albanians

184.A4

Alsations

Amish see E184.M45

184.A65

Arabs

184.A67

Argentines

184.A7

Armenians

184.A75

Asians

184.A77

Assamese

184.A8

Assyrians

184.A9

Austrians

184.A94

Azerbaijanis

184.A95

Azoreans

184.B12

Balts (Indo-European people)

184.B13

Bangladeshis

184.B15

Basques

184.B2

Belgians

184.B26

Bengali

184.B67

Bohemians. Czechs

184.B674

Bolivians

184.B675

Bosnians

184.B676

Brass Ankles

184.B68

Brazilians

184.B69

Bretons

184.B7

British

Including the English

For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3, Scotch

184.B8

Bulgarians

184.B87

Burmese

184.B89

Burundians

Byelorussians see E184.W6

Cajuns see E184.A2

Cambodians see E184.K45

184.C17

Cameroonians

184.C2

Canadians

184.C22

Canary Islanders

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.C24	Cabo Verdeans
184.C27	Caribbeans
184.C29	Catalans
184.C3	Catholics
	For the Catholic Church see BX1404+
	For Catholic religious orders see BX2505+
	Cf. E184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
184.C34	Central Americans
184.C36	Chaldean Catholics
184.C4	Chileans
184.C5	Chinese
184.C58	Colombians
184.C6	Cornish
184.C8	Covenanters
184.C87	Creoles
184.C9	Cretans
184.C93	Croats. Croatians
184.C97	Cubans
184.C98	Cypriots
	Czechs see E184.B67
	Danes see E184.S19
184.D6	Dominicans (Dominican Republic)
184.D78	Druzes
184.D9	Dutch
184.E17	East Europeans
184.E2	East Indians
	Cf. E184.G84 Gujaratis
	Cf. E184.K35 Kanarese
	Cf. E184.M37 Marathas
	Cf. E184.P28 Pakistanis
	Cf. E184.P36 Panjabis
184.E28	Ecuadorians
184.E38	Egyptians
(184.E5)	English
	see E184.B7
184.E7	Estonians
184.E74	Ethiopians
184.E95	Europeans
	Cf. E184.E17 East Europeans
184.F4	Filipinos
184.F5	Finns
184.F57	Flemings

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.F8 French
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots
- 184.F85 French Canadians
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
- 184.F89 Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+
For Friends as religious body see BX7635+
For individual meeting houses see BX7780
- 184.F894 Frisians
- 184.G24 Gambians
- 184.G27 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 184.G3 Germans
For Palatines see E184.P3
Cf. E184.M7 Moravians
Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans
Cf. E184.S78 Swabians
- 184.G44 Ghanaians
- 184.G7 Greeks
- 184.G75 Grenadians
- 184.G82 Guatemalans
- 184.G84 Gujaratis
- 184.G86 Guyanese
- 184.H27 Haitians
- 184.H3 Hawaiians
- Hispanic Americans see E184.S75
- 184.H55 Hmong (Asian people)
- 184.H66 Hondurans
- 184.H9 Huguenots
- 184.H95 Hungarians
- 184.H97 Hutterite Brethren
- 184.I3 Icelanders
- Indians see E75+
- 184.I43 Indochinese
- 184.I45 Indonesians
- 184.I5 Iranians
- 184.I55 Iraqis
- 184.I6 Irish
Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish
- Isleños see E184.C22
- 184.I7 Israelis
- 184.I8 Italians
- 184.I96 Ivoirians
- Jackson Whites see E184.R3

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.J27 Jamaicans
 184.J3 Japanese
 For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6
 (184.J5) Jews
 This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used under those numbers in the United States local history that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g. F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts
 see E184.3+
 Jugoslavs see E184.Y7
 184.K3 Kalmyks
 184.K35 Kanarese
 184.K37 Kashubes
 184.K43 Kenyans
 184.K45 Khmers. Cambodians
 184.K6 Koreans
 184.K87 Kurds
 184.L27 Laos
 Latvians see E184.L4
 184.L34 Lebanese
 184.L4 Letts. Latvians
 184.L53 Liberians
 184.L55 Liechtensteiners
 184.L7 Lithuanians
 184.L87 Lushai
 184.L88 Luxemburgers
 184.M3 Macedonians
 184.M33 Malians
 184.M34 Maltese
 184.M37 Marathas
 184.M44 Melungeons
 184.M45 Mennonites. Amish
 For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
 184.M47 Mestizos
 184.M5 Mexicans
 184.M52 Middle Easterners
 184.M53 Minorcans
 184.M66 Montenegrins
 184.M7 Moravians
 For Moravian Church see BX8566+; BX8581
 184.M8 Mormons
 184.M83 Mountain people
 Cf. F210 Southern States
 184.M88 Muslims

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

(184.N4)	Negroes see E184.5+, E441+, or class F Assign the Cutter .N4 only for numbers in class F that provide for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population
184.N53	Nicaraguans
184.N55	Nigerians
	Norwegians see E184.S2
(184.O6)	Orientals see E184.A75
184.P25	Pacific Islanders
184.P28	Pakistanis
184.P3	Palatines
184.P33	Palestinians
184.P35	Panamanians
184.P36	Panjabis
	Persians see E184.I5
184.P47	Peruvians
184.P7	Poles
184.P8	Portuguese
184.P85	Puerto Ricans
184.R3	Ramapo Mountain people
184.R8	Romanians
	Romanies see DX201
184.R85	Russian Germans
184.R9	Russians
	Ruthenians see E184.U5
184.R93	Rwandans
184.R97	Ryukyuans
184.S15	Salvadorans
184.S16	Sami Americans
184.S17	Samoans
184.S18	Scandinavians
184.S19	Danes
184.S2	Norwegians
184.S23	Swedes
184.S3	Scotch. Scots
184.S4	Scots-Irish
184.S48	Senegalese
184.S5	Serbs
184.S53	Shakers
184.S54	Sierra Leoneans
184.S55	Sikhs

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.S6	Slavs
	Cf. E184.B67 Bohemians. Czechs
	Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
	Cf. E184.C93 Croats
	Cf. E184.P7 Poles
	Cf. E184.R9 Russians
	Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
	Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
	Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
	Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
	Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs
184.S64	Slovaks
184.S65	Slovenes
184.S67	Somalis
184.S68	Sorbs
184.S69	South Asians
184.S695	Southeast Asians
184.S7	Spaniards
184.S75	Spanish Americans
	Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
	Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans
184.S77	Sudanese
184.S78	Swabians
	Swedes see E184.S23
184.S9	Swiss
184.S98	Syrians
184.T35	Taiwanese
184.T4	Thais
184.T53	Tibetans
184.T88	Turks
184.U5	Ukrainians
	Including Ruthenians
184.V53	Vietnamese
184.W35	Walloons
184.W4	Welsh
184.W5	Wesorts
184.W54	West Indians
184.W6	White Russians
184.Y36	Yao (Southeast Asian people)
184.Y44	Yemenites
184.Y66	Yoruba
184.Y7	Yugoslavs
184.2	Americans in foreign countries
	Americans in a particular country are classified with that country

Elements in the population -- Continued

Jews

Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.

184.3

Periodicals

184.312

Congresses

184.32

Collections. Sources

184.33

Historiography

184.34

Study and teaching

184.35

History (General). General works

For history of Judaism in the United States, including
individual synagogues and congregations see
BM205+

By period

184.3512

Colonial period to 1776

184.352

1776-1880

184.353

1880-1925

184.354

1925-1945

184.355

1945-

184.36.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

184.36.A34

African American-Jewish relations

Antisemitism see DS146.U6

184.36.E25

Economic conditions

For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H

184.36.E84

Ethnic identity

For relations between American Jews and Israel see
DS132

184.36.E86

Ethnic relations

184.36.I58

Intellectual life

184.36.P64

Politics and government

184.36.S65

Social conditions. Social life and customs

Including family, youth, children, etc.

For special aspects of social conditions, including specific
activities, services, etc., see class H

For religious life see BM723+

184.36.W64

Women

Including collective biography

By region, state, etc.

see class F

Biography and memoirs

184.37.A1-.A19

Collective

For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64

184.37.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

African Americans

Including works on free African Americans in the United States
before 1863

Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5

184.5

Congresses

Elements in the population

African Americans -- Continued

- 184.6 Collections. Sources
- 184.65 Historiography
- Study and teaching. African American studies
- 184.7.A1-.Z8 General works
- 184.7.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 185 General works. History (General)
 - Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
 - Cf. E448 Colonization
 - Cf. E453 Emancipation
 - Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)
 - Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)
 - Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for African Americans
 - Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans
- History (By period)
 - To 1863
 - 185.18 Including free African Americans
 - For free African Americans in an individual state see E185.93.A+
 - 1863-1877
 - 185.2 Including from emancipation to the end of the reconstruction period, the African American as a ward of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands).
 - For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina
 - For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+
 - For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668
 - 1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964
- 185.5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Including periodicals and societies before emancipation, and post 1964
 - Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies
- Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
 - 185.53.A1 General works
 - 185.53.A3-Z By city and museum, A-Z
 - 185.6 General works

Elements in the population

African Americans

History (By period)

1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964 --

Continued

185.61

Race relations

Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices;
civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and
practices; segregation

For relations with Indians see E98.R28

For relations with Jewish Americans see

E184.36.A34

Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims

Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage

Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools

185.615

1964-

Including race relations

For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5

Special topics

185.62

Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes

185.625

Psychosocial factors. Race identity

185.63

African Americans in the Armed Forces

Cf. D639.N4 World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. E269.N3 Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E540.N3 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)

Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate
Army)

Cf. E725.5.N3 Spanish-American War, 1898

Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+

(185.7)

Religion. African American churches

For African American religions not limited to
Christianity see BL1+

For Black Muslims see BP221+

For African American churches (General), African
American clergy, etc. see BR563.N4For missions to African Americans (Individual
denominations) see BV2766.A+For missions to African Americans (General) see
BV2783For individual Christian sects, denominations, local
churches see BX1+

185.8

Economic conditions

For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H

The professions

see the individual profession

185.86

Social conditions. Social life and customs

Including family, women, youth, children, etc.

Elements in the population

African Americans

Special topics -- Continued

Health. Physical condition

see class R

185.89.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

185.89.E8

Ethnobotany

Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37

Housing see HD7293+

Iconography

see class N

185.89.I56

Intellectual life

185.89.N3

Names

Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34

185.89.R45

Reparations

Transportation see HE1+

By region, state, etc.

185.9

African Americans in the North

185.912

African Americans in the Appalachian Region

185.915

African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest

185.917

African Americans in New England

185.92

African Americans in the South

For pre-1964 material see E185

For post-1964 material see E185.615

185.925

African Americans in the West

185.93.A-.W

By state, A-W

For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town,
see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York

For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+

185.93.A3

Alabama

185.93.A4

Alaska

185.93.A7

Arizona

185.93.A8

Arkansas

185.93.C2

California

185.93.C6

Colorado

185.93.C7

Connecticut

185.93.D4

Delaware

185.93.D6

District of Columbia

185.93.F5

Florida

185.93.G4

Georgia

185.93.H3

Hawaii

185.93.I15

Idaho

185.93.I2

Illinois

185.93.I4

Indiana

185.93.I64

Iowa

185.93.K16

Kansas

185.93.K3

Kentucky

Elements in the population

African Americans

By region, state, etc.

By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.L6	Louisiana
185.93.M15	Maine
185.93.M2	Maryland
185.93.M3	Massachusetts
185.93.M5	Michigan
185.93.M55	Minnesota
185.93.M6	Mississippi
185.93.M7	Missouri
185.93.M8	Montana
185.93.N5	Nebraska
185.93.N52	Nevada
185.93.N53	New Hampshire
185.93.N54	New Jersey
185.93.N55	New Mexico
185.93.N56	New York
185.93.N6	North Carolina
185.93.N7	North Dakota
185.93.O2	Ohio
185.93.O4	Oklahoma
185.93.O7	Oregon
185.93.P41	Pennsylvania
185.93.R4	Rhode Island
185.93.S7	South Carolina
	Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8	South Dakota
185.93.T3	Tennessee
185.93.T4	Texas
185.93.U8	Utah
185.93.V4	Vermont
185.93.V8	Virginia
185.93.W3	Washington
185.93.W5	West Virginia
185.93.W58	Wisconsin
185.93.W9	Wyoming
185.94	African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)
	For African Americans in a particular country, see the country
	Biography. Genealogy

Elements in the population

African Americans

Biography. Genealogy -- Continued

185.96

Collective

Including biographical dictionaries and directories

Class here general collected biography, including collected biography of African Americans in public life covering several or all periods of United States history

For biography of African Americans in public life covering a single period of United States history, see the period

For African Americans associated with a special field, see the field

For African Americans of an individual county, city or town, see F

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

185.97.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For African Americans associated with a special field (including politics), see the field or period of activity

For African Americans in an individual county, city or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444

For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+

Carver, George Washington see S417.A+

185.97.R63

Robeson, Paul (Table E1)

185.97.T8

Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)

185.97.W4

Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)

185.97.Z9

Anonymous

Biography of persons other than African Americans identified primarily with African Americans

185.98.A1

Collective

185.98.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

Colonial history, 1607-1775

From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic Coast to the American Revolution

Including the thirteen colonies

186

Periodicals. Societies

e.g., The Prince Society and its publications

Patriotic societies

186.3

Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)

186.4

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

186.5

Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

Colonial history, 1607-1775

Patriotic societies -- Continued

- 186.6 Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
- 186.7 Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)
- 186.8 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
- 186.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 186.99.C55 Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)
- 186.99.D3 Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)
- 186.99.H55 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors (Table E5)
- 186.99.N33 National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America (Table E5)
- 186.99.O6 Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)
Order of Washington see E202.7
- 186.99.P6 The Pilgrims (Table E5)
- 186.99.S5 Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)
- 187 Collections. Collected works

Including monographs, essays, documents, sources

- 187.A5 American colonial tracts monthly
- 187.A53 American political tracts
- 187.C72 Colonial pamphlets
- 187.F69 Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers
- 187.H42 Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections
- 187.O7 Original narratives of early American history

187.2 Historiography

Biography

187.5 Collective. Genealogy

Including comprehensive lists of English immigrants
For biography of later colonial period, beginning with French and Indian War, is classed in E302.5; genealogy of New England in F3; etc.
For lists of immigrants of other nationalities see E184.A+

Individual

see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars

Colonial history, 1607-1775 -- Continued

188

General works

- Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)
- Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars
- Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607
- Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810
- Cf. E162 Travel and description
- Cf. F7 New England to 1775
- Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
- Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies
- Cf. F1030 British North America
- Cf. F2131 British West Indies
- Cf. F2361+ British Guiana
- Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies

188.5

Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

189

Minor works

- Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics
- Discussions on European origin of American institutions are classed in D unless largely American history

By period

191

1607-1689

- Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
- Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664
- Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- Cf. F7 Council for New England, 1620; Plymouth Company, 1606; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; etc.
- Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688
- Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine
- Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London

1689-1775

- Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last years of colonial government, 1763-1775
- Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.
- Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New England)
- Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740
- Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
- Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain
- Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765
- Cf. F517 Ohio Company
- Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774
- Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741

195

General works

Colonial history, 1607-1775

By period

1689-1775 -- Continued

- 196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition, 1690; Massacre at Haverhill, 1697
- 197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708), etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to Quebec, 1711
Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714
Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- 198 King George's War, 1744-1748
Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton Island), 1745
Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.
Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island
- 199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Including battles of Fort Necessity, 1754; Lake George, 1755; and Ticonderoga, 1758; Braddock's Campaign, 1755; Crown Point Expedition, 1755; siege of Fort Beauséjour, 1755; battle near Ticonderoga, 1757; siege of Louisbourg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac, 1758; siege of Old Fort Niagara, 1759; Québec Campaign, 1759; Amherst's Expedition against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1759
Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.
Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754
Cf. F1038 Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763
- Elements in the population see E184.A+
- The Revolution, 1775-1783
- 201 Periodicals. Societies
- 202 Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)
Including reports, registers
For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49
For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203
- 202.1 Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
- 202.2 Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Societies (Patriotic and hereditary) -- Continued

- 202.3 Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.4 Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)
 - Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution and Sons of the American Revolution
- 202.5 Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.6 Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.7 Order of Washington (Table E4)
- 202.8 Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
- 202.9 Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E5
 - e.g.
- 202.99.M64 Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
- 202.99.O63 Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
- 202.99.O65 Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)
- Museums, exhibitions see E289
- 203 Collections. Collected works
 - Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs
 - For Collections of anecdotes see E296
- 204 Congresses, seminars, etc.
- Biography
 - Including portraits
- 206 Collective
 - Especially military and naval leaders
 - For signers of the Declaration of Independence see E221
 - For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5
- 207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff officers
 - e.g.
 - For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+; E275.A2+
 - For scouts and spies see E279+
 - Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen
- 207.A3 Alexander, William (Table E1)
 - Called Lord Sterling
- 207.A4 Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
- 207.B2 Barry, John (Table E1)
- 207.B48 Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
- 207.B5 Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
- 207.B58 Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
- 207.B8 Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
- 207.C5 Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.C62	Clinton, James (Table E1)
207.D3	Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
207.D9	Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
207.E3	Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
207.G2	Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
207.G3	Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
207.G56	Glover, John (Table E1)
207.G9	Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
207.H7	Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
207.H85	Howe, Robert (Table E1)
207.J7	Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
207.K14	Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
207.K74	Knox, Henry (Table E1)
207.K8	Kościusko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1) Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
207.L2	Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1) Including Lafayette in America Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
207.L22	Lamb, John (Table E1)
207.L47	Lee, Charles (Table E1)
207.L5	Lee, Henry (Table E1)
207.M3	Marion, Francis (Table E1)
207.M5	Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
207.M6	Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
207.M7	Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
207.M8	Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
207.M85	Moultrie, William (Table E1)
207.M9	Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
207.M95	Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
207.N2	Nash, Francis (Table E1)
207.O13	O'Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
207.P2	Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
207.P3	Paterson, John (Table E1)
207.P63	Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
207.P68	Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
207.P7	Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
207.P75	Prescott, William (Table E1)
207.P8	Pułaski, Kazimierz (Table E1) Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
207.P9	Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
207.R32	Reed, James (Table E1)
207.S3	Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
207.S79	Stark, John (Table E1)
207.S8	Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 207.S9 Sullivan, John (Table E1)
- 207.S95 Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
- 207.T13 Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
- 207.T45 Thomas, John (Table E1)
- 207.T57 Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
- 207.T8 Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W2 Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
- 207.W26 Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W27 Warner, Seth (Table E1)
- 207.W35 Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
- 207.W63 Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
- 207.W65 Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
- 207.W7 Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
- 207.W78 Wood, James (Table E1)
- 207.W8 Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
- 207.W9 Wooster, David (Table E1)

208

General works. History (General)

For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163

209

General special

Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc.,
and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as
historiography, the Revolution as a social movement,
religious aspects, legends

Political history

Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the
controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence of
the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands

For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see
E263.A+

210

General works (Other than contemporary)

211

Contemporary works

For sermons and addresses of a general character see
E297

215

Special questions and events

215.1

Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade
and navigation laws. Writs of assistance

215.2

Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765

215.3

Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of
1768-1769

Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except
for a tax on tea

215.4

Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770

Including the quartering of troops in Boston

215.5

Taxation and representation

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Political history

Special questions and events -- Continued

- 215.6 Gaspee affair, June 1772
- 215.7 Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773
- 215.8 Boston Port Bill, 1774
- 215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
 - Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence
- 215.95 The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775
- 216 Other special topics (not A-Z)
 - Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters
 - For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+
 - For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229
 - For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257

- 221 Declaration of Independence
 - Including collective biography of the signers

Military operations

Cf. E271+ Naval history

- 230 General works
 - Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
 - For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775
 - For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+
 - For individual battles see E241.A+
 - For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+

- 230.5.A-Z By region, A-Z
 - Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state
 - e.g.

- 230.5.M6 Middle States
- 230.5.N4 New York (State). Hudson Valley
- 230.5.O3 Ohio Valley
- 230.5.V3 Vermont. Mount Independence

Campaigns. By year

- 231 1775
 - Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)
- 232 1776
 - Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Campaigns. By year -- Continued

- 233 1777
Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's
occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea
For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2
- 234 1778
Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign,
Valley Forge
- 235 1779
Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian
Campaign
- 236 1780
Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the
South
Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist
- 237 1781
Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's
Expedition against Detroit
For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255
- 238 1782
Including Crawford's Indian Campaign
- 239 1783
Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day
For Newburgh addresses see E255
- 241.A-Z Individual battles, A-Z
Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres,
sieges
Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred
- 241.B33 Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779
- 241.B4 Bennington, Vt., 1777
- 241.B65 Blue Licks, Ky., 1782
- 241.B76 Boston siege, 1775-1776 see E231
- 241.B8 Bound Brook, N.J., 1777
- 241.B8 Brandywine, Pa., 1777
- 241.B87 Brooklyn N.Y., 1776 see E241.L8
- 241.B9 Bull's Ferry, N. J., 1780
- 241.C17 Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775
- 241.C2 Camden, S.C., 1780
- 241.C4 Carleton's Raid, 1778
- 241.C48 Charleston, S.C., 1780
- 241.C5 Chelsea, Mass, 1775
- 241.C515 Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778
- 241.C52 Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781
- 241.C56 Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777
- 241.C56 Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

241.C7	Concord, Mass., 1775
241.C73	Cooch's Bridge, Del., 1777
241.C8	Cowan's Ford, Tenn., 1781
241.C9	Cowpens, S. C., 1781
241.C94	Crooked Billet, Pa., 1778
241.C96	Cumberland, Fort, N.B., 1776
241.D2	Danbury, Conn., 1777
241.E39	Elizabeth, N.J., 1780
241.E4	Elizabethtown, N.C., 1781
241.E86	Eutaw Springs, S.C., 1781
241.F16	Fairfield, Conn., 1779
	Falmouth, Me. see E241.P8
241.F55	Flamborough Head, England, 1779
241.F74	Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa. 1779
241.G3	Germantown, Pa., 1777
241.G6	Great Bridge, Va., 1775
241.G8	Groton Heights, Conn., 1781
241.G9	Guilford Court House, N.C., 1781
241.H2	Harlem Heights, N.Y., 1776
241.H8	Hubbardton, Vt., 1777
241.K48	Kettle Creek, Ga., 1779
241.K5	King's Mountain, S.C., 1780
241.K6	Kingston, N.Y., 1777
241.L6	Lexington, Mass., 1775
241.L65	Lindley's Mill, N.C., 1781
241.L7	Little Egg Harbor, N.J., 1778
241.L8	Long Island, N.Y., 1776
241.M5	Mercer, Fort, N.J., 1777
241.M6	Minisink, N.Y., 1779
241.M7	Monmouth, N.J., 1778
241.M8	Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., 1776
241.M9	Moultrie, Fort, S.C., 1776
241.N5	New Haven, Conn., 1779
241.N59	Newtown, N.Y., 1779
241.O6	Oriskany, N.Y., 1777
241.P2	Paoli, Pa., 1777
241.P24	Paulus Hook, N.J., 1779
241.P3	Pell's Point, N.Y., 1776
241.P46	Pensacola, Fla., 1781
241.P55	Piqua, Ohio, 1780
241.P8	Portland, Me., 1775
241.P9	Princeton, N.J., 1777
241.Q3	Québec (City), 1775-1776
241.R3	Red Bank, N.J., 1777

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

- 241.R4 Rhode Island, 1778
- 241.R53 Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
- 241.S2 Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S26 Savannah, Ga., 1779
- 241.S53 Short Hills, N.J., 1777
- 241.S6 Springfield, N.J., 1780
- 241.S7 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S8 Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
- 241.T5 Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
- 241.T7 Trenton, N.J., 1776
- 241.V14 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
- 241.W3 Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W5 White Plains, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W9 Wyoming, Pa., 1778
- 241.Y6 Yorktown, Va., 1781
- 249

Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783

- Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United States, diplomatic relations with individual countries, missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778
- Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French auxiliaries
- Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western posts

249.3 Foreign public opinion

Armies. Troops

251 General works

255 The American Army

- Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses; pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single states; war claims
- For orderly books see E231+
- Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners
- Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)

Continental army

259 General works

260 Military organizations raised by Congress directly

- Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion, etc.

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Armies. Troops

The American Army -- Continued

263.A-.W

By state, A-W

Including the British American colonies; each state's part in the war and previous controversy

Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls and orderly books; registers; addresses honoring patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of officers, etc.; state continental line; state troops and militia, including minutemen

Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in local history, e.g., F74.W9, Worcester, Mass.

Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state

Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states

263.C2

Canada (Province of Quebec)

Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.

Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada

Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies

Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army

263.C5

Connecticut

Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.

263.D3

Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula

Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.

263.F6

Florida (East and West)

263.G3

Georgia

Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.

263.I5

Indiana

263.K4

Kentucky

263.L68

Louisiana

Maine see E263.M4

263.M3

Maryland

Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard, etc.

Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.M4

Massachusetts (and Maine)

Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775), Joseph Warren, etc.

263.N4

New Hampshire

Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.

263.N5

New Jersey

Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill) Morris, etc.

263.N6

New York

Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington, etc.

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Armies. Troops

The American Army

By state, A-W -- Continued

263.N8

North Carolina (and Tennessee)

Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.

For Tennessee alone see E263.T4

Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions

Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771

263.N84

Old Northwest

263.N9

Nova Scotia (and dependencies)

Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)

263.O3

Ohio

263.P4

Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)

Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.

Quebec see E263.C2

263.R4

Rhode Island

Biography: Israel Angell, etc.

Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772

263.S7

South Carolina

Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.

263.T4

Tennessee

For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8

263.T45

Texas

263.V5

Vermont

263.V8

Virginia

Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo

Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.

Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774

Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.W5

West Indies. Bermudas

265

Auxiliaries

Including French participation; histories; lists; personal

letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors

Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.

For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2

The British Army

Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters,

and narratives

For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+

267

General works

268

German mercenaries. Hessians

For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3

269.A-Z

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

African Americans see E269.N3

269.B2

Baptists

269.C27

Canadians

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

-- Continued

269.C3 Catholics
269.C5 Church of England (Anglicans)
269.D88 Dutch
269.F67 Foreigners (General)
French auxiliaries see E265
269.F8 Friends. Quakers
German mercenaries see E268
269.G3 Germans
269.H3 Haitians
269.I5 Indians
269.I6 Irish
269.J5 Jews
Loyalists see E277+
269.L88 Lutherans
269.M6 Moravians
269.N3 Negroes. African Americans
269.P6 Poles
269.P9 Presbyterians
269.S36 Scots-Irish
269.S63 Spaniards
269.S8 Swedes
269.W4 Welsh

Colleges and their participation

270.A1 General works
270.A2-Z Individual colleges, A-Z
e.g.
270.P9 Princeton University
270.Y2 Yale University

Naval history. Naval operations

Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives
of sailors, privateers

For lives of naval leaders see E206+

For naval operations forming part of military movements
see E231+

271 General works
273.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
273.P75 Providence

The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts (General)

Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year
see E231+For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by
state see E263.A+

For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265

For narratives of British soldiers see E267+

For narratives of German mercenaries see E268

For narratives of naval service see E271+

For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+

For narratives of prisoners see E281

Cf. E203 Collections of source material

Cf. E296 Anecdotes

275.A2

275.A3-Z

276

Collections

Individual narratives

Women and the war

Loyalists. Traitors

Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile
(General) and in England; treatment of Tories, e.g.,
sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates

For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+

For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+

For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+

277

277.6.A-Z

General works

Loyalist regiments, etc.

e.g.

277.6.B9

Butler's Rangers

277.6.D3

De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)

277.6.M2

Maryland Loyalists Regiment

277.6.N5

New Jersey Volunteers

277.6.Q6

Queen's Rangers

278.A-Z

Individual loyalists, A-Z

e.g.

278.A3

Alexander, Robert (Table E1)

278.A4

Allen, Jolley (Table E1)

278.A7

Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)

Cf. E236 Arnold's treason

278.A72

Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)

278.B9

Butler, Walter (Table E1)

278.C4

Chandler, John (Table E1)

278.C5

Christie, James (Table E1)

278.C7

Connolly, John (Table E1)

278.C8

Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)

278.C9

Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)

278.D94

Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Loyalists. Traitors

Individual loyalists, A-Z -- Continued

- 278.F2 Fanning, David (Table E1)
- 278.G14 Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)
- 278.G4 Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)
- 278.L5 Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)
- 278.M13 McAlpine, John (Table E1)
- 278.M8 Moody, James (Table E1)
- 278.M98 Murray, James (Table E1)
- 278.S6 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
- 278.T9 Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
- 278.V27 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
- 278.V54 Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
- 278.W6 Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)

Secret service. Spies

General works

- 279
- 280.A-Z Individual spies, A-Z

e.g.

- 280.A5 André, John (Table E1)
Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart,
David Williams
- 280.C95 Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)
- 280.H2 Hale, Nathan (Table E1)
- 280.H8 Howe, John (Table E1)
- 280.T7 Townsend, Robert (Table E1)

281

Prisoners and prisons

Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners' narratives

283

Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.

Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.

Celebrations. Anniversaries

Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F

For special celebrations in the form of expositions see
T400+

285

General works

Special centennials

1876

For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825

285.2

General works

285.25.A-.W

By state, A-W

Under each:

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

By city, A-Z

1926 exposition see T826.3

1976

Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons

- The Revolution, 1775-1783
- Celebrations. Anniversaries
- Special centennials
- 1976 -- Continued
- 285.3 General works
- 285.4.A-.W By state, A-W
- Under each:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
- Special days
- Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239
- Fourth of July
- Class here general works on the observance of the day,
including specific celebrations and addresses
- For works of distinct local interest, see F
- 286.A1-.A19 General works
- 286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and
date
- e. g.
- 286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774
- 286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933
- Patriots Day, April 19 see E231
- 289 Museums. Exhibitions
- Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.
- (295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
see class P
- 296 Anecdotes
- Cf. E203 Collections of source materials
- Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives
- 297 Sermons. Prayers
- For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject
- 298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.
- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
- For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+
- For history of the Civil War see E461+
- 300 Historiography
- 301 General works
- Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to
the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865
- For political history of slavery, E338+
- Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865
- Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question
- Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement
- Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)
- Cf. F597 Northern boundary
- Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary
- Cf. F880 Northwest boundary

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861 -- Continued

302.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century
see E337.8.A+

For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century
see E415.6.A+

302.A26-.A269

Adams, John (Table E3)

302.F82

Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date

For his literary works and biography see PS745+

302.H2-.H29

Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)

302.J44-.J449

Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)

302.M19-.M199

Madison, James (Table E3)

302.M74-.M749

Monroe, James (Table E3)

Washington, George see E312.7

302.1

Political history

Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic

Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution

Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812

Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

For Revolutionary leaders, especially military
commanders see E206+

302.5

Collective

For signers of the Declaration of Independence,
collectively see E221

302.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

302.6.A2

Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)

302.6.A5

Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)

302.6.A7

Armstrong, John (Table E2A)

302.6.B14

Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)

302.6.B17

Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)

302.6.B19

Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)

302.6.B2

Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)

302.6.B3

Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)

302.6.B6

Blount, William (Table E2A)

302.6.B7

Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)

302.6.B8

Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)

302.6.B84

Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)

302.6.B9

Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)

For Burr's conspiracy see E334

302.6.B91

Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)

302.6.B93

Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)

302.6.B954

Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)

302.6.C11

Cabot, George (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 302.6.C2 Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C3 Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)
 - Charles Carroll of Carrollton
- 302.6.C33 Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C4 Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C55 Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C6 Clinton, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C7 Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D14 Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D16 Dana, Francis (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D2 Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D25 Deane, Silas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D3 Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D45 Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D5 Dickinson, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D8 Duane, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D82 Duane, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.E16 Eaton, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.E3 Ellery, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.E4 Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)
- 302.6.F24 Farragut, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.F56 FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.F6 Fowler, John (Table E2A)
- Franklin, Benjamin
 - For his collected works see E302.F82
- Autobiography
 - English. By date
 - Translations. By language and date
 - Commentaries
 - Letters
 - Collections. By title
 - Single letters. By date
- 302.6.F7A2
- 302.6.F7A3-.F7Z3
- 302.6.F7Z4-.F7Z99
- 302.6.F75A1-.F75A6
- 302.6.F75A7
- 302.6.F8 Biography
- 302.6.G16 Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)
- 302.6.G37 Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
- 302.6.G47 Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
- 302.6.G66 Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.G95 Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H2 Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
 - For his collected works see E302.H2+
- 302.6.H22 Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
- Hancock, John
 - General works (Table E2A)
 - Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)
- 302.6.H23
- 302.6.H24

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.H27	Hanson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H29	Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
302.6.H4	Henry, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H5	Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
302.6.H6	Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
302.6.H63	Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
302.6.H65	Hindham, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H7	Hooper, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H78	Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
302.6.H8	Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
302.6.H89	Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
302.6.H9	Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.H93	Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
302.6.I6	Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
302.6.I7	Iredell, James (Table E2A)
302.6.J4	Jay, John (Table E2A)
	For Jay's Treaty see E314
302.6.J65	Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.J7	Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.K3	Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.K5	King, Rufus (Table E2A)
302.6.L26	Langdon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.L3	Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L4	Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L6	Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.L66	Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
302.6.L67	Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
302.6.L68	Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.L684	Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
302.6.L7	Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
302.6.L72	Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
302.6.L75	Livingston, William (Table E2A)
302.6.L8	Logan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.L9	Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
302.6.M12	McHenry, James (Table E2A)
302.6.M13	McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.M14	Maclay, William (Table E2A)
302.6.M17	Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.M35	Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
302.6.M4	Marshall, John (Table E2A)
	Including John Marshall Day
302.6.M432	Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
302.6.M45	Mason, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M6	Morgan, George (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.M7	Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
302.6.M8	Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
302.6.M81	Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
302.6.M88	Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
302.6.O8	Otis, James (Table E2A)
302.6.P14	Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)
302.6.P3	Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5	Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54	Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55	Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57	Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6	Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73	Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84	Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86	Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93	Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7	Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18	Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2	Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27	Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3	Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6	Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61	Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77	Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79	Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8	Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85	Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89	Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9	Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13	Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17	Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3	Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45	Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5	Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57	Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59	Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7	Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85	Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98	Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18	Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2	Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23	Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4	Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48	Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 302.6.T8 Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
- 302.6.T93 Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
- 302.6.V33 Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
- 302.6.V4 Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W15 Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W2 Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W4 Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W5 Whipple, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W55 Williams, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W6 Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W62 Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W64 Wilson, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W67 Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W68 Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W7 Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.W85 Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)

By period

1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789

303

General works

Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of Confederation. The Constitution. Foreign relations, 1783-1789

For Revolution see E201+

For Shay's Rebellion see F69

For Constitutional history see JK116+

303.2

Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution

309

Territorial questions

Including cession of western land claims to the general government by Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest Ordinance, 1787

For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290

For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7

For Old Northwest see F476+

1789-1809. Constitutional period

310

General works

310.7

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314, E323, E333-336, E357, etc.

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795 see E83.79

Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)

311

General works

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797 -- Continued

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799

For bibliography see Z8950

312

General works. Washington as president

312.1

Societies

312.15

Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes,
calendars, etc.

312.17

Special

Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations
with special classes or individuals; etc.

312.19

Ancestry. Family. Servants

Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington

For genealogy of the Washingtons and
genealogical tables see CS71.A+

312.195

Sulgrave Manor

Including home of the Washington family in England

Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution

By period

312.2

Early life to 1775

312.23

Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in
French and Indian War

For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign
see E199

312.25

Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783

Cf. E201+ The American Revolution

312.27

Itineraries, etc.

Class individual headquarters with locality in F

312.29

Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799

For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see
E311+

312.3

Death. Funeral. Memorial services

Including memorial publications

For tomb see E312.5

For funeral addresses and sermons see
E312.62+

Iconography

312.4

General works

312.43

Portraits, etc.

For medals see CJ5801+

Monuments, statues, etc.

312.45

General works

Local monuments, statues, etc.

see class F, e. g. F203.4.W3 Washington
monument in Washington, D. C.

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799 --

Continued

312.5

Homes and haunts

Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon;

Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics

312.6

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)

Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.

For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800 see E312.3

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

312.62

Collections

312.63

Individual

(312.65)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

312.66

Juvenile works

Music

see class M

312.67

Other works

Including questions and answers on his life

Writings of Washington

312.7

Collected works. By date

312.72

Partial collections. Selected works. By date

Letters

Collections

312.74

General. By date

312.75.A-Z

By subject, A-Z

e.g.

312.75.A2-.A3

Agriculture

312.75.M4-.M5

Freemasons

312.75.R3-.R4

Religion

Revolution see E203

312.75.S6-.S7

Society of the Cincinnati

312.76

Individual letters. By date

312.77

Spurious letters. Editions, by date

312.78

Rules of civility. By date

312.79

Selections. Extracts

Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.

312.8

Diaries. Journals. By date

For selected Revolutionary orders see E230

312.81

Accounts. Editions. By date

Addresses and messages

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Writings of Washington

Addresses and messages -- Continued

312.83 Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783

312.85 Circular letter, June 18, 1783

Another edition has title "Last official address ... to
the legislatures of the United States"

Addressed to the governors of the several states

Editions arranged by place of publication

312.87 Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783

312.9 Speeches and messages as President. By date

312.95 Farewell address, 1796. By date

Subarranged by place of publication

312.952 History and criticism

312.99 Will. Editions, by date

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of
British garrisons from western posts; embargo of
1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795

Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and
Casa Yrujo

313 General works

314 Jay's Treaty

Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795

For British right of search see E357.2

315 Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794

320 Presidential campaign of 1796

John Adams' administration, 1797-1801

For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195

321 General works

Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826

For his collected works see E302.A26+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A2+

322 General works (Table E2)

322.1 Adams family (not genealogy)

323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800

Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts

326 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799

327 Alien and sedition laws, 1798

328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions

330 Presidential campaign of 1800

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period -- Continued

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

For impressment of American sailors see E357.2

For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3

For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see
F592.3+

331

General works

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

For bibliography see Z8452

332

General works. Jefferson as president and statesman

For autobiography see E332.9.A8

332.15

Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

332.2

Special

Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion,
catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious
liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.;
knowledge of government, language, science, the
fine and useful artsIncluding Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author,
architect, musician, educator, social reformer,
farmer, inventorIncluding Jefferson's relations with special classes,
e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries,
e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison

For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885

For Jefferson as president and statesman see
E332

For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+

For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45

For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745

332.25

Ancestry. Family. Family life

Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph,
his daughter

By period

332.27

Early life

Including frontier life in western Virginia; education;
admission to the bar, 1764; professional career,
1767-1774; marriage

Public life

332.3

General works

332.4

State politics

Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses,
1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778;
governor, 1779-1781

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

By period

Public life -- Continued

332.45

International diplomacy

Including treaty negotiator with European powers,
1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789

332.5

National politics

Including delegate to the Continental Congress,
1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784; Secretary of
State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800

For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+

Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence

Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796

Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800

Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808

Cf. HG521 History of United States money,
1783-1860Cf. JK2311+ Democractic (Democratic-
Republican) Party

332.6

Later life

Including financial difficulties; sale of library to
Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and
memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial
publications

For tomb see E332.74

For funeral addresses and sermons see
E332.76+For the founding of the University of Virginia,
1819 see LD5660+

Iconography

332.7

General works

332.72

Portraits, etc.

Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits

For medals see CJ5801+

332.73

Monuments, statues, etc.

Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the
Jefferson statue at Angers, FranceFor local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the
Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington,
F203.4.J4.

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 --

Continued

332.74

Homes and haunts

Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with
tomb and relics; Graff House, Philadelphia; Hotel
de Langear, Paris; etc.

332.745

Journeys

Including those in America and Europe

332.75

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials

Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday;
centennial celebrations

For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827
see E332.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

332.76

Collections

332.77

Individual

(332.78)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

Music

see class M

332.79

Juvenile works

332.795

Other works

Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book

332.799

Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.

Writings of Jefferson

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A3+

(332.8)

Collected works

see E302.J44

(332.82)

Selected works

see E302.J44

Correspondence

332.84

Calendar of correspondence

332.85

Collections of letters (General). By date

332.86

Selected letters (General). By date

Special

(332.87.A-Z)

Letters, by subject, A-Z

see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning
philology and the classics

332.88.A-Z

Letters. By correspondent, A-Z

e.g.

332.88.D8

Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel

332.88.J4

Jefferson, Randolph

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Writings of Jefferson -- Continued

332.9.A-Z

Individual works, A-Z

e.g.

In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z

332.9.A8

Autobiography (1743-1790)

332.9.C6

Commonplace books. Literary Bible

Declaration of Independence see E221

Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44

Literary Bible see E332.9.C6

Notes on the state of Virginia see F230

Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

(332.95)

Addresses, essays, lectures

see E302.J44

(332.98)

Doubtful or spurious works

see classification by subject

(332.99)

Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings

see E332.2

333

Purchase of Louisiana, 1803

Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.

For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+

333.7

Presidential campaign of 1804

334

Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation

For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9

For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6

For Mississippi Valley see F353

335

War with Tripoli, 1801-1805

Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War

Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.

Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.

For War with Algeria see E365

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810

Including French spoliations after 1800

For controversies with England see E357+

Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce

336

General works

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810 --

Continued

336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025

337 Presidential campaign of 1808

337.5 Nineteenth century (General)

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on
"manifest destiny," territorial expansion

For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+

Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in
the United States

337.8.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth
century see E415.6.A+

337.8.A2 Adams, John Quincy

337.8.C13 Calhoun, John Caldwell

337.8.C55 Clay, Henry

337.8.E9 Everett, Edward

337.8.J3 Jackson, Andrew

337.8.W24 Webster, Daniel

338 General works

Biography

For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+

339 Collective

340.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

340.A4 Allen, Charles (Table E2A)

340.B2 Bancroft, George (Table E2A)

340.B4 Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)

340.B57 Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)

340.B6 Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)

340.B67 Branch, John (Table E2A)

340.B8 Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)

340.B88 Brown, James (Table E2A)

340.B9 Burges, Tristram (Table E2A)

340.B98 Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)

340.C15 Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)

340.C3 Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)

340.C4 Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)

340.C5 Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)

Including the Graves-Cilley duel

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.C6	Clay, Henry (Table E2A)
340.C62	Clayton, Augustin Smith (Table E2A)
340.C65	Clinton, De Witt (Table E2A)
340.C7	Cook, Daniel Pope (Table E2A)
340.C76	Corwin, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.C89	Crawford, William Harris (Table E2A)
340.C9	Crittenden, John Jordan (Table E2A)
340.D14	Dallas, George Mifflin (Table E2A)
340.D4	DeForest, David Curtis (Table E2A)
340.D7	Dodge, Henry (Table E2A)
340.E8	Everett, Edward (Table E2A)
340.E9	Ewing, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.F16	Fairfield, John (Table E2A)
340.F86	Frelinghuysen, Theodore (Table E2A)
340.G2	Gaston, William (Table E2A)
340.G48	Gilpin, Henry Dilworth (Table E2A)
340.G8	Grundy, Felix (Table E2A)
340.H2	Hammond, Charles (Table E2A)
340.H26	Hardin, Benjamin (Table E2A)
340.H4	Hayne, Robert Young (Table E2A)
340.H9	Huntington, Jabez Williams (Table E2A)
340.I5	Ingersoll, Charles Jared (Table E2A)
340.I53	Ingersoll, Joseph Reed (Table E2A)
340.J3	Jarvis, Leonard (Table E2A)
340.J69	Johnson, Richard Mentor (Table E2A)
340.K2	Kaufman, David Spangler (Table E2A)
340.K33	Kendall, Amos (Table E2A)
340.K54	King, William Rufus (Table E2A)
340.L4	Lawrence, Abbott (Table E2A)
340.L5	Legaré, Hugh Swinton (Table E2A)
340.L7	Linn, Lewis Fields (Table E2A)
340.M17	McDuffie, George (Table E2A)
340.M2	McLean, John (Table E2A)
340.M3	Mangum, Willie Person (Table E2A)
340.M34	Mason, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.M4	Menefee, Richard Hickman (Table E2A)
340.M5	Mercer, Charles Fenton (Table E2A)
340.M7	Monroe, James, 1799-1870 (Table E2A)
340.M8	Morris, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.M83	Morrow, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.O8	Otis, Harrison Gray (Table E2A)
340.P3	Pearce, James Alfred (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
- 340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
- 340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
- 340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 340.P9 Prentiss, Seargent Smith (Table E2A)
 - Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel
- 340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
- 340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
- 340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
- 340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
- 340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)
- Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
- Taney, Roger Brooke see KF8745.A+
- 340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wiggington (Table E2A)
- 340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
- 340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
- 340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
- 340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
- 340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
- 340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
- 340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
- 340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
- 340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)
- Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+
- Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
 - For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
 - For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
 - Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
 - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 - Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
 - Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido
- 341 General works
- 342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E302.M19+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.A4+
- 342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd
 - Madison (Dolley Madison)
- 349 Presidential campaign of 1812
- War of 1812

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812 -- Continued

351

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Societies of veterans

351.2

National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.23

Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812

351.27

New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.28

New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

Patriotic societies of descendants

351.3

Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.32

Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)

351.5

Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.6

National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)

Biography

353

Collective

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+;
E339+

353.1.A-Z

Individual

e.g.

353.1.A19

Adair, John (Table E1)

353.1.B2

Bainbridge, William (Table E1)

353.1.B26

Barney, Joshua (Table E1)

353.1.B5

Biddle, James (Table E1)

353.1.B8

Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.B9

Brown, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.C75

Covington, Leonard (Table E1)

353.1.C8

Croghan, George (Table E1)

353.1.D29

Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)

353.1.E4

Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.G14

Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)

353.1.H2

Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)

353.1.H8

Hull, Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.H9

Hull, William (Table E1)

353.1.J7

Jones, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.L4

Lawrence, James (Table E1)

353.1.M15

McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.M2

Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Biography

Individual -- Continued

- 353.1.M3 Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)
- 353.1.M8 Morris, Charles (Table E1)
- 353.1.P4 Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)
- 353.1.P7 Porter, David (Table E1)
- 353.1.R5 Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)
- 353.1.R7 Rodgers, John (Table E1)
- 353.1.S8 Stewart, Charles (Table E1)
- 353.1.W6 Wilkinson, James (Table E1)

354

General works

Cf. E165 Manners and customs, and general travel, 1812-1845

Military operations, 1812-1815

Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815

355

General works

Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles

For individual battles see E356.A+

355.1.A-Z

By region, A-Z

Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general

355.1.N5

Campaigns on the Niagara frontier

Campaigns. By year

355.2

1812

Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara

355.4

1813

Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

355.6

1814-1815

Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara

For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Military operations, 1812-1815 -- Continued

356.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

Including attacks; capture and burning of cities;
sieges

356.B2

Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+

Baltimore, 1814

Including the battle of North Point and the
bombardment of Fort McHenry

Class here also the Fort McHenry National
Monument and Historic Shrine

356.B3

Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813

356.B5

Bladensburg, Md. 1814

356.B6

Boquet River, N.Y., 1814

Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9

356.B8

Brownstown, Mich., 1812

356.C2

Campbell's Island, 1814

In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.

356.C3

Caulk's Field, Md., 1814

Champlain, Lake see E356.P7

356.C4

Chateaugay, N.Y., 1813

356.C53

Chicago, 1812

Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre

356.C55

Chippewa, Ont., 1814

356.C74

Cook's Mills, Ont., 1814

356.C8

Craney Island, Va., 1813

Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53

356.D4

Detroit, 1812

356.D8

Dudley's defeat

356.E5

Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814

356.E6

Erie, Lake, 1813

Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio

Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2

356.G4

George, Fort, Ont., 1812

356.H3

Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812

356.L9

Lundy's Lane, Ont., 1814

356.M15

Mackinac, Mich., 1812

On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron

McHenry, Fort see E356.B2

356.M5

Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813

356.N5

New Orleans, 1815

Including Chalmette National Historical Park

Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Military operations, 1812-1815

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

North Point see E356.B2

Pigeon Roost, Ind., 1812

Plattsburg, N.Y., 1814

Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont., 1812

Raisin River, Mich., 1813

Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813

Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, 1813

Stoney Creek, Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813

Stonington, Conn., 1814

Thames, Ont., 1813

Toronto, 1813

Washington, D.C., 1814

York, Ont. see E356.T68

Political history

Including controversy with England, 1797-1812

Cf. E314 Jay's Treaty

Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810

Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

356.P6

356.P7

356.Q3

356.R2

356.S34

356.S7

356.S77

356.S8

356.T3

356.T68

356.W3

357

357.2

357.3

General works

Right of search and impressment

The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807

Opposition to the war by the New England

Federalists

357.6

General works

357.7

Hartford Convention, 1814

357.9

Effects of the war

358

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries

Armies. Troops

359

General works

The American Army

359.2

Regulars

359.24

Infantry

359.25

Cavalry

359.26

Artillery

359.3

Militia

359.4

Pensioners. Bounties. Claims

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Armies. Troops

The American Army -- Continued

359.5.A-.W The states and their participation, A-W

359.5.C7 Connecticut

359.5.F6 Florida

359.5.G4 Georgia

359.5.I3 Illinois

359.5.I53 Indiana

359.5.K5 Kentucky

359.5.L8 Louisiana

359.5.M2 Maryland

359.5.M3 Massachusetts

359.5.N3 New Hampshire

359.5.N4 New Jersey

359.5.N6 New York

359.5.N7 North Carolina

359.5.O2 Ohio

359.5.P3 Pennsylvania

359.5.T45 Tennessee

359.5.T47 Texas

359.5.V3 Vermont

359.5.V8 Virginia

359.8 The British Army

359.85 Canadian participation

359.9.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z

359.9.A35 African Americans

359.9.I63 Indians

359.9.J5 Jews

Negroes see E359.9.A35

360 Naval history

Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades;
narratives of sailors, privateers

For biography of naval leaders see E353+

For naval battles in connection with military
operations see E355+

For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3

Secret service. Spies

360.5 General works

360.6.A-Z Individual spies, A-Z

360.6.H5 Henry, John (British) (Table E1)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812 -- Continued

361.A-Z

Personal narratives, A-Z

For sailor's narratives see E360

For prisoners' narratives see E362

362

Prisoners and prisons

Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).

362.5

Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

362.7

Women

363

Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums

Including exhibitions

Illustrative material

(364)

Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants

see class P

364.3

Anecdotes

Cf. PN-PT, Literature

Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers

Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers

364.5

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers

364.9

Other (not A-Z)

365

War with Algeria, 1815

Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general

370

Presidential campaign of 1816

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825

For First Seminole War, 1817-1818 see E83.817

371

General works

372

Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E302.M74+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+

373

Missouri Compromise, 1820

Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854

Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it

Cf. F466 Missouri history

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued

374

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see
E83.817

For cession of Florida see F314

For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482

375

Presidential campaign of 1824

Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams
and Clay

John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829

For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398

For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404

For Tariff of 1828 see HF1754

376

General works

Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845

For his collected works see E337.8.A2

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A6+

377

General works (Table E2)

377.2

Adams' family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual families

Diplomatic history see E376+

380

Presidential campaign of 1828

Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837

For Black Hawk War see E83.83

For Second Seminole War see E83.835

For Second Creek War see E83.836

For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398

For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754

For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see
HG2525+

381

General works

382

Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.J3

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A7+

Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen,
First Creek War

Jackson's family

382.1.A1

General works

382.1.D6

Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson)

382.1.J2

Jackson, Rachel (Donelson)

383

Presidential campaign of 1832

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837 -- Continued

384.3

Nullification

For Tariff controversy see HF1754

Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865

384.7

Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United States. Vote of censure, 1834. Expunging resolutions, 1834-1837

Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836

384.8

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

For Mexican protest against advance of United States troops see F390

385

Presidential campaign of 1836

Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841

For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835

For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see E99.C9

For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles see E398

For "Armistad" case see E447

For movement for annexation of Texas see F390

For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4

For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the "Caroline" see F1032

For Panic of 1837 see HB3717

For independent treasury see HG2535+

386

General works

387

Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A2

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A8+

390

Presidential campaign of 1840

W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841

391

General works

392

Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B1+

Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845

For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4

For question of the annexation of Texas see F390

For tariff see HF1754

For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States see HG2525+

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845 -- Continued

396

General works

Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844

397

Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B2+

398

Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845

Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton

Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington,
Ashburton Treaty), 1842

After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with
locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine; F42.B7, New
Hampshire; F127.B7, New York

400

Presidential campaign of 1844

Mexican War, 1846-1848

401

Periodicals

Societies

401.1

Aztec Club of 1847

401.2

Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.

401.3

National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War

401.34

Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with
Mexico

401.36

Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans

401.7

Dames of 1846

Biography

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+

403

Collective

403.1.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

403.1.B9

Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)

403.1.C7

Connor, David (Table E1)

Cf. E410 Naval history

403.1.D6

Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)

403.1.H2

Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)

403.1.H87

Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)

403.1.K2

Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)

403.1.P6

Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)

For Pillow's court martial see E405.6

403.1.Q8

Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)

403.1.R2

Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)

403.1.S4

Scott, Winfield (Table E1)

403.1.S5

Shields, James (Table E1)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

403.1.S6

Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)

403.1.S8

Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)

403.1.W8

Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)

Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico

Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences

403.1.W9

Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)

404

General works

Military operations

For individual battles see E406.A+

Cf. E410 Naval history

405

General works

Campaigns

For general campaigns see E405

405.1

Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847

Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in northern Mexico

405.2

Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and California

Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny, Stockton

405.4

Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848

Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo

405.6

Scott's Campaign, 1847

From Veracruz to Mexico City

406.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

406.A48

Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846

406.B9

Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847

406.C4

Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847

406.C47

Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847

406.C5

Churubusco, Mexico, 1847

406.C6

Contreras, Mexico, 1847

406.M3

Matamoros, Mexico, 1846

406.M6

Mexico City, 1847

406.M65

Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847

406.M7

Monterrey, Mexico, 1846

406.P3

Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846

406.R4

Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846

406.S2

San Pasqual, Calif., 1846

406.S25

Santa Clara, Calif., 1847

406.V4

Veracruz, Mexico, 1847

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

- 407 Political history
 - Including causes of the war
 - Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas
- 408 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848
 - Including Mexican cessions of 1848
 - Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the Gadsden Purchase, 1853
- Armies. Troops
- 409 General works
- The American Army
- 409.2 Regulars
- 409.4 Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
 - For United States military pensions (General) see UB373+
- 409.5.A-.W The states and their participation, A-W
- 409.5.A8 Arkansas
- 409.5.C6 Connecticut
- 409.5.D6 District of Columbia
- 409.5.F5 Florida
- 409.5.I4 Illinois
- 409.5.I7 Indiana
- 409.5.I72 Iowa
- 409.5.K4 Kentucky
- 409.5.M2 Maryland
- 409.5.M56 Mississippi
- 409.5.N6 New York
- 409.5.O3 Ohio
- 409.5.P3 Pennsylvania
- 409.5.S7 South Carolina
- 409.5.T4 Tennessee
- 409.5.T45 Texas
- 409.7 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
- 409.8 The Mexican Army
- 410 Naval history
 - Including narratives of sailors
 - For biography of naval leaders see E403+
 - For operations in connection with military campaigns see E405+
- 411 Personal narratives
 - For sailors' narratives see E410
 - For prisoners' narratives see E412
- 412 Prisoners and prisons
 - Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives
- 412.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

413

Celebrations. Anniversaries

Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans

War poetry, drama, etc.

see class P

415

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

415.2.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

415.2.A78

Art and the war

Censorship see E415.2.P74

415.2.D48

Desertions

415.2.P74

Press. Censorship

415.2.P82

Public opinion

415.2.S43

Secret service

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

415.6.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+

415.6.D16-.D169

Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)

415.6.J65-.J659

Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)

415.6.J94-.J949

Julian, George Washington (Table E3)

Lincoln, Abraham see E457.91+

415.6.P55-.P559

Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)

415.6.S51-.S519

Seward, William Henry (Table E3)

415.6.S93-.S939

Sumner, Charles (Table E3)

415.6.T57-.T579

Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)

415.7

General works

From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877

Including political aspects of the slavery question, extension of slavery to the territories, squatter sovereignty

For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 see E83.84

Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899

Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Party)

Biography

For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+

For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+

415.8

Collective

415.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

415.9.B4

Bell, John (Table E2A)

415.9.B45

Belmont, August (Table E2A)

415.9.B6

Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.B79	Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)
415.9.B84	Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)
415.9.B88	Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)
415.9.B9	Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)
415.9.C18	Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)
415.9.C19	Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)
415.9.C4	Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)
415.9.C55	Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)
415.9.C6	Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)
415.9.C63	Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)
415.9.C68	Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)
415.9.C96	Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)
415.9.C98	Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)
415.9.D15	Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E415.6.D16+
415.9.D26	Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E415.6.A+
415.9.D27	Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)
415.9.D48	Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)
415.9.D5	Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)
415.9.D6	Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.D73	Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)
	For Lincoln-Douglas debates see E457.4
415.9.D9	Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
415.9.F4	Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
415.9.F5	Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
415.9.F55	Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
415.9.F64	Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
415.9.F7	Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
415.9.F8	Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.G4	Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
415.9.G7	Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G8	Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)
	For presidential campaign of 1872 see E675
415.9.G85	Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
415.9.G86	Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
415.9.G89	Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
415.9.H15	Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
415.9.H2	Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
415.9.H28	Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)
	For Harris court-martial, 1865 see E458.8
415.9.H35	Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.H6	Hicks, Thomas Holliday (Table E2A)
415.9.H65	Hilliard, Henry Washington (Table E2A)
415.9.H9	Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro (Table E2A)
415.9.J5	Jenckes, Thomas Allen (Table E2A)
415.9.J6	Jones, George Wallace (Table E2A)
415.9.J7	Jones, J. Glancy (Table E2A)
415.9.J95	Julian, George Washington (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E415.6.J94+
415.9.K35	Kennedy, John Pendleton (Table E2A)
415.9.K52	King, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.K7	Körner, Gustav Philip (Table E2A)
415.9.L2	Lane, Joseph (Table E2A)
415.9.L38	Lawrence, Amos Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.L4	Lawrence, William Beach (Table E2A)
415.9.L7	Lieber, Francis (Table E2A)
415.9.L89	Lovejoy, Owen (Table E2A)
415.9.M16	Maclay, William Brown (Table E2A)
415.9.M18	Marcy, William Learned (Table E2A)
415.9.M19	Mason, Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.M2	Mason, James Murray (Table E2A)
415.9.M3	Maury, Dabney Herndon (Table E2A)
415.9.M4	Memminger, Christopher Gustavus (Table E2A)
415.9.M5	Meredith, William Morris (Table E2A)
415.9.P4	Pendleton, George Hunt (Table E2A)
415.9.P78	Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke (Table E2A)
415.9.R75	Rollins, Edward Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.R76	Rollins, James Sidney (Table E2A)
415.9.S4	Seward, William Henry (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E415.6.S51+
415.9.S5	Seymour, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.S53	Sickles, Daniel Edgar (Table E2A)
415.9.S58	Slidell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.S64	Smith, Gerrit (Table E2A)
415.9.S72	Soulé, Pierre (Table E2A)
415.9.S74	Speed, James (Table E2A)
415.9.S84	Stevens, Thaddeus (Table E2A)
415.9.S88	Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes (Table E2A)
415.9.S9	Sumner, Charles (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E415.6.S93+
	For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8
415.9.T12	Taft, Alphonso (Table E2A)
415.9.T45	Thompson, Jacob (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 415.9.T5 Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E415.6.T57+
- 415.9.T6 Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T86 Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T88 Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T93 Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)
- 415.9.V2 Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W16 Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W2 Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W39 Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W6 Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W8 Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)
- 415.9.Y2 Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)
- 415.9.Y9 Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)

Polk's administration, 1845-1849

Including government of the newly acquired Spanish
possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories;
slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846

For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390

For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to
1846 see F880

416

General works

Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B3+

417

General works (Table E2)

417.1

Polk, Sarah (Childress)

420

Presidential campaign of 1848

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850

For organization of New Mexico see F801

For organization of Utah territory see F826

For admission of California see F864

421

General works

422

Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)

For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B4+

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850 -- Continued

423

Slavery question, 1849-1853

Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850);

Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850

For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see

E450

Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853

426

General works

427

Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see

J82.B5+

429

Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations

Including intervention; political refugees from abroad

For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438

For the Cuban question see F1783

430

Presidential campaign of 1852

Pierce's administration, 1853-1857

For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84

For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855

For the Gadsden Purchase see F786

For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see

F1526

For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854

see F1536.S2

For the Cuban question see F1783

For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see

JK2341

431

General works

Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto,

October 1854

Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see

J82.B6+

432

General works (Table E2)

432.2

Pierce family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Pierce's administration, 1853-1857 -- Continued

433

Slavery question, 1853-1857

Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854;

Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854

For squatter sovereignty see E415.7

For moral and economic aspects of the slavery
question see E449+

For Kansas troubles see F685

434.5

Election of speaker of the House

434.8

Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856

435

Presidential campaign of 1856

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861

For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857

For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858

For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826

For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526

For Cuban question see F1783

For Paraguay Expedition see F2686

436

General works

Biography of James Buchanan, 1791-1868

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B7+

437

General works (Table E2)

437.1

Buchanan family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903

438

Slavery question, 1857-1861

Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's

Cooper Institute address

For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7

For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450

For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451

For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4

For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see
F685

440

Presidential campaign of 1860

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861 -- Continued

440.5

State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861

Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden Compromise, December 18, 1860; Crittenden Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference at Washington (Border Slave State Convention), 1861; secession of certain states

Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31, 1861

Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

Including general works on slavery in the South

For various political aspects of the slavery question of the Revolution to the Civil War period, see E301, including especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438, E440.5

For general works on African Americans, including the period since the Civil War see E185

Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)

441

General works

Including history of slavery in general

For history to 1830 see E446+

For history, 1830-1863 see E449+

Periodicals (To 1830) see E446

Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449

442

The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions

443

Slave life

Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers

444

Biography. Personal narratives of slaves

For biography of fugitive slaves see E450

Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass

445.A-.W

By state, A-W

Including history of antislavery movements

Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state

Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states

445.A3

Alabama

445.C7

Connecticut

445.D3

Delaware

445.D6

District of Columbia

445.F6

Florida

445.G3

Georgia

445.I2

Illinois

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

By state, A-W -- Continued

- 445.I3 Indiana
 - 445.I8 Iowa
 - 445.K16 Kansas
 - Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
 - 445.K5 Kentucky
 - 445.L8 Louisiana
 - 445.M3 Maryland
 - 445.M4 Massachusetts
 - 445.M6 Mississippi
 - 445.M67 Missouri
 - 445.N2 Nebraska
 - 445.N5 New England
 - 445.N54 New Jersey
 - 445.N55 New Mexico
 - 445.N56 New York
 - Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
 - 445.N8 North Carolina
 - 445.P3 Pennsylvania
 - 445.R4 Rhode Island
 - 445.S7 South Carolina
 - Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina
 - Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822
 - 445.T3 Tennessee
 - 445.T47 Texas
 - 445.V4 Vermont
 - 445.V8 Virginia
 - Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831
 - Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800
 - 445.W8 Wisconsin
- History of slavery to 1830
Including controversial literature
- 446 General works
 - Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements
 - Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
 - Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery to 1830 -- Continued

447

Slave insurrections (General)

Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner);
Creole (Brig)

For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g.,
Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion),
1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in
F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection),
1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat
Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7

448

Colonization

Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated
organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also
modern colonization societies

Cf. DT621+ Liberia

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation

Including controversial literature

Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question

Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846

Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850

Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856

Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South
Carolina over African American citizens of
Massachusetts, 1845

Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837

Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery
parties in Kansas

449

General works

Biography: Frederick Douglass, William Lloyd Garrison,
William Jay, Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, Wendell Phillips

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -

- Continued

450

Fugitive slaves

Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g., John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states; Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker, Laura S. Haviland

Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob, Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater, 1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles, 1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch; Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860

For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+

Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act

451

John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859

Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of John Brown

Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas

453

Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War

Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States of America; emancipation of the slaves in general; Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1, 1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of the United States not in the possession of the Union armies)

For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+

Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau

Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.

Cf. E540.N3 African American soldiers in the Union Army

Cf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the Confederate Army

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Civil War period, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86

For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863

For election and events preceding inauguration see
E440; E440.5

For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4

456

General works

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

For his collected works see E457.91+

For his speeches and messages as President see
E457.94

457

General works. Lincoln as president and statesman
(Table E2)

Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864

Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865

Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861 -1865

457.1

Societies

457.15

Anecdotes relating to Lincoln

Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but
not formal biographies

457.2

Special

Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty,
etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc.

Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition

Lincoln as freemason, writer, speaker

Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private
soldiers

For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457

For Lincoln as lawyer see KF368.L52

457.25

Family life

Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas
(Tad) Lincoln

By period

457.3

Early life to 1861

For campaign biographies see E457

Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial

Cf. F549.S7 Lincoln's home in Springfield, Ill.

457.32

To 1830

Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln,
Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston
Lincoln)Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and
youth in Kentucky and Indiana

Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial

Civil War period, 1861-1865
 Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
 Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

By period

Early life to 1861 -- Continued

457.35

1830-1846

Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832;
 Illinois legislature, professional career

Including Ann Rutledge, marriage

Cf. E457.25 Family life

457.4

1846-1861

Including national politics; congressional service;
 Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to
 Washington

Cf. E415.7 Slavery question

Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860

Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-
 March 1861

Cf. E449 The slavery question

1861-1865

Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864

Cf. E461+ The Civil War

Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address

457.45

General works

457.5

Assassination

Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)

For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+

457.52

Death

Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial,
 memorial services throughout the country and
 abroad, guard of honor, tomb

Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons

457.6

Monuments. Statues. Portraits

Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also
 monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries

For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States,
 see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln
 Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial

For medals see CJ5801+

Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky

Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.

457.63

Caricatures and cartoons

Including satirical and comic works

457.64

Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)

For early years to 1830 see E457.32

For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35

For Springfield home see F549.S7

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued

457.65

Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics

Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington,
D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics

For medals see CJ5801+

457.7

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865

Including centennials, Lincoln Day

For funeral and memorial services see E457.52

457.8

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)

Class here the addresses that have been delivered since
the assassinationFor addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440,
E457, or E458.1-5

Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences

Cf. E457.52 Funeral services

(457.9)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see class P

Music

see class M

457.905

Juvenile works

457.909

Lincolnia

Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets

Reserved for material not separately cataloged

Writings of Lincoln

Classification by subject is preferred

457.91

Collected works. By date

457.92

Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date

Including collections of speeches (three or more)

457.94

State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date

*Under each:**.A2-.A29**Text**.A3-.Z**History and criticism*

e.g.

457.94 1861

First inaugural address

457.94 1865

Second inaugural address

457.95

Addresses, essays, lectures. By date

For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4

For collections of speeches see E457.92

Letters

457.96

Individual. By date

457.962

Collections. By date

457.98

Minor works

Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile
of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln
and signed by his father

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Writings of Lincoln -- Continued

457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc.,
attributed to Lincoln

Arranged alphabetically by editor or title

Political history (Contemporary works)

Including questions at issue between North and South, the
internal policies of the United States, etc.For treaties published after the close of the war see
E459

For foreign public opinion see E469.8

For sermons and addresses see E649+

458 General works

Including collections and works covering more than a single
year

458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861

Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-
March 4, 1861

458.2 1862

458.3 1863

Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves

458.4 1864

Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign
literature; etc.

458.5 January-May 1865

458.7 Union men in the South. Refugees

458.8 Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads,"
"Butternuts," etc.

Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864;
disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle,
Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of
the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas
corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.

Cf. E615+ Union prisons

459 Political history (Non-contemporary works)

Including publications since May 1865; treatises only

For contemporary publications see E458+

For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

461 Periodicals

For Confederate periodicals see E482

Societies of veterans, etc.

For Confederate societies see E483

For regimental associations of veterans see E492

462 General works

462.Z7 Minor publications not separately cataloged

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Societies of veterans, etc. -- Continued

Individual societies, etc.

- 462.1 Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
- 462.15 Women's Relief Corps (Table E4)
- 462.17 Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)
- 462.18 Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
- 462.2 Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States
(Table E4)
- 462.25 Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4)
- 462.3 Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4)
- 462.4 Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4)
- 462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4)
- 462.6 Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4)
- 462.7 Union League of America (Table E4)
- 462.84 Union clubs (Table E4)
For local Union clubs see HS2721+
- 462.9 Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4)
- 462.92 Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of
Washington, D.C. (Table E4)
- 462.93 Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4)
- 462.94 Order of American Freemen (Table E4)
- 462.96 Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4)
- 462.97 Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4)
- 462.98 National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4)
- 462.99.A-Z Other societies, etc.
Subarrange each by Table E5
e.g.
- 462.99.D2 Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table
E5)
First Defenders see E493.9
National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see
E621
- 462.99.N27 National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5)
- 462.99.O65 Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5)
- 462.99.S6 Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5)
- 462.99.S62 Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5)
- 462.99.U53 Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5)
- 462.99.U57 Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5)
- 462.99.U63 Union Veterans' Union (Table E5)
United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see
E608
- 463 Patriotic societies during the war
Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National
League of the State of New York, Loyal Publication
Society
For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+

The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

464

Collections. Collected works

Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the Republic

Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets

Cf. E484 Confederate collections

Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War

Biography

467

Collective (Union and Confederate)

For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+;
E586.A+

For prisoners of war see E611+

For nurses see E621+

467.1.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
e.g.

Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin whose careers culminated in the war

Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates

Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates

Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service

467.1.A2

Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1)

467.1.A3

Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1)

467.1.A4

Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1)

467.1.A54

Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1)

467.1.A78

Arrowsmith, George (Table E1)

467.1.A8

Ashby, Turner (Table E1)

467.1.B14

Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1)

467.1.B16

Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1)

467.1.B23

Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1)

467.1.B25

Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1)

467.1.B26

Barnes, James (Table E1)

467.1.B29

Bartlett, William Francis (Table E1)

467.1.B3

Bayard, George Dashiell (Table E1)

467.1.B38

Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1)

467.1.B39

Beaver, James Addams (Table E1)

467.1.B397

Benedict, Lewis (Table E1)

467.1.B4

Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1)

467.1.B5

Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1)

467.1.B6

Birney, David Bell (Table E1)

467.1.B7

Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1)

467.1.B73

Bowen, John Steven (Table E1)

467.1.B75

Bragg, Braxton (Table E1)

467.1.B77

Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1)

467.1.B8

Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1)

467.1.B87

Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.B9	Butterfield, Daniel (Table E1)
467.1.C52	Chetlain, Augustus Louis (Table E1)
467.1.C97	Curtis, Samuel Ryan (Table E1)
467.1.C98	Cushing, William Barker (Table E1)
467.1.C99	Custer, George Armstrong (Table E1)
467.1.D13	Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Table E1)
467.1.D24	Davis, Charles Henry (Table E1)
467.1.D26	Davis, Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D27	Davis, Varina (Howell). "Mrs. Jefferson Davis" (Table E1)
467.1.D28	Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson (Table E1)
467.1.D6	Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Table E1)
467.1.D9	Du Pont, Samuel Francis (Table E1)
467.1.E13	Early, Jubal Anderson (Table E1)
467.1.E4	Elliott, Stephen (Table E1)
467.1.E47	Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer (Table E1)
467.1.E86	Ewell, Richard Stoddert (Table E1)
467.1.E9	Ewing, Charles (Table E1)
467.1.F23	Farragut, David Glasgow (Table E1)
467.1.F64	Flusser, Charles Williamson (Table E1)
467.1.F68	Foote, Andrew Hull (Table E1)
467.1.F72	Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Table E1)
467.1.F83	Franklin, William Buel (Table E1)
467.1.F87	French, Samuel Gibbs (Table E1)
467.1.F9	Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer) (Table E1)
467.1.G29	Geary, John White (Table E1)
467.1.G6	Gooding, Oliver Paul (Table E1)
467.1.G66	Gordon, John Brown (Table E1)
467.1.G68	Gorgas, Josiah (Table E1)
467.1.G79	Greene, George Sears (Table E1)
467.1.G88	Grout, William Wallace (Table E1)
467.1.H18	Halleck, Henry Wager (Table E1)
467.1.H19	Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902 (Table E1)
467.1.H2	Hancock, Winfield Scott (Table E1)
467.1.H4	Hartranft, John Frederick (Table E1)
467.1.H44	Hatton, Robert (Table E1)
467.1.H58	Hood, John Bell (Table E1)
467.1.H6	Hooker, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.H7	Hovey, Alvin Peterson (Table E1)
467.1.H8	Howard, Oliver Otis (Table E1)
467.1.H885	Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Table E1)
467.1.H89	Hunt, Henry Jackson (Table E1)
467.1.H9	Hunter, David (Table E1)
467.1.J15	Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.J73	Johnston, Albert Sidney (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.J74	Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
467.1.K24	Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
467.1.L4	Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
467.1.L5	Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
467.1.L55	Longstreet, James (Table E1)
467.1.L6	Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
467.1.L9	Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
467.1.M2	McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)
	Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
467.1.M24	McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)
467.1.M35	Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)
467.1.M38	Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
467.1.M4	Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
467.1.M6	Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
467.1.M86	Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
467.1.M87	Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
467.1.O7	Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
467.1.P26	Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
467.1.P365	Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
467.1.P37	Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
467.1.P4	Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.P51	Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
467.1.P57	Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
467.1.P7	Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
467.1.P78	Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
467.1.P8	Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)
	For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial see E473.772
467.1.P82	Porter, Horace (Table E1)
467.1.R2	Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
467.1.R25	Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
467.1.R4	Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
467.1.R7	Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
467.1.S32	Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
467.1.S35	Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
467.1.S4	Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
467.1.S47	Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
467.1.S54	Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
467.1.S55	Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
467.1.S552	Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
467.1.S58	Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
467.1.S63	Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
467.1.S75	Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
467.1.S8	Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 467.1.S84 Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
- 467.1.S85 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
- 467.1.S87 Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
- 467.1.S9 Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
- 467.1.T4 Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
- 467.1.T8 Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
- 467.1.T9 Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
- 467.1.T98 Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
- 467.1.W13 Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)
- 467.1.W2 Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)
 - Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and criticism of those works
- 467.1.W3 Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
- 467.1.W4 Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)
 - Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial
- 467.1.W46 Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
- 467.1.W5 Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
- 467.1.W61 Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
- 467.1.W69 Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
- 467.1.W72 Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
- 467.1.W74 Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)
- 467.1.W77 Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)
- 467.1.W81 Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)
- 467.1.W94 Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)

Comprehensive works. General histories

- Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865
- Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war
- Cf. E470+ Military operations
- Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America
- Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America

468 General works

468.3 Chronology

- Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles

468.5 Historiography

- Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and bias of writers

- Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)

468.7 Pictorial works

- Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations

468.8 Soldiers' almanacs

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Comprehensive works. General histories -- Continued

468.9

General special

Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as
propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.

Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign
countries

Diplomatic history

Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference
with Jefferson Davis, 1864; Hampton Roads Conference,
1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England;
etc.

Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860

Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans

Raid

Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history

Cf. E596+ Confederate navy

Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico

469

General works

469.8

Foreign public opinion

Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war

Military operations

470

General works

Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories
of the war; narratives of commanders

For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or
battle see E470+

For lists of battles see E470.1

Cf. E468+ General history of the war

Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and
privates

470.1

Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)

For individual battles see E471+

By region

Including military operations of individual armies

Eastern border states

Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and
Pennsylvania. Army of the James, Army of the
Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia
(C.S.A.)

For personal narratives of service in the Army of the
Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment,
see E601, rather than E470.2

470.2

General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By region

Eastern border states -- Continued

470.3

Shenandoah Valley

Including the Romney Campaign

Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
July 2-25, 1861Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
May 15-June 17, 1862Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
June 23-August 3, 1864Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
August 7-November 28, 1864Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
1865

Western border states

Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West
Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois,
Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia

470.4

General works

470.45

Border warfare. Guerrillas

470.5

Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region

Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee,
Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)

470.6

Lower South

Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and
regions west

For Sherman's march see E476.69

470.65

South Atlantic coast line

Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for
SavannahFor Naval operations and blockade running see
E591+Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April
7, 1863Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor,
1863Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor,
1864

470.7

Gulf States

Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas

For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see
E462.99.S62For naval operations and blockade running see
E591+

470.8

Mississippi Valley

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By region -- Continued

470.9

Trans-Mississippi region

Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico,
Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific

470.95

Northern frontier of the United States

Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid,
1864

By campaign and battle

A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is
classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582

The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga
and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed
with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the
battlefield

Guidebooks to individual battlefields or campaigns are
classed with the battle or campaign in E471-478.1;
guidebooks to the battlefields of a state, region, city, etc.,
in general are classed with guidebooks of the place in F,
e.g., F224.3, Virginia; F44.C4, Chattanooga

Naval operations in connection with military movements are
classed here, rather than in E591

Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders

Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war

Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of
commanders

Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history
of armies

Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions

Cf. E493.5 History of brigades

Cf. E495+ History of regiments

Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades

Cf. E551+ History of regiments

Opening events

471

General works

471.1

South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861

Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)

471.5

Other southern states

Cf. E440.5 General political history

Cf. E458.1 General political history

Cf. E551+ General political history

471.51

Georgia, January 3-26, 1861

471.52

Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861

471.53

Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861

Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas

471.54

North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

Opening events

Other southern states -- Continued

- 471.55 Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861
- 471.56 Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861
- 471.57 Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7-May 9, 1861
- 472.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, April 16-July 31, 1861
- 472.13 Conflict between United States troops and mob in Baltimore, April 19
- 472.14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
- 472.16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
- 472.17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
 - Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary Creek, July 17
- 472.18 Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
 - Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
- 472.182 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
- 472.183 Manassas National Battlefield Park
- 472.2 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10-November 19, 1861
 - Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., August 5; Fredericktown, Mo., October 17-21
- 472.23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
- 472.25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
- 472.28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., November 7
- 472.3 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 1862
- 472.32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, July 25-27
- 472.4 Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
- 472.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 1861-January 11, 1862
- 472.6 Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862
 - Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 26; Carnifex Ferry, W.V., September 10; Cheat Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, W.V., October 3
- 472.63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
 - Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, October 21-24

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 472.7 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east
Florida, August 21, 1861-April 11, 1862
Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861
- 472.79 Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April
10-11
- 472.8 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
and Louisiana, September 1, 1861-May 12, 1862
- 472.88 Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint
Philip and occupation of New Orleans, by Union
Forces, April 18-May 1
Cf. E510+ General Butler's government of
Louisiana
- 472.9 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest
Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862
Including Anna E. Carroll's claim; battles of Rowlett's
Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky.,
January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862
- 472.96 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6
- 472.97 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February
12-16
- 473.1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory,
November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862
- 473.15 Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and
descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April
8
- 473.17 Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8
- 473.2 Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac
and Monitor
- 473.3 North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862
Including Burnside's Expedition; siege of Fort Macon, N.C.,
March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and
capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10
- 473.31 Battle of Roanoke Island, February 8
- 473.34 Battle of New Bern, March 14
- 473.4 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September
20, 1862
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21,
Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River,
August 10
- 473.46 Expedition from southern California through Arizona to
northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-
September 20
Including California column

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 473.5 Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10, 1862
Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6
- 473.52 Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18
- 473.54 Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7
Including Shiloh National Military Park
- 473.55 Raid on Confederate line of communication between Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12
Including Andrews' railroad raid
- 473.56 Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10
- 473.59 Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8
- 473.6 Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862
Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27
- 473.61 Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4
- 473.63 Battle of Williamsburg, May 5
- 473.64 Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10
- 473.65 Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1
- 473.66 Stuart's raid, June 13-15
- 473.68 Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1
Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek), June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp, June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale (Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1
- 473.7 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862
Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of McDowell, Va., May 8; Port Republic, June 9
- 473.72 Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23
- 473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17
Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of Cross Keys, Va., June 8
- 473.76 Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9
- 473.77 Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2
Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1
- 473.772 Fitz-John Porter case

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the
Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20,
1862
Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust
Grove, Okla., July 3; Newtonia, Mo., September 30;
and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
- 473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east
Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863
Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862
- 473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C.,
June 16, 1862
- 473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
- 474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas,
New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May
14, 1863
Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863
For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see
E475.23
- 474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge,
La., May 18-August 6, 1862
Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas
(Confederate ironclad)
- 474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March
7-27, 1863
For siege of Port Hudson see E475.42
- 474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863
- 474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862
Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25
- 474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28
- 474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13
- 474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30
- 474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-
October 3
- 474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8
- 474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10,
1862-January 20, 1863
- 474.42 Engagement at Iuka, Miss., September 19
- 474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate
forces, October 3-12
- 474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December
15-January 2

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10,
1862-January 20, 1863 -- Continued

474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3

474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman,
Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17

474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20,
1862-June 3, 1863

Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25,
1862 and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of
Suffolk, Va.

474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C.,
December 11-20, 1862

474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the
Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863

474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862

474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20
Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and
battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and
South Mountain, Md., September 14

474.65 Battle of Antietam, September 17
Including Antietam National Cemetery

474.67 Stuart's expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania,
October 9-12

474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January
20, 1863

474.75 Morgan's second Kentucky raid, December 22-January
2

474.77 The Stone's River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign,
December 26-January 5

Including Stones River National Military Park

474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863

474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15
Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County
National Military Park

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 474.9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the
Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-
December 31, 1863
Including battles of Cane Hill, Ark., November 28, 1862;
Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863;
Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter
Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
- 474.92 Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862
- 474.94 Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863
- 474.96 Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August
1-September 14, 1863
- 474.97 Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces,
August 20-28
Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21
- 474.98 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-
October 26
- 475.1 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863;
and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5
- 475.16 The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June
23-July 7
- 475.18 Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9
- 475.2 Mississippi and west Tennessee
Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected
with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10,
1863
- 475.22 Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8
- 475.23 Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton
Rouge, La., April 17-May 2
- 475.24 Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1
- 475.26 Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16
- 475.27 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
Including Vicksburg National Military Park
- 475.29 The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25,
1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863
- 475.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17
- 475.35 The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4
- 475.38 The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 475.4 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-
December 31, 1863
Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and
Sabine Pass, September 8
For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27
- 475.42 Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8
- 475.5 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland,
Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-
August 3, 1863
Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and
Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18
Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16
- 475.51 The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1
Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and
Hanover, Pa., June 30
- 475.53 Battle of Gettysburg
- 475.55 Gettysburg National Cemetery
Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's
Gettysburg address
- 475.56 Gettysburg National Military Park
Including state, regimental, and other monuments
For accounts of the battle see E475.53
- 475.57 Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913
- 475.58 Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938
- 475.582 One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963
- Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east
Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863
- 475.6 General works
- 475.62 Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863
Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor,
April 7, 1863
- 475.63 Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7
Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner
- 475.65 Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31
- 475.68 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8
- 475.7 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and
Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863
Including Battle of White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., August
26-27; Battle of Bulltown, W.Va., October 13; and 2nd
Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem
Raid, December 8-25
- 475.75 The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22
Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and

Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863 --

Continued

475.76

Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against

Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7

Including Battle of Droop Mountain, W. Va., November 6

475.78

Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2

475.8

Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-
October 19, 1863

Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., October 10

475.81

Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September
22

Including Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park

475.85

East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19

475.87

Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17

475.88

Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern
Mississippi, October 4-17

475.9

Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-
December 31, 1863

Including Battle of Mossy Creek, Tenn., December 29

475.92

Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29

Including skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement at
Wauhatchie, Tenn., October 29

475.94

Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23

Including Battle of Campbell's Station, November 16;
attack upon Fort Sanders, November 29; and siege
of Knoxville

475.97

Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27

Including battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary
Ridge

476.1

Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30,
1864

Including Battle of Cloyd's Mountain, Va., May 9

476.14

The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6

Including cooperating expeditions from Memphis and up
the Yazoo River; Battle of Okolona, Feb. 22

476.17

Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and
Kentucky, March 16-April 14

Including Massacre at Fort Pillow, April 12

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 476.2 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20
- 476.23 Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-
February 10
- 476.27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, February 28-
March 4
Including Dahlgren's raid
- 476.3 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
January 1-June 30, 1864
Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6
- 476.33 Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22
Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant
Hill, La., April 9
- 476.35 Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3
Including battles of Fitzhugh's Woods, April 1; Poison
Spring, April 18; Marks' Mill, April 25; and Jenkins'
Ferry, April 30
- South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-
November 13, 1864
Including Battle of Chapman's Fort, May 26
- 476.4 General works
- 476.41 Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January
1-November 13
- 476.43 Florida expedition, February 5-22
Including Battle of Olustee, February 20
- 476.5 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June
12, 1864
- 476.52 Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June
12
Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness,
May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River,
May 23-26; Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24;
Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops,
Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3
- 476.57 Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June
2
Including Battle of Drewrys Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and
Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30
- 476.59 Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9
- 476.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864
Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian
Station, Va., June 11-12

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and

Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864 -- Continued

476.62

Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee
Railroad, May 2-19

476.64

Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15

476.65

Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29

476.66

Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of
Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown,
Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of
Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens,
Washington, D.C., July 11-12For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see
F159.C4

476.69

Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865

Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September
8, 1864Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north
Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-
December 21Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South
Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida,
January 1-June 30, 1865

476.7

Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864

Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church,
May 24-28; Pickett's Mill, May 27; Kennesaw Mountain,
June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Ezra Church, July
28; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September
1; capture of Atlanta, September 1

Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park

476.8

Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13,
1864Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and
Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5

For Atlanta campaign see E476.7

476.82

Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20

476.83

Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June
1-13

Including Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13,
1864 -- Continued

- 476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss.,
July 5-21
Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15
- 476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23
- 476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama,
September 29-November 13
Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5
- 476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July
31, 1864
- 476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31
Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29
- 476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater
Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles
of Deep Bottom, July 27-29; Ream's Station,
August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October
27-28
- 477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
July 1-December 31, 1864
Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota
- 477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2
Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport,
October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek,
Kan., October 25
- 477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-
December 31, 1864
- 477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31
Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va.,
December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison,
September 29-30; Battle of New Market Heights,
September 29
- 477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C.,
December 7-27
- 477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864
- 477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28
Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's
Hill, September 22; Cedar Creek, October 19
- 477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-
December 31, 1864

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-
December 31, 1864 -- Continued

477.41

Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22

477.44

Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30

477.5

Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi,
Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-
January 23, 1865

477.52

Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee,
November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29;
Franklin, Tenn., November 30; Nashville, December
15-16

477.6

Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina
(January 1-31), West Virginia, Maryland, and
Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865

477.61

Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3

Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; attack on
Fort Gregg, April 2; evacuation of Petersburg, April 2

477.63

Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January
3-17

477.65

Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg,
February 27-March 28

Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley

477.67

Appomattox campaign, March 29-April 9

Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse,
Five Forks, Sailor's Creek

477.675

Warren court-martial

477.7

North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina,
southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June
30, 1865

Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and
battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11; Monroe's
Crossroads, N.C., March 10; Bentonville, N.C., March
19-21; and Asheville, N.C., April 6; and Potter's Raid,
N.C., April 9

477.75

Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18

477.8

Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,
January 1 -June 30, 1865

Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

477.9 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern
and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama and West
Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865

Including Battle of Natural Bridge, March 6; Stoneman's
raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid, April 15-25

477.94 Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4

477.96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and
Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24
Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of
West Point, Ga., April 16

477.98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10

478.1 Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865

For Expedition from southern California through
Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico,
April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46

Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns

Cf. E83.863 Indian wars

480 Finance. Commerce. Confiscations, etc.

Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade,
government contracts, purchase of products from
insurgents, war claims

Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during
Civil War

Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War

Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War

480.5 Confederate States of America

Confederate States of America

482 Periodicals

483 Societies

483.1 United Confederate Veterans

483.2 Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky

483.25 Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States,
Maryland

483.28 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of
Virginia

483.4 Sons of Confederate Veterans

Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans

483.5 United Daughters of the Confederacy

483.55 Children of the Confederacy

483.7 Southern Historical Society

483.72 Confederate Southern Memorial Association

483.75 Confederate Memorial Literary Society

483.99.A-Z Other societies, A-Z

e.g.

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Confederate States of America

Societies

Other societies, A-Z -- Continued

483.99.C78 Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County,
Georgia

484 Collections. Collected works

Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+

Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214

487 History (General). Political history

Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and
reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants

Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war

Cf. E468+ General histories of the war

Cf. E470+ Military operations

Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents

488 Diplomatic history

Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States

Cf. E596+ Confederate navy

Military history see E470.2+; E545+

Naval history see E591+

Economic history see HC105.65

Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650

Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645

Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+

Flags see E646

Hospitals see E625

Military prisons see E611

488.5 Propaganda in foreign countries

Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

Union men in the South see E458.7

489 Other (not A-Z)

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

491 General works

Including administration, organization, volunteering,
conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and
losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation,
supplies

492 Arms of the service

492.3 United States regular troops

For general histories of regular army organizations
see UA24+

492.4 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Arms of the service

United States regular troops -- Continued

492.5

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.6

Artillery

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.7

Other (not A-Z)

Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers,
Sharpshooters

For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

492.9

African American regiments

For various state regiments of African Americans
see E495+For general subject of African Americans in the war
see E540.N3

492.94

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.95

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

493.1

Corps. Divisions

Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by
author, A-ZIncluding associations, societies, unions, etc., of
individual corps

493.5

Brigades

Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by
author, A-ZIncluding associations, reunions, etc., of individual
brigadesA brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state
whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-
537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g.,
E507.4.C9, Crocker's Iowa Brigade

493.9

First defenders or Minute Men of 1861

Including works on troops who responded to President
Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Arms of the service -- Continued

494

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one
state and veterans residing in particular statesVeterans residing in a county or town are classed with
local biography in F

For lists of prisoners see E611

By state

Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the
war; war governors

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For relief associations see E629

For a comprehensive history of a state militia
regiment see UA50+

Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+

495

General works

495.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

495.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

495.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

495.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

495.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

Class here Union troops

495.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Alabama

Military organizations -- Continued

495.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

495.95

Arizona

Arizona is not to be further subdivided

Arkansas

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+

496

General works

496.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

496.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

496.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

496.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Arkansas

Military organizations -- Continued

496.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

Class here Union troops

496.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

496.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

496.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

496.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

California

Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862

497

General works

497.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

497.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

497.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

497.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

California

Military organizations -- Continued

497.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F 1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Colorado

498

General works

498.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

498.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

498.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

498.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

498.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

498.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Colorado

Military organizations -- Continued

498.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

498.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

498.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Connecticut

Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham

For Dakota Territory see E530+

499

General works

499.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

499.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

499.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

499.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

499.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

499.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

499.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Connecticut

Military organizations -- Continued

499.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

499.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Dakota Territory see E530+

Delaware

500

General works

500.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

500.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

500.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

500.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

500.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

500.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

500.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

500.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Delaware

Military organizations -- Continued

500.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

District of Columbia

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

501

General works

501.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

501.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

501.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

501.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

501.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

District of Columbia

Military organizations -- Continued

501.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Florida

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+

502

General works

502.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

502.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

502.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

502.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

502.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

502.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Florida

Military organizations -- Continued

502.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+

503

General works

503.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

503.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

503.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

503.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Georgia

Military organizations -- Continued

503.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

Class here Union troops

503.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Illinois

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

505

General works

505.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

505.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

505.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

505.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Illinois -- Continued

Military organizations

505.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

505.95

Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E561

Indiana

Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

506

General works

506.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

506.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

506.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

506.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Indiana -- Continued

Military organizations

506.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Iowa

Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood

507

General works

507.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

507.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

507.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

507.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

507.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Iowa

Military organizations -- Continued

507.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Kansas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

508

General works

508.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

508.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

508.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

508.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

508.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Kansas

Military organizations -- Continued

508.9

Other (not A-Z)

For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for
Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Kentucky

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8;
E471+

For Confederate history see E564+

509

General works

509.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

509.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

509.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

509.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

509.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

509.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Kentucky

Military organizations -- Continued

509.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Louisiana

Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+

510

General works

510.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

510.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

510.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

510.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

510.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

510.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Louisiana

Military organizations -- Continued

510.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

510.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

510.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Maine

Including biography: Abner Coburn, Israel Washburn

511

General works

511.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

511.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

511.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

511.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

511.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Maine

Military organizations -- Continued

511.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Maryland

For prisoners of state see E458.8

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E566+

512

General works

512.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

512.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

512.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

512.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

512.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Maryland

Military organizations -- Continued

512.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Massachusetts

Including biography: John Albion Andrew

513

General works

513.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

513.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

513.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

513.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

513.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

513.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Massachusetts

Military organizations -- Continued

513.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Michigan

514

General works

514.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

514.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

514.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

514.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

514.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

514.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Michigan

Military organizations -- Continued

514.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Minnesota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

515

General works

515.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

515.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

515.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

515.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

515.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Minnesota

Military organizations -- Continued

515.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Mississippi

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568

516

General works

516.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

516.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

516.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

516.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

516.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

516.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Mississippi

Military organizations -- Continued

516.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Missouri

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+

517

General works

517.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

517.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

517.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

517.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

517.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

517.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Missouri

Military organizations -- Continued

517.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

517.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

517.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nebraska

518

General works

518.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

518.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

518.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

518.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

518.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

518.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

518.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

518.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Nebraska

Military organizations -- Continued

518.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nevada

519

General works

519.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

519.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

519.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

519.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

519.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Nevada

Military organizations -- Continued

519.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Hampshire

520

General works

520.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

520.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

520.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

520.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

520.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

520.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New Hampshire

Military organizations -- Continued

520.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Jersey

Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.

521

General works

521.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

521.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

521.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

521.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

521.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

521.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New Jersey

Military organizations -- Continued

521.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New Mexico

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+

522

General works

522.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

522.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

522.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

522.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

522.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

522.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

522.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

522.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New Mexico

Military organizations -- Continued

522.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

New York

Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City

523

General works

523.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

523.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

523.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

523.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

523.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

523.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New York

Military organizations -- Continued

523.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+

524

General works

524.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

524.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

524.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

524.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

524.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

524.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

524.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

North Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

524.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

524.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Dakota see E530+

Ohio

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

525

General works

525.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

525.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

525.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

525.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

525.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Ohio

Military organizations -- Continued

525.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Oklahoma see E505.95

Oregon

526

General works

526.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

526.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

526.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

526.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

526.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

526.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

526.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

526.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Oregon

Military organizations -- Continued

526.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Pennsylvania

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

527

General works

527.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

527.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

527.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

527.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

527.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

527.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Pennsylvania

Military organizations -- Continued

527.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

528

General works

Rhode Island

528.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

528.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

528.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

528.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

528.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Rhode Island

Military organizations -- Continued

528.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+

Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island

District

529

General works

529.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

529.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

529.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

529.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

529.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

529.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

South Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

529.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Dakota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

530

General works

530.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

530.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

530.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

530.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

530.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

530.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

530.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

South Dakota

Military organizations -- Continued

530.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

530.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Tennessee

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+

For Confederate history see E579+

531

General works

531.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

531.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

531.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

531.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

531.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

Class here Union troops

531.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Tennessee

Military organizations -- Continued

531.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

531.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

531.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Texas

For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9;
E471+

For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+

532

General works

532.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

532.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

532.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

532.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Texas

Military organizations -- Continued

532.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

Class here Union troops

532.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

532.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

532.95

Utah

Not to be further subdivided

Vermont

Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864

533

General works

533.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

533.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

533.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Vermont -- Continued

533.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

533.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

533.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

533.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

533.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

533.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Virginia

Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison
Pierpont

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E581.1+

534

General works

534.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

534.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

534.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Virginia -- Continued

534.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

534.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

Class here Union troops

534.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Washington (State)

535

General works

535.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

535.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

535.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Washington (State) -- Continued

535.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

535.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

535.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

West Virginia

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E582+

536

General works

536.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

536.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

536.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

West Virginia -- Continued

536.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

536.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

536.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

536.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

536.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

536.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Wisconsin

537

General works

537.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

537.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

537.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

537.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Wisconsin

Military organizations -- Continued

537.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

540.A-Z

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z

African Americans see E540.N3

540.B4

Belgians

540.C25

Canadians

540.C3

Catholics

540.C47

Children

540.C5

Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)

540.C94

Czechs

540.D36

Danes

540.F6

Foreigners (General). Immigrants

Cf. E540.G3 Germans

Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians

Cf. E540.I6 Irish

540.F74

French

540.F8

Friends

540.G3

Germans

540.H6

Hungarians

Immigrants see E540.F6

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,

A-Z -- Continued

540.I3

Indians

For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86

For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863

540.I6

Irish

540.I8

Italians

540.J5

Jews

540.M5

Methodists

540.M54

Mexicans

540.N3

Negroes. African Americans

For United States African American regiments see
E492.9For State African American regiments see E495+
Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war

540.P64

Poles

540.P9

Presbyterians

540.S8

Swedes

541.A-Z

Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.

541.A5

Amherst College

541.B7

Bowdoin College

541.B8

Brown College

541.D22

Dartmouth College

541.E13

East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport

541.H2

Harvard University

541.I6

Iowa. University

541.M3

Marietta College

541.N2

Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.

541.N5

New York. City College

541.O2

Oberlin College

541.P4

Pennsylvania. University

541.P9

Princeton University

541.U5

Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.

541.W7

Williams College

541.Y2

Yale University

The Confederate States Army

545

General works

Including administration, organization, volunteering,
conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies

For Separate armies see E470.2+

For Flags see E646

For Amnesty see E668

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army -- Continued

Arms of service

546

General works

Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision ".4" under each

546.4

Infantry

546.5

Cavalry

546.6

Artillery

546.7

Other (not A-Z)

For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

547

Corps. Divisions. Brigades

Including associations

e.g.

547.C6

Cleburne's Division

547.F6

Forrest's Cavalry Corps

547.H2

Hampton's Cavalry Division

547.M8

Morgan's Cavalry Division

547.P5

Pickett's Division

547.W5

Wheeler's Cavalry Corps

548

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states are classed here

For veterans residing in county or town, see F

For lists of prisoners see E615+

By state

Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states (Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions ".3-.9" are used for Confederate troops, all general and political history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517, 522, and 536

Including individual Confederate States and border states with troops in the Confederate States Army

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For Southern relief agencies see E634

Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.52

For Union history see E495+

551

General works

551.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Alabama -- Continued

- 551.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 551.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 551.4 Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states, etc.
- Military organizations
 - For regimental associations of veterans, see the regiment
 - A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is given
- 551.5 Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards
- 551.6 Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 551.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 551.8 Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 551.9 Other (not A-Z)
- Arizona
- 552 General works
- 552.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 552.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 552.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 552.4 Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
- Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Arizona

Military organizations -- Continued

552.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

552.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

552.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

552.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

552.9

Other (not A-Z)

Arkansas

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

For Union history see E496+

553

General works

553.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

553.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

553.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

553.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

553.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

553.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Arkansas

Military organizations -- Continued

553.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

553.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

553.9

Other (not A-Z)

Florida

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.53

For Union history see E502+

558

General works

558.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

558.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

558.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

558.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

558.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

558.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

558.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

558.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

558.9

Other (not A-Z)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States army

By state

Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.51

For Union history see E503+

559

General works

559.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

559.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

559.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

559.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

559.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

559.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

559.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

559.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

559.9

Other (not A-Z)

561

Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

Kentucky

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E509+

564

General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Kentucky

564.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

564.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

564.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

564.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

564.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.9 Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Louisiana

For campaigns and battles see E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.55

For Union history see E510+

565 General works

565.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

565.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

565.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Louisiana -- Continued

565.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
 general associations of survivors, the draft, state
 brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
 state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
 organizations of other states

Military organizations

565.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
 and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
 Guards

565.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
 and by author, A-Z

565.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
 and by author, A-Z

565.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
 and by author, A-Z

565.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Maryland

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E512+

566

General works

566.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

566.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

566.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

566.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
 general associations of survivors, the draft, state
 brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
 state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
 organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Maryland

Military organizations -- Continued

566.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Mississippi

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.52

For Union history see E516+

568

General works

568.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

568.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

568.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Military organizations

568.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

568.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

568.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Mississippi

Military organizations -- Continued

568.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

568.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Missouri

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

For Union history see E517+

569

General works

569.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

569.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

569.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

569.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

569.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

569.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

569.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

569.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Missouri

Military organizations -- Continued

569.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

New Mexico

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.56

571

General works

571.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

571.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

571.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

571.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

571.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

571.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

571.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

571.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

North Carolina

For campaigns and battles see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.54

For Union history see E524+

573

General works

573.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

573.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

573.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

North Carolina -- Continued

573.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

573.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

573.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Oklahoma see E561

South Carolina

For campaigns and battles see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.1

For Union history see E529+

577

General works

577.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

577.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

577.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

577.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

South Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

577.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

577.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

577.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

577.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

577.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Tennessee

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E531+

579

General works

579.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

579.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

579.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

579.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

579.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

579.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Tennessee

Military organizations -- Continued

579.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

579.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

579.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Texas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For preliminaries of the war see E471.56

For Union army see E532+

580

General works

580.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

580.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

580.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

580.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

580.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

580.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

580.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

580.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

580.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Virginia

For Union history see E534+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Virginia

581.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

581.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

581.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

581.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

581.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

581.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

581.9 Other (not A-Z)

West Virginia

For general military operations see E470.4+

For Union history see E536+

582 General works

582.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

582.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

582.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

582.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

West Virginia

Military organizations -- Continued

582.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

582.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z

585.A35

African Americans

585.C54

Children

585.I53

Indian

585.I75

Irish

Negroes see E585.A35

586.A-Z

Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.

586.N8

North Carolina. University

586.S5

Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana

586.S7

South Carolina. University

586.U5

U.S. Military Academy, West Point

586.V5

Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.

586.V6

Virginia. University

Naval history

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Naval history -- Continued

591

General works. The Union Navy

Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences,
individual fleets or squadrons

Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans

Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders

Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military
campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)

Cf. E480 Naval contracts

595.A-Z

Individual ships, A-Z

e.g.

595.C5

Cherokee (Steamer)

595.C9

Cumberland (Frigate)

595.H2

Hartford (Sloop)

595.K2

Kearsarge (Corvette)

595.L5

Lehigh (Monitor)

595.M7

Monitor (Ironclad)

595.R6

Roanoke (Steamer)

The Confederate States Navy

Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and
cruisers

Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad

596

General works

599.A-Z

Individual ships, A-Z

e.g.

599.A3

Alabama (Confederate cruiser)

599.A4

Albemarle (Ram)

599.A8

Atlanta (Ram)

599.F6

Florida (Privateer)

599.M5

Merrimac (Frigate)

599.S2

Savannah (Privateer)

599.S5

Shenandoah (Cruiser)

599.S8

Sumter (Cruiser)

600

Blockade and blockade running

The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478

The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories

The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582

For biography of commanding officers see E467+

For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+

Cf. E464 Collections of narratives

Cf. E484 Collections of narratives

Cf. E591+ Sailors' narratives

Cf. E611+ Prisoners' narratives

Cf. E621+ Nurses' narratives

Cf. E628 Women

Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601

Union narratives

Including journals, diaries, letters

Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605

Confederate narratives

Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants

Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607

Army life. The private soldier

608

Secret Service. Signal Corps

Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)

Cf. E473.55 Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862

609

Press. Censorship

Prisoners and prisons

Including prison life

611

Confederate prisons

Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
e.g.

612.A5

Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison

612.B3

Belle Isle Prison, Richmond

612.C2

Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison

612.D2

Danville, Va. Military Prison

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Prisoners and prisons

Confederate prisons

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z --

Continued

612.L6 Libby Prison, Richmond
612.L7 Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond
612.M1 Macon, Ga. Military Prison
612.M2 Madison, Ga. Military Prison
612.R6 Richmond prisons (Collective)
612.S15 Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison
612.T9 Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford

Union prisons

Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners
of state, and suspension of habeas corpus

615

General works

616.A-Z

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z

e.g.

616.A4 Alton, Ill. Military Prison
616.C4 Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio
616.D3 Fort Delaware, Del.
616.D4 Camp Dennison, Ohio
616.D7 Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
616.E4 Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
616.J7 Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
616.L2 Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
616.L8 Point Lookout, Md.
616.M8 Camp Morton, Ind.
616.O4 Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
616.R6 Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison
Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4

Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services

Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health
statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of
the wounded

621

General, and the North

Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil
War

Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton

625

The South

Including biography

628

Women

Relief. Charities

629

General, and the North

Including southern relief agencies and associations

United States Sanitary Commission

631.A1-.A7

Official publications

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Relief. Charities

General, and the North

United States Sanitary Commission -- Continued

631.A8-Z4

Branch societies. By name

Including publications of and about these societies

631.Z5

General works

Western Sanitary Commission

631.5.A1-.A7

Official publications

631.5.A8-Z

General works

631.7.A-Z

Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z

631.7.A1

General works

632

Sanitary fairs

634

The South

Including southern relief agencies

635

Religion in the armed forces (North and South)

Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains,
church denominations, United States Christian
Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.

Including religious and other tracts

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-
478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history,
e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.

For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494

For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548

For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+

Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states

641

General, and the North

642

Memorial Day services and addresses

Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons

645

The South. Confederate Memorial Day

Including services and addresses

646

War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual
states

646.5

Antiquities

Illustrative material

647

Cartoons

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers

649

The North

Including those delivered since the war

For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8

For those delivered during the war see E458+

For Memorial Day addresses see E642

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Illustrative material

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers --

Continued

650

The South

Including southern addresses and sermons made during
the war and after

For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645

655

Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives

For literature, see PN-PT

Cf. E464 General collections

Cf. E484 Confederate collections

656

Motion pictures about the war

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

660.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921
e.g.

660.B6-.B69

Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)

660.B87-.B879

Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)

660.D3-.D39

Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)

660.G2-.G29

Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)

660.G756-.G7569

Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)

660.H29-.H299

Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)

660.L75-.L759

Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)

660.M14-.M149

McKinley, William (Table E3)

660.R7-.R79

Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)

660.S3-.S39

Schurz, Carl (Table E3)

660.T11-.T119

Taft, William Howard (Table E3)

660.W71-.W719

Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)

661

General works

Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898

Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question

Cf. E668 Reconstruction

Cf. E741 Twentieth century

661.7

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+

For relations with Latin America see F1418

Biography

Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century

663

Collective

664.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

664.A19

Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)

664.A55

Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)

664.A6

Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)

664.B123

Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)

664.B2

Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.B3	Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)
664.B5	Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
664.B55	Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
664.B6	Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A) For his collected works see E660.B6+
664.B62	Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A) "Mrs. J.G. Blaine"
664.B64	Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
664.B69	Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
664.B819	Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
664.B87	Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A) For his collected works see E660.B87+
664.C22	Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
664.C29	Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
664.C4	Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.C45	Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
664.C49	Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
664.C543	Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
664.C75	Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
664.C78	Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
664.C8	Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
664.D28	Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
664.D4	Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A) For his collected works see E660.D3+
664.D58	Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
664.E88	Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
664.F46	Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
664.F52	Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
664.F53	Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
664.F69	Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
664.G2	Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
664.G34	George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.G67	Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
664.G73	Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
664.H24	Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
664.H27	Harlan, James (Table E2A)
664.H31	Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
664.H41	Hay, John (Table E2A)
664.H49	Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
664.H53	Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
664.H65	Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
664.H73	Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
664.H86	Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
664.I4	Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.K4	Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
664.L16	La Follette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
664.L2	Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
664.L7	Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E660.L75+
664.L83	Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
664.M8	Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
664.M82	Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
664.M85	Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
664.N4	Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)
664.P15	Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
664.P2	Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
664.P41	Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
664.P53	Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
664.P62	Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
664.P7	Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
664.P72	Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
664.P73	Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
664.Q2	Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
664.R3	Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
664.R35	Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
664.R7	Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
664.R93	Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
664.S39	Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E660.S3+
664.S57	Sherman, John (Table E2A)
664.S68	Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
664.S78	Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
664.S896	Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
664.T2	Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
664.T57	Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
664.V2	Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
664.W24	Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
664.W337	Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
664.W55	Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
664.W675	Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
664.W76	Windom, William (Table E2A)
664.W8	Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869

General works

- Including impeachment of the President
- Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
- Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869 --

Continued

Biography of Andrew Johnson, 1808-1875

For his collected works see E415.6.J65+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B9+

667 General works (Table E2)

667.1 Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)

Including biography of individual families

668 Reconstruction, 1865-1877

Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states
to the Union; removal of political disabilities

For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F

Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction

Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction

669 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-
1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and
Aleutian Islands

Cf. F1233 French in Mexico

670 Presidential campaign of 1868

Grant's administrations, 1869-1877

671 General works

Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans

Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873

Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre,
1876

Cf. E668 Reconstruction

Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873

Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875

Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875

Cf. JK681 Civil service reform

Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876

Biography of Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1822-1885

For his collected works see E660.G756+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C1+

672 General works (Table E2)

672.1 Grant family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued

- 673 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France
Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border
Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871
Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873
Cf. F1938.2+ Dominican Republic foreign relations
- 675 Presidential campaign of 1872
- 680 Presidential campaign of 1876
Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission
- Hayes' administration, 1877-1881
- 681 General works
Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879
Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+
- 682 General works (Table E2)
- 682.1 Hayes family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
- 685 Presidential campaign of 1880
- Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881
- 686 General works
Including Blaine's foreign policy
Cf. E691 Arthur's administration
Cf. E701 Harrison's administration
Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+
- 687 General works (Table E2)
- 687.2 Garfield's family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
- 687.9 Assassination. Guiteau
- Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
- 691 General works
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
- 692 Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+
- 695 Presidential campaign of 1884
Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889 -- Continued

696

General works

For Cleveland's second administration see E706+

Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886

697

Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E660.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+

697.5

Cleveland family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

700

Presidential campaign of 1888

Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893

701

General works

Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891

Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference,
1889-1890

Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890

Biography of Benjamin Harrison, 1833-1901

For his collected works see E660.H29+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C6+

702

General works (Table E2)

702.2

Harrison family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

705

Presidential campaign of 1892

Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897

706

General works

For Cleveland's first administration see E696+

Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898

Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary
controversy

Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894

Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900

710

Presidential campaign of 1896

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

711

General works

For McKinley's second administration see E751+

Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900

Cf. E713 Territorial expansion

Biography of William McKinley, 1843-1901

For his collected works see E660.M14+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C8+

711.6

General works (Table E2)

711.9

Assassination. Czolgosz

711.95

McKinley, Ida (Saxton)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901 -- Continued

713

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands

Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898

Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898

Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States

Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole

Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation

Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

714

Periodicals. Collections

714.3.A-Z

Societies

e.g.

714.3.A12

Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)

714.3.N2-.N8

Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War

714.3.S48-.S5

Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)

714.3.S67-.S68

Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba

714.3.U57-.U95

United Spanish War Veterans

Biography

For individual narratives see E729

714.5

Collective

714.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

714.6.D51

Dewey, George (Table E2A)

714.6.D55

Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)

714.6.R8

Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)

714.6.S3

Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)

Cf. E727 Court-martial

715

Comprehensive works. General histories

Military operations. Campaigns and battles

717

General works

717.1

Cuban Campaign

Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago

Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago

Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898

717.3

Puerto Rican Campaign

717.7

Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay

Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection

Battles see E717+

721

Political history

Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Political history -- Continued

721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898

723 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1389+

Armies. Troops

725 General works

725.3 United States Army. Corps. Brigades

725.4 Infantry

Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth regiment (Volunteer)

Including regulars and volunteers

725.45 Cavalry

Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"

Including regulars and volunteers

725.46 Artillery

725.47 Other (not A-Z)

Including engineers, Signal Corps

725.5.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z

African Americans see E725.5.N3

725.5.C5 Churches

725.5.G3 Germans

725.5.J4 Jews

725.5.N3 Negroes. African Americans

725.6.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.

725.6.H3 Harvard University

725.6.P7 Princeton University

725.8 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

725.9 Spanish Army

726.A-.W By state, A-W. Regimental histories

726.A3 Alabama

726.C1 California

726.C7 Connecticut

726.F6 Florida

726.I2 Illinois

726.I3 Indiana

726.I4 Iowa

726.K2 Kansas

726.K37 Kentucky

726.L8 Louisiana

726.M4 Massachusetts

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

By state, A-W. Regimental histories -- Continued

726.M6 Michigan
 726.M7 Minnesota
 726.M8 Missouri
 726.N3 New Hampshire
 726.N4 New Jersey
 726.N5 New York
 726.N8 North Carolina
 726.O3 Ohio
 726.P4 Pennsylvania
 726.R4 Rhode Island
 726.T4 Tennessee
 726.T5 Texas
 726.V5 Vermont
 726.W6 Wisconsin

Naval history

727 General works. United States Navy
 Including naval operations including battle of Santiago
 and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of
 Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial
 of Schley; individual squadrons and ships
 Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship)

727.8 Spanish Navy

729 Personal narratives and other accounts
 Including diaries, letters, reminiscences
 Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives
 Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives

730 Prisoners and prisons
 Including prison life

731 Medical and hospital services. War relief work
 Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services

733 Celebrations. Monuments

734 Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

735 Addresses, essays, lectures

738 Presidential campaign of 1900

Twentieth century

740 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)

740.5 Sources and documents

740.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias

741 General works

742 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)

By several authors or an individual author

Twentieth century -- Continued

742.5.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see

E660.A+

For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see

E838.5.A+

742.5.E37-.E379

Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)

742.5.H66-.H669

Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)

742.5.R6-.R69

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)

742.5.T6-.T69

Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)

Political history

743

General works

743.5

Un-American activities

Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities, fifth column

For Soviet propaganda in the United States see

DK272.A+

For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see

DK272.7.A+

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+

For relations with Latin America see F1418

744

General works

744.5

Cultural relations (General)

Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America

Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g. E183.8; F1418; etc.

For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7

745

Military history

Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur, George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan Mayhew Wainright

For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+ World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945; DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953

For military societies established before 1951 see E181

For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam War see E840.5.A+

Twentieth century -- Continued

746

Naval history

Including naval battles of more than two wars

Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and individual): William Frederick Halsey

For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean War, DS920

Biography

747

Collective

748.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

748.B32

Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)

748.B63

Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)

748.B7

Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)

748.D22

Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)

748.D48

Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)

748.D868

Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)

748.F24

Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)

748.G23

Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)

748.G53

Glass, Carter (Table E2A)

748.H93

Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)

748.I28

Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)

748.L23

La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)

748.L7

Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)

748.L86

Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)

748.L893

Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)

748.M52

Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)

748.M75

Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)

748.N65

Norris, George William (Table E2A)

748.S63

Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)

748.S88

Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)

748.T2

Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)

748.W225

Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)

748.W23

Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)

748.W7

Willkie, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)

748.Y74

Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)

749

Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901

For McKinley's first administration see E711+

For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738

751

General works

Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+

Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909

Twentieth century

Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909 -- Continued

756

General works

Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies,
policy in Russo-Japanese War

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903

Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903

Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919

For his collected works see E660.R7+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+

757

General works (Table E2)

757.2

Roosevelt memorials

Including reports

Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y.

Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.

757.3

Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

758

Presidential campaign of 1904

760

Presidential campaign of 1908

Taft's administration, 1909-1913

761

General works

Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations

Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930

For his collected works see E660.T11+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+

762

General works (Table E2)

762.1

Taft family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft

765

Presidential campaign of 1912

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921

766

General works

For period of World War I see E780

Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve
SystemCf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919
(Prohibition)Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920
(Woman suffrage)

Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924

For his collected works see E660.W71+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+

767

General works (Table E2)

767.1

Special (not A-Z)

767.3

Wilson family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson

Twentieth century

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921 -- Continued

- 768 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)
For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234
Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World War I
Cf. D619+ Relation of United States to World War I prior to its entry
- 769 Presidential campaign of 1916
- 772 Woodrow Wilson Foundation
- 780 Internal history during World War I
- 783 Presidential campaign of 1920
- 784 1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923
- 785 General works
Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal
Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases
- 786 Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923
(Table E2)
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D3+
- 786.2 Harding family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e. g. Florence Kling Harding
- Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929
- 791 General works
Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans
Biography of Calvin Coolidge, 1872-1933
For his collected works see E742.5.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.D4+
- 792 General works (Table E2)
- 792.1 Coolidge family (not genealogy)
Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.
- 795 Presidential campaign of 1924
- 796 Presidential campaign of 1928
- 796.Z9 Campaign literature not separately cataloged
- 796.Z93 Democratic
- 796.Z95 Republican
- Hoover's administration, 1929-1933
- 801 General works
Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929
Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation (created 1932)

Twentieth century

1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"

Hoover's administration, 1929-1933 -- Continued

Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964

For his collected works see E742.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.D5+

802 General works (Table E2)

802.1 Hoover family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover

805 Presidential campaign of 1932

F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945

806 General works

Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the
Roosevelt and Truman administrations, 1933-1953

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-
1946

Cf. HD7121+ Social security

Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created
1932)

Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945

For his collected works see E742.5.R6+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+

Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park

807 General works (Table E2)

807.1 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt

807.3 Assassination attempt

Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara

810 Presidential campaign of 1936

811 Presidential campaign of 1940

812 Presidential campaign of 1944

Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953

813 General works

Including period of the "Fair Deal"

Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949

Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-

Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953

Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance
programCf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery
Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948

Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947

Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948

Twentieth century

Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953 -- Continued

Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972

For his collected works see E742.5.T6+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+

814

General works (Table E2)

814.1

Truman family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels

815

Presidential campaign of 1948

816

Presidential campaign of 1952

Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961

835

General works

Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953

Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.

Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy

Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program

Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools

Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969

For his collected works see E742.5.E37+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+

836

General works (Table E2)

837

Eisenhower family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower

837.5

Presidential campaign of 1956

837.7

Presidential campaign of 1960

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

838

Periodicals. Societies

Collections

838.3

Sources and documents

838.5.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

838.5.K4-.K49

Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)

838.6

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

839

General works

839.3

Minor works. Pamphlets

839.4

Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)

By several authors or an individual author

Political history

839.5

General works

839.8

Un-American activities

Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+

840

General works

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

840.2

Cultural relations (General)

e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange; the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.

Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8; F1418; etc.

For works treating only of American information libraries see Z675.G7

840.4

Military, naval and air force history

840.5.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

Biography (General)

840.6

Collective

840.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

840.8.K4

Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)

840.8.K58

Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)

Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963

Including Cuban missile crisis

841

General works

Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963

General works. Kennedy as President and statesman

For his collected works see E838.5.K4+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D9+

For his speeches and messages issued as official documents see KF70.A47+

842.A3

Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

842.A4

Letters. By date

842.A6-Z8

Biography and criticism

842.Z9

Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life

842.1

Special (not A-Z)

By period

842.3

Naval career, 1941-1945

842.47

Visit to Ireland, 1963

842.5

Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.

Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign countries

For medals see CJ5801+

842.9

Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.

843

Kennedy family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.

For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 -- Continued

Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969

846

General works

Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+

847

General works (Table E2)

847.2

Special (not A-Z)

848

Johnson family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson

850

Presidential campaign of 1964

851

Presidential campaign of 1968

Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974

855

General works

Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+

856

General works (Table E2)

857

Nixon family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon

859

Presidential campaign of 1972

860

Watergate Affair, 1972-1974

861

Impeachment question. Resignation

Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977

865

General works

Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+

866

General works (Table E2)

866.3

Assassination attempts

Including biography of Lynette Fromme

867

Ford family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

868

Presidential campaign of 1976

Carter's administration, 1977-1981

872

General works

Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+

873

General works (Table E2)

873.2

Special (not A-Z)

874

Carter family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+

875

Presidential campaign of 1980

Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989

876

General works

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989 -- Continued

Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E5+

For his acting career see PN2287.A+

877 General works (Table E2)

877.2 Special (not A-Z)

877.3 Assassination attempt

Including biography of John Hinckley

878 Reagan family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

879 Presidential campaign of 1984

880 Presidential campaign of 1988

George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993

881 General works

882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.E6+

882.2 Special (not A-Z)

883 Bush family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

884 Presidential campaign of 1992

Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001

885 General works

Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-

For his collected works see E838.5.A+

For his speeches as President see J82.E7+

886 General (Table E2)

886.2 Special (not A-Z)

887 Clinton family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

888 Presidential campaign of 1996

889 Presidential campaign of 2000

Twenty-first century

Collections

891 Sources and documents

891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)

891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)

893 General works

895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+

For relations with Latin America see F1418

Military history

897 General works

Biography

	Twenty-first century
	Military history
	Biography -- Continued
897.3	Collective
897.4.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table E1
	Biography (General)
901	Collective
901.1.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009
902	General works
	Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-
	For his collected works see E891.5.B87+
	For speeches and messages as president see J82.E8+
903	General works (Table E2)
903.3	Special (not A-Z)
904	Bush family (not genealogy)
	Including biography of individual members
905	Presidential campaign of 2004
906	Presidential campaign of 2008
	Barack Obama's administration, 2009-
	For his collected works see E891.5.O33+
	For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+
907	General works
	Biography of Barack Obama
908	General works (Table E2)
908.3	Special (not A-Z)
909	Obama family (not genealogy)
	Including biography of individual members
910	Presidential campaign of 2012

United States local history

New England

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2.3 Guidebooks
- 3 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 3.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 3.5 Study and teaching
- 4 General works. Histories
- 4.3 Juvenile works
- 4.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 4.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 5 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 6 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 7 Early to 1775
 - Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New England
 - Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
 - Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
 - Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
 - Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
 - Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 - Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
 - Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
 - Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
 - Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
 - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
 - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
 - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 - Cf. F22 Popham Colony
 - Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
 - Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony
- 7.5 Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
 - Including consolidation of New England colonies and regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the addition of New York and New Jersey
 - Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros;
 - Revolution of 1689
- 8 1775-1865
 - Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812

New England

By period -- Continued

9

1865-1950

Including New England hurricane, 1938

For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the
local classification number

10

1951-

12.A-Z

Regions, A-Z

12.A74

Atlantic Coast

Berkshire Hills see F72.B5

12.C7

Connecticut River and Valley

Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire

Cf. F57.C7 Vermont

Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts

Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut

Isle of Shoals see F42.I8

Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6

White Mountains see F41

Elements in the population

15.A1

General works

15.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maine

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the 17th century the whole of the English settlements were absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the District of Maine. State 1820."

16

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

16.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

17

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

17.3

Guidebooks

18

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

18.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

18.5

Study and teaching

Maine -- Continued

- 19 General works. Histories
- 19.3 Juvenile works
- 19.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 19.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 20 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 21 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 22 Early to 1620
 - Including attempts at colonization: Pemaquid, Me.; Popham Colony
- 23 1620-1775
 - Including Lygonia Colony (Plough Patent); Trelawney Plantation
 - Biography: Edward Godfrey
 - Cf. E83.72 War with Eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 - Cf. F27.K3 Kennebec Patent
 - Cf. F27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
 - Cf. F29.B9 Pejepscot Purchase
 - Cf. F1036+ Acadia
 - Cf. F1039.B7 Boundary between French and English possessions in Acadia
- 24 1775-1865
 - Including separation from Massachusetts and admission as a state, March 15, 1820
 - Including biography: William King
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.M4 Maine in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. E398 International boundary troubles and the Aroostook War, 1839
 - Cf. E511+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 25 1865-1950
 - Including biography: Harris Merrill Plaisted, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.M2+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.M2+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 1951-
- 26 General works
- Biography
- 26.3 Collective
- 26.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 27.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 27.A15 Counties
- 27.A16 Mountains
- 27.A17 Rivers
- 27.A18 Lakes
- 27.A19 Islands

Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Acadia National Park see F27.M9

27.A4 Allagash River and Valley

27.A5 Androscoggin County

Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls

27.A53 Androscoggin River and Valley

27.A7 Aroostook County

Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Maine

For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River

And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7

27.A75 Atlantic Coast

Bartlett Island see F27.M9

Baxter State Park see F27.P5

27.B49 Blue Hill Bay

Bluff Island see F27.Y6

27.B7 Boundaries

Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

27.C3 Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)

For Individual islands see F27.C9

27.C9 Cumberland County

Including Orr's Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake

For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15

For Saco Bay see F27.Y6

27.D2 Dead River and Valley

Dochet Island see F27.W3

27.F8 Franklin County

Including Temple Stream

Friendship Long Island see F27.K7

Great Gott Island see F27.H3

27.H3 Hancock County

Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott
Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island,

Union River and Valley, Union River Bay

For Mount Desert Island see F27.M9

Isles of Shoals see F42.I8

Islesboro Island see F27.W16

Kennebago Lake see F27.R2

27.K2 Kennebec County

Including Lake Cobbosseecontee

27.K3 Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)

27.K32 Kennebec River and Valley

Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.K7 Knox County
 Including Friendship Long Island
 For Matinicus Island see F27.M3
- 27.L7 Lincoln County
 For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
 Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
 Little Gott Island see F27.H3
 Long Island see F27.H3
 Machias Bay see F27.W3
- 27.M18 Magalloway Island
 Malaga Island see F27.S18
- 27.M3 Matinicus Island
- 27.M7 Monhegan Island
- 27.M8 Moosehead Lake region
- 27.M9 Mount Desert Island
 Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
 Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
- Moxie Pond see F27.S7
- 27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
 Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of
 Lincoln counties
- 27.O9 Oxford County
 Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
 Oxford Hills see F27.O9
 Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9
- 27.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
 Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
- Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9
- 27.P37 Penobscot Bay region
- 27.P38 Penobscot County
- 27.P4 Penobscot River and Valley
- 27.P48 Piscataqua River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
 and Valley located in Maine
 For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in New
 Hampshire see F42.P4
- 27.P5 Piscataquis County
 Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount
 Kathadin, Chesuncook Lake, Sebec Lake
- Placentia Island see F27.H3
- Pond Island see F27.W3
- 27.R2 Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
- Roque Island see F27.W3
- Saco Bay see F27.Y6

Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.S15 Saco River and Valley
- 27.S18 Sagadahoc County
Including Malaga Island
- Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3
- 27.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
and Valley located in New Brunswick see
F1044.S17
- 27.S25 Saint George (George's) River
- 27.S3 Saint John River and Valley
Class here works on the part of the Saint John River and
Valley located in Maine
For general works on the Saint John River and Valley,
as well as works on the part located in New
Brunswick see F1044.S2
- 27.S42 Sebecicook River and Valley
- Sebec Lake see F27.P5
- Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
- Smuttynose Island see F27.Y6
- Snow Falls see F27.A53
- 27.S7 Somerset County
Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
- Stratton Island see F27.Y6
- Swans Island see F27.H3
- Temple Stream see F27.F8
- 27.T48 Thompson Lake and Region
- Union River and Valley. Union River Bay see F27.H3
- 27.W16 Waldo County
Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
For Waldo Patent see F27.M95
- 27.W3 Washington County
Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix
(Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias Bay
- 27.Y6 York County
Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island,
Smuttynose Island
For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
- 29.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 29.A9 Augusta
- 29.B2 Bangor
- 29.B3 Bar Harbor

Maine

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

29.B9

Brunswick

Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company
(Brunswick Proprietors)

29.K3

Kennebunk

29.P9

Portland

29.Y6

York

Elements in the population

30.A1

General works

30.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Hampshire

31

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

31.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

32

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

32.3

Guidebooks

33

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

33.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

33.5

Study and teaching

34

General works. Histories

34.3

Juvenile works

34.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

34.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

35

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

36

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

37

Early to 1775. Mason's Grant

Including biography: John Mason

Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants

38

1775-1865

Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill,
etc.

Cf. E263.N4 New Hampshire in the Revolution

Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812

Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

39

1865-1950

Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe

Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.N25+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

40

1951-

41

White Mountains

New Hampshire

White Mountains -- Continued

- 41.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 41.2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 41.25 Guidebooks
- 41.3 General works
- 41.32 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 41.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 - By period
 - 41.44 Early to 1865
 - 41.5 1865-1950
 - 41.52 1951-
- 41.6.A-Z Regions, places, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For political subdivisions see F42.A+
 - For political divisions see F44.A+
- 41.6.F8 Franconia Notch
 - Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9
- 41.6.P9 The Profile
- 41.6.W3 Washington, Mount
- 41.6.W48 White Mountain National Forest
 - Class here general works on the White Mountain National Forest, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire
- 42.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 42.A15 Counties
 - 42.A16 Mountains
 - 42.A17 Rivers
 - 42.A18 Lakes
 - 42.A19 Islands
 - 42.B4 Belknap County
 - 42.B7 Boundaries
 - For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
 - 42.C3 Carroll County
 - Including Mount Pequawket (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain Park
 - For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
 - 42.C5 Cheshire County
 - Including Mount Monadnock
 - 42.C65 Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.
 - Cf. F12.C7 New England
 - 42.C7 Coos County
 - Including Indian Stream
 - 42.G7 Grafton County
 - Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilauke

New Hampshire

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 42.H6 Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
Including Uncanoonuc Mountains
- 42.I8 Isles of Shoals
Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3
Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
Magalloway Valley see F27.M18
- 42.M4 Merrimac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River
and Valley located in New Hampshire
For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Massachusetts see F72.M6
- 42.M5 Merrimac County
Including Mount Kearsarge
Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7
- 42.P4 Piscataqua River and Valley
Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New
Hampshire
For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48
- 42.R7 Rockingham County
Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park
For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
- 42.S8 Strafford County
- 42.S87 Sullivan County
- 42.S9 Sunapee Lake
Waterville Valley see F44.W32
Welch Island see F42.W7
White Mountains see F41
- 42.W7 Winnepesaukee, Lake
Including Welch Island
- 44.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 44.C7 Concord
- 44.D7 Dover
- 44.M2 Manchester
- 44.N2 Nashua
- 44.P8 Portsmouth
- 44.W32 Waterville
Including Waterville Valley
- Elements in the population
- 45.A1 General works

New Hampshire

Elements in the population -- Continued

45.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Vermont

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name "New Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York's eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole "New Hampshire Grants" were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the "Grants" in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union."

- 46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 46.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 47 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 47.3 Guidebooks
- 48 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 48.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 48.5 Study and teaching
- 49 General works. Histories
- 49.3 Juvenile works
- 49.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 49.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 50 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 51 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
 - By period

Vermont

By period -- Continued

52

Early to 1791

Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
 Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
 Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
 Cf. F122 New York colonial history
 Cf. F127.A3 Albany Co., N.Y.
 Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.

53

1791-1865

Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791
 Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.
 Cf. E355 Military operations
 Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812
 Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid
 Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

54

1865-1950

Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

55

General works

Biography

55.2

Collective

55.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

57.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

57.A15

Counties

57.A16

Mountains

57.A17

Rivers

57.A18

Lakes

57.A19

Islands

57.A2

Addison County

Including Lake Dunmore

57.B4

Bennington County

Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley
 located in Vermont

For the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in
 Massachusetts see F72.B5

For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in New
 York State see F127.H73

Vermont

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

57.B7

Boundaries

For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the
present state of Vermont see F52

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary

Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

57.C2

Caledonia County

57.C4

Champlain, Lake, Region

Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain
Region located in Vermont

For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as
well as works limited to the part located in New
York State see F127.C6

Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.

57.C5

Chittenden County

57.C7

Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.

Cf. F12.C7 New England

57.E7

Essex County

57.F8

Franklin County

For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7

57.G7

Grand Isle County

57.G8

Green Mountains

Hoosic River and Valley, Vt. see F57.B4

57.L2

Lamoille County

57.L22

Lamoille River and Valley

57.M25

Mad River and Valley

57.M3

Mount Mansfield

57.M5

Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.

Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec

57.M7

Missisquoi River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River
and Valley located in Vermont

For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part in and Quebec
see F1054.B8

57.O56

Ompompanoosuc Parish

Cf. F59.N9 Norwich

Cf. F59.T4 Thetford

57.O6

Orange County

57.O7

Orleans County

Including Willoughby Lake

For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7

57.R9

Rutland County

Including Lake Bomoseen

57.W3

Washington County

Vermont

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Willoughby Lake see F57.O7

57.W6

Windham County

57.W7

Windsor County

57.W73

Winooski River

59.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

59.B4

Bennington

59.B8

Brattleboro

59.B9

Burlington

59.M7

Montpelier

59.N9

Norwich

Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56

59.T4

Thetford

Elements in the population

60.A1

General works

60.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Massachusetts

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620. Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.) The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine. Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to U.S., 1785 except those in western N.Y. which were surrendered to that state in 1786."

61

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

61.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

62

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

62.3

Guidebooks

63

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

63.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

63.5

Study and teaching

64

General works. Histories

64.3

Juvenile works

64.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

64.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

65

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

66

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Massachusetts

By period -- Continued

67

Early to 1775

Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of Massachusetts; Puritans

Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson, Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather, Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649), etc.

Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion

Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726

Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697

Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713

Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England, 1688-1689

68

New Plymouth Colony

Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691 (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of Mayflower Descendants

Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford, William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.

For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see F74.T2

Massachusetts

By period -- Continued

69

1775-1865

Including Shays' Rebellion, 1786-1787

Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David

Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus

Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere,

Caleb Strong

Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)

Cf. E216 Paul Revere's ride

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution

Cf. E309 Cession of western lands

Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812

Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F127.G2 Lands in western New York

Cf. F127.H2 Lands in western New York

Cf. F127.T6 Lands in western New York

Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African

American citizens, 1845

Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

70

1865-1950

Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas

Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.

Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

71

General works

Biography

71.2

Collective

71.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

72.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

72.A15

Counties

72.A16

Mountains

72.A17

Rivers

72.A18

Lakes

72.A19

Islands

Barnstable Co. see F72.C3

Massachusetts

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.B5

Berkshire County

Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest,
and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the
Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts

For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and
Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4

For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in New
York State see F127.H73

For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail
located in New York State see F127.M55

72.B57

Blackstone River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River
and Valley located in Massachusetts

For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Rhode Island see F87.B55

Boon Lake see F72.M7

"Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.B7

Boundaries

For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New
York see F127.G2

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

72.B8

Bristol County

72.B9

Buzzards Bay region

72.C3

Cape Cod. Barnstable County

Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626),
Nauset Beach

Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5

72.C46

Charles River

72.C7

Connecticut River and Valley, Mass.

Cf. F12.C7 New England

Dukes County see F72.M5

72.E5

Elizabeth Islands

Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset,
Pasque, and Penikese Islands

72.E7

Essex County

Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore,
Saugus River

72.F8

Franklin County

Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley

72.H2

Hampden County

72.H3

Hampshire County

Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom

Massachusetts

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 72.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts
For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut see F102.H7
- 72.M5 Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County
Including Chappaquiddick Island
"Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6
- 72.M6 Merrimac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire see F42.M4
- 72.M7 Middlesex County
Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park, Walden Pond, Lake Quannapowitt
Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7
- 72.M73 Millers River and Valley
Minute Man National Historical Park see F72.M7
- 72.N2 Nantucket County
Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands
Nauset Beach see F72.C3
- 72.N6 No Mans Land (Island)
- 72.N8 Norfolk County
Peddocks Island see F72.P7
Pioneer Valley see F72.C7
- 72.P6 Plum Island
- 72.P7 Plymouth County
Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island
Quannapowitt, Lake see F72.M7
- 72.S86 Sudbury River and Valley
- 72.S9 Suffolk County
Cf. F73 Boston
- 72.S94 Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley
Walden Pond see F72.M7
- 72.W9 Worcester County
Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond
- 73 Boston
- 73.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 73.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460
- 73.18 Guidebooks

Massachusetts

Boston -- Continued

- 73.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
Including vital records, epitaphs
- 73.27 Historiography
- 73.29 Study and teaching
- 73.3 General works. Histories
- 73.33 Juvenile works
- 73.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 73.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 73.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 73.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 73.4 Early to 1775
Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.
Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.
Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution
- 73.44 1775-1865
Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots
- 73.5 1865-1950
Including fire of 1872
- 1951-
- 73.52 General works
- Biography
- 73.53 Collective
- 73.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
- 73.6 General works
- 73.61 Cemeteries
Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground,
King's Chapel Burial Ground, Mount Hope Cemetery
- 73.62 Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+
- 73.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
- 73.627 Places of amusement
- 73.63 Harbor
- 73.64 Monuments. Statues
e.g.
- 73.64.A1 General works
- 73.64.B4 Beacon Hill Monument
- 73.64.W4 Wendell Phillips Statue
- 73.65 Parks. Squares. Circles
Including Boston Common, Franklin Park
- 73.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.
e.g.
- 73.67.A1 General works

Massachusetts

Boston

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued

73.67.P3

Park Street

73.67.S7

State Street

73.67.T7

Tremont Street

73.67.W3

Washington Street

73.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers

73.68.B32

Back Bay

73.68.B4

Beacon Hill

Brighton see F74.B73

73.68.C3

Castle Island

Charlestown see F74.C4

Dorchester see F74.D5

73.68.E2

East Boston

73.68.L43

Leather District

73.68.N65

North End

73.68.R2

Rainsford Island

73.68.R67

Roslindale

Roxbury see F74.R9

73.68.S7

South Boston

73.68.T5

Thompson Island

West Roxbury see F74.W59

73.68.W47

West End

73.69

Wards

Buildings

73.7

Collective

73.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

73.8.C9

Crown Coffee House

73.8.F2

Faneuil Hall Market

73.8.O4

Old State House

73.8.P3

Parker House

73.8.S8

State House

Elements in the population

73.9.A1

Collective

73.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

74.A-Z

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

74.B73

Brighton

74.C1

Cambridge

74.C4

Charlestown

74.C8

Concord

74.D5

Dorchester

Massachusetts

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 74.G9 Groton
- 74.L98 Lynn
- Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93
- 74.P8 Plymouth
- 74.P96 Provincetown
- 74.R9 Roxbury
- 74.S1 Salem
- 74.S8 Springfield
- 74.S84 Sterling
- 74.S88 Stoneham
- 74.S89 Stow
- 74.S93 Sturbridge
 - Including Old Sturbridge Village
- 74.T2 Taunton
 - Including Old Colony Historical Society
- 74.W59 West Roxbury
- 74.W9 Worcester
- Elements in the population
 - 75.A1 Collective
 - 75.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Rhode Island

- 76 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 76.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 77 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 77.3 Guidebooks
- 78 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 78.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 78.5 Study and teaching
- 79 General works. Histories
- 79.3 Juvenile works
- 79.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 79.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 80 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 81 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
 - 82 Early to 1775
 - Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett country; union of plantations at Newport, Portsmouth, Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
 - Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger Williams, etc.
 - Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Rhode Island

By period -- Continued

- 83 1775-1865
 Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)
 Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 83.4 Dorr Rebellion, 1842
 Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.
- 84 1865-1950
 Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 85 1951-
- 87.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 87.A15 Counties
- 87.A16 Mountains
- 87.A17 Rivers
- 87.A18 Lakes
- 87.A19 Islands
- 87.B55 Blackstone River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode
 Island
 For works limited to the part of the Blackstone River
 and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B57
- 87.B6 Block Island (Manisees)
- 87.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
 Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country
 Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary
- 87.B86 Bristol County
- 87.K3 Kent County
- 87.N2 Narragansett Bay region
- 87.N5 Newport County
 For Block Island see F87.B6
 For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4
- 87.P3 Pawtuxet River and Valley
- 87.P5 Pettaquamscutt Purchase
- 87.P9 Providence County
- 87.R4 Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)
- 87.S25 Sakonnet River and Region
- 87.W3 Washington County
- 89.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 89.N5 Newport
- 89.P9-.P99 Providence (Table F2)

Rhode Island -- Continued

Elements in the population

90.A1

General works

90.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Connecticut

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The whole region was claimed by the Council for New England and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland, and trading posts established. The English settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639. New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till 1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut. Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5. Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786, the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state."

91

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

91.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

92

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

92.3

Guidebooks

93

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

93.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

93.5

Study and teaching

94

General works. Histories

94.3

Juvenile works

94.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

94.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

94.8

Geography

95

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

96

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Connecticut

By period -- Continued

97

Early to 1775

Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts

Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676

Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638

Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689

Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company

98

New Haven Colony

Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County

Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven

99

1775-1865

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution

Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E309 Cession of western lands

Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814

Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims

Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands

100

1865-1950

Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

101

General works

Biography

101.2

Collective

101.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

102.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

102.A15

Counties

102.A16

Mountains

102.A17

Rivers

102.A18

Lakes

102.A19

Islands

102.A85

Atlantic Coast

Connecticut

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 102.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
 Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
 Cf. F157.W9 Pennsylvania-Connecticut boundary
 dispute ("Connecticut Gore," Susquehanna
 Company)
- 102.C2 Candlewood, Lake
- 102.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
 Cf. F12.C7 New England
- 102.F2 Fairfield County
 Including Norwalk Islands, Sheffield Island, Putnam Memorial
 State Park
 Firelands see F497.W5
 Fishers Island see F127.F5
 Griswold Point see F102.N7
- 102.H3 Hartford County
- 102.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Housatonic River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Connecticut
 For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River
 and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7
- 102.L6 Litchfield County
 Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
 For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
- 102.M6 Long Island see F127.L8
- 102.M6 Middlesex County
- 102.N2 Naugatuck River and Valley
- 102.N5 New Haven County
 Including Leetes Island
 Cf. F98 New Haven Colony
- 102.N7 New London County
 Including Griswold Point
 Putnam Memorial State Park see F102.F2
- 102.T4 The Thimbles
- 102.T6 Tolland County
- Western Reserve see F497.W5
- Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see
 F157.W9
- 102.W7 Windham County
- 104.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
 e.g.
- 104.H3 Hartford
- 104.L7 Litchfield
- 104.N6-.N69 New Haven (Table F2)

Connecticut

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z -- Continued

104.N7

New London

104.N93

Norwich

104.S8

Stamford

Elements in the population

105.A1

General works

105.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

106

Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States

Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States
(Maine to Florida); Middle States; Appalachian Mountains
(General)

Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825

For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375

Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley

Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley

Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region

Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region

Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley

Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern

Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada

New York

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights."

116

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

New York Historical Society

Collections

116.N62

First and second series, 1811-1859

New York

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

New York Historical Society

Collections -- Continued

- 116.N63 John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series
Formerly Publication Fund series
- 116.N638 Quarterly bulletin, 1917-
- 116.N64 Proceedings, 1843-1849
- 116.N65 Annual report of the Executive Committee
- 116.N66 Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
- 116.N67 Lists of members. Editions by date
- 116.N68 Anniversary address. By date
- 116.N69 Inaugural address of President. By date
- 116.N7-.N76 Other official publications. By title
- 116.N77A-.N77Z Publications about the society or its officer. By author or
name of officer
- 116.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 117 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 117.3 Guidebooks
- 118 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 118.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
- 118.5 Study and teaching
- 119 General works. Histories
- 119.3 Juvenile works
- 119.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 119.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 120 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 121 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1775
Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest,
1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689; Agrarian conflicts,
1711-1715
Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet;
Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan, Earl of Limerick;
Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler; etc.
Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and
missionaries in western New York
- 122 General works

New York

By period

Early to 1775 -- Continued

122.1

New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664

Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter Minuit, Peter Stuyvesant, etc.

Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655

Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664

Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck

Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655

123

1775-1865

Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent, John Alsop King, Elias Warner Leavenworth, Henry Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van Rensselaer, etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution

Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)

Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case

Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846

Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845

Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal

124

1865-1950

Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry Lehman, Patrick Henry McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd Thatcher, etc.

Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

125

General works

Biography

125.2

Collective

125.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

126.8

Upstate New York

126.9

Western New York

127.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

127.A15

Counties

127.A16

Mountains

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.A17 Rivers
- 127.A18 Lakes
- 127.A19 Islands
- 127.A2 Adirondack Mountains
 - Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
- 127.A3 Albany County
 - Including Helderberg Mountains
 - Cf. F52 New Hampshire
 - Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
- 127.A4 Allegany County
- 127.A43 Allegany State Park
- 127.A45 Allegheny River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State
- Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
- Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
- Association Island see F127.J4
- Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
- Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
- 127.B4 Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
- Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
- 127.B48 Black River
- Bluff Point see F127.C77
- "Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
- 127.B7 Boundaries
 - For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
 - For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
 - Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
 - Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
- Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
- 127.B8 Broome County
 - Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
 - Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"
- Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
- 127.C28 Castleton Island State Park
- 127.C3 Catskill Mountains
 - Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
- 127.C4 Cattaraugus County
- 127.C5 Cayuga County
 - Including Fair Haven Beach State Park, Howland Island
- 127.C52 Cayuga Lake
- 127.C56 Cedar River and Valley

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.C6 Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909
For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont see F57.C4
Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co., Vt.
- 127.C7 Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3
- 127.C72 Chautauqua County
Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua, Portage Trail
- 127.C73 Chemung County
- 127.C73 Chemung River and Valley
Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37
- 127.C76 Chenango County
- 127.C765 Chenango River and Valley. Chenango Canal
- 127.C77 Clermont State Park see F127.L73
- 127.C8 Clinton County
Including Altona Flat Rock, Bluff Point
- 127.C83 Columbia County
- 127.C83 Constitution Island
- 127.C85 Cornwall Co. see F23
- 127.D3 Cortland County
- 127.D4 Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52
- 127.D3 Delaware County
- 127.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- 127.D8 Denning Point see F127.D8
- 127.D8 Dutchess County
Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning Point

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- (127.E5) Erie Canal
see HE396.E6
- 127.E6 Erie County
- 127.E65 Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 127.E8 Essex County
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm
Esther Mountain see F127.A2
Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5
- 127.F4 Finger Lakes region
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.
Fire Island see F127.S9
- 127.F5 Fishers Island
Cf. F129.S74 Southold
- 127.F8 Franklin County
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes
- 127.F88 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region
- 127.F9 Fulton County
Gardiner's Island see F129.E13
- 127.G15 Gateway National Recreation Area
Class here general works on the Gateway National
Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part
located in New York
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National
Recreation Area located in New Jersey see
F142.G37
- 127.G19 Genesee County
- 127.G2 Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten
Townships"
- 127.G3 George, Lake
Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52
Grand Island see F129.G68
Great Lakes Seaway Trail see F127.N38
- 127.G67 Great Sacandaga Lake
- 127.G7 Greene County
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
Grindstone Island see F127.T5
- 127.H2 Hamilton County
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake
Hamptons see F127.S9
Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.H5 Herkimer County
 Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake
 Hiawatha Island see F127.S96
- 127.H7 Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797
 Honeoye Lake see F127.O7
- 127.H73 Hoosic River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in New York
 State
 For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and
 Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4
 For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and
 Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
- 127.H8 Howland Island see F127.C5
 Hudson River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part in New York State
 Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909;
 Palisades
 For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and
 Valley located in New Jersey see F142.H83
 Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
- 127.J4 Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6
 Jefferson County
 Including Association Island
 Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2
- 127.K4 Keuka Lake
- 127.K5 Kings County
 Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn
- 127.L57 Letchworth State Park
- 127.L6 Lewis County
- 127.L7 Livingston County
 Including Hemlock Lake
- 127.L73 Livingston Manor. Clermont State Park
- 127.L8 Long Island
 For Fishers Island see F127.F5
 For Shelter Island see F127.S54
 Cf. F127.K5 Kings Co.
 Cf. F127.N2 Nassau Co.
 Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
 Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.
- 127.M2 Madison County
 Manhasset Neck see F127.N2
 Marcy, Mount see F127.A2
 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.M4 Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)
- 127.M5 Minisink region
For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7
- 127.M55 Mohawk River and Valley
Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State
For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
- 127.M6 Monroe County
Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and Valley
- 127.M7 Montgomery County
Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
- 127.N2 Nassau County
Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
- New Hampshire Grants see F52
- New York Co. see F128+
- 127.N38 New York State Seaway Trail. Great Lakes Seaway Trail
Class here general works on the Great Lakes Seaway Trail, as well as works limited to the part in New York
- 127.N5 Niagara County
- 127.N6 Niagara River and Region
Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
- 127.N8 Niagara Falls
Including State Reservation, Goat Island
Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, Ontario
- 127.O5 Oneida County
Including Sauquoit Valley
- 127.O52 Oneida Lake
- 127.O6 Onondaga County
Including Onondaga Lake
- 127.O7 Ontario County
Including Canandaigua Lake, Honeoye Lake
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
- 127.O72 Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.O8 Orange County
 Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
 For Highlands see F127.H8
 For Minisink region see F127.M5
 For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
 Orange Lake see F127.O8
- 127.O85 Oriskany Valley
- 127.O9 Orleans County
- 127.O908 Oswegatchie River
- 127.O91 Oswego County
- 127.O93 Otsego County
- Ozonia Lake see F127.S2
- Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8
- Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2
- Poesten Kill see F127.R3
- 127.P9 Putnam County
- 127.Q3 Queens County
 Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens
- Raquette Lake see F127.H2
- 127.R3 Rensselaer County
 Including Taconic Mountains, Poesten Kill
- 127.R32 Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rennsselaer Manor
 Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846
- Richmond Co. see F127.S7
- Robins Island see F127.S9
- 127.R6 Rockland County
 Including Bear Mountain State Park
- 127.S2 Saint Lawrence County
 Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake
- 127.S23 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.
 Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
 Cf. F1050 General, and Canada
- 127.S235 Sampson State Park
- Saranac Lakes see F127.F8
- 127.S26 Saratoga County
 Including Mount McGregor, etc.
- Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5
- 127.S27 Schenectady County
- 127.S3 Schoharie County
 Including Schoharie Creek and Valley
- 127.S33 Schroon River and Valley
- 127.S34 Schuyler County
 Including Watkins Glen
- Seaway Trail see F127.N38
- 127.S4 Seneca County

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.S43 Seneca Lake
Shawangunk Mountains see F127.U4
- 127.S54 Shelter Island
- 127.S7 Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond
- 127.S8 Steuben County
Including Canisteo River
- 127.S9 Suffolk County
Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons,
Robins Island
For Fishers Island see F127.F5
- 127.S91 Sullivan County
For Minisink region see F127.M5
- 127.S96 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna
River and Valley located in New York State
Including Hiawatha Island
For general works on the Susquehanna River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River
and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
- 127.T5 Sylvia Lake see F127.S2
- 127.T6 Thousand Islands
Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island
- 127.T6 Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
- 127.T7 Tompkins County
- 127.T83 Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7
- 127.U4 Tug Hill region
- 127.U4 Ulster County
Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount
Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
For Minisink region see F127.M5
- 127.U54 Unadilla River and Valley
- 127.W2 Upstate New York see F126.8
- 127.W2 Warren County
Including Luzerne Lake
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
- 127.W3 Washington County
Including Charlotte County (1772)
Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
- 127.W4 Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
- 127.W4 Wayne County

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.W5

Westchester County

Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt Manor

Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx

127.W9

Wyoming County

127.Y3

Yates County

New York City

Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)

128

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

128.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785

128.18

Guidebooks

128.25

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

128.27

Historiography

128.29

Study and teaching

128.3

General works. Histories

128.33

Juvenile works

128.35

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

128.36

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

128.37

Historic monuments. Illustrative material

128.39

Antiquities. (Non-Indian)

By period

128.4

Early to 1775

Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741

Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.

Cf. F122+ New York (State)

128.44

1775-1865

Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863

Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution

128.47

1865-1900

Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888

Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell

Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens Hewitt, William

Marcy Tweed, etc.

128.5

1901-1950. Greater New York

Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904

Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay

Gaynor, Seth Low, James John Walker, etc.

Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.

Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County

Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn

New York

New York City

By period -- Continued

1951-1980

128.52

General works

Biography

128.53

Collective

128.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1981-

128.55

General works

Biography

128.56

Collective

128.57.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

128.6

General works

128.61.A-Z

Cemeteries

e.g.

128.61.A1

General works

128.61.W8

Woodlawn Cemetery

128.62

Churches

For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX

128.625

Hotels, taverns, etc.

128.627

Places of amusement

128.63

Harbor

128.64.A-Z

Monuments. Statues

e.g.

128.64.A1

General works

128.64.G7

Grant Monument (Grant's Tomb)

128.64.L6

Statue of Liberty

128.65.A-Z

Parks. Squares. Circles

e.g.

128.65.A1

General works

128.65.B3

Battery

128.65.B8

Bronx Parkway

128.65.C3

Central Park

128.65.C5

City Hall Park

128.65.R5

Riverside Park

128.65.Z6

Zoological Park

128.67.A-Z

Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

128.67.A1

General works

128.67.B6

Bowery

128.67.B7

Broadway

128.67.F4

Fifth Avenue

128.67.F7

Forty-second Street

New York

New York City

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued

128.67.P3

Park Avenue

128.67.R6

Riverside Drive

128.67.W2

Wall Street

128.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers

e.g.

128.68.A1

General works

128.68.B6

Bloomingdale

128.68.B8

Bronx (Borough)

Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor

Cf. F127.W5 Westchester Co.

Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7

128.68.C47

Chinatown

128.68.C5

City Island

Coney Island see F129.C75

128.68.C76

Crown Heights

Flatbush see F129.F5

128.68.G7

Governor's Island

128.68.G8

Greenwich Village

128.68.H3

Harlem

128.68.H4

Harlem River

128.68.L5

Little Italy

Long Island City see F129.L78

Manhattan see F128+

128.68.Q4

Queens (Borough)

Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.

Richmond (Borough) see F127.S7

Rockaway Beach see F129.R8

Staten Island see F127.S7

128.68.S9

Stuyvesant Village

128.68.W2

Washington Heights

128.69

Wards

Buildings

128.7

General works. Collective

128.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

128.8.M8

Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)

128.8.P4

Pennsylvania Station

128.8.R7

Rockefeller Center

128.8.V2

Van Cortlandt Mansion

128.8.W82

Woolworth Building

Elements in the population

128.9.A1

General works

New York

New York City

Elements in the population -- Continued

128.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

129.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

129.A1

General works

129.A3-.A39

Albany (Table F2)

129.B7

Brooklyn

A borough of New York (City)

129.B8-.B89

Buffalo (Table F2)

129.C75

Coney Island

129.E13

East Hampton

Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor

129.F5

Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)

129.F503

Flatbush (Ulster County)

129.G68

Grand Island

129.H99

Hyde Park

129.L78

Long Island City

129.O98

Oyster Bay

Including Sagamore Hill

129.R7-.R79

Rochester (Table F2)

129.R8

Rockaway Beach

129.S3

Saratoga Springs

129.S74

Southold

Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island

Elements in the population

130.A1

General works

130.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Jersey

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were subjugated in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of "New Albion" covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the "Quintipartite deed" whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey."

- 131 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 131.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 132 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 132.3 Guidebooks
- 133 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 133.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 133.5 Study and teaching
- 134 General works. Histories
- 134.3 Juvenile works
- 134.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 134.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 135 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 136 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1775
 - Including Plowden's New Albion Grant; East and West Jersey, 1676-1702
 - Including biography: Sir George Carteret, John Fenwick, William Franklin, etc.
 - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
 - Cf. F142.S2 Fenwick's Colony
 - Cf. F167 New Sweden

New Jersey

By period -- Continued

- 138 1775-1865
 Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.
 Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution
 Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)
 Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 139 1865-1950
 Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.
 Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 140 General works
- Biography
- 140.2 Collective
- 140.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 142.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 142.A15 Counties
- 142.A16 Mountains
- 142.A17 Rivers
- 142.A18 Lakes
- 142.A19 Islands
- 142.A79 Atlantic Coast
- 142.A8 Atlantic County
- Barnegat Bay see F142.O2
- 142.B4 Bergen County
 Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey Palisades
 Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades
- 142.B7 Boundaries
 Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents
 Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary
- 142.B9 Burlington County
 Including Rancocas Valley
- 142.C16 Camden County
- 142.C2 Cape May County
- 142.C9 Cumberland County
- Deal Lake see F142.M7

New Jersey

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 142.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
 Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and
 Region located in New Jersey
 For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
 see F172.D3
- 142.D4 Delaware River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River
 and Valley located in New Jersey
 For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
 Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
 For general works on the Delaware River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in
 Pennsylvania see F157.D4
 For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
 Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
 Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
- 142.E8 Essex County
 Including Nutley area
- 142.G37 Gateway National Recreation Area
 Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National
 Recreation Area located in New Jersey
 For general works on the Gateway National Recreation
 Area, as well as works limited to the part located in
 New York see F127.G15
- 142.G5 Gloucester County
- 142.H35 Hackensack Meadowlands
 Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8
- 142.H7 Hopatcong, Lake
- 142.H8 Hudson County
- 142.H83 Hudson River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and
 Valley located in New Jersey
 For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part in New York State
 see F127.H8
 Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
- 142.H9 Hunterdon County
 Including Round Valley Reservoir
- 142.J4 Jersey Shore
- 142.L65 Long Beach Island
- 142.M5 Mercer County
- 142.M6 Middlesex County
- 142.M64 Millstone River and Valley

New Jersey

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 142.M7 Monmouth County
Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and Valley, Shark River
- 142.M8 Morris County
Including Hacklebarney State Park
- 142.M85 Morristown National Historical Park
- 142.M9 Mullica River
Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7
New Albion Grant see F137
- 142.N48 New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail
- 142.O2 Ocean County
Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands
Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4
Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8
- 142.P2 Passaic County
Including Ringwood Manor
- 142.P3 Passaic River and Valley
- 142.P5 Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve
Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5
- 142.R16 Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.
- 142.R2 Raritan River and Valley
Round Valley Reservoir see F142.H9
- 142.S2 Salem County
Including John Fenwick's colony
Sedge Islands see F142.O2
- 142.S6 Somerset County
Staten Island see F127.S7
- 142.S9 Sussex County
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Minisink Patent see F142.B7
- 142.U5 Union County
- 142.W2 Warren County
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
- 142.W47 Wharton State Forest
- 144.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
 - 144.A1 General works
 - 144.A8 Atlantic City
 - 144.C2 Camden
East Orange see F144.O6
 - 144.E4 Elizabeth
 - 144.J5-.J59 Jersey City (Table F2)
 - 144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)
 - 144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)
 - 144.P4 Paterson

New Jersey

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

South Orange see F144.O6

144.T7-.T79

Trenton (Table F2)

West Orange see F144.O6

Elements in the population

145.A1

General works

145.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Pennsylvania

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments."

146

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

146.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

147

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

147.3

Guidebooks

148

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

148.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

148.5

Study and teaching

149

General works. Histories

149.3

Juvenile works

149.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

149.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

149.8

Geography

150

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

151

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Pennsylvania

By period -- Continued

152

Early to 1775

Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys

Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith,
James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters,
Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765

Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern
Pennsylvania

Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut claims in northeastern
Pennsylvania

152.2

The proprietors: William Penn and family

153

1775-1865

Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838

Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James
Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John
Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph
Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward,
etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution

Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794

Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799

Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut settlers in Wyoming Valley,
Susquehanna claim

154

1865-1950

Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon,
Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker,
George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.

Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires

1951-

155

General works

Biography

155.2

Collective

155.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Pennsylvania -- Continued

- 157.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 157.A15 Counties
- 157.A16 Mountains
- 157.A17 Rivers
- 157.A18 Lakes
- 157.A19 Islands
- 157.A2 Adams County
 - For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
- 157.A4 Allegheny County
- 157.A45 Allegheny Mountains
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains located in Pennsylvania
 - For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see F217.A3
- 157.A5 Allegheny River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 - For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State see F127.A45
- 157.A7 Armstrong County
- 157.B16 Bald Eagle Mountain
- 157.B2 Beaver County
 - Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.
 - Cf. F516+ General
- 157.B23 Beaver River and Valley
- 157.B25 Bedford County
- 157.B3 Berks County
 - Including Oley Valley
- 157.B5 Blair County
- 157.B65 Blue Mountains
- 157.B7 Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line
 - For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio River see F157.W5
 - For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania see F157.W9
 - Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
 - Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
- 157.B76 Bradford County
- 157.B77 Brandywine Creek and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 - For works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.B8 Bucks County
For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7
Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5
- 157.B87 Butler County
- 157.C16 Cambria County
- 157.C18 Cameron County
- 157.C2 Carbon County
- 157.C3 Centre County
Including Penn's Cave
- 157.C37 Chemung River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River
and Valley located in Pennsylvania
For general works on the Chemung River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in New
York State see F127.C73
- 157.C4 Chester County
- 157.C5 Clarion County
- 157.C52 Clarion River
- 157.C53 Clearfield County
- 157.C6 Clinton County
Including Sugar Valley
- 157.C67 Cocalico Creek and Valley
- 157.C7 Columbia County
- 157.C73 Conemaugh River and Valley
- Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2
- 157.C75 Conewago Creek and Valley
- 157.C76 Cook Forest Park
- Coxton Lake see F157.W35
- 157.C77 Crawford County
Including Conneaut Lake
- 157.C8 Cumberland County
Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)
- 157.C85 Cumberland Road. National Road
Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering
- 157.C9 Cumberland (Kittochtinny) Valley
Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
For Franklin County only see F157.F8
- 157.D2 Dauphin County
- 157.D28 Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
- 157.D3 Delaware County

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- 157.D5 Delaware Water Gap
- 157.E4 Elk County
- 157.E45 Endless Mountains
- 157.E6 Erie County
Including Lake Erie region, Pa., Presque Isle State Park
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 157.F2 Fayette County (Formed 1783)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.F65 Forbes Road
- 157.F7 Forest County
- 157.F8 Franklin County
Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.),
Conococheague Creek and Valley
Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and
Cumberland Co.)
Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.
- 157.F9 Fulton County
- 157.G8 Greene County (Formed 1796)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.H9 Huntingdon County
Independence National Historical Park see F158.65.I3
- 157.I3 Indiana County
- 157.J4 Jefferson County
- 157.J6 Juniata County
- 157.J7 Juniata River and Valley
- 157.L15 Lackawanna County
- 157.L17 Lackawanna River and Valley
- 157.L2 Lancaster County
Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea
Creek
- 157.L3 Lawrence County
League Island see F158.68.L4
- 157.L4 Lebanon County
- 157.L5 Lehigh County
- 157.L6 Lehigh River and Valley

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.L8 Luzerne County
157.L9 Lycoming County
157.M2 McKean County
157.M3 Mahoning River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River
and Valley located in Pennsylvania
For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
see F497.M2
Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7
157.M5 Mercer County
157.M55 Mifflin County
Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2
157.M58 Monongahela River and Valley
Class here general works on the Monongahela River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River
and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6
157.M6 Monroe County
Including Pocono Mountains
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
157.M7 Montgomery County
Including Perkiomen River and Valley
157.M8 Montour County
157.N57 Nippenose Valley
157.N7 Northampton County
157.N8 Northumberland County
157.O26 Octoraro Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and
Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27
Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
Oley Valley see F157.B3
157.P44 Pennsylvania Dutch Country
Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County
157.P5 Perry County
157.P56 Philadelphia County
Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into
the city in 1854
157.P6 Pike County
Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack
Creek and Valley

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.P63 Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
- 157.P64 Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
- 157.P8 Potter County
 - Presque Isle State Park see F157.E6
 - Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
- 157.S3 Schuylkill County
- 157.S33 Schuylkill River and Valley
- 157.S47 Shenango River and Valley
- 157.S49 Sinnamahoning Creek
- 157.S5 Snyder County
- 157.S6 Somerset County
 - Sugar Valley (Clinton County) see F157.C6
- 157.S67 Sullivan County
 - Including Eagle's Mere
- 157.S7 Susquehanna County
- 157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
 - For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
 - For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
- 157.S9 West Branch of the Susquehanna
- 157.T5 Tioga County
- 157.U5 Union County
 - Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
- 157.V4 Venango County
 - Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
- 157.W2 Warren County
- 157.W3 Washington County (Formed 1781)
 - Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.W35 Wayne County
 - Including Coxton Lake
- 157.W5 Westmoreland County
 - Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-day Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette, and Greene counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over land south and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called District of West Augusta: counties of Monongalia, Yohogania, and Ohio)
 - Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut's old county of Westmoreland
 - Cf. F247.M7 Monongalia Co., W. Va.
 - Cf. F247.O3 Ohio Co., W. Va.
- 157.W62 Wissahickon Creek and Valley

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.W8

Wyoming County

157.W9

Wyoming Valley

Including Connecticut claims, Susquehanna Company,
"Connecticut Gore," Connecticut town and county of
Westmoreland

157.Y6

York County

For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75

157.Y7

York Road

157.Y72

Youghiogheny River and Valley

Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Pennsylvania

For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68

For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

Philadelphia

158.1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

158.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825

For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926
see T826.3

158.18

Guidebooks

158.25

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

158.27

Historiography

158.29

Study and teaching

158.3

General works. Histories

158.33

Juvenile works

158.35

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

158.36

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

158.37

Historic monuments. Illustrative material

158.39

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

158.4

Early to 1775

158.44

1775-1865

Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city;
burning of the Orphan Asylum, 1822; riots of 1831,
1838, 1844

Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777

158.5

1865-1950

1951-

158.52

General works

Biography

158.53

Collective

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

158.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

158.6

General works

158.61.A-Z

Cemeteries

158.61.A1

General works

158.61.M8

Monument Cemetery

158.62.A-Z

Churches

For religious aspects see BX1+

158.62.A1

General works

158.62.C5

Christ Church

158.62.F5

First Presbyterian Church

158.625

Hotels, taverns, etc.

158.627

Places of amusement

158.63

Harbor

158.64.A-Z

Monuments. Statues

e.g.

158.64.A1

General works

158.64.G3

Garfield Memorial

158.64.M2

McKinley Statue

158.64.P4

Pennypacker Memorial

158.64.W3

Washington monuments

158.65.A-Z

Parks. Squares. Circles

e.g.

158.65.A1

General works

158.65.F2

Fairmount Park

158.65.I3

Independence National Historical Park

For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3

158.67.A-Z

Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

158.67.A1

General works

158.67.F17

Fairmount Parkway

158.67.I33

Independence Square

158.67.M34

Market Street

158.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.

e.g.

158.68.A1

General works

158.68.E4

Elmwood

158.68.F2

Falls of Schuylkill

Germantown see F159.G3

158.68.L4

League Island

158.68.N8

North Penn Village

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc. -- Continued

158.68.N9 Northern Liberties
 158.68.O8 Oxford Township
 158.68.P8 Port Royal Farm
 158.68.S6 Southwark
 158.68.W5 West Philadelphia
 158.68.W7 Windmill Island
 158.68.W8 Wissahickon Creek
 158.69 Wards

Buildings

158.7 General works. Collective
 158.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 e.g.
 158.8.A7 Arsenal, Frankford
 158.8.C2 Carpenters' Hall
 158.8.C5 City Hall
 158.8.C7 Congress Hall
 158.8.I3 Independence Hall
 Including Liberty bell
 158.8.P4 Pennsylvania Hall
 158.8.S8 Strawberry Mansion

Elements in the population

158.9.A1 General works
 158.9.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
 Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

159.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.

159.C4 Chambersburg
 159.E7 Erie
 159.G3 Germantown
 159.H3 Harrisburg
 Jim Thorpe see F159.M4
 159.J7 Johnstown
 159.M4 Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe
 159.P6-.P69 Pittsburgh (Table F2)
 159.R2 Reading
 159.S4 Scranton
 159.W6 Wilkes-Barre

Elements in the population

160.A1 General works
 160.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
 Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Delaware

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Nether-land conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Penn, and adjudged to the latter. Known as the "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703."

- 161 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 161.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 162 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 162.3 Guidebooks
- 163 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 163.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 163.5 Study and teaching
- 164 General works. Histories
- 164.3 Juvenile works
- 164.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 164.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 165 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 166 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1775
 - Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655; English conquest, 1664; part of Penn's grant, 1681; the "Lower Counties on the Delaware"
 - Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.
- 168 1775-1865
 - Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 169 1865-1950
 - Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918
- 1951-
- 170 General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 170.3
- 170.4.A-Z

Delaware -- Continued

- 172.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 172.A15 Counties
- 172.A16 Mountains
- 172.A17 Rivers
- 172.A18 Lakes
- 172.A19 Islands
- 172.B7 Boundaries
- Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon's line
- Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary
- 172.B78 Brandywine Creek and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware
- For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77
- 172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region
- Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
- For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see F142.D3
- 172.D4 Delaware River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware
- For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
- For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
- For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
- 172.K3 Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
- 172.N35 Kent County
- 172.N5 Nanticoke River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
- For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.N35
- 172.S8 New Castle County
- Including Christina River (Creek)
- For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3
- 174.A-Z Sussex County
- 174.D74 Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
- e.g.
- 174.W7-.W79 Dover
- Wilmington (Table F2)

Delaware -- Continued

Elements in the population

175.A1

General works

175.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Maryland

176

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

178

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

179

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

179.3

Guidebooks

180

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

180.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

180.5

Study and teaching

181

General works. Histories

181.3

Juvenile works

181.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

181.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

181.8

Geography

182

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

183

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

184

Early to 1775

Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island
and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland

Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore;
Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William
Claiborne, etc.

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line

185

1775-1865

Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear
McMahon, etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the
Revolution

Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles

Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)

Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state

Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812

Maryland

By period -- Continued

186

1865-1950

Including Reconstruction, 1865-1877

Biography: Aloysius Leo Knott, Charles Edward Phelps

Cf. D570.85.M3+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M3+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

186.2

General works

Biography

186.3

Collective

186.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

186.9

Western Maryland

187.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

187.A15

Counties

187.A16

Mountains

187.A17

Rivers

187.A18

Lakes

187.A19

Islands

187.A4

Allegany County

187.A6

Anne Arundel County

Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne's Parish, Saint

James' Parish

Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7

187.B2

Baltimore County

Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National

Historic Site

Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6

187.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and
Dixon's line

Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

187.C15

Calvert County

Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island

187.C2

Caroline County

187.C25

Carroll County

Catoctin Mountain see F187.F8

187.C3

Cecil County

Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell
Manor

187.C4

Charles County

187.C47

Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.C5 Chesapeake Bay Region
Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island
For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia see F232.C43
Cf. F187.E2 Eastern Shore, Md.
Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore, Va.
- 187.C6 Cobb Island
- Deal Island see F187.S7
- 187.D6 Dorchester County
Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper Islands
- 187.E2 Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula
Including Pocomoke River
Elliott Island see F187.D6
- 187.F8 Frederick County
Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar Loaf Mountain, Middletown Valley
- 187.G2 Garrett County
- Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
- 187.G89 Gwynns Falls Watershed
- Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2
- 187.H2 Harford County
Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish
- Hooper Islands see F187.D6
- 187.H8 Howard County
- 187.K3 Kent County
Including Chester Parish
- Kent Island see F187.C5
- Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5
- Maryland Heights see F187.W3
- Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
- Middletown Valley see F187.F8
- 187.M7 Montgomery County
Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish
- 187.N35 Nanticoke River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.N35

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.O27 Octoraro Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.O26
- Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2
- 187.P38 Patuxent River and Valley
- 187.P56 Piscataway Park
- Pocomoke River see F187.E2
- 187.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
For Great Falls see F187.M7
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
- 187.P9 Prince Georges County
Including King George's Parish, Queen Anne's Parish
- 187.Q3 Queen Annes County
- Saint Catherine Island (Saint Mary's County) see F187.S2
- 187.S2 Saint Marys County
Including Saint Catherine Island
- Severn River and Valley see F187.A6
- Smith Island see F187.C5
- Solomons Island see F187.C15
- 187.S7 Somerset County
Including Deal Island
- Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8
- 187.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
- 187.T2 Talbot County

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.W3

Washington County

Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley,
Md., Maryland Heights
Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley,
Pennsylvania

187.W5

Wicomico County

187.W7

Worcester County

Including Assateague Island National Seashore

187.Y68

Youghiogheny River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny
River and Valley located in Maryland
For general works on the Youghiogheny River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River
and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

189.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

189.A6-.A69

Annapolis (Table F2)

189.B1-.B19

Baltimore (Table F2)

189.C9

Cumberland

189.S14

Saint Marys City

Elements in the population

190.A1

General works

190.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

District of Columbia. Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89.
District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and
established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was
divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria,
separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County
was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general
government for the District. Georgetown was already a city
when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a
municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District
were under county governments at the head of which were
Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the
county government abolished, and the entire District
consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In
1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and
1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two
civilian and one engineer commissioner."

- District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued
- 191 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 191.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 192 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 192.3 Guidebooks
 - 193 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 - 193.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
 - 193.5 Study and teaching
 - 194 General works. Histories
 - 194.3 Juvenile works
 - 194.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 194.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - 195 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
 - Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession
 - 195.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - 196 Political and social life
 - By period
 - Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-
 - 197 Early to 1815
 - Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814
 - 198 1815-1878
 - Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales, Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey Shepherd, etc.
 - Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
 - Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 - Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia, 1846
 - 199 1878-1950
 - Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
 - Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945
 - 200 1951-1980
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 201 1981-
 - General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective

District of Columbia. Washington

By period

1981-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

201.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

202.A-Z

Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z

e.g.

202.A5

Anacostia River and Valley

202.B56

Bloomington

202.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia

202.B8

Brightwood

202.B9

Brookland

For West Brookland see F202.W5

202.C2

Capitol Hill

202.C46

Chinatown

202.C6

Columbia Heights

202.F64

Foggy Bottom

202.G3

Georgetown

202.L4

Le Droit Park

202.M9

Mount Pleasant

202.N5

Northeast Washington

202.N7

Northwest Washington

202.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C.

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor

202.S6

Southeast Washington

202.S7

Southwest Washington

202.T4

Temple Heights

202.T43

Tenleytown

Theodore Roosevelt (Analostan) Island see F203.4.T5

202.W5

West Brookland

203

Localities, etc.

203.1.A-Z

Cemeteries

e.g.

Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of cemeteries

203.1.A1

General works

District of Columbia. Washington

Localities, etc.

Cemeteries -- Continued

Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7

Congressional Cemetery

Glenwood Cemetery

Oak Hill Cemetery

203.1.C7
 203.1.G5
 203.1.O12
 203.2.A-Z

Churches

e.g.

For religious aspects see BX1+

General works

New York Avenue Presbyterian Church

Saint John's Church, Georgetown

203.2.A1
 203.2.N4
 203.2.S14
 203.3
 203.35
 203.4.A-Z

Harbor

Hotels, taverns, etc.

Monuments. Statues. Memorials

e.g.

General works

Cf. F204.C2 The Capitol, Statuary Hall

Braddock's Rock

Columbus Monument

Ericsson Monument

Garfield Statue

Grant Memorial

Jefferson Memorial

Lincoln Memorial

Meade Monument

Theodore Roosevelt Island

Washington Monument

203.4.A1
 203.4.B7
 203.4.C7
 203.4.E6
 203.4.G2
 203.4.G7
 203.4.J4
 203.4.L73
 203.4.M5
 203.4.T5
 203.4.W3
 203.5.A-Z

Parks. Squares. Circles

e.g.

General works

Capitol Grounds

Lafayette Park

The Mall

Potomac Park

Rock Creek Park

203.5.A1
 203.5.C2
 203.5.L2
 203.5.M2
 203.5.P86
 203.5.R6
 203.7.A-Z

Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

General works

Arlington Memorial Bridge

Constitution Avenue

Fourteenth Street

Long Bridge

Pennsylvania Avenue

Sixteenth Street

203.7.A1
 203.7.A6
 203.7.C7
 203.7.F7
 203.7.L8
 203.7.P4
 203.7.S6
 203.9

Wards

District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued

204.A-Z

Buildings

e.g.

204.A1

General works

204.B5

Blair House

204.C2

Capitol

204.C3

Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul

204.C5

City Hall

204.D43

Department of Commerce Building

204.F6

Ford Theatre

204.H8

House Office Building

204.M5

Memorial Continental Hall

204.N23

National Theatre

204.O2

Octagon House

204.P47

Petersen House

204.S9

Supreme Court Building

204.U5

Union Railroad Station

204.W5

White House

Elements in the population

205.A1

General works

205.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The South. South Atlantic States

Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River

Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States

206

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

206.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

207

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

207.3

Guidebooks

207.7

Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history

208

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

208.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

208.5

Study and teaching

209

General works. Histories

209.3

Juvenile works

209.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

209.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

209.8

Geography

210

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)

211

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

212

Early to 1775

Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies,
etc.

The South. South Atlantic States

By period -- Continued

- 213 1775-1865
 Including plantation life
 Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution
 Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
 Cf. E441+ Slavery
- 214 Period of the Civil War
 Including description and travel
 Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America
- 1865-1951
- 215 General works
- 216 1865-1877. Reconstruction
 Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions
 in the South
 Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction
- 216.2 1951-
- 217.A-Z Regions, A-Z
- 217.A15 Counties
- 217.A16 Mountains
- 217.A17 Rivers
- 217.A18 Lakes
- 217.A19 Islands
- 217.A3 Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains
 For works limited to the part of the Allegheny
 Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45
- 217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern
 Atlantic Coast see F106
- 217.B6 Blue Ridge Mountains
 For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
 Mountains located in Virginia see F232.B57
 For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
 Mountains located in North Carolina see F262.B6
 Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)
- 217.B67 Border States
 Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era,
 Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West
 Virginia, treated collectively
- Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5
- 217.C45 Chattooga River and Valley
 Gulf Coast see F296
- 217.N37 Natchez Trace
 Ohio River and Valley see F516+
 Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
 Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3
- 217.P53 Piedmont Region

The South. South Atlantic States

Regions, A-Z -- Continued

Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8

217.T3

Tennessee River and Valley

Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir

For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3

217.W57

Wiregrass Country

Elements in the population

220.A1

General works

220.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584. Virginia was defined under King James' 1st, 2d and 3d charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT. S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio 1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring against secession."

221

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

223

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

224

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

224.3

Guidebooks

225

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

225.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

225.5

Study and teaching

226

General works. Histories

Virginia -- Continued

- 226.3 Juvenile works
- 226.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 226.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 227 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 228 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 229 Early to 1775
 - Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590; Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement; Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons' Cause, 1763
 - Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.
 - Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
 - Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
 - Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point Pleasant
 - Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas
 - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 - Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley
- 230 1775-1865
 - Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.
 - For Kentucky County and District see F454
 - Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest
 - Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of Ohio River
 - Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798
 - Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)
 - Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern Pennsylvania
 - Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831
 - Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia
 - For Kentucky County and District see F454
 - Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River

Virginia

By period -- Continued

- 231 1865-1950. Reconstruction
 Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey
 Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia
- 231.2 1951-
 Biography
- 231.3.A2 Collective
- 231.3.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 231.9 Southwest Virginia
- 232.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 232.A15 Counties
- 232.A16 Mountains
- 232.A17 Rivers
- 232.A18 Lakes
- 232.A19 Islands
- 232.A2 Accomack (Accomack) County
 Including Chincoteague Island
 Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
- 232.A3 Albemarle County
- 232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.A4 Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County
 (Since June 6, 1920)
 For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see
 F195
 Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary
- 232.A5 Alleghany County
- 232.A54 Amelia County
- 232.A55 Amherst County
- 232.A6 Appomattox County
- Arlington Co. see F232.A4
- Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
- Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7
- 232.A9 Augusta County
 Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave
 Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary
 disputes with Pennsylvania
- 232.B24 Back Creek and Valley
 Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
 as works limited to the part located in Virginia
 For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
 located in West Virginia see F247.B14
- 232.B3 Bath County
- 232.B4 Bedford County

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7

232.B5 Bland County

232.B55 Blissland (Blisland) Parish

232.B57 Blue Ridge Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
Mountains located in Virginia

232.B6 Botetourt County

232.B7 Boundaries

For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7

For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see
F157.W5

Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary

Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

232.B8 Bristol Parish

Brocks Gap see F232.R7

232.B9 Brunswick County

232.B94 Buchanan County

232.B96 Buckingham County

Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2

Cabell Co. see F247.C2

232.C15 Campbell County

Including Timber Lake

232.C2 Caroline County

232.C27 Carroll County

Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see
F232.S5

232.C3 Charles City County

232.C4 Charlotte County

232.C43 Chesapeake Bay Region

Class here works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay
Region located in Virginia

Including Governor's Land Archaeological District

For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as
well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
see F187.C5

232.C52 Chesterfield County

232.C54 Chickahominy River and Valley

Chincoteague Island see F232.A2

Clark Mountain see F232.O6

232.C59 Clarke County

Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.C65 Clinch River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C57
- 232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park
- 232.C8 Craig County
- 232.C9 Culpeper County
Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 232.C93 Cumberland County
- 232.C94 Cumberland Parish
Dean Mountain see F232.S48
Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
- 232.D2 Dickenson County
- 232.D6 Dinwiddie County
- 232.D7 Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond
Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina see F262.D7
- 232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
Cf. F187.E2 Maryland
- 232.E5 Elizabeth City County
- 232.E6 Elizabeth City Parish
- 232.E62 Elizabeth River and Valley
Endless Caverns see F232.S47
- 232.E7 Essex County
Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
- 232.F2 Fairfax County
Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park
- 232.F3 Fauquier County
- 232.F38 Fincastle County
- 232.F4 Floyd County
- 232.F6 Fluvanna County
Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2
Fort Valley see F232.S47
- 232.F7 Franklin County
- 232.F75 Frederick County
Frederick Parish see F232.C59
- 232.F76 Fredericksville Parrish
- 232.G38 George Washington Memorial Parkway. Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
- 232.G4 Giles County
Including Mountain Lake

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.G6 Gloucester County
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish
- 232.G65 Goochland County
Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43
- 232.G7 Grayson County
Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
Great Falls Park see F232.F2
- 232.G8 Greene County
- 232.G85 Greensville County
Gwynn Island see F232.M3
- 232.H17 Halifax County
- 232.H2 Hamilton Parish
- 232.H23 Hampton Roads
Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley
- 232.H3 Hanover County
- 232.H4 Henrico County
- 232.H5 Henrico Parish
- 232.H6 Henry County
- 232.H8 Highland County
Holmans Creek see F232.S47
Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6
- 232.I8 Isle of Wight County
- 232.J13 Jackson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and
Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22
- 232.J15 James City County
Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish
- 232.J2 James River and Valley
Including Mulberry Island
Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
Jones Mountain see F232.S48
Kentucky County and District see F454
- 232.K4 King and Queen County
- 232.K45 King George County
- 232.K5 King William County
- 232.K54 Kingston Parish
- 232.L2 Lancaster County
- 232.L4 Lee County
Lewis Mountain see F232.S48
- 232.L8 Loudoun County
Including Lowes area
- 232.L85 Louisa County

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.L9 Lunenburg County
Luray Caverns see F232.P2
- 232.M2 Madison County
- 232.M3 Mathews County
Including Gwynn Island
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
- 232.M4 Mecklenburg County
- 232.M6 Middlesex County
Monongalia Co. see F247.M7
- 232.M7 Montgomery County
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
Mulberry Island see F232.J2
- 232.N2 Nansemond County
Natural Bridge see F232.R68
Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3
- 232.N25 Nelson County
Including Tye River and Valley
- 232.N3 New Kent County
Including Saint Peter's Parish
Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish
New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47
- 232.N5 New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and
Valley located in Virginia
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
see F247.N5
For works limited to the part of the New River and
Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
- 232.N8 Norfolk County
- 232.N85 Northampton County
Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia
- 232.N86 Northern Neck
- 232.N867 Northern Virginia
- 232.N87 Northumberland County
- 232.N9 Nottoway County
Ohio Co. see F247.O3
- 232.O6 Orange County
Including Clark Mountain
- 232.O85 Otter, Peaks of
- 232.O9 Overwharton Parish
- 232.P2 Page County
Including Luray Caverns
- 232.P25 Pamunkey River and Valley
- 232.P3 Patrick County

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.P45 Petsworth Parish
232.P5 Piedmont
232.P7 Pittsylvania County
232.P8 Potomac River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
 Valley located in Virginia
 For Great Falls see F187.M7
 For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
 see F187.P8
 For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
 Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
 For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and
 Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
232.P816 Powell River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
 For works limited to the part of the Powell River and
 Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78
232.P82 Powhatan County
232.P83 Prince Edward County
232.P85 Prince George County
232.P86 Prince William County
 Including Prince William Forest Park
232.P87 Princess Anne County
 Including Lynnhaven Parish
232.P9 Pulaski County
232.R18 Rapidan River and Valley
232.R2 Rappahannock County
 Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.R4 Richmond County
232.R6 Roanoke County
232.R63 Roanoke River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and
 Valley located in Virginia
 For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in North
 Carolina see F262.R5
232.R68 Rockbridge County
 Including Natural Bridge
232.R7 Rockingham County
 Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap
232.R9 Russell County
232.S15 Saint George's Parish
232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.S3 Scott County
 Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park
- 232.S47 Shenandoah County
 Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek, Fort Valley
- 232.S48 Shenandoah National Park
 Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain
- 232.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Virginia
 For individual caves, see the county
 For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River
 and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5
- 232.S6 Smyth County
 Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
- 232.S7 Southampton County
 Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's
 Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)
- 232.S8 Spotsylvania County
 Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish
- 232.S86 Stafford County
 Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish
- 232.S9 Surry County
 Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.S96 Sussex County
 Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.T15 Tangier Island
- 232.T2 Tazewell County
 Including Burkes Garden Basin
- 232.T54 Tidewater Region
- 232.T8 Timber Lake see F232.C15
- Truro Parish
- Tye River and Valley see F232.N25
- Valley of Virginia see F232.S5
- 232.W25 Warren County
- 232.W27 Warwick County
 Including Lake Maury
- 232.W3 Washington County
- West Augusta District see F157.W5
- 232.W4 Westmoreland County
- 232.W8 Wise County
- Wood Co. see F247.W8
- 232.W9 Wythe County
- Yohogania Co. see F157.W5
- 232.Y6 York County

Virginia -- Continued

- 234.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 234.A3 Alexandria
 - 234.A7 Arlington
 - Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion
 - 234.F8 Fredericksburg
 - 234.J3 Jamestown
 - Monticello see E332.74
 - Mount Vernon see E312.5
 - 234.N48 New Market
 - For Endless Caverns see F232.S47
 - 234.N8 Norfolk
 - 234.R5-.R59 Richmond (Table F2)
 - 234.S865 Stratford Hall
 - 234.W7 Williamsburg
 - 234.Y6 Yorktown
 - Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park
- Elements in the population
 - 235.A1 General works
 - 235.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- West Virginia
 - Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Those counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861. Admitted as a state June 19, 1863."
 - 236 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 238 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 239 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 239.3 Guidebooks
 - 240 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 - 240.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
 - 240.5 Study and teaching

West Virginia -- Continued

241

General works. Histories

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
Including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia
growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20,
1863

Biography: Anne Bailey

For 1951 and later see F245

Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia

Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization
of the state (General)

Cf. E582+ Confederate history

Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)

Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)

241.3

Juvenile works

241.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

241.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

242

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

243

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241

1951-

245

General works

Biography

245.4

Collective

245.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

247.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

247.A15

Counties

247.A16

Mountains

247.A17

Rivers

247.A18

Lakes

247.A19

Islands

Babcock State Park see F247.F2

247.B14

Back Creek and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
located in West Virginia

For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Virginia see
F232.B24

247.B2

Barbour County

247.B5

Berkeley County

247.B54

Big Coal River and Valley

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 247.B55 Birch River and Valley
247.B56 Blennerhassett Island
247.B6 Boone County
 Including Turtle Creek and Valley
247.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia
 boundary
 Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
247.B8 Braxton County
247.B9 Brooke County
247.C2 Cabell County
247.C24 Cacapon River and Valley
247.C3 Calhoun County
 Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
 Canaan Valley see F247.T8
 Cheat Mountain see F247.R2
247.C5 Clay County
247.D6 Doddridge County
247.D79 Dry Fork River and region
247.E4 Elk River and Valley
247.F2 Fayette County
 Including Babcock State Park
247.G5 Gilmer County
247.G67 Grant County
 Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
247.G7 Greenbrier County
247.G73 Greenbrier River Trail
247.H17 Hacker's Creek and Valley
247.H2 Hampshire County
247.H24 Hancock County
 Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
247.H28 Hardy County
247.H3 Harrison County
 Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6
247.J2 Jackson County
247.J22 Jackson River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and
 Valley located in West Virginia
 For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
 see F232.J13
247.J4 Jefferson County
247.K2 Kanawha County
 Including Campbell's Creek and Valley
247.K3 Kanawha River and Valley

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 247.L6 Lewis County
- 247.L7 Lincoln County
- 247.L8 Logan County
- 247.M2 McDowell County
- 247.M26 Marion County
- 247.M3 Marshall County
- 247.M4 Mason County
- 247.M5 Mercer County
- 247.M55 Mineral County
- 247.M57 Mingo County
- 247.M59 Monongahela National Forest
- 247.M6 Monongahela River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia
 - For general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.M58
- 247.M7 Monongalia County
 - Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
- 247.M75 Monroe County
- 247.M8 Morgan County
- 247.N5 New River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
 - For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
 - For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
- 247.N6 Nicholas County
- 247.O3 Ohio County
 - Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
- 247.O4 Ohio River and Valley, W. Va.
 - Cf. F516+ General
- 247.P3 Pendleton County
- 247.P5 Pleasants County
- 247.P7 Pocahontas County

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 247.P8 Potomac River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8
For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
- 247.P9 Preston County
- 247.P95 Putnam County
- 247.R15 Raleigh County
- 247.R2 Randolph County
Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain
- 247.R6 Ritchie County
Including Indian Creek and Valley
- 247.R8 Roane County
- 247.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia
For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5
- 247.S9 Summers County
- 247.T3 Taylor County
- 247.T4 Tenmile Creek and Valley
Tomlinson Run see F247.H24
Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24
- 247.T8 Tucker County
Including Canaan Valley
- 247.T86 Tygart River and Valley
Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6
- 247.T9 Tyler County
- 247.U6 Upshur County
- 247.W3 Wayne County
- 247.W37 Webster County
- 247.W5 Wetzel County
- 247.W6 Wirt County
- 247.W8 Wood County
- 247.W9 Wyoming County

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.Y68

Youghiogheny River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72

For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68

249.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

249.C4

Charleston

249.H2

Harpers Ferry

249.H95

Huntington

249.W5

Wheeling

249.W6

White Sulphur Springs

Elements in the population

250.A1

General works

250.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C., and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee."

251

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

251.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

252

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

252.3

Guidebooks

253

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

North Carolina -- Continued

- 253.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 253.5 Study and teaching
- 254 General works. Histories
- 254.3 Juvenile works
- 254.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 254.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 254.8 Geography
- 255 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 256 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 257 Early to 1775
 - Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663; Albemarle and Clarendon settlements; Royal province; Regulator Insurrection; 1766-1771
 - Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard, William Tryon, etc.
 - Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
 - Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
 - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
 - Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
 - Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
 - Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740
- 258 1775-1865
 - Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
 - Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
 - Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
 - Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
 - Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 259 1865-1950. Reconstruction
 - Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden, Jonathan Worth
 - Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 260 General works
- Biography
- 260.4 Collective

North Carolina

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

260.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

261

Western North Carolina

262.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

262.A15

Counties

262.A16

Mountains

262.A17

Rivers

262.A18

Lakes

262.A19

Islands

262.A3

Alamance County

262.A33

Albemarle region (Northeast coast region)

262.A4

Alexander County

262.A45

Allegheny County

262.A5

Anson County

262.A7

Ashe County

Including Pond Mountain

262.A84

Atlantic Coast

262.A9

Avery County

Including North Toe River and Valley

Bald Head Island see F262.B9

262.B3

Bald Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
located in North CarolinaFor general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Tennessee see
F443.B3

262.B37

Beaufort County

262.B38

Bertie County

Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3

Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25

262.B4

Black Mountains

Including Mount Mitchell

262.B45

Bladen County

262.B6

Blue Ridge Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
Mountains located in North Carolina

Including Grandfather Mountain

For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see
F217.B6

Bogue Banks see F262.C23

262.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary

Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.B89 Broad River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and
 Valley located in North Carolina
 For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in South
 Carolina see F277.B73
- 262.B9 Brunswick County
 Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island
- 262.B94 Buncombe County
 Including Swannanoa River and Valley
- 262.B96 Burke County
- 262.B97 Bute County
- 262.C12 Cabarrus County
- 262.C15 Caldwell County
- 262.C17 Camden County
 Cape Fear see F262.B9
- 262.C2 Cape Fear River and Valley
 Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96
 Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23
- 262.C23 Carteret County
 Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island,
 Cape Lookout National Seashore
 Cashiers Valley see F262.J2
- 262.C26 Caswell County
- 262.C28 Catawba County
- 262.C3 Catawba River and Valley, N.C.
 Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina
 Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4
- 262.C4 Chatham County
- 262.C43 Cherokee County
 Chimney Rock Park see F262.R9
- 262.C44 Chowan County
- 262.C47 Clay County
 Including Matheson Cove
- 262.C5 Cleveland County
- 262.C6 Columbus County
- 262.C8 Craven County
- 262.C9 Cumberland County
- 262.C95 Currituck County
- 262.D2 Dare County
 Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island
- 262.D3 Davidson County
- 262.D4 Davie County

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.D7 Dismal Swamp
 Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp
 located in North Carolina
 For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as
 works limited to the part located in Virginia see
 F232.D7
- 262.D77 Duplin County
- 262.D8 Durham County
- 262.E2 Edgecombe County
- 262.F7 Forsyth County Wachovia
 Including Tanglewood Park
- 262.F8 Franklin County
- 262.F85 French Broad River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River
 and Valley located in North Carolina
 For general works on the French Broad River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Tennessee see F443.F8
- 262.G2 Gaston County
- 262.G3 Gates County
- Goose Creek Island see F262.P2
- 262.G8 Graham County
- Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6
- 262.G85 Granville County
- Great Smoky Mountains see F443.G7
- 262.G86 Greene County
- 262.G9 Guilford County
- 262.H2 Halifax County
- Harkers Island see F262.C23
- 262.H3 Harnett County
- 262.H34 Haw River and Valley
- 262.H35 Haywood County
 Including Maggie Valley
- Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95
- 262.H47 Henderson County
- 262.H5 Hertford County
- 262.H7 Hoke County
- 262.H74 Hominy Creek and Valley
- 262.H9 Hyde County
 Including Ocracoke Island
- 262.I7 Iredell County
- 262.J2 Jackson County
 Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley
- 262.J6 Johnston County
- 262.J7 Jones County

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.L4 Lee County
- 262.L5 Lenoir County
- 262.L6 Lincoln County
- Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
- 262.L64 Little Laurel Creek and Valley
- 262.M15 McDowell County
- 262.M2 Macon County
 - Including Tellico Creek and Valley
- 262.M25 Madison County
 - Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley
- Maggie Valley see F262.H35
- 262.M3 Martin County
- Matheson Cove see F262.C47
- 262.M4 Mecklenburg County
- Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
- 262.M5 Mitchell County
- 262.M6 Montgomery County
- 262.M7 Moore County
- 262.N2 Nash County
- 262.N48 Neuse River and Valley
- 262.N5 New Hanover County
- New River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
- 262.N6 New River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina
 - Including Ingles Ferry
 - For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
 - For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5
- 262.N67 Norman, Lake
- North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
- 262.N7 Northampton County
- Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
- 262.O5 Onslow County
 - Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
- 262.O7 Orange County
- 262.O96 Outer Banks (General)
 - Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore
- 262.P2 Pamlico County
 - Including Goose Creek Island
- 262.P25 Pasquotank County
- Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.P35 Peltier Creek and Valley
262.P37 Pender County
262.P4 Perquimans County
262.P5 Person County
262.P54 Piedmont Triad
262.P57 Pisgah National Forest
Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
262.P6 Pitt County
262.P65 Polk County
Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7
Portsmouth Island see F262.C23
Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R2 Randolph County
262.R25 Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
262.R3 Richmond County
262.R39 Roan Mountain
Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as
works limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located
in Tennessee see F443.R49
262.R4 Roanoke Island
Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
262.R5 Roanoke River and Valley
Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in North
Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and
Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63
262.R6 Robeson County
262.R7 Rockingham County
262.R8 Rowan County
262.R9 Rutherford County
Including Chimney Rock Park
262.S3 Sampson County
262.S34 Sandhills
Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works
limited to the part located in North Carolina
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
South Carolina see F277.S27
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
Georgia see F292.S25
262.S4 Scotland County
For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Smith Island see F262.B9

262.S7

Stanly County

262.S8

Stokes County

262.S9

Surry County

262.S95

Swain County

Including Hazel Creek and Valley

Swannanoa River and Valley see F262.B94

Tanglewood Park see F262.F7

Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2

Topsail Island see F262.O5

262.T7

Transylvania County

262.T73

Trent River and Valley

Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9

262.T9

Tyrrell County

262.U5

Union County

262.V3

Vance County

262.W18

Waccamaw River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
and Valley located in North CarolinaFor general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Carolina see F277.W33

Wachovia see F262.F7

262.W2

Wake County

262.W27

Warren County

262.W3

Washington County

262.W34

Watauga County

For New River and Valley see F262.N6

262.W37

Waxhaws

Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina

262.W4

Wayne County

Western North Carolina see F261

Whiteside Cove see F262.J2

262.W6

Wilkes County

262.W7

Wilson County

262.Y19

Yadkin County

262.Y2

Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley

Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina

262.Y3

Yancey County

264.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

264.A8

Asheville

264.C4

Charlotte

264.R1

Raleigh

264.W8

Winston-Salem

North Carolina -- Continued

Elements in the population

265.A1

General works

265.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like
North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the
original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina
was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were
so remote from each other that necessarily the governments
were separate during most of the proprietary period. About
1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors
sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory
extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina.
Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a
narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787."

266

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

266.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

267

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

267.3

Guidebooks

268

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

268.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

268.5

Study and teaching

269

General works. Histories

269.3

Juvenile works

269.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

269.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

269.8

Geography

270

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

271

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

272

Early to 1775

Including the "Carolana" grant of 1629; province of Carolina
(1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke's
Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in
1680; separation of the two Carolinas
Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery's
Margravate of Azilia
Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St.
Augustine Expedition, 1740

South Carolina

By period -- Continued

273

1775-1865

Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African American citizens, 1845; secession

Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett

Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands, Port Royal mission

Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and battles

Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E384.3 Nullification

Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849

Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina's cession of 1787

Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828

274

1865-1950. Reconstruction

Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.

Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

275

General works

Biography

275.4

Collective

275.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

277.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

277.A15

Counties

277.A16

Mountains

277.A17

Rivers

277.A18

Lakes

277.A19

Islands

277.A2

Abbeville County

277.A3

Aiken County

277.A4

Allendale County

277.A5

Anderson County

277.A84

Ashley River and Valley

277.A86

Atlantic Coast

277.B2

Bamberg County

277.B25

Barnwell County

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.B3 Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.
 Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island,
 Parris Island, Saint Helena Island, Edisto Island, Fripp
 Island
 Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands
 District
- 277.B5 Berkeley County. Craven County
 Including Cooper River, Daniel Island
- 277.B63 Black River and Valley
- 277.B7 Boundaries
 For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
 F292.B7
 Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
- 277.B73 Broad River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
 For works limited to the part of the Broad River and
 Valley located in North Carolina see F262.B89
- Bull Island see F277.C4
- Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6
- 277.C2 Calhoun County
- 277.C22 Camden District
- Cape Romain see F277.C4
- 277.C3 Catawba River and Valley, S.C.
 Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina
- 277.C4 Charleston County
 Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island,
 Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea Farm Park,
 Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees
 Island, James Island, Cape Romain
 For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
- 277.C5 Cherokee County
- 277.C55 Chester County
- 277.C57 Chesterfield County
- 277.C7 Clarendon County
- 277.C8 Colleton County
 Including Poco Sabo Plantation
- 277.C85 Congaree Swamp and Region
- Cooper River see F277.B5
- Craven County see F277.B5
- Daniel Island see F277.B5
- 277.D2 Darlington County
- Dewees Island see F277.C4
- 277.D5 Dillon County
- 277.D6 Dorchester County

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.E2 Edgefield County
 Edisto Island see F277.B3
- 277.E25 Edisto River and Valley
- 277.F3 Fairfield County
- 277.F5 Florence County
- Folly Island see F277.C4
- Fripp Island see F277.B3
- 277.G35 Georgetown County
 Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island
- 277.G6 Greenville County
- 277.G7 Greenwood County
- 277.H3 Hampton County
- Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4
- Hilton Head Island see F277.B3
- Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35
- 277.H6 Horry County
- Hunting Island see F277.B3
- James Island see F277.C4
- 277.J3 Jasper County
- Jehossee Island see F277.C4
- 277.K3 Kershaw County
- Kiawah Island see F277.B3
- 277.K5 Kings Mountain National Military Park
- 277.L2 Lancaster County
- 277.L3 Laurens County
 Including Rosemont Plantation
- 277.L4 Lee County
- 277.L5 Lexington County
- 277.L94 Lynches Scenic River
- 277.M15 McCormick County
- 277.M2 Marion County
- 277.M3 Marlboro County
- 277.M87 Murray, Lake, and Region
- 277.N5 Newberry County Newberry District
- 277.N6 Ninety-Six (District)
- 277.O3 Oconee County
- 277.O5 Orangeburg County
- 277.O6 Orangeburgh District
- Parris Island see F277.B3
- 277.P3 Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee
 and Little Pedee Rivers)
 Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina
- 277.P35 Pendleton County Pendleton District
- 277.P5 Pickens County
- Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.P95 Prince Frederick Parish
277.P97 Prince William's Parish
277.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell
Lake and Region located in South Carolina
For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and
Region, as well as works limited to the part located
in Georgia see F292.R49
- 277.R5 Richland County
Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
277.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
277.S24 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
277.S26 Saluda County
277.S27 Sandhills
Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
South Carolina
For general works on Sandhills, as well as works
limited to the part located in North Carolina see
F262.S34
For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
Georgia see F292.S25
- 277.S28 Santee River. Santee River system
277.S3 Savannah River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River
and Valley located in South Carolina
Including Argyle Island
For general works on the Savannah River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Georgia see F292.S3
- Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
Seabrook Island see F277.C4
277.S7 Spartanburg County
277.S77 Sullivans Island
277.S8 Sumter County
Tea Farm Park see F277.C4
277.U5 Union County
277.W33 Waccamaw River and Valley
Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
South Carolina
For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.W18
- Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4
277.W39 Waxhaws
Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.W7

Williamsburg County

277.Y6

York County

Including Bullock Creek and Valley

277.Y62

York District

279.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

279.C4-.C49

Charleston (Table F2)

279.C7

Columbia

279.G79

Greenville

279.S7

Spartanburg

Elements in the population

280.A1

General works

280.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Georgia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732 the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787 as lay north of its reduced limits."

281

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

283

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

284

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

284.3

Guidebooks

285

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

285.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

285.5

Study and teaching

286

General works. Histories

286.3

Juvenile works

286.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

286.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

287

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

288

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Georgia

By period -- Continued

289

Early to 1775

Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks; Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal province

Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.

Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1701-1713

Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration

Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

290

1775-1865

Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802

Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel

Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818

Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836

Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles

Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution

Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812

Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States (General)

Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud

291

1865-1950. Reconstruction

Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell

Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.

Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

291.2

General works

Biography

291.3.A2

Collective

291.3.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

291.7

North Georgia

291.8

South Georgia

292.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

292.A15

Counties

292.A16

Mountains

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.A17 Rivers
- 292.A18 Lakes
- 292.A19 Islands
- 292.A48 Altamaha River and Valley
- 292.A6 Appling County
- Argyle Island see F277.S3
- 292.A7 Atkinson County
- 292.A74 Atlantic coast
- 292.B13 Bacon County
- 292.B14 Baker County
- 292.B15 Baldwin County
- 292.B2 Banks County
- 292.B27 Barrow County
- 292.B3 Bartow County
- 292.B4 Ben Hill County
- 292.B45 Berrien County
- 292.B5 Bibb County
- Billys Island see F292.O5
- 292.B6 Bleckley County
- 292.B7 Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
 - Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary
 - Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary
 - Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 292.B8 Brantley County
- 292.B83 Brooks County
- 292.B85 Bryan County
- 292.B9 Bulloch County
- 292.B95 Burke County
- 292.B97 Butts County
- 292.C15 Calhoun County
- 292.C17 Camden County
 - Including Kings Bay
- Campbell Co. see F292.F9
- 292.C18 Candler County
- 292.C19 Carroll County
- 292.C2 Catoosa County
- 292.C3 Charlton County
- 292.C36 Chatham County
 - Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island
- 292.C39 Chattahoochee County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Georgia
 For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
 River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
 For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
 River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
- 292.C43 Chattooga County
292.C47 Cherokee County
292.C5 Clarke County
292.C53 Clay County
292.C54 Clayton County
292.C55 Clinch County
292.C6 Cobb County
292.C63 Coffee County
 Colonel's Island see F292.G5
- 292.C7 Colquitt County
292.C73 Columbia County
292.C76 Cook County
292.C8 Coweta County
292.C85 Crawford County
292.C93 Crisp County
292.C94 Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore
- 292.D15 Dade County
292.D2 Dawson County
292.D27 Decatur County
292.D3 De Kalb County
292.D5 Dodge County
292.D55 Dooly County
292.D6 Dougherty County
292.D65 Douglas County
292.E2 Early County
292.E25 Echols County
292.E3 Effingham County
292.E4 Elbert County
292.E5 Emanuel County
292.E9 Evans County
292.F2 Fannin County
292.F3 Fayette County
292.F57 Flint River and Valley
292.F6 Floyd County
292.F67 Forsyth County
292.F7 Fort Frederica National Monument
292.F8 Franklin County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.F9 Fulton County
Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
- 292.G3 Gilmer County
- 292.G4 Glascock County
- 292.G5 Glynn County
Including Colonel's Island
For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
- 292.G58 Golden Isles
Including Jekyll Island, St. Simon's Island
- 292.G6 Gordon County
- 292.G66 Grady County
- 292.G7 Greene County
- 292.G9 Gwinnett County
- 292.H2 Habersham County
- 292.H25 Hall County
- 292.H3 Hancock County
- 292.H5 Haralson County
- 292.H55 Harris County
- 292.H6 Hart County
- 292.H7 Heard County
- 292.H73 Henry County
- 292.H8 Houston County
- 292.I67 Irwin County
- 292.J13 Jackson County
- 292.J2 Jasper County
- 292.J25 Jeff Davis County
- 292.J28 Jefferson County
- Jekyll Island see F292.G58
- 292.J4 Jenkins County
- 292.J6 Johnson County
- 292.J7 Jones County
- Kings Bay see F292.C17
- 292.L2 Lamar County
- Lanier, Lake see F292.S53
- 292.L25 Lanier County
- 292.L3 Laurens County
- 292.L4 Lee County
- 292.L6 Liberty County
- 292.L63 Lincoln County
- Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64
- 292.L66 Long County
- Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
- 292.L7 Lowndes County
- 292.L8 Lumpkin County
- 292.M13 McDuffie County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.M15 McIntosh County
Including Sapelo Island
- 292.M17 Macon County
- 292.M2 Madison County
- 292.M25 Marion County
- McLemore Cove see F292.W16
- 292.M5 Meriwether County
- 292.M6 Miller County
- Milton Co. see F292.F9
- 292.M65 Mitchell County
- 292.M7 Monroe County
- 292.M73 Montgomery County
- 292.M76 Morgan County
- 292.M8 Murray County
- 292.M9 Muscogee County
- 292.N4 Newton County
- 292.O27 Ocmulgee River
- 292.O3 Oconee County
- 292.O33 Oconee River and Valley
- 292.O38 Ogeechee River and Valley
- 292.O4 Oglethorpe County
- 292.O5 Okefenokee Swamp
Including Billys Island
- Ossabaw Island see F292.C36
- 292.P3 Paulding County
- 292.P4 Peach County
- 292.P57 Pickens County
- 292.P61 Pierce County
- 292.P65 Pike County
- 292.P7 Polk County
- Providence Canyons see F292.S8
- 292.P85 Pulaski County
- 292.P9 Putnam County
- 292.Q5 Quitman County
- 292.R3 Rabun County
- 292.R35 Randolph County
- 292.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and
Region, as well as works limited to the part located in
Georgia
For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake
and Region located in South Carolina see
F277.R49
- 292.R5 Richmond County
- Rock City Gardens see F443.L8

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.R6

Rockdale County

292.S2

Saint Mary's River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
and Valley located in Georgia

For general works on the Saint Mary's River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Florida see F317.S3

Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58

292.S25

Sandhills

Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
Georgia

For general works on Sandhills, as well as works
limited to the part located in North Carolina see
F262.S34

For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in
South Carolina see F277.S27

Sapelo Island see F292.M15

292.S3

Savannah River and Valley

Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia

Including Argyle Island

For works limited to the part of the Savannah River and
Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3

292.S33

Schley County

292.S35

Screven County

292.S4

Seminole County

292.S53

Sidney Lanier, Lake

292.S6

Spalding County

292.S7

Stephens County

292.S8

Stewart County

Including Providence Canyons

292.S85

Stone Mountain Memorial

292.S9

Sumter County

292.T2

Talbot County

292.T23

Taliaferro County

292.T27

Tattnall County

292.T3

Taylor County

292.T35

Telfair County

292.T37

Terrell County

292.T4

Thomas County

292.T5

Tift County

292.T6

Toombs County

292.T65

Towns County

292.T7

Treutlen County

292.T75

Troup County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.T8 Turner County
- 292.T9 Twiggs County
- Tybee Island see F292.C36
- 292.U5 Union County
- 292.U6 Upson County
- 292.W16 Walker County
 - Including McLemore Cove
- 292.W17 Walton County
- 292.W2 Ware County
- 292.W23 Warren County
- 292.W25 Washington County
- 292.W3 Wayne County
- 292.W35 Webster County
- 292.W45 Wheeler County
- 292.W48 White County
- 292.W5 Whitfield County
- 292.W65 Wilcox County
- 292.W7 Wilkes County
- 292.W75 Wilkinson County
- 292.W9 Worth County
- 294.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 294.A8-.A89 Atlanta (Table F2)
 - 294.A9 Augusta
 - 294.C7 Columbus
 - 294.M2 Macon
 - 294.S2 Savannah
- Elements in the population
 - 295.A1 General works
 - 295.A2-Z Individual works
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
 - 295.S1 Salzburgers
- 296 Gulf States
 - Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico
 - For South Atlantic States see F206+
 - For West Florida see F301
 - For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+
 - For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372
 - For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396
 - Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
 - Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas

301

West Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819."

Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819

Cf. F334.M6 Mobile

Cf. F341 Natchez District

Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary

Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812

Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, hut soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845."

- 306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 309.3 Guidebooks
- 310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 310.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 310.5 Study and teaching
- 311 General works. Histories
- 311.3 Juvenile works
- 311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 311.8 Geography
- 312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1821
 - Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
 - Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
 - For West Florida see F301
 - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 - Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
 - Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
 - Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
 - Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
 - Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)

Florida

By period -- Continued

- 315 1821-1865
 Including Andrew Jackson's administration as governor;
 admission as a state, 1845
 Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842
 Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858
 Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history
 Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 316 1865-1950
 Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927
 Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 316.2 General works
- Biography
- 316.22 Collective
- 316.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 317.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 317.A15 Counties
- 317.A16 Mountains
- 317.A17 Rivers
- 317.A18 Lakes
- 317.A19 Islands
- 317.A4 Alachua County
 Including Paynes Prairie
 Amelia Island see F317.N3
- 317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
- 317.A74 Atlantic Coast
- 317.B2 Baker County
- 317.B3 Bay County
 Biscayne Bay see F317.D2
- 317.B54 Big Bend Region
- 317.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
- 317.B75 Bradford County
- 317.B8 Brevard County
 Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island
- 317.B85 Broward County
 Caladesi Island see F317.P6
- 317.C3 Calhoun County
- 317.C36 Caloosahatchee River and Valley
 Cape Canaveral see F317.B8
- 317.C4 Charlotte County

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.C5 Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2
317.C6 Citrus County
317.C7 Clay County
 Collier County
 Including Marco Island
317.C75 Columbia County
317.D2 Dade County Miami-Dade County
 Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth
 For Everglades see F317.E9
317.D4 De Soto County
317.D5 Dixie County
317.D9 Duval County
 Egmont Key see F317.H6
 Emerald Coast see F317.G8
317.E7 Escambia County
 For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4
317.E9 Everglades
 Including Everglades National Park
317.F6 Flagler County
 Florida Keys see F317.M7
317.F63 Florida National Scenic Trail
 Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7
317.F7 Franklin County
317.G2 Gadsden County
317.G5 Gilchrist County
317.G6 Glades County
317.G8 Gulf coast of Florida
 Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and
 Florida), Emerald Coast
 Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore
 (Mississippi)
317.G9 Gulf County
 Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8
317.H2 Hamilton County
317.H3 Hardee County
317.H4 Hendry County
317.H5 Hernando County
317.H54 Highlands County
317.H6 Hillsborough County
 Including Egmont Key
317.H7 Holmes County

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.H73 Holmes Creek and Valley
 Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Florida
 For works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and
 Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56
- 317.I24 Ichetucknee River
- 317.I5 Indian River see F317.B8
- 317.J2 Indian River County
- 317.J2 Jackson County
 Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and
 Valley located in Florida
 For general works on the Chattahoochee River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Georgia see F292.C4
 For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
 River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
 Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
- 317.J4 Jefferson County
- 317.K57 Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2
- 317.L15 Kissimmee River and Valley
- 317.L2 Lafayette County
- 317.L2 Lake County
- 317.L3 Lake Worth see F317.D2
- 317.L3 Lee County
 Including Pine Island
 For Everglades see F317.E9
- 317.L5 Leon County
- 317.L6 Levy County
- 317.L7 Liberty County
- 317.M15 Madison County
- 317.M18 Manasota Key
- 317.M2 Manatee County
 Including Manatee River
- 317.M3 Marco Island see F317.C7
- 317.M3 Marion County
 Including Lake Weir
- 317.M35 Martin County
- 317.M7 Merritt Island see F317.B8
- 317.M7 Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2
- 317.M7 Monroe County
 Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument
 For Everglades see F317.E9
- 317.M92 Myakka River State Park

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.N3 Nassau County
Including Amelia Island
Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819
- 317.O25 Ocala National Forest
- 317.O27 Okaloacoochee Slough
- 317.O3 Okaloosa County
- 317.O4 Okeechobee, Lake
- 317.O43 Okeechobee County
Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5
- 317.O46 Oklawaha River and Valley
- 317.O6 Orange County
- 317.O7 Osceola County
- 317.P2 Palm Beach County
Including Jupiter Inlet
- 317.P3 Pasco County
Paynes Prairie see F317.A4
- 317.P4 Perdido River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
Valley located in Florida
For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
see F332.P4
- Pine Island see F317.L3
- 317.P6 Pinellas County
Including Caladesi Island
- 317.P7 Polk County
- 317.P8 Putnam County
- 317.R43 Red Hills
- 317.S18 Saint Johns County
- 317.S2 Saint Johns River and Valley
Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve
- 317.S27 Saint Lucie County
- 317.S3 Saint Mary's River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Florida
For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
and Valley located in Georgia see F292.S2
- 317.S37 Sanibel Island
- 317.S4 Santa Rosa County
- 317.S45 Sarasota County
- 317.S5 Seminole County
- 317.S75 Sumter County
- 317.S78 Suwannee County
- 317.S8 Suwannee River and Valley

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.T3 Taylor County
- Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2
- Tomoka River see F317.V7
- 317.U5 Union County
- 317.V7 Volusia County
 - Including Tomoka River
- 317.W23 Wakulla County
- 317.W24 Walton County
- 317.W3 Washington County
 - Including St. Andrews Bay
- 317.W45 Wekiva River and Valley
- 317.W5 West Florida region
 - The Pensacola District after 1819
 - For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301
- 317.W57 Withlacoochee River and Valley
- 319.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 319.J1 Jacksonville
 - 319.K4 Key West
 - 319.M6 Miami
 - 319.P4 Pensacola
 - 319.S2 Saint Augustine
 - 319.S24 Saint Petersburg
 - 319.T14 Tallahassee
 - 319.T2 Tampa
- Elements in the population
- 320.A1 General works
- 320.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Alabama

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787.) The portion between 31° and 32° 30' extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819."

- 321 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 323 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 324 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 324.3 Guidebooks
- 325 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 325.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 325.5 Study and teaching
- 326 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819
 - Including By period (Early to 1950)
 - Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan
 - Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.
 - For West Florida see F301
 - Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 - Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836
 - Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians
 - Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
 - Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
 - Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory
 - Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast (Louisiana)

Alabama -- Continued

- 326.3 Juvenile works
- 326.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 326.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 327 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 328 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F326
 - 1951-
 - 330 General works
 - Biography
 - 330.2 Collective
 - 330.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 332.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 332.A15 Counties
 - 332.A16 Mountains
 - 332.A17 Rivers
 - 332.A18 Lakes
 - 332.A19 Islands
 - 332.A8 Autauga County
 - 332.B2 Baldwin County
 - For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
 - For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
 - 332.B3 Barbour County
 - 332.B5 Bibb County
 - 332.B6 Blount County
 - Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
 - 332.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
 - 332.B8 Bullock County
 - 332.B9 Butler County
 - 332.C25 Calhoun County
 - 332.C35 Chambers County
 - 332.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama
 - For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
 - For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
 - 332.C44 Cherokee County
 - Including Weiss Lake
 - 332.C46 Chilton County
 - 332.C48 Choctaw County
 - 332.C6 Clarke County

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.C62 Clay County
- 332.C63 Cleburne County
- 332.C65 Coffee County
- 332.C68 Colbert County
- 332.C7 Conecuh County
- 332.C74 Coosa County
- 332.C75 Coosa River and Valley
- 332.C8 Covington County
- 332.C85 Crenshaw County
- 332.C9 Cullman County
- 332.D17 Dale County
- 332.D3 Dallas County
- Dauphin Island see F332.M6
- 332.D4 De Kalb County
- 332.E4 Elmore County
- 332.E7 Escambia County
- 332.E8 Etowah County
- 332.F4 Fayette County
- 332.F83 Franklin County
- 332.G4 Geneva County
- 332.G7 Greene County
- 332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
 - For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
 - Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 332.H3 Hale County
- 332.H4 Henry County
- 332.H56 Holmes Creek and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama
 - For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.H73
- 332.H6 Houston (Huston) County
- 332.J2 Jackson County
- 332.J4 Jefferson County
 - Including Rouges Creek and Valley
- 332.L2 Lamar County
- 332.L3 Lauderdale County
- 332.L4 Lawrence County
- 332.L5 Lee County
- 332.L6 Limestone County
- 332.L7 Lowndes County
- 332.M2 Macon County
- 332.M3 Madison County
- 332.M35 Marengo County

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.M37 Marion County
332.M4 Marshall County
332.M58 Mobile Bay
332.M6 Mobile County
Including Dauphin Island
332.M65 Mobile River
332.M7 Monroe County
332.M73 Montgomery County
332.M8 Morgan County
Muscle Shoals see F332.T2
Oliver Dam see F332.T9
332.P34 Paint Rock River
Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as
works limited to the part located in Alabama
For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River
located in Tennessee see F443.P34
332.P37 Pea River and Valley
332.P4 Perdido River and Valley
Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
Valley located in Florida see F317.P4
332.P45 Perry County
332.P5 Pickens County
332.P55 Pike County
332.R3 Randolph County
Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6
Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4
332.R87 Russell County
332.S2 Saint Clair County
332.S5 Shelby County
332.S8 Sumter County
332.T14 Talladega County
332.T15 Tallapoosa County
332.T17 Tannehill Historical State Park
332.T2 Tennessee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Alabama
Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)
For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
see F217.T3

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

332.T6

Tombigbee River and Valley

Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama

For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6

332.T9

Tuscaloosa County

Including Oliver Dam

332.W3

Walker County

332.W4

Washington County

Weiss Lake see F332.C44

332.W48

Wheeler Lake and region

332.W5

Wilcox County

332.W54

William B. Bankhead National Forest

332.W6

Winston County

334.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

334.B6-.B69

Birmingham (Table F2)

334.M6

Mobile

334.M7-.M79

Montgomery (Table F2)

334.T9

Tuscaloosa

Elements in the population

335.A1

General works

335.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of 1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in 1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 30' and west of Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812, Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama Territory."

Mississippi -- Continued

- 336 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 338 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 339 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 339.3 Guidebooks
- 340 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 340.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 340.5 Study and teaching
- 341 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817
 - By period (Early to 1950), as well as general
 - Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies, etc. Including Natchez District of West Florida
 - Including biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent, etc.
 - For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301
 - For 1951 and later see F345+
 - Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi
 - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 - Cf. E99.N2 Natchez Indians
 - Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
 - Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
- 341.3 Juvenile works
- 341.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 341.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 342 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F341
 - 1951-
- 345 General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 347.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains
 - Rivers
 - Lakes
 - Islands
 - Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45
 - Adams County

Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 347.A4 Alcorn County
- 347.A5 Amite County
- 347.A7 Attala County
- 347.B4 Benton County
- 347.B6 Bolivar County
- 347.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
 - Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
 - Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 347.C2 Calhoun County
- 347.C3 Carroll County
- Cat Island see F347.H3
- 347.C4 Chickasaw County
- 347.C45 Choctaw County
- 347.C5 Claiborne County
 - Including Grand Gulf State Military Park
- 347.C55 Clarke County
- 347.C6 Clay County
- 347.C7 Coahoma County
- 347.C75 Copiah County
- 347.C8 Covington County
- 347.D4 De Soto County
- 347.F6 Forrest County
- 347.F7 Franklin County
- 347.G4 George County
- Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5
- 347.G65 Greene County
- 347.G7 Grenada County
- 347.G9 Gulf coast of Mississippi
 - Including Gulf Islands National Seashore
 - Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
 - Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida)
- 347.H2 Hancock County
- 347.H3 Harrison County
 - Including Cat Island, Ship Island
- 347.H5 Hinds County
- 347.H6 Holmes County
- 347.H8 Humphreys County
- 347.I7 Issaquena County
- 347.I8 Itawamba County
- 347.J3 Jackson County
- 347.J4 Jasper County
- 347.J48 Jefferson County
- 347.J5 Jefferson Davis County

Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 347.J6 Jones County
- 347.K3 Kemper County
- 347.L2 Lafayette County
- 347.L25 Lamar County
- 347.L3 Lauderdale County
- 347.L35 Lawrence County
- 347.L4 Leake County
- 347.L45 Lee County
 - Including Ackia Battleground National Monument
- 347.L47 Leflore County
- 347.L6 Lincoln County
- 347.L8 Lowndes County
- 347.M15 Madison County
- 347.M25 Marion County
- 347.M3 Marshall County
- 347.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 347.M7 Monroe County
- 347.M75 Montgomery County
- 347.N4 Neshoba County
- 347.N48 Newton County
- 347.N6 Noxubee County
- 347.O4 Oktibbeha County
- 347.P2 Panola County
- 347.P26 Pascagoula River and Valley
- 347.P3 Pearl River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi
 - For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3
- 347.P33 Pearl River County
- 347.P4 Perry County
- 347.P6 Pike County
- 347.P63 Piney Woods
- 347.P7 Pontotoc County
- 347.P8 Prentiss County
- 347.Q5 Quitman County
- 347.R3 Rankin County
- 347.S3 Scott County
- 347.S45 Sharkey County
- Ship Island see F347.H3
- 347.S5 Simpson County
- 347.S6 Smith County
- 347.S8 Stone County

Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 347.S9 Sunflower County
- 347.T3 Tallahatchie County
- 347.T35 Tate County
- 347.T45 Tippah County
- 347.T5 Tishomingo County
- 347.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi
 - For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.T6
- 347.T8 Tunica County
- 347.U5 Union County
- 347.W24 Walthall County
- 347.W29 Warren County
- 347.W35 Washington County
- 347.W4 Wayne County
- 347.W45 Webster County
- 347.W65 Wilkinson County
- 347.W7 Winston County
- 347.Y15 Yalobusha County
- 347.Y2 Yazoo County
- 347.Y3 Yazoo River and Valley
- 349.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 349.B5 Biloxi
 - 349.J13 Jackson
 - 349.M5 Meridian
 - 349.N2 Natchez
 - 349.V6 Vicksburg
- Elements in the population
- 350.A1 General works
- 350.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
- 350.3 Guidebooks
- 350.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 350.8 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West -- Continued

351

General works

- Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States. History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs
- Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography
- For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects) see E333
- Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary
- Cf. F366+ Louisiana
- Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary
- Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley
- Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley
- Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
- Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley
- Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley

By period

352

Early to 1803

- Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette
- Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)
- Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778
- Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)
- Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)
- Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)
- Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)
- Cf. F1030 New France
- Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)
- Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)
- Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)
- Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)
- Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme

353

1803-1865

- Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832
- Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807
- Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807

354

1865-1950

- Including floods, cruises down the river
- Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi

355

1951-

Elements in the population

358

General works

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
Elements in the population -- Continued

358.2.A-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Louisiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Region lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain 1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33° into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of Missouri the same year."

- 366 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 366.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 367 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 367.3 Guidebooks
- 367.5 Directories
- 368 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 368.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 368.5 Study and teaching
- 369 General works. Histories
- 369.3 Juvenile works
- 369.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 369.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 370 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 371 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period

Louisiana

By period -- Continued

372

Early to 1803

Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763

Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville, Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.

Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740

Cf. F334.M6 Mobile, Ala.

Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley

Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720

373

1764-1803

Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801

Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.

For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see E333

For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410

374

1803-1865

Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.

Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain

Including biography: William Charles Cole Claiborne, Thomas Jefferson Durant, Charles Étienne Arthur Gayarré, Jean Lafitte, Alexander Porter, etc.

Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807

Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E510+ Union history

Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F301 West Florida

Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819

Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition

Cf. F697 "Indian country"

375

1865-1950. Reconstruction

Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux Klan

Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas McEnery, etc.

Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

376

General works

Biography and memoirs

376.2

Collective

Louisiana

By period

1951-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

376.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

377.A-Z

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z

377.A15

Counties

377.A16

Mountains

377.A17

Rivers

377.A18

Lakes

377.A19

Islands

377.A2

Acadia Parish

377.A4

Allen Parish

377.A7

Ascension Parish

377.A75

Assumption Parish

377.A78

Atchafalaya River and Swamp

Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region

377.A8

Attakapas District

Avery Island see F377.F57

377.A9

Avoyelles Parish

Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24

Bayou Manchac see F377.M23

Bayou Teche see F377.T4

377.B37

Bartholomew Bayou

Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew

Bayou located in Louisiana

For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well
as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see

F417.B27

377.B4

Beauregard Parish

377.B5

Bienville Parish

377.B6

Bossier Parish

377.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes

Caddo Lake see F377.C15

377.C15

Caddo Parish

Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in
LouisianaFor general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works
limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17

377.C2

Calcasieu Parish

377.C23

Caldwell Parish

377.C25

Cameron Parish

Cane River Lake see F377.N4

377.C3

Catahoula Parish

Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.C5 Claiborne Parish
- 377.C7 Concordia Parish
- Cotile Lake see F377.R25
- 377.D4 Delta region
- 377.D45 De Soto Parish
- 377.E17 East Baton Rouge Parish
- 377.E2 East Carroll Parish
- 377.E3 East Feliciana Parish
- 377.E8 Evangeline Parish
- 377.F57 Five Islands
 - Including Avery Island
- 377.F6 Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since 1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)
 - For early to 1812 see F301
- 377.F7 Franklin Parish
- Grand Isle see F377.J4
- 377.G7 Grant Parish
- 377.G9 Gulf coast of Louisiana
 - Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 377.I15 Iberia Parish
- 377.I2 Iberville Parish
- Isles Dernieres see F377.T5
- 377.J2 Jackson Parish
- 377.J4 Jefferson Parish
 - Including Grand Isle
- 377.J43 Jefferson Davis Parish
- 377.L2 Lafayette Parish
- 377.L24 Lafourche Bayou
- 377.L25 Lafourche Parish
- 377.L3 La Salle Parish
- 377.L5 Lincoln Parish
- 377.L6 Livingston Parish
- 377.M2 Madison Parish
- 377.M23 Manchac, Bayou
- 377.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, La.
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 377.M7 Morehouse Parish
- Murphys Lake see F377.N4
- 377.N4 Natchitoches Parish
 - Including Murphys Lake and Cane River Lake
- 377.O7 Orleans Parish
- 377.O78 Ouachita Parish

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.O8

Ouachita River and Valley

Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana

For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and
Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83

377.P27

Pass Manchac

377.P3

Pearl River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and
Valley located in Louisiana

For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in
Mississippi see F347.P3

377.P45

Plaquemines Parish

377.P55

Pointe Coupee Parish

377.P6

Pontchartrain, Lake

377.R25

Rapides Parish

Including Cotile Lake

377.R3

Red River and Valley

Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana

For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.R3

For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3

For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3

For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36

377.R32

Red River Parish

377.R5

Richland Parish

377.R58

River Road

377.S115

Sabine Parish

377.S116

Sabine River and Valley

Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana

For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.S12

377.S12

Saint Bernard Parish

377.S124

Saint Charles Parish

377.S13

Saint Helena Parish

377.S134

Saint James Parish

377.S135

Saint John the Baptist Parish

377.S14

Saint Landry Parish

377.S16

Saint Martin Parish

377.S2

Saint Mary Parish

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.S3 Saint Tammany Parish
- 377.T3 Tangipahoa Parish
- 377.T4 Bayou Teche
- 377.T45 Tensas Parish
- 377.T5 Terrebonne Parish
 - Including Isles Dernieres
- 377.T6 Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
- 377.U5 Union Parish
- 377.V5 Vermilion Parish
- 377.V6 Vernon Parish
- 377.W3 Washington Parish
- 377.W4 Webster Parish
- 377.W45 West Baton Rouge Parish
- 377.W47 West Carroll Parish
- 377.W5 West Feliciana Parish
- 377.W6 Winn Parish

379.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

- 379.A15 Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
- 379.B33 Baton Rouge
- 379.N5-.N59 New Orleans (Table F2)
- 379.S4 Shreveport

Elements in the population

- 380.A1 General works
- 380.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Texas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coahuila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)"

- 381 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 383 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 384 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 384.3 Guidebooks
- 385 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 385.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 385.5 Study and teaching
- 386 General works. Histories
- 386.3 Juvenile works
- 386.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 386.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 386.8 Geography
- 387 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 388 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1835
 - Including Impresarios; Province of Mexico; Coahuila and Texas (Mexican state); Austin's Colony; De Witt's Colony; Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions, 1811; Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827
 - Including biography: Stephen Fuller Austin, David Gouverneur Burnet, Anson Jones, Thomas Jefferson Rusk, etc.
 - Cf. E359.5.T47 War of 1812
 - Cf. F352 La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687

Texas

By period -- Continued

390

1835-1846

Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845

Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States

Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson Wallace, etc.

1846-

Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Session and Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers

Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert Lee O'Daniel, etc.

Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850

Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

391

General works

1951-

391.2

General works

Biography

391.3

Collective

391.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

392.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

392.A15

Counties

392.A16

Mountains

392.A17

Rivers

392.A18

Lakes

392.A19

Islands

392.A195

Amistad National Recreation Area

392.A2

Anderson County

392.A25

Andrews County

392.A3

Angelina County

392.A6

Aransas County

392.A65

Archer County

Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38

392.A7

Armstrong County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.A8 Atascosa County
392.A9 Austin County
392.B15 Bailey County
392.B17 Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
392.B2 Bandera County
392.B23 Bastrop County
392.B25 Baylor County
392.B3 Bee County
392.B34 Bell County
Including Tennessee Valley
392.B5 Bexar County
392.B53 Big Bend National Park
392.B54 Big Bend region
Big Thicket see F392.H37
392.B546 Blacklands
392.B55 Blanco County
392.B57 Bolivar Peninsula
392.B58 Borden County
392.B6 Bosque County
392.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F786
Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
392.B74 Bowie County
392.B82 Brazoria County
392.B84 Brazos County
392.B842 Brazos River and Valley
Including South Bend Reservoir
392.B85 Brewster County
For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
392.B86 Briscoe County
392.B88 Brooks County
392.B89 Brown County
392.B95 Burleson County
392.B97 Burnet County
392.C17 Caddo Lake
Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works
limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in
Louisiana see F377.C15
392.C2 Caldwell County
392.C22 Calhoun County
392.C23 Callahan County
392.C25 Cameron County
392.C26 Camp County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.C27 Canadian River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River
and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Oklahoma see F702.C2
- 392.C28 Carson County
- 392.C287 Casa Blanca Land Grant
- 392.C29 Cass County
- 392.C3 Castro County
- 392.C4 Chambers County
- 392.C44 Cherokee County
- 392.C45 Childress County
- Choke Canyon Reservoir see F392.F92
- 392.C5 Clay County
- 392.C517 Coastal Bend
- 392.C52 Cochino Bayou and Valley
- 392.C53 Cochran County
- 392.C54 Coke County
- 392.C55 Coleman County
- 392.C56 Collin County
- 392.C57 Collingsworth County
- 392.C58 Colorado County
- 392.C6 Colorado River and Valley
- 392.C7 Comal County
- 392.C75 Comanche County
- 392.C77 Concho County
- 392.C773 Concho River and Valley
- 392.C78 Cooke County
- 392.C79 Cooper Lake
- 392.C8 Coryell County
Including Mother Neff State Park
- 392.C82 Cottle County
- 392.C83 Crane County
- 392.C84 Crockett County
- 392.C85 Crosby County
- 392.C9 Culberson County
- 392.D13 Dallam County
- 392.D14 Dallas County
- 392.D25 Dawson County
- 392.D3 Deaf Smith County
- 392.D35 Delta County
- 392.D4 Denton County
Including Green Valley
- 392.D47 Devils River and Valley

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.D5 De Witt County
- 392.D6 Dickens County
- 392.D65 Dimmit County
- Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
- 392.D7 Donley County
- 392.D9 Duval County
- 392.E16 Eastland County
- Ecletto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
- 392.E25 Ector County
- 392.E3 Edwards County
- 392.E33 Edwards Plateau
- 392.E36 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
 - Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de
 - Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
 - For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra
 - Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works
 - limited to the part located in New Mexico see
 - F802.E45
- 392.E38 El Paso County
- 392.E4 Ellis County
- 392.E64 Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
- 392.E7 Erath County
- 392.F15 Falls County
- 392.F17 Fannin County
- 392.F2 Fayette County
- 392.F4 Fisher County
- 392.F6 Floyd County
- 392.F65 Foard County
- 392.F7 Fort Bend County
- Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7
- 392.F8 Franklin County
- 392.F85 Freestone County
- 392.F9 Frio County
- 392.F92 Frio River and Valley
 - Including Choke Canyon Reservoir
- 392.G2 Gaines County
- 392.G25 Galveston County
- 392.G3 Garza County
- 392.G5 Gillespie County
- 392.G55 Glasscock County
- 392.G6 Goliad County
 - Including Goliad State Park
- 392.G65 Gonzales County
- 392.G68 Gray County
- 392.G7 Grayson County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.G73 Gregg County
392.G75 Grimes County
392.G85 Guadalupe County
392.G86 Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National
Park
Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe
Mountains located in Texas
Including McKittrick Canyon
For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as
well as works limited to the part located in New
Mexico see F802.G93
- 392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
For Padre Island see F392.P14
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 392.H3 Hale County
392.H33 Hall County
392.H34 Hamilton County
392.H35 Hansford County
392.H36 Hardeman County
392.H37 Hardin County
Including Big Thicket
- 392.H38 Harris County
Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center
- 392.H39 Harrison County
392.H4 Hartley County
392.H43 Haskell County
392.H46 Hays County
392.H5 Hemphill County
392.H54 Henderson County
392.H56 Hidalgo County
392.H57 Hill County
392.H6 Hockley County
392.H65 Hood County
392.H67 Hopkins County
392.H7 Houston County
392.H75 Howard County
392.H8 Hudspeth County
392.H82 Hueco Mountains
Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains
located in New Mexico see F802.H84
- 392.H9 Hunt County
392.H95 Hutchinson County
Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.I6 Irion County
- 392.J22 Jack County
- 392.J24 Jackson County
- 392.J27 Jasper County
- 392.J3 Jeff Davis County
- 392.J33 Jefferson County
 - Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park
- 392.J48 Jim Hogg County
- 392.J5 Jim Wells County
- 392.J6 Johnson County
- 392.J7 Jones County
- 392.K2 Karnes County
- 392.K25 Kaufman County
- 392.K3 Kendall County
- 392.K32 Kenedy County
- 392.K33 Kent County
- 392.K35 Kerr County
- 392.K4 Kimble County
- 392.K45 King County
- 392.K47 King Ranch
- 392.K5 Kinney County
- 392.K6 Kleberg County
- 392.K7 Knox County
- 392.L33 La Junta de los Rios
- Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95
- 392.L36 Lamar County
- 392.L37 Lamb County
- 392.L38 Lampasas County
- 392.L4 La Salle County
- 392.L42 Lavaca County
- 392.L45 Lee County
- 392.L46 Leon County
- 392.L5 Liberty County
- 392.L54 Limestone County
- 392.L55 Lipscomb County
- 392.L58 Live Oak County
- 392.L6 Llano County
- 392.L62 Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)
- 392.L66 Long Cove
- 392.L7 Loving County
- 392.L8 Lubbock County
- 392.L87 Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
- 392.L9 Lynn County
- 392.M15 McCulloch County
- McKittrick Canyon see F392.G86

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.M2	McLennan County
392.M23	McMullen County
392.M25	Madison County
392.M3	Marion County
392.M33	Martin County
392.M36	Mason County
392.M4	Matagorda County
	Including Matagorda Bay
392.M43	Maverick County
392.M44	Medina County
392.M45	Menard County
	Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area see F392.H95
392.M5	Midland County
392.M54	Milam County
392.M56	Mills County
392.M6	Mitchell County
392.M67	Montague County
392.M7	Montgomery County
392.M74	Moore County
392.M8	Morris County
	Mother Neff State Park see F392.C8
392.M85	Motley County
	Mustang Island State Park see F392.N8
392.N2	Nacogdoches County
392.N24	Nacogdoches District
392.N3	Navarro County
392.N35	Neches River and Valley
392.N4	Newton County
392.N6	Nolan County
392.N8	Nueces County
392.N82	Nueces River and Valley
392.O2	Ochiltree County
392.O4	Oldham County
392.O7	Orange County
392.P14	Padre Island
392.P16	Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
392.P165	Palo Pinto County
392.P168	Panhandle
392.P17	Panola County
392.P2	Parker County
392.P24	Parmer County
392.P28	Pecos County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.P3 Pecos River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Texas
 For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and
 Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3
- 392.P55 Polk County
- 392.P6 Potter County
- 392.P7 Presidio County
 Including Fort Leaton State Park
- 392.R15 Rains County
- 392.R2 Randall County
- 392.R22 Ray Roberts Lake
- 392.R25 Reagan County
- 392.R26 Real County
- 392.R3 Red River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and
 Valley located in Texas
 For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well
 as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see
 F377.R3
- 392.R33 Red River County
- 392.R4 Reeves County
- 392.R45 Refugio County
- 392.R48 Richland Creek and Valley
 Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
- 392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
 Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Texas
 For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
 For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio
 Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5
 For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio
 Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
- 392.R6 Roberts County
- 392.R63 Robertson County
- 392.R64 Rocking Chair Rancho
- 392.R65 Rockwall County
- 392.R75 Runnels County
- 392.R8 Rusk County
- 392.S11 Sabine County
 Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.S12 Sabine River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.S116
- 392.S19 San Antonio River and Valley
- 392.S23 San Augustine County
- 392.S234 San Gabriel River and Valley
- 392.S235 San Jacinto County
- 392.S236 San Marcos River and Valley
- 392.S237 San Patricio County
- 392.S24 San Saba County
- 392.S35 Schleicher County
- 392.S4 Scurry County
- 392.S46 Shackelford County
- 392.S5 Shelby County
- 392.S52 Sherman County
- 392.S55 Smith County
- 392.S65 Somervell County
Including Dinosaur Valley State Park
- South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842
- Staked Plain see F392.L62
- 392.S75 Starr County
- 392.S78 Stephens County
- 392.S8 Sterling County
- 392.S85 Stonewall County
- 392.S9 Sutton County
- 392.S95 Swisher County
- 392.T25 Tarrant County
- 392.T3 Taylor County
- Tennessee Valley see F392.B34
- 392.T4 Terrell County
- 392.T45 Terry County
- 392.T47 Texas Hill Country
- 392.T5 Throckmorton County
- 392.T55 Titus County
- Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see F377.T6
- 392.T6 Tom Green County
- 392.T7 Travis County
- 392.T8 Trinity County
- 392.T83 Trinity River and Valley
- 392.T9 Tyler County
- 392.U5 Upshur County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.U6 Upton County
- 392.U9 Uvalde County
- 392.V17 Val Verde County
- 392.V2 Van Zandt County
- 392.V5 Victoria County
- 392.W24 Walker County
- 392.W25 Waller County
- 392.W27 Ward County
- 392.W3 Washington County
- 392.W33 Washita River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley,
 - as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
 - For works limited to the part of the Washita River and
 - Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.W36
- 392.W4 Webb County
- 392.W45 Wharton County
- 392.W47 Wheeler County
- 392.W55 Wichita County
- 392.W6 Wilbarger County
- 392.W64 Willacy County
- 392.W66 Williamson County
- 392.W7 Wilson County
 - Including Ecleto Creek
- 392.W75 Winkler County
- 392.W8 Wise County
- 392.W9 Wood County
- 392.X2 XIT Ranch
- 392.Y6 Yoakum County
- 392.Y7 Young County
- 392.Z3 Zapata County
- 392.Z4 Zavala County
- 394.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 394.A4 Amarillo
 - 394.A9-.A99 Austin (Table F2)
 - 394.B3 Beaumont
 - 394.C78 Corpus Christi
 - 394.D21-.D219 Dallas (Table F2)
 - 394.E4 El Paso
 - 394.F7 Fort Worth
 - 394.G2 Galveston
 - 394.H8-.H89 Houston (Table F2)
 - 394.S211-.S2119 San Antonio (Table F2)
 - 394.W12 Waco

Elements in the population

Texas

Elements in the population -- Continued

395.A1

General works

395.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

396

Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley

Biography: John A. Murrell

Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest

Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy

Cf. F296 Gulf coast

Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F377.R3 Red River, La.

Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries

Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region

Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)

Arkansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of
the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the
division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern
portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of
Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set
off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36°
30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory
gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836
was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits."

406

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

408

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

409

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

409.3

Guidebooks

410

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

410.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

410.5

Study and teaching

411

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836

Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general

Including Reconstruction

Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.

For 1951 and later see F415+

Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.4+ Military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

411.3

Juvenile works

Arkansas -- Continued

- 411.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 411.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 412 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 413 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
 - Early to 1950 see F411
 - 1951-
 - 415 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 415.2 Collective
 - 415.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 417.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 417.A15 Counties
 - 417.A16 Mountains
 - 417.A17 Rivers
 - 417.A18 Lakes
 - 417.A19 Islands
 - 417.A65 Arkansas County
 - 417.A67 Arkansas Delta
 - 417.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
 - For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7
 - For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.A7
 - For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7
 - 417.A8 Ashley County
 - 417.B27 Bartholomew Bayou
 - Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
 - For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana, see F377.B37
 - 417.B3 Baxter County
 - 417.B4 Benton County
 - Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
 - 417.B6 Boone County
 - 417.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary
 - 417.B8 Bradley County
 - 417.B85 Buffalo River and Valley

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.B86 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
 For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and
 Region located in Missouri see F472.B94
- 417.C27 Cadron Creek and Valley
- 417.C3 Calhoun County
 Including Sparta Mine
- 417.C4 Carroll County
- 417.C45 Chicot County
- 417.C5 Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)
- 417.C53 Clark County
- 417.C54 Clay County
- 417.C55 Cleburne County
- 417.C56 Cleveland County
- 417.C6 Columbia County
- 417.C7 Conway County
 Including Cypress Creek and Valley
- 417.C8 Craighead County
- Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5
- 417.C87 Crawford County
- 417.C9 Crittenden County
- 417.C95 Cross County
- Cypress Creek and Valley see F417.C7
- 417.D3 Dallas County
- 417.D4 Desha County
- 417.D7 Drew County
- 417.F3 Faulkner County
- 417.F7 Franklin County
- 417.F8 Fulton County
- 417.G3 Garland County
- 417.G7 Grant County
- 417.G8 Greene County
- 417.H4 Hempstead County
- 417.H6 Hot Spring County
- 417.H7 Howard County
- 417.I5 Independence County
- 417.I9 Izard County
- 417.J3 Jackson County
- 417.J4 Jefferson County
- 417.J6 Johnson County
- 417.L2 Lafayette County
- 417.L4 Lawrence County
- 417.L45 Lee County
- 417.L6 Lincoln County

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.L64 Little River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.L55
- 417.L65 Little River County
- 417.L75 Logan County
Including Blue Mountain Lake
- 417.L8 Lonoke County
- 417.M3 Madison County
- 417.M35 Marion County
- 417.M5 Miller County
- 417.M58 Mississippi County
- 417.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 417.M7 Monroe County
- 417.M75 Montgomery County
- 417.N4 Nevada County
- 417.N5 Newton County
- 417.N56 Nimrod Lake and Region
- 417.O75 Ouachita County
- 417.O77 Ouachita Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas
For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.O9
- 417.O8 Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
- 417.O83 Ouachita River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.O8
- 417.O9 Ozark Mountains
Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri see F472.O9
- 417.P4 Perry County
- 417.P43 Petit Jean Mountain
- 417.P45 Phillips County

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.P5 Pike County
Including Crater of Diamonds State Park
- 417.P65 Poinsett County
- 417.P7 Polk County
- 417.P75 Pope County
- 417.P85 Prairie County
- 417.P98 Pulaski County
- 417.R2 Randolph County
- 417.R3 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
- 417.S15 Saint Francis County
- 417.S2 Saint Francis River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.S25
- 417.S23 Saline County
- 417.S25 Scott County
- 417.S3 Searcy County
- 417.S33 Sebastian County
- 417.S4 Sevier County
- 417.S5 Sharp County
- Sparta Mine see F417.C3
- 417.S8 Stone County
- 417.U5 Union County
- 417.V3 Van Buren County
- 417.V55 Village Creek and Valley
- 417.W3 Washington County
- 417.W4 White County
- 417.W5 White River and Valley
Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5
- 417.W6 Woodruff County
- 417.Y4 Yell County
For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75
- 419.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 419.H8 Hot Springs

Arkansas

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

419.L7

Little Rock

Elements in the population

420.A1

General works

420.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Tennessee

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796."

431

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

433

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

434

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

434.3

Guidebooks

435

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

435.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

435.5

Study and teaching

Tennessee -- Continued

436

General works. Histories

Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction

Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard

Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald Roane, James

Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor,

Robert Love Taylor, etc.

For 1951 and later see F440

Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790

Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

436.3

Juvenile works

436.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

436.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

437

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

438

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F436

1951-

440

General works

Biography and memoirs

440.2

Collective

440.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

442.1

East Tennessee

Including Association of the Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Ocoee District

Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

442.2

Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley

Cf. F457.C9 Cumberland Valley, Ky.

442.3

West Tennessee

Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.

443.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

443.A15

Counties

443.A16

Mountains

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.A17 Rivers
- 443.A18 Lakes
- 443.A19 Islands
- 443.A5 Anderson County
- 443.B3 Bald Mountains
 - Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
 - works limited to the part located in Tennessee
 - Including Big Bald Mountain
 - For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
 - located in North Carolina see F262.B3
- 443.B33 Bays Mountain
- 443.B35 Bedford County
 - Including Liberty Gap
- 443.B4 Benton County
- Big Bald Mountain see F443.B3
- 443.B55 Bledsoe County
- 443.B6 Blount County
- 443.B7 Boundaries
 - For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
 - F292.B7
 - Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
 - Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary
- 443.B74 Boyd's Creek and Valley
- 443.B8 Bradley County
 - Including Chatata Creek and Valley
- 443.C3 Campbell County
- 443.C313 Cannon County
- 443.C316 Carroll County
- 443.C32 Carter County
 - Including Lost Cove
- Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8
- 443.C4 Cheatham County
- 443.C45 Chester County
- 443.C47 Chickamauga Lake and region
- 443.C5 Claiborne County
- 443.C55 Clay County
- 443.C56 Clear Fork River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River
 - and Valley located in Tennessee
 - For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley,
 - as well as works limited to the part located in
 - Kentucky see F457.C58

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.C57 Clinch River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.C65
- 443.C6 Cocke County
- 443.C65 Coffee County
- 443.C7 Crockett County
- Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2
- 443.C78 Cumberland County
- Cumberland River and Valley see F442.2
- 443.D18 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and Region located in Kentucky see F457.D26
- 443.D2 Davidson County
- 443.D25 Decatur County
- 443.D3 De Kalb County
- 443.D5 Dickson County
- 443.D9 Dyer County
- 443.F3 Fayette County
- 443.F34 Fentress County
- Fort Loudoun Lake see F443.L9
- Fort Pillow State Park see F443.L35
- 443.F7 Franklin County
- 443.F8 French Broad River and Valley
Class here general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
For works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.F85
- 443.G35 Gibson County
- 443.G4 Giles County
- 443.G65 Grainger County
- 443.G7 Great Smoky Mountains
Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park
- 443.G75 Greene County
- 443.G85 Grundy County
- Hales Bar Dam Region see F443.M32
- 443.H17 Hamblen County
- 443.H19 Hamilton County
- 443.H24 Hancock County
- 443.H28 Hardeman County

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.H3 Hardin County
- 443.H37 Hawkins County
- 443.H4 Haywood County
- 443.H45 Henderson County
- 443.H5 Henry County
- 443.H6 Hickman County
- 443.H7 Holston River and Valley
- 443.H75 Houston County
- 443.H8 Humphreys County
- 443.J3 Jackson County
- 443.J35 James County
- 443.J5 Jefferson County
- 443.J7 Johnson County
- 443.K6 Knox County
- 443.L25 Lake County
- 443.L35 Lauderdale County
 - Including Fort Pillow State Park
- 443.L4 Lawrence County
- LeConte, Mount see F443.S45
- 443.L5 Lewis County
- Liberty Gap see F443.B35
- 443.L6 Lincoln County
- 443.L63 Little River and Valley
- 443.L64 Little Tennessee River and Valley
- 443.L8 Lookout Mountain
 - Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.
- Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32
- 443.L9 Loudon County
 - Including Fort Loudoun Lake
- 443.M15 McMinn County
- 443.M2 McNairy County
- 443.M23 Macon County
- 443.M25 Madison County
- 443.M32 Marion County
 - Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
- 443.M35 Marshall County
- 443.M4 Maury County
- 443.M5 Meigs County
- 443.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 443.M7 Monroe County
 - Including Fort Loudoun
- 443.M8 Montgomery County
- 443.M83 Moore County

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.M85 Morgan County
443.N67 Norris Lake
443.O2 Obion County
443.O9 Overton County
443.P34 Paint Rock River
Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River
located in Tennessee
For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as
works limited to the part located in Alabama see
F332.P34
- 443.P4 Perry County
443.P5 Pickett County
443.P7 Polk County
443.P75 Possum Trot Hollow
443.P78 Powell River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and
Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
see F232.P816
- 443.P9 Putnam County
443.R34 Reelfoot Lake and region
443.R4 Rhea County
443.R49 Roan Mountain
Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located
in Tennessee
For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works
limited to the part located in North Carolina see
F262.R39
- 443.R5 Roane County
443.R55 Robertson County
443.R8 Rutherford County
443.S2 Scott County
443.S35 Sequatchie County
443.S36 Sequatchie River and Valley
443.S45 Sevier County
Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands
- 443.S5 Shelby County
443.S6 Smith County
Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
443.S7 Stewart County
Sugarlands see F443.S45
- 443.S8 Sullivan County
443.S9 Sumner County
443.S97 Sweetwater Valley

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.T3

Tennessee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in Tennessee

For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
see F217.T3

443.T5

Tipton County

443.T7

Trousdale County

443.U5

Unicoi County

443.U6

Union County

443.V3

Van Buren County

443.W17

Walden Ridge

443.W2

Warren County

Including Cumberland Caverns

443.W3

Washington County

443.W33

Watts Bar Reservoir and region

443.W4

Wayne County

443.W5

Weakley County

443.W6

White County

443.W7

Williamson County

443.W75

Wilson County

444.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

444.C4-.C49

Chattanooga (Table F2)

For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8

444.K7

Knoxville

444.M5-.M59

Memphis (Table F2)

444.N2-.N29

Nashville (Table F2)

444.O3

Oak Ridge

Elements in the population

445.A1

General works

445.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kentucky

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements
were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The
Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from
the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the
county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky
including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for
the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was
admitted."

446

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

448

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Kentucky -- Continued

- 449 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 449.3 Guidebooks
- 450 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 450.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 450.5 Study and teaching
- 451 General works. Histories
- 451.3 Juvenile works
- 451.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 451.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 452 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 453 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
- 454 Early to 1792
 - Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky
 - Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard Henderson, etc.
 - Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
 - Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River
- 455 1792-1865
 - Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792
 - Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian, Isaac Shelby, etc.
 - Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798
 - Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812
 - Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 - Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history
 - Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
- 456 1865-1950
 - Including biography: William Goebel, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 456.2 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
- 456.25 Collective
- 456.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 457.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.A17 Rivers
- 457.A18 Lakes
- 457.A19 Islands
- 457.A3 Adair County
- 457.A5 Allen County
- 457.A6 Anderson County
- 457.B16 Ballard County
- 457.B2 Barren County
 - Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave
- 457.B23 Bath County
- 457.B4 Bell County
 - Big Bone Lick see F457.B65
- 457.B5 Big Sandy River and Valley
- 457.B6 Bluegrass region
- 457.B65 Boone County
 - Including Big Bone Lick
- 457.B7 Boundaries
- 457.B8 Bourbon County
- 457.B82 Boyd County
- 457.B83 Boyle County
- 457.B84 Bracken County
- 457.B85 Breathitt County
- 457.B9 Breckinridge County
- 457.B92 Bullitt County
- 457.B95 Butler County
- 457.C15 Caldwell County
- 457.C17 Calloway County
- 457.C2 Campbell County
- 457.C25 Carlisle County
- 457.C3 Carroll County
- 457.C35 Carter County
- 457.C37 Casey County
- 457.C55 Christian County
- 457.C56 Clark County
- 457.C57 Clay County
- 457.C58 Clear Fork River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky
 - For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and
Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56
- 457.C6 Clinton County
- 457.C66 Crittenden County
- 457.C7 Cumberland County
- 457.C77 Cumberland Gap National Historical Park

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.C8 Cumberland Mountains
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
- 457.C9 Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
- Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5
- 457.D26 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and
Region located in Kentucky
For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and
Region, and those limited to the part located in
Tennessee see F443.D18
- 457.D3 Daviess County
- Diamond Cave see F457.B2
- 457.E2 Edmonson County
For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2
- 457.E4 Elliott County
- 457.E7 Estill County
- 457.F2 Fayette County
- 457.F4 Fleming County
- 457.F6 Floyd County
- 457.F8 Franklin County
- 457.F9 Fulton County
- 457.G16 Gallatin County
- 457.G2 Garrard County
- 457.G6 Grant County
- 457.G77 Graves County
- 457.G78 Grayson County
- Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2
- 457.G82 Green County
- 457.G85 Green River and Valley
- 457.G86 Greenup County
- 457.H16 Hancock County
- 457.H2 Hardin County
- 457.H3 Harlan County
- 457.H4 Harrison County
- 457.H43 Hart County
- 457.H5 Henderson County
- 457.H6 Henry County
- 457.H7 Hickman County
- 457.H8 Hopkins County
- 457.J2 Jackson County
- 457.J23 Jackson Purchase region
- 457.J4 Jefferson County
- 457.J5 Jessamine County
- 457.J7 Johnson County

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.K28	Kenton County
457.K29	Kentucky Lake
457.K3	Kentucky River and Valley
457.K5	Knott County
457.K6	Knox County
457.L2	Larue County
457.L25	Laurel County
457.L27	Lawrence County
457.L45	Lee County
457.L47	Leslie County
457.L48	Letcher County
457.L5	Lewis County
457.L6	Lincoln County
457.L7	Livingston County
457.L8	Logan County
457.L9	Lyon County
457.M14	McCracken County
457.M15	McCreary County
457.M16	McLean County
457.M17	Madison County
457.M18	Magoffin County
457.M2	Mammoth Cave
	Including Mammoth Cave National Park
457.M3	Marion County
457.M34	Marshall County
457.M36	Martin County
457.M4	Mason County
457.M5	Meade County
457.M54	Menifee County
457.M56	Mercer County
457.M57	Metcalf County
457.M6	Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
	Cf. F350.3+ General
457.M7	Monroe County
457.M74	Montgomery County
457.M8	Morgan County
457.M9	Muhlenberg County
457.N2	Nelson County
457.N5	Nicholas County
457.O2	Ohio County
457.O3	Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
	Cf. F516+ General
457.O4	Oldham County
457.O97	Owen County
457.O98	Owsley County

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Payne Hollow see F457.T65

457.P3

Pendleton County

457.P4

Perry County

457.P6

Pike County

457.P7

Powell County

457.P8

Pulaski County

457.R4

Red River and Valley

Including Red River Gorge

457.R6

Robertson County

457.R65

Rockcastle County

457.R7

Rowan County

457.R8

Russell County

457.S24

Salt Lick Creek and Valley

457.S3

Scott County

457.S4

Shelby County

457.S5

Simpson County

457.S7

Spencer County

457.T25

Taylor County

457.T3

Tennessee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
and Valley located in KentuckyFor general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
see F217.T3

For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29

457.T5

Todd County

457.T6

Trigg County

457.T65

Trimble County

Including Payne Hollow

457.U5

Union County

Including Cypress Creek and Valley

457.W2

Warren County

457.W3

Washington County

457.W4

Wayne County

457.W5

Webster County

457.W6

Whitley County

457.W7

Wolfe County

457.W8

Woodford County

459.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

459.C8

Covington

459.F8

Frankfort

459.L6

Lexington

459.L8-.L89

Louisville (Table F2)

Elements in the population

460.A1

General works

Kentucky

Elements in the population -- Continued

460.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Missouri

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana, comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812. 1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized; sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often as 'The Indian country.'"

461

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

463

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

464

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

464.3

Guidebooks

465

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

465.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

465.5

Study and teaching

466

General works. Histories

Admission as a state, August 10, 1821

Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including the Platt Purchase

Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.

For 1951 and later see F470

Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E517+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history

Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859

466.3

Juvenile works

466.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Missouri -- Continued

- 466.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 467 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 468 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - (469) Early to 1950
 - see F466
 - 470 1951-
- 472.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 472.A15 Counties
 - 472.A16 Mountains
 - 472.A17 Rivers
 - 472.A18 Lakes
 - 472.A19 Islands
 - 472.A2 Adair County
 - 472.A5 Andrew County
 - 472.A8 Atchison County
 - 472.A9 Audrain County
 - 472.B27 Barry County
 - 472.B28 Barton County
 - 472.B3 Bates County
 - 472.B38 Bellevue Valley
 - 472.B4 Benton County
 - Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
 - 472.B57 Bollinger County
 - 472.B6 Boone County
 - 472.B7 Boundaries
 - 472.B9 Buchanan County
 - 472.B94 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 - Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri
 - For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B86
 - 472.B96 Butler County
 - 472.C2 Caldwell County
 - 472.C3 Calloway County
 - 472.C32 Camden County
 - 472.C33 Cape Girardeau County
 - 472.C35 Carroll County
 - 472.C36 Carter County
 - 472.C37 Cass County
 - 472.C4 Cedar County
 - 472.C44 Chariton County
 - 472.C45 Christian County
 - Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
 - 472.C47 Clarence Cannon Reservoir

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.C48 Clark County
472.C5 Clay County
472.C53 Clinton County
472.C65 Cole County
472.C7 Cooper County
472.C8 Crawford County
472.C9 Current River and Valley
Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Missouri
- 472.D15 Dade County
472.D2 Dallas County
472.D25 Daviess County
472.D3 De Kalb County
472.D35 Dent County
472.D4 Des Moines River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri
For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.D43
- 472.D6 Douglas County
472.D9 Dunklin County
472.E4 Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
472.F6 Franklin County
472.G3 Gasconade County
472.G4 Gentry County
472.G8 Greene County
472.G88 Grundy County
472.H3 Harrison County
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
472.H6 Henry County
472.H65 Hickory County
For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
- 472.H7 Holt County
472.H8 Howard County
472.H9 Howell County
472.I7 Iron County
472.J2 Jackson County
472.J3 Jasper County
Including Prosperity Lake and region
- 472.J4 Jefferson County
472.J6 Johnson County
472.K6 Knox County
472.L15 Laclede County
472.L2 Lafayette County

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.L4 Lawrence County
 472.L6 Lewis County
 472.L7 Lincoln County
 472.L8 Linn County
 472.L85 Livingston County
 472.L88 Loess Hills
 Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located
 in Missouri
 For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works
 limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.L76
 Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2
 472.M13 McDonald County
 Including Jacob's Cavern
 472.M2 Macon County
 Including Long Branch Lake and region
 472.M23 Madison County
 472.M29 Maries County
 472.M3 Marion County
 472.M4 Mercer County
 472.M45 Miller County
 Including Bone Cave
 472.M48 Mingo Swamp
 472.M55 Mississippi County
 472.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.
 Cf. F350.3+ General
 472.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mo.
 Cf. F598 General
 472.M75 Moniteau County
 472.M76 Monroe County
 472.M77 Montgomery County
 472.M8 Morgan County
 472.N4 New Madrid County
 472.N5 Newton County
 472.N7 Nodaway County
 472.O6 Oregon County
 472.O7 Osage County
 472.O74 Osage River and Valley
 472.O85 Ozark County
 472.O9 Ozark Mountains
 Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains
 located in Missouri
 For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as
 works limited to the part located in Arkansas see
 F417.O9
 472.O93 Ozarks, Lake of the

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.P3 Pemiscot County
472.P4 Perry County
 Including Tower Rock
472.P5 Pettis County
472.P55 Phelps County
472.P6 Pike County
472.P64 Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir
472.P7 Platte County
472.P8 Polk County
 Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3
472.P9 Pulaski County
472.P95 Putnam County
472.R14 Ralls County
472.R15 Randolph County
472.R2 Ray County
472.R4 Reynolds County
472.R6 Ripley County
 Rives Co. see F472.H6
472.S2 Saint Charles County
472.S23 Saint Clair County
472.S25 Saint Francis River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River
 and Valley located in Missouri
 For general works on the Saint Francis River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Arkansas see F417.S2
472.S28 Saint Francois County
472.S3 Saint Louis County
472.S33 Ste. Genevieve County
472.S35 Saline County
472.S4 Schuyler County
472.S42 Scotland County
472.S43 Scott County
472.S48 Shannon County
472.S5 Shelby County
472.S65 Stoddard County
472.S7 Stone County
472.S8 Sullivan County
472.T16 Taney County
472.T4 Texas County
472.V4 Vernon County
472.W17 Warren County
472.W2 Washington County
472.W3 Wayne County
472.W4 Webster County

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

472.W5

White River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the White River and
Valley located in Missouri

For general works on the White River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
see F417.W5

472.W6

Worth County

472.W7

Wright County

474.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

474.J4

Jefferson City

474.K2-.K29

Kansas City (Table F2)

474.S18

Saint Joseph

474.S2-.S29

Saint Louis (Table F2)

474.S7

Springfield

Elements in the population

475.A1

General works

475.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghanies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."

Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

476

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

476.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

477

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names

477.3

Guidebooks

478

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

478.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

478.5

Study and teaching

479

General works. Histories

Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest

479.3

Juvenile works

Old Northwest. Northwest Territory -- Continued

- 479.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 479.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 480 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 481 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 482 Early to 1763
 - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763
 - Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749
 - Cf. F544 Illinois country
 - Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region
 - Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701
 - Cf. F1030 New France
- 483 1763-1803
 - Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786; settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)
 - Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus Putnam, Arthur St. Clair
 - Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
 - Cf. E83.775 Indian wars, 1775-1783
 - Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795
 - Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
 - Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1778
 - Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781
 - Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution
 - Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
 - Cf. F230 Virginia
 - Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut
 - Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
 - Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act
- 484.3 1803-1865
 - Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
 - Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
- 484.5 1865-1950
- 484.6 1951-
- Elements in the population
- 485.A1 General works
- 485.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For Individual elements see E184.A+
- Ohio
- 486 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 488 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 489 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 489.3 Guidebooks

Ohio -- Continued

- 490 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 490.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 490.5 Study and teaching
- 491 General works. Histories
- 491.3 Juvenile works
- 491.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 491.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 491.8 Geography
- 492 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 493 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 495 Early to 1865
 - Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803
 - Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.
 - Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
 - Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations
 - Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)
 - Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 - Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)
 - Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836
 - 496 1865-1950
 - Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell, George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson, Charles Reemelin, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - 1951-
- 496.2 General works
 - Biography
 - 496.3 Collective
 - 496.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 497.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 497.A15 Counties
 - 497.A16 Mountains
 - 497.A17 Rivers
 - 497.A18 Lakes
 - 497.A19 Islands
 - 497.A2 Adams County
 - 497.A4 Allen County

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.A7 Ashland County
- 497.A73 Ashtabula County
- 497.A8 Athens County
- 497.A9 Auglaize County
- Bass Islands see F497.O8
- 497.B3 Bean Creek and Valley
 - Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 - For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36
- 497.B4 Belmont County
 - Including Raven Rocks
- Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
- 497.B7 Boundaries
 - Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)
- 497.B8 Brown County
- 497.B86 Buckeye Lake
- 497.B9 Butler County
- 497.C2 Carroll County
- 497.C4 Champaign County
- 497.C5 Clark County
 - Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park
- 497.C53 Clermont County
- 497.C55 Clinton County
- 497.C6 Columbiana County
 - Including Sandy Beaver Canal
- Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5
- 497.C7 Coshocton County
- 497.C8 Crawford County
- 497.C9 Cuyahoga County
 - Including Euclid Creek
- 497.C95 Cuyahoga River and Valley
 - Including Tinkers Creek and Valley
- 497.D2 Darke County
- 497.D25 Defiance County
- 497.D3 Delaware County
- 497.E5 Erie County
 - Including Kelleys Island
 - For Firelands see F497.W5
- 497.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
 - For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
 - For Bass Islands see F497.O8
 - For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
 - Cf. F555 General
- Euclid Creek see F497.C9

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.F15 Fairfield County
497.F2 Fayette County
 Firelands see F497.W5
497.F8 Franklin County
497.F9 Fulton County
497.G15 Gallia County
497.G2 Geauga County
 George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
497.G7 Greene County
497.G93 Guernsey County
497.H2 Hamilton County
 Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
497.H3 Hancock County
497.H35 Hanging Rock iron region
497.H4 Hardin County
497.H5 Harrison County
497.H55 Henry County
497.H6 Highland County
497.H68 Hocking County
497.H7 Hocking River and Valley
497.H74 Holmes County
497.H8 Huron County
 For Firelands see F497.W5
497.J2 Jackson County
497.J4 Jefferson County
 Including Yellow Creek
 Kelleys Island see F497.E5
497.K7 Knox County
497.L2 Lake County
497.L3 Lawrence County
497.L4 Leatherwood Creek and Valley
497.L6 Licking County
497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
 Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
497.L8 Logan County
497.L86 Lorain County
497.L9 Lucas County
497.M14 Madison County
497.M18 Mahoning County
497.M2 Mahoning River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and
 Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3
497.M3 Marion County

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.M4 Maumee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
 Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62
- 497.M5 Medina County
- 497.M53 Meigs County
- 497.M56 Mercer County
- 497.M6 Miami County
- 497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
 Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
- 497.M67 Monroe County
- 497.M7 Montgomery County
 Including Twin Valley
- 497.M76 Morgan County
- 497.M8 Morrow County
- 497.M9 Muskingum County
- 497.M92 Muskingum River and Valley
- 497.N6 Noble County
- 497.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
 Cf. F516+ General
- 497.O8 Ottawa County
 Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay
- 497.P2 Paulding County
- 497.P4 Perry County
- 497.P5 Pickaway County
- 497.P55 Pike County
- 497.P8 Portage County
- 497.P9 Preble County
- Put-in Bay see F497.O8
- 497.P96 Putnam County
- Raven Rocks see F497.B4
- 497.R5 Richland County
- 497.R7 Rocky River and Valley
- 497.R8 Ross County
- 497.S2 Sandusky County
- 497.S23 Sandusky River and Valley. Sandusky Bay
- Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
- 497.S3 Scioto County
- 497.S32 Scioto River and Valley
- 497.S4 Seneca County
- 497.S54 Shelby County
- 497.S7 Stark County
- 497.S9 Summit County
 Including Portage Path

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3

Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95

497.T8

Trumble County

497.T9

Tuscarawas County

497.T93

Tuscarawas River and Valley

497.U5

Union County

497.V2

Van Wert County

497.V5

Vinton County

497.W13

Wabash and Erie Canal

Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
Canal located in OhioFor general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
see F532.W16

497.W2

Warren County

497.W3

Washington County

For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56

497.W4

Wayne County

497.W5

Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands

497.W7

Williams County

497.W8

Wood County

497.W9

Wyandot County

499.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

499.A3

Akron

499.C2

Canton

499.C4

Chillicothe

499.C5-.C59

Cincinnati (Table F2)

499.C6-.C69

Cleveland (Table F2)

499.C7-.C79

Columbus (Table F2)

499.D2-.D29

Dayton (Table F2)

499.M3

Marietta

499.S7

Springfield

499.T6

Toledo

499.Y8

Youngstown

Elements in the population

500.A1

General works

500.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Ohio River and Valley

- Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley
- Cf. F157.B2 Pennsylvania
- Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
- Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky
- Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
- Cf. F497.O3 Ohio
- Cf. F532.O4 Indiana

516

General works

Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.

By period

517

Early to 1795

Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779

Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel

Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778

Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803

Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes

Cf. F1030 New France

518

1795-1865

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

519

1865-1950

Including floods, 1884, 1913

520

1951-

Elements in the population

520.5

General works

520.6.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Indiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816."

- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 524.3 Guidebooks
- 525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 525.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 525.5 Study and teaching
- 526 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816
 - Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.
 - For 1951 and later see F530
 - Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
 - Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
 - Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848)
 - Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E726.I3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 526.3 Juvenile works
- 526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period

Indiana

By period -- Continued

Early to 1950 see F526

1951-

530

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.2

Collective

530.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

532.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

532.A15

Counties

532.A16

Mountains

532.A17

Rivers

532.A18

Lakes

532.A19

Islands

532.A2

Adams County

532.A4

Allen County

For Maumee River see F532.M62

532.B2

Bartholomew County

532.B4

Benton County

532.B5

Blackford County

532.B6

Boone County

532.B7

Boundaries

532.B76

Brown County

Calumet region see F532.L2

532.C3

Carroll County

532.C4

Cass County

532.C5

Clark County

532.C6

Clay County

Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5

532.C65

Clinton County

532.C8

Crawford County

Including Wyandotte Cave

532.D17

Daviess County

532.D18

Dearborn County

532.D2

Decatur County

532.D25

De Kalb County

532.D3

Delaware County

532.D8

Dubois County

Dune region see F532.M67

Dunes State Park see F532.I5

532.E4

Elkhart County

532.F2

Fayette County

532.F6

Floyd County

532.F77

Fountain County

532.F8

Franklin County

532.F9

Fulton County

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.G4 Gibson County
532.G7 Grant County
532.G75 Greene County
532.H2 Hamilton County
532.H3 Hancock County
532.H4 Harrison County
532.H5 Hendricks County
532.H6 Henry County
532.H75 Hoosier National Forest
532.H8 Howard County
532.H9 Huntington County
532.I5 Indiana Dunes State Park
532.J14 Jackson County
532.J3 Jasper County
532.J4 Jay County
532.J5 Jefferson County
 Including Clifty Falls State Park
532.J53 Jennings County
532.J6 Johnson County
Kankakee-St. Joseph portage see F532.S2
532.K2 Kankakee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
 For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and
 Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
532.K6 Knox County
532.K8 Kosciusko County
532.L17 Lagrange County
532.L2 Lake County
 Including Calumet region, Ind.
 Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
532.L3 La Porte County
532.L4 Lawrence County
 Including Spring Mill State Park
Lost River and Valley see F532.O63
532.M2 Madison County
532.M4 Marion County
532.M6 Marshall County
532.M613 Martin County
532.M62 Maumee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
 Valley located in Indiana
 For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
 F497.M4

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.M65 Miami County
 532.M67 Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
 Including the dunes of Indiana
 For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
 Cf. F553 General
- 532.M7 Monroe County
 532.M75 Montgomery County
 532.M8 Morgan County
 532.M87 Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
 532.N5 Newton County
 Including Beaver Lake
- 532.N6 Noble County
 532.O3 Ohio County
 532.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
 Cf. F516+ General
- 532.O63 Orange County
 Including Lost River and Valley
- 532.O9 Owen County
 532.P2 Parke County
 Including Turkey Run State Park
- 532.P4 Perry County
 532.P6 Pike County
 Pokagon State Park see F532.S8
- 532.P8 Porter County
 532.P85 Posey County
 532.P88 Pulaski County
 532.P9 Putnam County
 532.R3 Randolph County
 532.R5 Ripley County
 532.R95 Rush County
 532.S2 Saint Joseph County
 Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
 Cf. F572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley, Mich.
- 532.S3 Saint Joseph River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Indiana
 For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River
 and Valley located in Michigan see F572.S43
- 532.S35 Scott County
 532.S47 Shakamak State Park
 532.S5 Shelby County
 532.S6 Spencer County
 Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy
 Hanks Lincoln Memorial

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Spring Mill State Park see F532.L4

532.S7 Starke County

532.S8 Steuben County

Including Pokagon State Park

532.S9 Sullivan County

532.S97 Switzerland County

532.T6 Tippecanoe County

532.T63 Tipton County

Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2

532.U5 Union County

532.V2 Vanderburgh County

532.V5 Vermillion County

532.V7 Vigo County

532.W16 Wabash and Erie Canal

Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
well as works limited to the part located in IndianaFor works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13

532.W18 Wabash County

532.W2 Wabash River and Valley

Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in IndianaFor works limited to the part of the Wabash River and
Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14

532.W3 Warren County

532.W4 Warrick County

532.W45 Washington County

532.W5 Wayne County

532.W55 Wells County

532.W58 White County

532.W59 Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley

532.W6 Whitley County

534.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

534.E9 Evansville

534.F7 Fort Wayne

534.I3-.I39 Indianapolis (Table F2)

534.N5 New Harmony

534.S7 South Bend

534.T3 Terre Haute

534.V7 Vincennes

Elements in the population

535.A1 General works

Indiana

Elements in the population -- Continued

535.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Illinois

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."

536

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

538

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

539

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

539.3

Guidebooks

540

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

540.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

540.5

Study and teaching

541

General works. Histories

541.3

Juvenile works

541.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

541.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

541.8

Geography

542

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

543

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

544

Early to 1775. The Illinois country

Including Illinois under French rule

Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803

Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

Illinois

By period -- Continued

545

1775-1865

Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818

Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford, Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.

Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832

Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778

Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County

546

1865-1950

Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne, Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley Tanner

Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

546.2

General works

Biography

546.3

Collective

546.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

547.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

547.A15

Counties

547.A16

Mountains

547.A17

Rivers

547.A18

Lakes

547.A19

Islands

547.A2

Adams County

547.A3

Alexander County

Including Horseshoe Lake

547.B6

Bond County

547.B65

Boone County

547.B7

Boundaries

547.B75

Brown County

547.B8

Bureau County

547.C13

Cache River and Valley

547.C15

Calhoun County

Calumet region see F547.C7

547.C2

Carroll County

547.C3

Cass County

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.C37 Chain O' Lakes
- 547.C4 Champaign County
- 547.C45 Chicago River
- 547.C5 Christian County
- 547.C53 Clark County
- 547.C55 Clay County
- 547.C57 Clinton County
- 547.C6 Coles County
- 547.C7 Cook County
 - Including Calumet region, Ill.
 - Cf. F532.L2 Indiana
- 547.C8 Crawford County
- 547.C9 Cumberland County
- 547.D3 De Kalb County
- 547.D4 Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
- 547.D5 De Witt County
- 547.D7 Douglas County
- 547.D9 Du Page County
- Dunes of Illinois see F547.M56
- 547.E25 Edgar County
- 547.E3 Edwards County
 - Including English settlement
- 547.E4 Effingham County
- 547.F35 Fayette County
- 547.F7 Ford County
- 547.F77 Fox River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois
 - For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see F587.F7
- 547.F78 Franklin County
- 547.F8 Fulton County
- 547.G3 Gallatin County
- Giant City State Park see F547.J2
- 547.G7 Greene County
- 547.G8 Grundy County
- 547.H17 Hamilton County
- 547.H2 Hancock County
- 547.H3 Hardin County
- 547.H4 Henderson County
- 547.H52 Henry County
- Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
- 547.I13 Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
547.I7 Iroquois County
547.J2 Jackson County
Including Giant City State Park
547.J3 Jasper County
547.J5 Jersey County
547.J6 Jo Daviess County
547.J8 Johnson County
Jubilee College State Park see F547.P4
547.K2 Kane County
547.K25 Kankakee County
547.K27 Kankakee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River
and Valley located in Illinois
Including Willow Creek and Valley
For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Indiana see F532.K2
547.K4 Kendall County
547.K7 Knox County
547.L2 Lake County
547.L3 La Salle County
Including Starved Rock State Park
547.L4 Lawrence County
547.L5 Lee County
547.L78 Livingston County
547.L8 Logan County
547.M13 McDonough County
547.M14 McHenry County
547.M16 McLean County
547.M18 Macoupin County
547.M2 Madison County
547.M3 Marion County
547.M34 Marshall County
547.M37 Mason County
547.M4 Massac County
547.M5 Menard County
547.M55 Mercer County
547.M56 Michigan, Lake region, Ill.
Including the dunes of Illinois
Cf. F553 General
547.M6 Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers
Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.M65 Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 547.M68 Monroe County
- 547.M7 Montgomery County
- 547.M8 Morgan County
- 547.M9 Moultrie County
- 547.O3 Ogle County
- 547.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ill.
Cf. F516+ General
- 547.P4 Peoria County
Including Jubilee College State Park
- 547.P45 Perry County
Including White Walnut Creek and Valley
- 547.P5 Piatt County
- 547.P6 Pike County
- 547.P7 Pope County
- 547.P78 Pulaski County
- 547.P8 Putnam County
- 547.R2 Randolph County
- 547.R5 Richland County
- 547.R6 Rock Island County
- 547.R64 Rock Island Trail State Park
- 547.R7 Rock River and Valley
Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
For works limited to the part of the Rock River and
Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63
- 547.S2 Saint Clair County
- 547.S24 Saline County
- 547.S3 Sangamon County
- 547.S33 Sangamon River and Valley
- 547.S4 Schuyler County
- 547.S45 Scott County
- 547.S58 Shawnee National Forest
- 547.S6 Shelby County
- 547.S65 Spoon River and Valley
- 547.S7 Stark County
Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3
- 547.S8 Stephenson County
- 547.S94 Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon
County
- 547.T2 Tazewell County
- 547.U5 Union County
- 547.V2 Vermilion County

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.W12

Wabash County

547.W14

Wabash River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and
Valley located in IllinoisFor general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
see F532.W2

547.W2

Warren County

547.W23

Washington County

547.W25

Wayne County

547.W3

White County

White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45

547.W4

Whiteside County

547.W5

Will County

547.W6

Williamson County

Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27

547.W7

Winnebago County

547.W8

Woodford County

Chicago

548.1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

548.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893

Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition,
1933-1934

548.18

Guidebooks

548.25

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

548.27

Historiography

548.29

Study and teaching

548.3

General works. Histories

548.33

Juvenile works

548.35

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

548.36

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

548.37

Historic monuments. Illustrative material

548.39

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

548.4

Early to 1875

Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812

548.42

1865-1875

Including great fire of 1871

548.45

1875-1892

Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893

548.5

1892-1950

1951-

548.52

General works

Biography

Illinois

Chicago

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

548.53

Collective

548.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

548.6

General works

Cemeteries

548.61

General works

548.612.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

548.612.G72

Graceland Cemetery, Chicago

548.612.M68

Mount Greenwood Cemetery, Chicago

548.62

Churches

548.625

Hotels, taverns, etc.

548.627

Places of amusement

548.63

Harbor

548.64

Monuments. Statues

e.g.

548.64.A1

General works

548.64.G4

George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon

Monument

548.65

Parks. Squares. Circles

e.g.

548.65.A1

General works

548.65.D2

Dearborn Park

548.65.L7

Lincoln Park

548.65.S7

South Park

548.67

Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

548.67.A1

General works

548.67.M75

Monroe Street

548.68

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.

e.g.

548.68.A1

General works

548.68.I7

Irving Park

548.68.N7

North Shore

548.68.R8

Roseland

548.68.S7

South Shore

548.68.W8

Wolf's Point

548.68.W82

Woodlawn

548.69

Wards

Buildings

548.7

General works. Collective

Illinois

Chicago

Buildings -- Continued

548.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

548.8.A9

Auditorium Building

548.8.C9

Custom House

548.8.G7

Grand Central Passenger Station

548.8.P17

Palmer House

Elements in the population

548.9.A1

General works

548.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

549.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

549.A4

Alton

549.B6

Bishop Hill Colony

549.B65

Bloomington

549.C44

Champaign

549.C56

Cicero

549.D3

Decatur

549.E2

East St. Louis

549.E8

Evanston

549.J7

Joliet

549.O13

Oak Park

549.P4

Peoria

549.Q6

Quincy

549.R6

Rock Island

549.R7

Rockford

549.S7

Springfield

Elements in the population

550.A1

General works

550.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Lake region. Great Lakes

Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United
States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the
Woods; early French explorations; British posts

Cf. F476+ Old Northwest

Cf. F1030 New France

Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography

550.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

551

General works

The Lake region. Great Lakes -- Continued

552

Lake Superior

- Cf. F572.S9 Lake Superior region, Mich.
- Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay
- Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.
- Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.
- Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario
- Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario

553

Lake Michigan

- Cf. F532.M67 Lake Michigan region, Ind.
- Cf. F547.M56 Lake Michigan region, Ill.
- Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region
- Cf. F572.M57 Lake Michigan region, Mich.
- Cf. F587.G6 Green Bay
- Cf. F587.M57 Lake Michigan region, Wis.

554

Lake Huron

- Cf. F572.H92 Lake Huron region, Mich.
- Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay
- Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair
- Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay
- Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario

555

Lake Erie

- Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.
- Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region
- Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)
- Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio
- Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve
- Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario

556

Lake Ontario

- Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.
- Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River
- Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region

Elements in the population

558

General works

558.2.A-Z

Individual elements

- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Michigan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early political history of this region see note under F476+ The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich, over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich, in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836."

- 561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 563 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 564 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 564.3 Guidebooks
- 565 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 565.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 565.5 Study and teaching

Michigan -- Continued

- 566 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837
 Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
 Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson
 Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.
 For 1951 and later see F570+
 Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765
 Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1881
 Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781
 Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836
- 566.3 Juvenile works
- 566.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 566.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 567 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 568 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F566
 1951-
- 570 General works
 Biography
- 570.2 Collective
- 570.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 572.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 572.A15 Counties (Collective and selective)
 For Northern Michigan see F572.N7
 For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8
- 572.A16 Mountains
- 572.A17 Rivers
- 572.A18 Lakes
- 572.A19 Islands
- 572.A2 Alcona County
 Including Hubbard Lake
- 572.A25 Alger County
- 572.A3 Allegan County
- 572.A4 Alpena County
 Including Thunder Bay
- 572.A5 Antrim County
 Including Torch Lake

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.A7 Arenac County
 Including Point Lookout
- 572.B15 Baraga County
- 572.B2 Barry County
- 572.B3 Bay County
 Including Tobico Marsh
- 572.B36 Bean Creek and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley
 located in Michigan
 For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
 as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
 F497.B3
- 572.B38 Beaver Island
- 572.B4 Benzie County
 Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake
- 572.B5 Berrien County
 Including Paw Paw Lake
- 572.B7 Boundaries
 For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see
 F497.B7; F497.B7
 Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary
- 572.B8 Branch County
- 572.B86 Brule River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
 For works limited to the part of the Brule River and
 Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85
- 572.C2 Calhoun County
- 572.C3 Cass County
- 572.C4 Charlevoix County
 For Beaver Island see F572.B38
- 572.C5 Cheboygan County
 Including Douglas Lake
- 572.C54 Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
- 572.C54 Chippewa County
 For Drummond Island see F572.D88
- 572.C65 Clare County
- 572.C7 Clinton County
- 572.C9 Crawford County
- 572.D4 Crystal Lake see F572.B4
- 572.D4 Delta County

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.D46 Detroit River and Valley
Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and
Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46
- 572.D5 Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5
- Dickinson County
- 572.D88 Douglas Lake see F572.C5
- 572.E2 Drummond Island
- 572.E5 Eaton County
- Emmet County
- Fox Islands see F572.L45
- 572.G3 Genesee County
- 572.G38 Gladwin County
- 572.G44 Gogebic County
- 572.G45 Grand Island
- 572.G46 Grand River and Valley
- 572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region
Including Power Island
Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
- 572.G6 Grand Traverse County
- 572.G8 Gratiot County
- 572.G87 Green Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region
located in Michigan
For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as
works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see
F587.G6
- 572.H6 Hillsdale County
- 572.H8 Houghton County
Houghton Lake see F572.R6
Hubbard Lake see F572.A2
- 572.H9 Huron County
Huron Mountains see F572.M33
- 572.H92 Huron, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F554 General
- 572.H93 Huron-Manistee National Forests
- 572.I5 Ingham County
- 572.I6 Ionia County
Including Long Lake
- 572.I63 Iosco County
- 572.I66 Iron County
- 572.I7 Isabella County
- 572.I8 Isle Royale
- 572.J2 Jackson County

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.K2 Kalamazoo County
- 572.K22 Kalamazoo River and Valley
- 572.K23 Kalkaska County
- 572.K3 Kent County
- 572.K4 Keweenaw County
 - For Isle Royale see F572.I8
- 572.K43 Keweenaw Peninsula
- 572.L2 Lake County
- 572.L3 Lapeer County
- 572.L45 Leelanau County
 - Including Fox Islands
- 572.L5 Lenawee County
 - Including Devils Lake
- 572.L57 Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)
- 572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
 - Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region
- 572.L8 Livingston County
- Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6
- Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
- 572.L9 Luce County
- 572.M14 Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of Mackinac, etc.
 - For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
- 572.M16 Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)
- 572.M2 Macomb County
- 572.M3 Manistee County
- 572.M33 Marquette County
 - Including Huron Mountains
- 572.M36 Mason County
- 572.M4 Mecosta County
- 572.M5 Menominee County
- 572.M516 Menominee Range
 - Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
 - For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin see F587.M49
- 572.M52 Menominee River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
 - For works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.M5
- 572.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Mich.
 - Cf. F553 General
- Michilimackinac see F572.M16

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.M6 Midland County
- 572.M65 Missaukee County
- 572.M7 Monroe County
- 572.M8 Montcalm County
- 572.M83 Montmorency County
- 572.M9 Muskegon County
- 572.M93 Muskegon River and Valley
- 572.N5 Newaygo County
- 572.N7 Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)
- 572.N8 Northern (Upper) Peninsula
- 572.O2 Oakland County
- 572.O3 Oceana County
- 572.O4 Ogemaw County
- 572.O6 Ontonagon County
- 572.O62 Ontonagon River and Valley
- 572.O7 Osceola County
- 572.O73 Oscoda County
- 572.O78 Otsego County
- 572.O8 Ottawa County
- Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5
- 572.P38 Paw Paw River and Valley
- 572.P46 Pere Marquette River and Valley
- 572.P5 Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
- 572.P53 Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State
Forest, etc.
- Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
- Power Island see F572.G5
- 572.P7 Presque Isle County
- 572.R6 Roscommon County
Including Houghton Lake
- 572.S15 Saginaw Bay region
Including Fort Saginaw
- 572.S17 Saginaw County
- 572.S2 Saginaw River and Valley
- 572.S3 Saint Clair County
- 572.S34 Saint Clair, Lake, Mich.
Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
- 572.S4 Saint Joseph County
- 572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River
and Valley located in Michigan
For general works on the Saint Joseph River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Indiana see F532.S3
- 572.S5 Sanilac County

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.S6 Schoolcraft County
- 572.S7 Shiawassee County
- 572.S8 Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore
- The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
- 572.S86 South Manitou Island
- 572.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F552 General
- 572.T58 Thumb District. Thumb Area
- Thunder Bay see F572.A4
- Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36
- Tobico Marsh see F572.B3
- Torch Lake see F572.A5
- Traverse region see F572.G5
- 572.T9 Tuscola County
- Upper Peninsula see F572.N8
- 572.V3 Van Buren County
- 572.W24 Walloon Lake
- 572.W3 Washtenaw County
- 572.W4 Wayne County
- 572.W5 Wexford County
- 574.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 574.A6 Ann Arbor
- 574.B3 Bay City
- 574.D2 Dearborn
For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and
Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161
- 574.D4-.D49 Detroit (Table F2)
- 574.G7 Grand Rapids
- 574.K1 Kalamazoo
- 574.L2 Lansing
- Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16
- 574.M17 Mackinaw
- 574.M9 Muskegon
- 574.S15 Saginaw
- 574.S3 Sault Ste. Marie
- Elements in the population
- 575.A1 General works
- 575.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wisconsin

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn., and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."

- 576 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 578 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 579 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 579.3 Guidebooks
- 580 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 580.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 581 General works. Histories
- 581.3 Juvenile works
- 581.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 581.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 581.8 Geography
- 582 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 583 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
- 584 Early to 1848
 - Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.
- 585 1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory
- 586 1848-1950
 - Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848
 - Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
 - General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
- 586.2
- 586.4

Wisconsin

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

586.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

587.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

587.A15

Counties

587.A16

Mountains

587.A17

Rivers

587.A18

Lakes

587.A19

Islands

587.A2

Adams County

Apostle Islands see F587.A8

587.A8

Ashland County

Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline
Island, Copper Falls State Park

587.B24

Bark River and Valley (Washington County-Jefferson
County)

587.B25

Barron County

587.B3

Bayfield County

For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

587.B55

Black River and Valley

Blue Lake see F587.O5

587.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary

Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary

587.B8

Brown County

587.B85

Brule River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and
Valley located in WisconsinFor general works on the Brule River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
see F572.B86

587.B9

Buffalo County

587.B95

Burnett County

587.C2

Calumet County

Cave of the Mounds see F587.D3

Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3

Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

587.C48

Chippewa County

587.C5

Chippewa River and Valley

587.C6

Clark County

587.C76

Columbia County

Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8

587.C8

Crawford County

Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.D3 Dane County
 Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota, Fort Blue
 Mounds
 Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8
 Devil's Island see F587.S2
 Devil's Lake State Park see F587.S2
- 587.D6 Dodge County
- 587.D7 Door County
 Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington
 Island
- 587.D8 Douglas County
- 587.D9 Dunn County
 Durward's Glen see F587.S2
- 587.E2 Eau Claire County
- 587.F5 Florence County
- 587.F6 Fond du Lac County
- 587.F65 Forest County
 Fort Blue Mounds see F587.D3
- 587.F7 Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County,
 and Waukesha County)
 Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha,
 Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
 For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley
 located in Illinois see F547.F77
- 587.F72 Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)
- Lake Geneva see F587.W18
- 587.G5 Grant County
- 587.G6 Green Bay Region
 Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well
 as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
 For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region
 located in Michigan see F572.G87
- 587.G7 Green County
- 587.G74 Green Lake County
- 587.I6 Iowa County
- 587.I7 Iron County
- 587.J2 Jackson County
- 587.J4 Jefferson County
- 587.J9 Juneau County
- 587.K3 Kenosha County
- 587.K35 Kewaunee County
- 587.K4 Kickapoo River and Valley, Wisc.
- 587.L14 La Crosse County
- 587.L2 Lafayette County

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Lake Mendota see F587.D3

587.L3 Langlade County

587.L5 Lincoln County

Madeline Island see F587.A8

587.M2 Manitowoc County

587.M3 Marathon County

587.M35 Marinette County

587.M4 Marquette County

587.M49 Menominee Range

Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range
located in WisconsinFor general works on the Menominee Range, as well
as works limited to the part located in Michigan see
F572.M516

587.M5 Menominee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River
and Valley located in WisconsinFor general works on the Menominee River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Michigan see F572.M52

587.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.

Cf. F553 General

587.M6 Milwaukee County

587.M63 Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.

Cf. F350.3+ General

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

587.M7 Monroe County

587.O2 Oconto County

587.O5 Oneida County

Including Blue Lake

587.O93 Outagamie County

587.O98 Ozaukee County

Peninsula State Park see F587.D7

587.P4 Pepin County

587.P6 Pierce County

Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9

587.P7 Polk County

587.P8 Portage County

587.P83 Porte des Morts Strait

587.P9 Price County

Including Pike Lake Chain

587.R2 Racine County

587.R4 Richland County

587.R6 Rock County

Rock Island see F587.D7

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

587.R63

Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)

Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin

For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois see F547.R7

587.R8

Rusk County

587.S13

Saint Croix County

587.S14

Saint Croix River and Valley

Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin

For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S2

587.S2

Sauk County

Including Devil's Island, Devil's Lake State Park, Durward's Glen

587.S3

Sawyer County

587.S45

Shawano County

587.S5

Sheboygan County

587.S9

Superior, Lake, region, Wis.

Cf. F552 General

587.T3

Taylor County

587.T79

Trempealeau County

587.V5

Vernon County

587.V6

Vilas County

587.W18

Walworth County

Including Lake Geneva

587.W185

Washburn County

587.W19

Washington County

Washington Island see F587.D7

587.W2

Waukesha County

587.W3

Waupaca County

Including Chain O'Lakes

587.W35

Waushara County

587.W5

Winnebago County

587.W8

Wisconsin River and Valley

Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin

587.W86

Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway

587.W9

Wood County

589.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

589.G7

Green Bay

589.K3

Kenosha

589.L1

La Crosse

589.M1-.M19

Madison (Table F2)

Wisconsin

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

589.M6-.M69

Milwaukee (Table F2)

589.O8

Oshkosh

589.P8

Prairie du Chien

589.R2

Racine

589.S95

Superior

Elements in the population

590.A1

General works

590.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

For Middle West see F350.3+

For Louisiana (Province) see F374

For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597

For Missouri River and Valley see F598

For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697

For Rocky Mountains see F721

For The Southwest see F786

For Pacific coast see F851

For Pacific Northwest see F852

Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)

590.2

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

590.3

Guidebooks

590.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

590.6

Geography

590.7

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

591

General works. Histories

Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West

By period

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

By period -- Continued

592

Early to 1848

Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis and Clark, Pike

Including biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson, John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Jedediah Strong Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.

For Texas see F390

For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697

For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800

For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801

For California see F864

Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848

Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848

Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera

Cf. F868.N5 Donner party

Cf. F880 Oregon question

Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806

592.3

President Jefferson's message and accompanying documents

Subarrange by date of edition

592.4

Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark journals

Subarrange by date of edition

592.5

Journals of other members of the expedition. By author

Subarrange by date of edition

592.6

Spurious publications

Subarrange by date of edition

592.7

Other works about the expedition and its members

Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be

593

1848-1860

Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys to the Pacific

Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin, etc.

Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860

Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

By period -- Continued

594

1860-1880

Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"), William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"), James Butler Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree Milner ("California Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.

Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863

Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865

Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898

595

1880-1950

Biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")

Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898

595.2

1951-1980

595.3

1981-

596

Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.

Elements in the population

596.2

General works

596.3.A-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

597

The Northwest

Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi; northern boundary of the United States (from Lake of the Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region between Great Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail and the Overland Trail

Biography: Jonathan Carver

For Old Northwest see F476+

For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+

For Canadian Northwest see F1060+

Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States

Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States

Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park

598

Missouri River and Valley

Cf. F472.M7 Missouri

Cf. F627.M66 Iowa

Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota

Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota

Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska

Cf. F687.M6 Kansas

Cf. F737.M7 Montana

Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri Eiver was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri Eiver. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

- 601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 603 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 604.3 Guidebooks
- 605 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 605.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 605.5 Study and teaching
- 606 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
 - Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
 - Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 606.3 Juvenile works
- 606.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 606.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 606.8 Geography
- 607 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

- Minnesota -- Continued
- 608 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early through 1950 see F606
1951-
- 610 General works
Biography
- 610.2 Collective
- 610.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 612.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 612.A15 Counties
- 612.A16 Mountains
- 612.A17 Rivers
- 612.A18 Lakes
- 612.A19 Islands
- 612.A3 Aitkin County
- 612.A6 Anoka County
- 612.B39 Becker County
Including Big Cormorant Lake
- 612.B43 Beltrami County
Including Star Island
- 612.B45 Benton County
Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39
Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7
- 612.B5 Big Stone County
- 612.B6 Blue Earth County
Including Minneopa State Park
- 612.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
- 612.B73 Boundary Waters Canoe Area
- 612.B8 Brown County
- 612.C15 Carleton County
- 612.C2 Carver County
- 612.C25 Cass County
- 612.C4 Chippewa County
- 612.C45 Chisago County
- 612.C6 Clay County
- 612.C63 Clearwater County
For Itasca State Park see F612.I8
- 612.C65 Cook County
Including Cascade River State Park
- 612.C67 Cottonwood County
Crane Island see F612.H5
- 612.C7 Crow Wing County
- 612.D2 Dakota County
- 612.D6 Dodge County

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.D7 Douglas County
- 612.F2 Faribault County
- 612.F25 Father Hennepin State Park
- 612.F4 Fillmore County
 - Including Forestville State Park
- Forestville State Park see F612.F4
- 612.F7 Freeborn County
- 612.G6 Goodhue County
- Gooseberry Falls State Park see F612.L3
- 612.G7 Grant County
- 612.H5 Hennepin County
 - Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island
- 612.H8 Houston County
- 612.H9 Hubbard County
- 612.I6 Isanti County
- 612.I7 Itasca County
- 612.I8 Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park
- 612.J2 Jackson County
- 612.K17 Kanabec County
- 612.K2 Kandiyohi County
 - Including Monogalia Co.
- 612.K5 Kittson County
- 612.K7 Koochiching County
 - Including Big Fork River and Valley
- 612.L2 Lac qui Parle County
- 612.L3 Lake County
 - Including Gooseberry Falls State Park
- 612.L4 Lake of the Woods County
 - Including Northwest Angle
- 612.L5 Le Sueur County
- 612.L6 Lincoln County
- 612.L9 Lyon County
- 612.M25 McLeod County
- 612.M26 Mahnomen County
- 612.M266 Mankata County
- 612.M27 Marshall County
- 612.M28 Martin County
- 612.M3 Meeker County
- 612.M36 Mesaba (Mesabi) range
- 612.M38 Mille Lacs County
- Minneopa State Park see F612.B6
- 612.M4 Minnesota River and Valley
- 612.M5 Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.M88 Monogalia Co. see F612.K2
- 612.M9 Morrison County
- 612.M95 Mower County
- 612.N5 Murray County
- 612.N7 Nicollet County
- 612.N8 Nobles County
- 612.O5 Norman County
- 612.O9 Northwest Angle see F612.L4
- Olmsted County
- Otter Tail County
- Including Pelican Lake
- Pelican Lake see F612.O9
- 612.P4 Pennington County
- 612.P42 Pepin Lake
- 612.P5 Pine County
- 612.P55 Pipestone County
- 612.P7 Polk County
- 612.P8 Pope County
- 612.R18 Rainy River region
- 612.R2 Ramsey County
- 612.R25 Red Lake County
- 612.R27 Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
- Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
- Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
- 612.R28 Red River State Recreation Area
- 612.R3 Redwood County
- 612.R42 Renville County
- 612.R5 Rice County
- 612.R7 Rock County
- 612.R8 Roseau County
- 612.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
- and Valley located in Minnesota
- For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
- as well as works limited to the part located in
- Wisconsin see F587.S14
- 612.S25 Saint Louis County
- Including Side Lake, Vermilion Lake, etc.
- 612.S3 Scott County
- 612.S4 Sherburne County
- 612.S5 Sibley County
- Side Lake see F612.S25

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.S64 Split Rock Creek and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
 and Valley located in Minnesota
 For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in South
 Dakota see F657.S73
- Star Island see F612.B43
- 612.S75 Stearns County
- 612.S8 Steele County
- 612.S84 Stevens County
- 612.S86 Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)
- 612.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Minn.
 Cf. F552 General
- 612.S95 Superior National Forest
- 612.S98 Swift County
- 612.T6 Todd County
- 612.T7 Traverse County
- 612.U77 Upper Iowa River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River
 and Valley located in Minnesota
 For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
 see F627.U66
- Vermilion Lake see F612.S25
- 612.V6 Voyageurs National Park
- 612.W12 Wabasha County
- 612.W14 Wadena County
- 612.W15 Wadsworth Trail
- 612.W17 Waseca County
- 612.W2 Washington County
- 612.W35 Watonwan County
- 612.W65 Wilkin County
- 612.W7 Winona County
 Including Rush Creek Valley
- 612.W9 Wright County
- 612.Y4 Yellow Medicine County
- 614.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 614.D8 Duluth
- 614.F7 Fort Snelling
- 614.G7 Grand Portage
- 614.M5-.M59 Minneapolis (Table F2)
- 614.M6 Minneapolis and St. Paul. "The Twin Cities"
- 614.R6 Rochester
- 614.S25 Saint Cloud

Minnesota

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

614.S4

Saint Paul

614.W7

Winona

Elements in the population

615.A1

General works

615.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Iowa

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F366+) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849."

616

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

618

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

619

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

619.3

Guidebooks

620

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

620.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

620.5

Study and teaching

Iowa -- Continued

- 621 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846
 Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
 Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge,
 Robert Lucas, etc.
 For 1951 and later see F625+
 Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
 Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 621.3 Juvenile works
- 621.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 621.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 622 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 623 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- (624) Early to 1950
 see F621
 1951-
- 625 General works
- Biography
- 625.4 Collective
- 625.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 627.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 627.A15 Counties
- 627.A16 Mountains
- 627.A17 Rivers
- 627.A18 Lakes
- 627.A19 Islands
- 627.A2 Adair County
- 627.A3 Adams County
- 627.A5 Allamakee County
- 627.A6 Appanoose County
- 627.A8 Audubon County
- 627.B4 Benton County
- 627.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River
 and Valley located in Iowa
 For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in South
 Dakota see F657.B5
- 627.B6 Black Hawk County
- 627.B67 Boone County

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.B7 Boundaries
 Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary
- 627.B8 Bremer County
- 627.B85 Buchanan County
- 627.B87 Buena Vista County
- 627.B9 Butler County
- 627.C2 Calhoun County
- 627.C25 Carroll County
- 627.C3 Cass County
- 627.C4 Cedar County
- 627.C44 Cerro Gordo County
- 627.C47 Cherokee County
- 627.C5 Chickasaw County
- 627.C53 Clarke County
- 627.C54 Clay County
- 627.C56 Clayton County
- 627.C6 Clinton County
- 627.C8 Crawford County
- 627.D14 Dallas County
- 627.D2 Davis County
- 627.D26 Decatur County
- 627.D3 Delaware County
- 627.D4 Des Moines County
- 627.D43 Des Moines River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Des Moines River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
 For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River
 and Valley located in Missouri see F472.D4
- 627.D5 Dickinson County
 Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
 Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
- 627.D8 Dubuque County
- 627.E5 Emmet County
- 627.F2 Fayette County
- 627.F5 Floyd County
- 627.F78 Franklin County
- 627.F8 Fremont County
 Including Waubonsie State Park
 Geode State Park see F627.H5
- 627.G7 Greene County
- 627.G75 Grundy County
- 627.G8 Guthrie County
- 627.H2 Hamilton County
- 627.H25 Hancock County
- 627.H3 Hardin County

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.H4 Harrison County
- 627.H5 Henry County
 - Including Geode State Park
- 627.H7 Howard County
- 627.H8 Humboldt County
- 627.I2 Ida County
- 627.I6 Iowa County
- 627.J2 Jackson County
- 627.J3 Jasper County
- 627.J4 Jefferson County
- 627.J6 Johnson County
- 627.J7 Jones County
- 627.K3 Keokuk County
- 627.K6 Kossuth County
- 627.L4 Lee County
- 627.L7 Linn County
- 627.L76 Loess Hills
 - Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
 - For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri see F472.L88
- 627.L8 Louisa County
- 627.L85 Lucas County
- 627.L9 Lyon County
- 627.M18 Madison County
- 627.M2 Mahaska County
- 627.M3 Marion County
- 627.M4 Marshall County
- 627.M6 Mills County
- 627.M64 Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 627.M66 Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
 - Cf. F598 General
- 627.M7 Mitchell County
- 627.M75 Monona County
- 627.M8 Monroe County
- 627.M83 Montgomery County
- 627.M9 Muscatine County
- 627.O2 O'Brien County
- Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
- 627.O8 Osceola County
- 627.P2 Page County
- 627.P3 Palo Alto County
- 627.P5 Plymouth County

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.P6 Pocahontas County
- 627.P7 Polk County
- 627.P8 Pottawattamie County
- 627.P88 Poweshiek County
- 627.R5 Ringgold County
- 627.S2 Sac County
- 627.S4 Scott County
- 627.S5 Shelby County
- 627.S55 Sioux County
- Spirit Lake see F627.D5
- 627.S8 Story County
- 627.T3 Tama County
- 627.T5 Taylor County
- 627.U5 Union County
- 627.U66 Upper Iowa River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
 - For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.U77
- 627.V2 Van Buren County
- 627.W2 Wapello County
- 627.W25 Warren County
- 627.W26 Washington County
- Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8
- 627.W28 Wayne County
- 627.W3 Webster County
- 627.W65 Winnebago County
- 627.W7 Winneshiek County
- 627.W8 Woodbury County
- 627.W86 Worth County
- 627.W9 Wright County
- 629.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 629.B9 Burlington
 - 629.C3 Cedar Rapids
 - 629.C8 Council Bluffs
 - 629.D2 Davenport
 - 629.D4 Des Moines
 - 629.D8 Dubuque
 - 629.M9 Muscatine
 - 629.S6 Sioux City
- Elements in the population
- 630.A1 General works

Iowa

Elements in the population -- Continued

630.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889.
See note under South Dakota, F646+ "

631

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

633

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

634

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

634.3

Guidebooks

635

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

635.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

635.5

Study and teaching

636

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F640
For early to 1889 see F655
Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945

636.3

Juvenile works

636.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

636.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

637

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

638

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(639)

Early to 1950

see F636; F655

640

1951-

Biography

641.A2

Collective

641.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

642.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

642.A15

Counties

642.A16

Mountains

642.A17

Rivers

642.A18

Lakes

642.A19

Islands

642.A2

Adams County

642.B3

Barnes County

642.B4

Benson County

For Devils Lake see F642.D5

642.B5

Billings County

North Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 642.B6 Bottineau County
642.B7 Boundaries
For International boundary see F597
642.B75 Bowman County
642.B85 Burke County
642.B9 Burleigh County
642.C34 Cass County
642.C4 Cavalier County
Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
642.D5 Devils Lake
642.D6 Dickey County
642.D7 Divide County
642.D9 Dunn County
Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
642.E2 Eddy County
642.E5 Emmons County
Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
642.F6 Foster County
642.G6 Golden Valley County
642.G7 Grand Forks County
642.G75 Grant County
642.G8 Griggs County
642.H4 Hettinger County
642.K5 Kidder County
Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9
642.K54 Knife River and Valley
642.L3 La Moure County
642.L5 Little Missouri Badlands
For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
642.L6 Logan County
642.M2 McHenry County
642.M26 McIntosh County
Including Coteau du Missouri
642.M28 McKenzie County
Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota
For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.Y4
642.M29 McLean County
642.M5 Mercer County
642.M6 Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
Cf. F598 General

North Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 642.M7 Morton County
Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park
- 642.M8 Mountrail County
- 642.N4 Nelson County
- 642.O4 Oliver County
- 642.P4 Pembina County
- 642.P5 Pierce County
- 642.R17 Ramsey County
For Devils Lake see F642.D5
- 642.R2 Ransom County
- 642.R3 Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
- 642.R4 Renville County
- 642.R5 Richland County
- 642.R6 Rolette County
- 642.S2 Sargent County
- 642.S5 Sheridan County
- 642.S53 Sheyenne River and Valley
- 642.S55 Sioux County
- 642.S6 Slope County
- 642.S68 Souris River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and
Valley located in North Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse)
River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
- 642.S7 Stark County
- 642.S75 Steele County
- 642.S8 Stutsman County
- 642.T5 Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park
- 642.T6 Towner County
- 642.T7 Traill County
- 642.W3 Walsh County
- 642.W35 Ward County
- 642.W45 Wells County
- 642.W6 Williams County
- 644.A-Z Cities, towns, A-Z
e.g.
- 644.B6 Bismarck
- 644.F2 Fargo
- 644.G8 Grand Forks
- Elements in the population

North Dakota

Elements in the population -- Continued

645.A1

General works

645.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Dakota

Including works covering both North and South Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota."

646

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

648

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

649

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

649.3

Guidebooks

650

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

650.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

650.5

Study and teaching

651

General works. Histories

651.3

Juvenile works

651.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

651.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

651.8

Geography

652

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

653

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

655

Early to 1889

Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory,
1861-1889

Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865

South Dakota

By period -- Continued

656

1889-1950

Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889

Biography: Peter Norbeck

Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891

1951-

656.2

General works

Biography

656.3

Collective

656.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

657.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

657.A15

Counties

657.A16

Mountains

657.A17

Rivers

657.A18

Lakes

657.A19

Islands

657.A6

Armstrong County

657.A8

Aurora County

657.B24

Badlands

657.B3

Beadle County

657.B4

Bennett County

657.B5

Big Sioux River and Valley

Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
DakotaFor works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and
Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5

657.B6

Black Hills

For Custer State Park see F657.C92

For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8

For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7

657.B65

Bon Homme County

657.B7

Boundaries

657.B75

Brookings County

657.B76

Brown County

657.B77

Brule County

657.B8

Buffalo County

657.B83

Buffalo Gap National Grassland

657.B9

Butte County

657.C25

Campbell County

657.C4

Charles Mix County

657.C55

Clark County

657.C6

Clay County

South Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 657.C8 Codington County
- 657.C83 Corson County
- 657.C9 Custer County
 - For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55
 - For Wind Cave see F657.W7
- 657.C92 Custer State Park
- 657.D25 Davison County
- 657.D3 Day County
- 657.D4 Deuel County
- 657.D45 Dewey County
- 657.D7 Douglas County
- 657.E2 Edmunds County
- 657.F3 Fall River County
- 657.F4 Faulk County
- Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6
- 657.G7 Grant County
- 657.G8 Gregory County
- 657.H2 Haakon County
- 657.H3 Hamlin County
- 657.H35 Hand County
- 657.H4 Hanson County
- 657.H45 Harding County
- 657.H8 Hughes County
- 657.H85 Hutchinson County
- 657.H9 Hyde County
- 657.J2 Jackson County
- 657.J4 Jerauld County
- 657.J55 Jewel Cave National Monument
- 657.J6 Jones County
- 657.K5 Kingsbury County
- 657.L3 Lake County
- 657.L4 Lawrence County
- 657.L6 Lincoln County
- 657.L9 Lyman County
- 657.M15 McCook County
- 657.M2 McPherson County
- 657.M3 Marshall County
- 657.M4 Meade County
 - Including Bear Butte
- 657.M45 Mellette County
- 657.M55 Miner County
- 657.M6 Minnehaha County
- 657.M7 Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.
 - Cf. F598 General
- 657.M8 Moody County

South Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 657.P4 Pennington County
For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
- 657.P5 Perkins County
- 657.P8 Potter County
- 657.R6 Roberts County
Including Fort Sisseton State Park
- 657.R8 Mount Rushmore National Memorial
- 657.S3 Sanborn County
- 657.S5 Shannon County
- 657.S7 Spink County
- 657.S73 Split Rock Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S64
- 657.S8 Stanley County
- 657.S9 Sully County
- 657.T6 Todd County
- 657.T7 Tripp County
- 657.T8 Turner County
- 657.U5 Union County
- 657.W2 Walworth County
- 657.W3 Washabaugh County
- 657.W4 Washington County
In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
- 657.W7 Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
- 657.Y2 Yankton County
- 657.Z5 Ziebach County
- 659.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 659.A14 Aberdeen
- 659.P6 Pierre
- 659.R2 Rapid City
- 659.S6 Sioux Falls
- Elements in the population
- 660.A1 General works
- 660.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Nebraska

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits."

- 661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 663 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 664.3 Guidebooks
- 665 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 665.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 665.5 Study and teaching
- 666 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White
 - For 1951 and later see F670+
 - Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
- 666.3 Juvenile works
- 666.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 666.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 667 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 668 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F666
 - 1951-
- 670 General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 670.3
- 670.4.A-Z
- 672.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.A17	Rivers
672.A18	Lakes
672.A19	Islands
672.A2	Adams County
	Agate Fossil Beds National Monument see F672.S6
672.A6	Antelope County
672.A7	Arthur County
672.B3	Banner County
672.B5	Blaine County
672.B6	Boone County
672.B7	Boundaries
672.B75	Box Butte County
672.B77	Boyd County
672.B8	Brown County
672.B85	Buffalo County
672.B87	Burt County
672.B9	Butler County
672.C3	Cass County
672.C35	Cedar County
672.C4	Chase County
672.C45	Cherry County
672.C5	Cheyenne County
	Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7
672.C6	Clay County
672.C7	Colfax County
672.C8	Cuming County
672.C9	Custer County
672.D2	Dakota County
672.D3	Dawes County
672.D35	Dawson County
672.D4	Deuel County
672.D58	Dixon County
672.D6	Dodge County
672.D7	Douglas County
672.D8	Dundy County
672.F48	Fillmore County
	Fort Atkinson State Historical Park see F672.W3
672.F7	Franklin County
672.F8	Frontier County
672.F9	Furnas County
672.G13	Gage County
672.G2	Garden County
672.G3	Garfield County
672.G5	Gosper County
672.G6	Grant County

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 672.G7 Greeley County
672.H2 Hall County
672.H25 Hamilton County
672.H3 Harlan County
672.H4 Hayes County
672.H5 Hitchcock County
672.H6 Holt County
672.H7 Hooker County
672.H8 Howard County
672.J4 Jefferson County
672.J6 Johnson County
672.K4 Kearney County
672.K45 Keith County
672.K5 Keya Paha County
672.K6 Kimball County
672.K7 Knox County
672.L2 Lancaster County
672.L4 Lincoln County
672.L6 Logan County
672.L7 Loup County
672.L8 Loup River and Valley
672.M2 McPherson County
672.M3 Madison County
672.M4 Merrick County
672.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.
Cf. F598 General
672.M7 Morrill County
Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
672.N3 Nance County
672.N4 Nemaha County
672.N56 Niobrara River and Valley
Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and
Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52
672.N8 North Platte River and Valley
Class here general works on the North Platte River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the North Platte River
and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8
672.N9 Nuckolls County
672.O8 Otoe County
672.P3 Pawnee County
672.P4 Perkins County

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 672.P5 Phelps County
- 672.P54 Pierce County
- 672.P58 Platte County
- 672.P6 Platte River and Valley
- 672.P7 Polk County
- 672.R4 Red Willow County
- 672.R5 Richardson County
- 672.R6 Rock County
- 672.S15 Saline County
- 672.S17 Sandhills
- 672.S2 Sarpy County
- 672.S24 Saunders County
- 672.S3 Scotts Bluff County
- 672.S5 Seward County
- 672.S53 Sheridan County
- 672.S54 Sherman County
- 672.S6 Sioux County
 - Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument
- 672.S7 South Platte River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
 - For works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7
- 672.S8 Stanton County
- 672.T3 Thayer County
- 672.T4 Thomas County
- 672.T5 Thurston County
- 672.V3 Valley County
- 672.W3 Washington County
 - Including Fort Atkinson State Historical Park
- 672.W35 Wayne County
- 672.W4 Webster County
- 672.W5 Wheeler County
- 672.Y62 York County
- 674.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 674.B4 Bellevue
 - 674.G7 Grand Island
 - 674.H3 Hastings
 - 674.L7 Lincoln
 - 674.O5-.O59 Omaha (Table F2)
- 675.A1 Elements in the population
 - General works

Nebraska

Elements in the population -- Continued

675.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."

676

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

678

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

679

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

679.3

Guidebooks

680

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

680.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

680.5

Study and teaching

681

General works. Histories

681.3

Juvenile works

681.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

681.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

682

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

683

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

685

Early to 1861

Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties;

New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; LeCompton

Constitution

Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.

Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854

Cf. F799 Quivira

Kansas

By period -- Continued

686

1861-1950

Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861
 Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.
 Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863
 Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

686.2

General works

Biography

686.3

Collective

686.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

687.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

687.A15

Counties

687.A16

Mountains

687.A17

Rivers

687.A18

Lakes

687.A19

Islands

687.A4

Allen County

687.A5

Anderson County

687.A7

Arkansas River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
 and Valley located in Kansas

For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in
 Arkansas see F417.A7

687.A8

Atchison County

687.B18

Barber County

687.B2

Barton County

687.B6

Big Blue River. Blue Valley

687.B7

Boundaries

687.B73

Bourbon County

687.B8

Brown County

687.B9

Butler County

Including El Dorado Lake

Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35

687.C35

Chase County

Including Cedar Point Lake

687.C36

Chautauqua County

687.C38

Cherokee County

687.C5

Cheyenne County

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.C52 Cimarron River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
 Valley located in Kansas
 For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in
 Oklahoma see F702.C53
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
 Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
 Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
- 687.C53 Clark County
- 687.C55 Clay County
- Clinton Lake see F687.W4
- 687.C6 Cloud County
- 687.C7 Coffey County
- 687.C75 Comanche County
- 687.C8 Cowley County
- 687.C9 Crawford County
- Davis Co. see F687.G3
- 687.D4 Decatur County
- 687.D5 Dickinson County
- 687.D6 Doniphan County
- 687.D7 Douglas County
- 687.E2 Edwards County
- El Dorado Lake see F687.B9
- 687.E28 Elk County
- 687.E3 Ellis County
- 687.E4 Ellsworth County
- 687.F5 Finney County
- 687.F55 Flint Hills
 Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works
 limited to the part located in Kansas
 For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in
 Oklahoma see F702.F55
- 687.F6 Ford County
- 687.F8 Franklin County
- 687.G3 Geary County
 Formerly Davis County
- 687.G72 Gove County
- 687.G74 Graham County
- 687.G75 Grant County
- 687.G78 Gray County
- 687.G8 Greeley County
- 687.G85 Greenwood County
- 687.H3 Hamilton County

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.H4	Harper County
687.H45	Harvey County
687.H5	Haskell County
687.H8	Hodgeman County
687.J2	Jackson County
687.J3	Jefferson County
687.J4	Jewell County
687.J6	Johnson County
687.K3	Kansas River and Valley
687.K4	Kearny County
687.K53	Kingman County
687.K6	Kiowa County
687.L2	Labette County
687.L3	Lane County
687.L4	Leavenworth County
687.L7	Lincoln County
687.L75	Linn County
687.L8	Logan County
687.L9	Lyon County
687.M2	McPherson County
687.M3	Marion County
	For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
687.M35	Marshall County
687.M48	Meade County
687.M55	Miami County
687.M6	Missouri River and Valley, Kans.
	Cf. F598 General
687.M65	Mitchell County
687.M7	Montgomery County
687.M75	Morris County
687.M8	Morton County
687.N3	Nemaha County
687.N4	Neosho County
687.N43	Ness County
687.N8	Norton County
687.O6	Osage County
687.O7	Osborne County
687.O8	Ottawa County
687.P3	Pawnee County
687.P5	Phillips County
687.P8	Pottawatomie County
687.P9	Pratt County
687.R25	Rawlins County
687.R3	Reno County
687.R4	Republic County

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.R45 Rice County
- 687.R5 Riley County
- 687.R7 Rooks County
- 687.R8 Rush County
- 687.R9 Russell County
- 687.S16 Saline County
- 687.S3 Scott County
- 687.S4 Sedgwick County
- 687.S45 Seward County
- 687.S5 Shawnee County
- 687.S55 Sheridan County
- 687.S6 Sherman County
- 687.S8 Smith County
- 687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
 - For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River
and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53
- 687.S85 Solomon River and Valley
- 687.S86 Stafford County
- 687.S87 Stanton County
- 687.S88 Stevens County
- 687.S9 Sumner County
- 687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
- 687.T7 Trego County
- 687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley
- 687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley
 - Including Clinton Lake
- 687.W43 Wallace County
- 687.W45 Washington County
- 687.W6 Wichita County
- 687.W7 Wilson County
- 687.W73 Wilson Lake
- 687.W8 Woodson County
- 687.W97 Wyandotte County
- 689.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 689.H9 Hutchinson
 - 689.K2 Kansas City
 - 689.L4 Lawrence
 - 689.L5 Leavenworth
 - 689.T6 Topeka
 - 689.W6 Wichita
- Elements in the population
- 690.A1 General works

Kansas

Elements in the population -- Continued

690.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oklahoma

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100° being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907."

691

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

691.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

692

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

692.3

Guidebooks

693

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

693.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

693.5

Study and teaching

694

General works. Histories

694.3

Juvenile works

694.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

694.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

694.8

Geography

695

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

696

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

697

Early to 1890

Including the "Indian country," that part of the Louisiana purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.

Biography: Davis Lewis Payne

1890-1907

698

Indian Territory

Oklahoma

By period

1890-1907 -- Continued

699

Oklahoma Territory

700

1907-1950

Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907

Biography: William Henry Murray

Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945

701

1951-

702.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

702.A15

Counties

702.A16

Mountains

702.A17

Rivers

702.A18

Lakes

702.A19

Islands

702.A3

Adair County

702.A4

Alfalfa County

702.A7

Arkansas River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
and Valley located in OklahomaFor general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Arkansas see F417.A7

702.A8

Atoka County

702.B4

Beaver County

702.B45

Beckham County

702.B5

Blaine County

702.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary

Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary

702.B8

Bryan County

702.C15

Caddo County

702.C17

Camp Creek and Valley

702.C18

Canadian County

702.C2

Canadian River and Valley

Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in OklahomaFor works limited the part of the Canadian River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.C27For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C2

702.C3

Carter County

702.C4

Cherokee County

702.C42

Cherokee Outlet

Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84

702.C45

Choctaw County

Oklahoma

Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

- 702.C5 Cimarron County
702.C53 Cimarron River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
 Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
 Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
 For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
 Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
- 702.C6 Cleveland County
702.C65 Coal County
702.C67 Comanche County
702.C75 Cotton County
702.C8 Craig County
702.C85 Creek County
702.C9 Custer County
702.D4 Delaware County
702.D5 Dewey County
702.E4 Ellis County
702.F55 Flint Hills
 Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in
 Oklahoma
 For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works
 limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.F55
- 702.G25 Garfield County
702.G3 Garvin County
702.G7 Grady County
702.G75 Grant County
702.G8 Greer County
702.H3 Harmon County
702.H35 Harper County
702.H4 Haskell County
702.H9 Hughes County
702.J3 Jackson County
702.J4 Jefferson County
702.J6 Johnston County
702.K23 Kay County
702.K4 Kingfisher County
702.K5 Kiowa County
702.L3 Latimer County
702.L4 Le Flore County
702.L5 Lincoln County
 Including Robinson Creek and Valley

Oklahoma

Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

- 702.L55 Little River and Valley
Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64
- 702.L6 Logan County
- 702.L7 Love County
- 702.M2 McClain County
- 702.M3 McCurtain County
- 702.M35 McIntosh County
- 702.M4 Major County
- 702.M5 Marshall County
- 702.M55 Mayes County
- 702.M84 Murray County
Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
For Platt National Park see F702.P7
- 702.M9 Muskogee County
- 702.N6 No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle
- 702.N8 Noble County
- 702.N9 Nowata County
- 702.O5 Ofuskee County
- 702.O55 Oklahoma County
Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6
- 702.O6 Okmulgee County
- 702.O7 Osage County
Including Salt Creek and Valley
- 702.O8 Ottawa County
- 702.O9 Ouachita Mountains
Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77
- Panhandle see F702.N6
- 702.P35 Pawnee County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
- 702.P4 Payne County
For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17
- 702.P6 Pittsburg County
- 702.P7 Platt National Park
- 702.P74 Pontotoc County
- 702.P75 Pottawatomie County
- 702.P9 Pushmataha County

Oklahoma

Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.R3

Red River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma

For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3

Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5

702.R6

Roger Mills County

702.R7

Rogers County

Salt Creek and Valley see F702.O7

702.S35

Seminole County

702.S4

Sequoyah County

702.S8

Stephens County

702.T4

Texas County

702.T5

Tillman County

702.T8

Tulsa County

702.W2

Wagoner County

702.W3

Washington County

702.W35

Washita County

702.W36

Washita River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma

For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.W33

702.W55

Wichita Mountains and region

702.W7

Woods County

702.W8

Woodward County

704.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

704.E6

Enid

704.G9

Guthrie

704.M9

Muskogee

704.N6

Norman

704.O41

Oklahoma City

704.T92

Tulsa

Elements in the population

705.A1

General works

705.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

718

Pacific and Mountain States

721

Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States

Cf. F782.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.

Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada

Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States --
Continued

722

Yellowstone National Park

Including boundaries

Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley

Montana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase 1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country (for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana, Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and admitted as a state 1889."

726

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

728

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

729

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

729.3

Guidebooks

730

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

730.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

730.5

Study and teaching

731

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Biography: Granville Stuart

For 1951 and later see F735

Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876

Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877

731.3

Juvenile works

731.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

731.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

731.8

Geography

732

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

733

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F731

735

1951-

Biography

Montana

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

735.2.A2

Collective

735.2.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

737.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

737.A15

Counties

737.A16

Mountains

737.A17

Rivers

737.A18

Lakes

737.A19

Islands

737.A3

Absaroka National Forest

737.B35

Beartooth Mountains

Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as
well as works limited to the part located in Montana

For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains
located in Wyoming see F767.B23

737.B38

Beaverhead County

737.B48

Big Hole River and Valley

737.B49

Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area

737.B5

Big Horn County

737.B53

Big Horn Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn
Mountains located in Montana

For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well
as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see
F767.B37

Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64

737.B6

Bitter Root River and Valley

737.B62

Blackfoot River and Valley

737.B63

Blaine County

737.B66

Bob Marshall Wilderness

737.B7

Boundaries

For International boundary see F597

For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722

Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary

737.B8

Broadwater County

737.B85

Bull Mountain

737.C14

Cabinet National Forest

Camas Prairie see F737.M6

737.C25

Carbon County

737.C3

Carter County

737.C33

Cascade County

737.C5

Chouteau County

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.C55 Clark Fork River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and
Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57
- 737.C9 Custer County
- 737.D3 Daniels County
- 737.D4 Dawson County
- 737.D5 Deer Lodge County
- 737.F2 Fallon County
- 737.F3 Fergus County
- 737.F58 Flathead County
Including Tobacco Plains
- 737.F6 Flathead Lake and Valley
- 737.F66 Flying D Ranch
- 737.G18 Gallatin County
- 737.G2 Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
- 737.G3 Garfield County
- 737.G45 Glacier County
- 737.G5 Glacier National Park
Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
- 737.G6 Golden Valley County
- 737.G7 Granite County
Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
- 737.H55 Hi-Line Region
- 737.H6 Hill County
- 737.J4 Jefferson County
For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
- 737.J8 Judith Basin County
- 737.J83 Judith River and Valley
- 737.L3 Lake County
Including St. Ignatius Mission
For Flathead Lake see F737.F6
- 737.L65 Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
Including Morrison Cave
- 737.L67 Lewis and Clark County
- 737.L7 Liberty County
- 737.L8 Lincoln County
- 737.M13 McCone County
- 737.M2 Madison County

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.M24

Madison River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana

For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.M34

737.M4

Meagher County

737.M48

Milk River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana

For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.M54

737.M5

Mineral County

737.M6

Missoula County

Including Camas Prairie

737.M7

Missouri River and Valley, Mont.

Cf. F598 General

Morrison Cave see F737.L65

737.M9

Musselshell County

737.P23

Park County

737.P4

Petroleum County

737.P5

Phillips County

737.P6

Pondera County

737.P8

Powder River County

737.P88

Powell County

Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site

737.P9

Prairie County

737.P93

Prickly Pear Creek and Valley

737.R3

Ravalli County

Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5

737.R5

Richland County

737.R8

Rocky Mountain region, Mont.

Including Marias Pass

Cf. F721 General

737.R9

Roosevelt County

737.R95

Rosebud County

737.R96

Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)

737.S3

Sanders County

737.S4

Sheridan County

737.S5

Silver Bow County

737.S8

Stillwater County

737.S84

Sun River and Valley

737.S88

Swan River and Valley

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.S9

Sweet Grass County

Including West Boulder River and Valley

Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6

737.T4

Teton County

737.T55

Tongue River and Valley

Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana

For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65

737.T6

Toole County

Including Sweet Grass Hills

737.T7

Treasure County

737.V3

Valley County

737.W4

Wheatland County

737.W5

Wibaux County

737.Y3

Yellowstone County

Yellowstone National Park see F722

737.Y4

Yellowstone River and Valley

Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana

Including Fort Custer

For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28

For works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44

739.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

739.B5

Billings

739.B8

Butte

739.G7

Great Falls

739.H4

Helena

739.M7

Missoula

Elements in the population

740.A1

General works

740.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Idaho

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890."

- 741 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 743 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 744 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 744.3 Guidebooks
- 745 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 745.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 745.5 Study and teaching
- 746 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, July 3, 1890
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - Biography: Frank Steunenberg
 - For 1951 and later see F750+
 - Cf. D769.85.I2+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
- 746.3 Juvenile works
- 746.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 746.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 747 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 748 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F746
 - 1951-
 - 750 General works
 - Biography
 - 750.2 Collective
 - 750.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 752.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 752.A15 Counties
 - 752.A16 Mountains
 - 752.A17 Rivers

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.A18 Lakes
- 752.A19 Islands
- 752.A3 Ada County
- 752.A4 Adams County
- 752.A55 Albeni Falls Dam and Region
- 752.A6 Alturas County (1864-1895)
- 752.B2 Bannock County
- 752.B3 Bear Lake County
- 752.B4 Benewah County
- 752.B55 Big Wood River and Valley
- 752.B6 Bingham County
- 752.B63 Birch Creek Valley
- 752.B64 Bird-Truax Trail
- 752.B65 Blaine County
 - Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
- 752.B67 Boise County
- 752.B673 Boise River and Valley
- 752.B677 Bonner County
 - Including Priest Lake and Region
- 752.B68 Bonneville County
- 752.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F597
 - For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
 - For International boundary see F854; F880
 - Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
- 752.B73 Boundary County
- Bruneau River and Valley see F752.O97
- 752.B9 Butte County
- 752.C17 Camas County
- 752.C2 Canyon County
- 752.C3 Caribou County
 - Including Gem Valley
- 752.C35 Cassia County
 - Including City of Rocks National Reserve
- City of Rocks National Reserve see F752.C35
- 752.C55 Clark County
- 752.C57 Clark Fork and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho
 - For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.C55
- 752.C6 Clearwater County
- 752.C62 Clearwater River and Valley
- Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.C65 Coeur d'Alene River and Valley
Craig Mountain see F752.N57
- 752.C7 Craters of the Moon National Monument
- 752.C9 Custer County
- 752.E4 Elmore County
- 752.F68 Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
- 752.F7 Franklin County
- 752.F8 Fremont County
- 752.G4 Gem County
Gem Valley see F752.C3
Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
- 752.G66 Gooding County
Including Thousand Springs State Park
Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument see F752.T8
- 752.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
National Recreation Area located in Idaho.
For general works on Hells Canyon National
Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
part located in Oregon see F882.H44
- 752.I2 Idaho County
Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and
Valley
- 752.I7 Island Park region
- 752.J4 Jefferson County
- 752.J5 Jerome County
Including Minidoka Internment National Monument
Joseph Plains see F752.I2
- 752.K8 Kootenai County
For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
- 752.L3 Latah County
- 752.L4 Lemhi County
- 752.L45 Lewis County
- 752.L5 Lincoln County
Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
- 752.M3 Madison County
- 752.M5 Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
Minidoka County
Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
- 752.N57 Nez Percé County
Including Craig Mountain
- 752.O5 Oneida County
- 752.O97 Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region
Including Bruneau River and Valley

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.O98

Owyhee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho

For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98

752.P23

Pahsimeroi River and Valley

752.P25

Palouse River and Valley

Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho

For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.P24

752.P3

Payette County

752.P33

Payette River and Valley

752.P6

Power County

Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677

752.S28

Saint Maries River and Valley

752.S35

Salmon River and Valley

752.S37

Salt Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho

For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.S37

Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65

752.S5

Shoshone County

Including Coeur d'Alene mining district

Shoshone Falls see F752.T8

752.S7

Snake River and Valley

Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho

For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6

For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.S6

752.S74

Saint Joe River and Valley

Sylvan Beach see F752.V3

752.T4

Teton County

752.T5

Teton River and Valley

Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66

752.T8

Twin Falls County

Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, Shoshone Falls

752.V3

Valley County

Including Sylvan Beach

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.W27

Wasatch Range

Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho

For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.W22

752.W3

Washington County

Including Mann Creek and Valley

Yellowstone National Park see F722

754.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

754.B65

Boise

754.I2

Idaho Falls

754.L6

Lewiston

754.P7

Pocatello

754.T97

Twin Falls

Elements in the population

755.A1

General works

755.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wyoming

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F871+) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890."

756

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

758

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

759

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

759.3

Guidebooks

760

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

760.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

760.5

Study and teaching

Wyoming -- Continued

- 761 General works. Histories
 Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890
 By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 For 1951 and later see F765+
 Cf. D769.85.W8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
- 761.3 Juvenile works
- 761.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 761.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 762 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 763 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 Early to 1950 see F761
 1951-
- 765 General works
- Biography
- 765.2 Collective
- 765.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 Subarrange each by Table F5
- 767.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 767.A15 Counties
- 767.A16 Mountains
- 767.A17 Rivers
- 767.A18 Lakes
- 767.A19 Islands
- 767.A3 Albany County
- 767.B23 Beartooth Mountains
 Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains
 located in Wyoming
 For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well
 as works limited to the part located in Montana see
 F737.B35
- Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49
- 767.B35 Big Horn County
- 767.B37 Big Horn Mountains
 Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well
 as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
 For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains
 located in Montana see F737.B53
- 767.B4 Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.
- 767.B7 Boundaries
 For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
- Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94
- 767.C16 Campbell County
- 767.C2 Carbon County
 Casper Mountain see F767.N2

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 767.C55 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
- 767.C6 Converse County
- 767.C7 Crook County
- 767.D47 Devils Tower National Monument
- Eden Valley see F767.S9
- 767.F5 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52
- 767.F8 Fremont County
- 767.F88 Front Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming
For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88
- Gibbon Falls see F767.Y44
- 767.G6 Goshen County
- Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3
- 767.G7 Green River and Valley
Including Brown's Park
- 767.H6 Hot Springs County
- 767.I38 Independence Rock
- Jackson Hole see F767.T28
- 767.J3 Jackson Hole National Monument (1943-1950)
Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park
- Jackson Lake see F767.T3
- Jenny Lake see F767.T3
- 767.J8 Johnson County
- 767.L3 Laramie County
- 767.L5 Lincoln County
- 767.M34 Madison River and Valley
Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.M42

Medicine Bow Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming

For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.M43

767.M43

Medicine Bow National Forest

767.N2

Natrona

Including Casper Mountain

For Independence Rock see F767.I38

767.N5

Niobrara County

767.N52

Niobrara River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming

For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N56

767.N8

North Platte River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming

For general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N8

767.O94

Overland Trail

Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming

Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail

For works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.O94

Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

767.P3

Park County

767.P5

Platte County

767.P6

Powder River and Valley, Wyo.

767.S37

Salt Valley

Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming

For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho see F752.S37

767.S55

Sheridan County

767.S57

Shoshone National Forest

767.S58

Shoshone River and Valley

String Lake see F767.T3

767.S8

Sublette County

767.S9

Sweetwater County

Including Eden Valley

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.S92

Sweetwater River and Valley

767.T28

Teton County

Including Jackson Hole

767.T29

Teton Mountains

767.T3

Grand Teton National Park

Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake

767.T65

Tongue River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and
Valley located in WyomingFor general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Montana
see F737.T55

767.T96

Two Dot Ranch

767.U3

Uinta County

767.U33

Uinta Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains
located in WyomingFor general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Utah see
F832.U39

767.W3

Washakie County

767.W4

Weston County

767.W5

Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range

Yellowstone National Park see F722

767.Y44

Yellowstone River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River
and Valley located in Wyoming

Including Gibbon Falls

For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Montana see F737.Y4

769.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

769.C3

Casper

769.C5

Cheyenne

769.L2

Laramie

Elements in the population

770.A1

General works

770.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Colorado

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Colorado includes territory from three sources; the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876. "

- 771 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 773 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 774 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 774.3 Guidebooks
- 775 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 775.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 775.5 Study and teaching
- 776 General works. Histories
- 776.3 Juvenile works
- 776.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 776.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 777 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 778 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
- 780 Early to 1876
 - Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.
 - Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
 - Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803
 - Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848
 - Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850
- 781 1876-1950
 - Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876
 - Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879
- 781.2 1951-1980
- 781.3 1981-
- 782.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains
 - Rivers
 - Lakes
 - Islands
 - Adams County
 - Alamosa County
 - Arapahoe County

Colorado

Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.A6 Archuleta County
- 782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
and Valley located in Colorado
Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Arkansas see F417.A7
For Royal Gorge see F782.F8
- 782.B2 Baca County
- 782.B33 Battlement National Forest
- Beaver Creek and Valley see F782.E15
- 782.B4 Bent County
- Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7
- 782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
Including Big Thompson Canyon
- 782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument
- 782.B6 Boulder County
Including Eldorado Canyon
For Longs Peak see F782.L83
- 782.B7 Boundaries
- Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94
- 782.C5 Chaffee County
Including Chalk Creek
- 782.C55 Cheyenne County
- Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3
- 782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Colorado
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in
Oklahoma see F702.C53
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
- 782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley
- 782.C6 Clear Creek County
- 782.C64 Coal Creek Canyon
- 782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
- Colorado National Monument see F782.M5
- 782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
Formerly Grand River, Colo.
Cf. F788 General
- Colorado Trail see F782.R6

Colorado

Regions counties, etc., A-Z

- 782.C75 Conejos County
- 782.C8 Costilla County
 - Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera estates)
- 782.C9 Crowley County
- 782.C95 Custer County
- 782.D4 Delta County
 - Including Surface Creek and Valley
- 782.D45 Denver County
- 782.D57 Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
- 782.D7 Disappointment Creek and Valley
- 782.D8 Dolores County
- 782.E15 Douglas County
- 782.E15 Eagle County
 - Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley
- 782.E25 Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
- 782.E25 Elbert County
- 782.E3 Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6
- 782.E3 El Paso County
 - Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal Park, Garden of the Gods
 - For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
- 782.E82 Escalante Canyon
- 782.F8 Estes Park region see F782.L2
- 782.F8 Fremont County
 - Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
- 782.F88 Front Range
 - Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
 - For works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming see F767.F88
- 782.G3 Garden of the Gods see F782.E3
- 782.G3 Garfield County
 - Including Glenwood Canyon
- 782.G4 Gilpin County
- 782.G4 Glenwood Canyon see F782.G3
- 782.G4 Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
- 782.G7 Grand County
 - Including Grand Lake (Lake)
- 782.G73 Grand Mesa
- 782.G78 Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
- 782.G78 Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
- 782.G9 Gunnison County
- 782.H5 Hinsdale County
- 782.H6 Holy Cross, Mount of the

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.H8 Huerfano County
782.J3 Jackson County
 Including North Park
782.J4 Jefferson County
782.K4 Kiowa County
782.K5 Kit Carson County
782.L15 Lake County
782.L18 La Plata County
782.L2 Larimer County
 Including Estes Park region
782.L3 Las Animas County
 Including Pinon Canyon
782.L33 Las Animas Mining District
782.L4 Leadville National Forest
 Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18
782.L6 Lincoln County
 Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65
782.L8 Logan County
782.L83 Longs Peak
 Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3
 Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38
782.M43 Medicine Bow Mountains
 Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
 For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow
 Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42
782.M5 Mesa County
 Including Colorado National Monument
782.M52 Mesa Verde National Park
 Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities
782.M6 Mineral County
782.M65 Moffat County
 Including Canyon of Lodore
 For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
782.M7 Montezuma County
 Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.
782.M8 Montrose County
 For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5
782.M9 Morgan County
 North Park see F782.J3
782.O8 Otero County
782.O9 Ouray County

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.O94 Overland Trail
Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in
located in Colorado
Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail
For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as
works limited to the part located in Wyoming see
F767.O94
Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)
- 782.P25 Palmer Divide
- 782.P3 Park County
- 782.P37 Peak-to-Peak Highway
- 782.P5 Phillips County
- 782.P52 Piceance Creek and watershed
- 782.P63 Pikes Peak
Including Pike National Forest
- Pinon Canyon see F782.L3
- 782.P7 Pitkin County
- 782.P8 Prowers County
- 782.P9 Pueblo County
- 782.R36 Red Mountain Mining District
- 782.R4 Rio Blanco County
Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)
Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah
- 782.R45 Rio Grande County
- 782.R46 Rio Grande National Forest
- 782.R52 Roaring Fork Valley
- 782.R59 Rocky Mountain National Park
For Estes Park region see F782.L2
For Longs Peak see F782.L83
- 782.R6 Rocky Mountain region, Colo.
Including Colorado Trail
For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
Cf. F721 General
- 782.R7 Routt County
- 782.R8 Routt National Forest
Royal Gorge see F782.F8
- 782.S14 Saguache County
- 782.S15 Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
- 782.S17 San Juan County
- 782.S18 San Juan Mountains
Including Lime Creek and Valley
- 782.S19 San Juan region
- 782.S2 San Luis Park (Valley)
Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
- 782.S23 San Miguel County

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8

782.S26

Sangre de Cristo Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado

For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.S32

782.S4

Sedgwick County

782.S53

Smoky Hill River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado

For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.S84

782.S6

South Park (region)

782.S7

South Platte River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado

For general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.S7

782.S76

Spanish Peaks

782.S95

Summit County

Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4

782.T37

Tarryall Mountains

782.T4

Teller County

782.U5

Uncompahgre Valley

Including Uncompahgre National Forest

782.U8

Ute Pass

782.V34

Vallecito Creek and Valley

782.W3

Washington County

782.W4

Weld County

782.W46

West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway

782.W49

Wet Mountain Valley

White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see F782.R4

782.Y8

Yuma County

784.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

784.A7

Aspen

784.C4

Central City

784.C7

Colorado Springs

784.C8

Cripple Creek

784.D4-.D49

Denver (Table F2)

Colorado

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

784.G7

Greeley

784.L4

Leadville

784.M3

Manitou

784.P9

Pueblo

Elements in the population

785.A1

General works

785.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The New Southwest. Southwestern States

785.15

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

785.3

Guidebooks

785.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

785.7

Juvenile works

786

1848-1950

Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas
Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase

Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles
with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.

Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848

Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

787

1951-

788

Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley

Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National
Recreation Area

788.5

Four Corners Region

789

Great Basin

Elements in the population

790.A1

General works

790.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

New Mexico

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912."

- 791 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 793 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 794 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 794.3 Guidebooks
- 795 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 795.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 795.5 Study and teaching
- 796 General works. Histories
- 796.3 Juvenile works
- 796.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 796.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 797 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1822
 - Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the Southwest between the Mississippi River and California; seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimería Alta
 - Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
 - Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)

New Mexico

By period -- Continued

800

1822-1848

Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
 Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War
 with Mexico, 1845-1848
 Cf. F389 Texas
 Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
 Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
 Cf. F826 Utah

801

1848-1950

Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
 Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States,
 1850
 Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio
 Miguel Otero, etc.
 Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
 Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
 Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E571+ Confederate history
 Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853

1951-

801.2

General works

Biography

801.3

Collective

801.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

802.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

802.A15

Counties

802.A16

Mountains

802.A17

Rivers

802.A18

Lakes

802.A19

Islands

Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9

802.B25

Bandelier National Monument

Including Frijoles Canyon

802.B5

Bernalillo County

802.B58

Bisti

802.B63

Black Range

802.B7

Boundaries

For International boundary see F786

Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary

Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.C2 Canadian River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2
- 802.C28 Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5
Carlsbad Caverns
Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park
- 802.C3 Catron County
- 802.C4 Chaco Canyon
Including Chaco Canyon National Monument
- 802.C45 Chama Valley
Including Rio Chama
- 802.C5 Chaves County
- 802.C52 Chihuahuan Desert
- 802.C54 Cibola County
Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National Conservation Area
- 802.C58 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
- 802.C7 Colfax County
Including Moreno Creek and Valley
- 802.C8 Curry County
- 802.D4 De Baca County
- 802.D6 Dona Ana County
For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4
- 802.E2 Eddy County
For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28
El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54
El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.E45 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in Texas see F392.E36
- 802.E5 El Morro National Monument
- 802.E8 Española Valley
Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
Gadsden Purchase see F786
- 802.G54 Gila River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in located in New Mexico
For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona see F817.G52
- 802.G62 Gobernador Canyon
- 802.G7 Grant County
Including Mimbres River and Valley
- 802.G9 Guadalupe County
Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake and Region
- 802.G93 Guadalupe Mountains
Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86
- 802.H3 Harding County
- 802.H5 Hidalgo County
- 802.H84 Hueco Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico
For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.H82
Jemez Mountains see F802.S3
Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67
- 802.J67 Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road
- 802.L4 Lea County
Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
- 802.L7 Lincoln County
- 802.L84 Los Alamos County
- 802.L9 Luna County
- 802.M2 McKinley County

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.M34 Manzano Mountains
802.M38 Maxwell Land Grant
802.M4 Mesilla Valley
For Gadsden Purchase see F786
Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7
802.M6 Mora County
Moreno Creek and Valley see F802.C7
802.N48 New Mexico Space Trail
Ortiz Mountains see F802.S4
802.O7 Otero County
802.P25 Pajarito Plateau
802.P3 Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.
Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and
Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Texas
see F392.P3
802.P5 Pine Lawn Valley
Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4
802.P83 Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico)
802.Q2 Quay County
Red River see F802.T2
802.R36 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see
F377.R3
802.R4 Rio Arriba County
Rio Chama see F802.C45
802.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
Class here works works limited to the part of the Rio Grande
and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Texas see F392.R5
802.R68 Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.
Cf. F721 General
802.R7 Roosevelt County
802.S13 Salinas National Monument
802.S15 San Andres Mountains
802.S18 San Juan County
San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3
802.S2 San Miguel County
802.S28 Sandia Mountains

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.S3

Sandoval County

Including Jemez Mountains

For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8

For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25

802.S32

Sangre de Cristo Mountains

Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains,
as well as works limited to the part located in New MexicoFor works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo
Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26

802.S4

Santa Fe County

Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley

Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9

802.S5

Sierra County

802.S6

Socorro County

802.T2

Taos County

Including Red River

Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

802.T47

Tewa Basin

802.T6

Torrance County

802.U5

Union County

Including Capulin Volcano National Monument

802.V3

Valencia County

Including San Mateo Mountains

For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9

802.W44

White Sands Missile Range

802.W45

White Sands National Monument

804.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

804.A3

Albuquerque

804.L6

Los Alamos

804.S2-.S29

Santa Fe (Table F2)

804.T2

Taos

Elements in the population

805.A1

General works

805.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Arizona

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early ownership and transfers of this region see note under New Mexico (F791+). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912"

806

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Arizona -- Continued

- 808 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 809 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 809.3 Guidebooks
- 810 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 810.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 810.5 Study and teaching
- 811 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - For 1951 and later see F815
 - Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
 - Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase of 1853
- 811.3 Juvenile works
- 811.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 811.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 812 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 813 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F811
- 815 1951-
 - Biography
- 815.2 Collective
- 815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 817.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains
 - Rivers
 - Lakes
 - Islands
 - Apache County
 - Apache Trail
 - Aravaipa Canyon
 - Arizona Strip
 - Big Sandy River and region
 - Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7
 - Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F786
- 817.C3 Canyon de Chelly National Monument

Arizona

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 817.C35 Casa Grande National Monument
Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5
Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5
- 817.C5 Cochise County
Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National
Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley, Chiricahua Mountains
- 817.C6 Coconino County
Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort
Valley
- 817.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.
For Grand Canyon see F788; F788
Fort Valley see F817.C6
Gadsden Purchase see F786
- 817.G5 Gila County
Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument
- 817.G52 Gila River and Valley
Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Arizona
For works limited to the part of the Gila River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5
- 817.G7 Graham County
Including Bonita Creek and Valley
Grand Canyon National Park see F788
- 817.G8 Greenlee County
Havasu Canyon see F788
- 817.L3 La Paz County
Including McMullen Valley
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
Lake Pleasant see F817.M3
- 817.L5 Little Colorado River and Valley
- 817.M3 Maricopa County
Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak), Lake Pleasant,
Pinnacle Peak
McMullen Valley see F817.L3
- 817.M5 Mohave County
Including Pipe Spring National Monument
Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9
- 817.M57 Montezuma Castle National Monument
- 817.M6 Monument Valley
- 817.N3 Navajo County
- 817.O7 Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument
- 817.P2 Painted Desert
- 817.P4 Petrified Forest National Monument
Piestewa Peak see F817.M3

Arizona

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 817.P5 Pima County
 Including Quijotoa Mountains
 For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28
- 817.P6 Pinal County
 Including Santan Mountains
 Pinnacle Peak see F817.M3
 Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5
 Pleasant Valley see F817.G5
 Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 817.S18 Saguaro National Park
- 817.S2 Salt River and Valley
- 817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)
 Cf. F1346 Mexico
- 817.S28 Santa Catalina Mountains
- 817.S3 Santa Cruz County
- 817.S33 Santa Cruz River and Valley
 Santan Mountains see F817.P6
- 817.S65 Sonoran Desert National Mounument
 Squaw Peak see F817.M3
 Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5
 Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6
- 817.S9 Superstition Mountains
 Tinajas Altas Mountains see F817.Y9
 Tonto National Monument see F817.G5
- 817.T66 Tonto River and Valley
- 817.T8 Tumacacori National Monument
- 817.V37 Verde River and Valley
 Including Verde Wild and Scenic River
- 817.W47 Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
 Williamson Valley see F817.Y3
- 817.W8 Wupatki National Monument
- 817.Y3 Yavapai County
 Including Williamson Valley
- 817.Y9 Yuma County
 Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley, Tinajas Altas
 Mountains
- 819.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 819.G5 Globe
- 819.P57 Phoenix
- 819.T6 Tombstone
- 819.T9-.T99 Tucson (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- 820.A1 General works

Arizona

Elements in the population -- Continued

820.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Utah

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896."

821

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

823

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

824

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

824.3

Guidebooks

825

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

825.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

825.5

Study and teaching

826

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain

Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859

Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.

For 1951 and later see F830

Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)

Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850

826.3

Juvenile works

826.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

826.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

827

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

- Utah -- Continued
- 828 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F826
- 830 1951-
Biography
- 830.2 Collective
- 830.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 832.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 832.A15 Counties
- 832.A16 Mountains
- 832.A17 Rivers
- 832.A18 Lakes
- 832.A19 Islands
- 832.A7 Arches National Park
- 832.B3 Bear River and Valley
- 832.B35 Beaver County
- 832.B6 Bonneville, Lake
- 832.B7 Boundaries
- 832.B8 Box Elder County
For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3
- 832.B9 Brown's Park see F767.G7
- 832.C3 Bryce Canyon National Park
Cache County
Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon
- 832.C35 Cache National Forest
- 832.C37 Canyonlands National Park
Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness
- 832.C4 Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27
- 832.C45 Carbon County
Castle Valley
Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37
Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6
Cedar Mesa see F832.S4
- 832.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Utah
Formerly Grand River, Utah
Cf. F788 General
- 832.D2 Daggett County
- 832.D3 Davis County
- 832.D46 Desolation Canyon
- 832.D5 Dinosaur National Monument
For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65
- 832.D8 Duchesne County
- 832.E5 Emery County
- 832.E83 Escalante River and Valley

Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
 Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge
 National Recreation area located in Utah.
 For general works on Flaming Gorge National
 Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
 part located in Wyoming see F767.F5
- 832.G3 Garfield County
- 832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
 Including Lake Powell
- 832.G65 Grand County
 Grand River and Valley see F832.C7
- 832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument
- 832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region
 Including Great Salt Desert
 Green River and Valley see F767.G7
 Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4
- 832.I6 Iron County
 Including Cedar Breaks National Monument
- 832.J8 Juab County
- 832.K3 Kane County
 Logan Canyon see F832.C3
 Manti Canyon see F832.S42
- 832.M3 Manti La Sal National Forest
- 832.M5 Millard County
 Monument Valley see F817.M6
- 832.M6 Morgan County
- 832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon
 Parley's Canyon see F832.S2
- 832.P5 Piute County
 Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 832.P76 Provo River and Valley
- 832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
- 832.R5 Rich County
- 832.S2 Salt Lake County
 Including Parley's Canyon
- 832.S4 San Juan County
 Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail
- 832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell
 San Rafael Swell see F832.S415
- 832.S42 Sanpete County
 Including Manti Canyon
- 832.S6 Sevier County
- 832.S9 Summit County
 Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8
- 832.T6 Tooele County

Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.U39

Uinta Mountains

Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Utah

For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains
located in Wyoming see F767.U33

832.U4

Uintah County

Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah
Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and
Colorado)

Uncompahgre Indian Reservation see E99.U8

832.U8

Utah County

Including Mount Timpanogos

Utah National Park see F832.B9

832.W2

Wasatch County

832.W22

Wasatch Range

Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as
works limited to the part located in Utah.

For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range
located in Idaho see F752.W27

832.W24

Washington County

832.W27

Wayne County

Including Capitol Reef National Park

832.W3

Weber County

Including Ben Lomond

White River and Valley, Utah see F832.U4

832.Z8

Zion National Park

834.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

834.L8

Logan

834.O3

Ogden

834.P8

Provo

834.S2-.S29

Salt Lake City (Table F2)

Elements in the population

835.A1

General works

835.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Nevada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."

- 836 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 838 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 839 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 839.3 Guidebooks
- 840 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 840.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 840.5 Study and teaching
- 841 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864
 - By period (early to 1950) as well as general
 - Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris Stewart, etc.
 - For 1951 and later see F845+
 - Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 841.3 Juvenile works
- 841.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 841.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 842 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 843 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F841
 - 1951-
- 845 General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 845.2
- 845.25.A-Z
- 847.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains
 - Rivers
 - Lakes
 - Islands

Nevada

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 847.A42 Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
847.B53 Black Rock Desert
847.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
847.C37 Carson River and Valley
847.C4 Churchill County
847.C5 Clark County
Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley,
Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation
Area
847.D6 Douglas County
847.E4 Elko County
Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
847.E7 Esmeralda County
847.E8 Eureka County
847.F6 Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
847.G32 Gabbs Valley
847.G64 Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
847.G7 Grass Valley
847.G73 Great Basin National Park
847.H8 Humboldt County
Including Paradise Valley
847.H85 Humboldt River and Valley
847.L3 Lander County
847.L5 Lincoln County
847.L9 Lyon County
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
847.M5 Mineral County
Including Walker River and Valley
Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
847.N9 Nye County
Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
847.O6 Ormsby County
Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
847.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
Valley located in Nevada
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
see F882.O98
Paradise Valley see F847.H8
847.P4 Pershing County
847.R33 Rainbow Canyon

Nevada

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see
F847.C5

847.S8

Storey County

Lake Tahoe see F868.T2

Valley of Fire see F847.C5

Walker River and Valley see F847.M5

847.W3

Washoe County

847.W5

White Pine County

849.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

849.A9

Austin

849.C3

Carson City

Comstock Lode see F849.V8

849.L35

Las Vegas

849.R4

Reno

849.V8

Virginia City. Comstock Lode

Elements in the population

850.A1

General works

850.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Pacific States

Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on
the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest

Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States

Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

850.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

851

General works

851.5

Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800

For explorations since 1800, California see F864

For Oregon see F880

For Alaska see F907

For British Columbia see F1088

851.7

Cascade Range

Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon

Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)

The Pacific Northwest

Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British
Columbia

By period

Early to 1769 see F851.5

1769-1859 see F880

852

1859-1950

Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest

852.2

1951-1980

The Pacific States

The Pacific Northwest

By period -- Continued

852.3

1981-

853

Columbia River and Valley

Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C726

854

Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-

Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific

Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880

Elements in the population

855

General works

855.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

California

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared their independence of Mexico about the same time that expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."

856

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

858

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

859

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

859.3

Guidebooks

860

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

860.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

860.5

Study and teaching

861

General works. Histories

861.3

Juvenile works

861.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

861.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

861.8

Geography

862

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

Including Spanish mission buildings (General)

863

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

California

By period -- Continued

864

Early to 1869

Admission as a state, September 9, 1850

Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California, including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions; American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846

Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter Lassen, Junípero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Agustín Juan Vicente Zamorano, etc.

For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5

Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865

Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846

Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850

Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865

Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848

Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

Cf. F1246+ Lower California

865

1848-1856

Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus routes; vigilance committees

Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John Augustus Sutter, etc.

Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East

866

1869-1950

Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873

Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

866.2

General works

Biography

866.3

Collective

866.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

867

Southern California

Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions

867.5

Northern California

868.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

868.A15

Counties

868.A16

Mountains

868.A17

Rivers

868.A18

Lakes

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.A19 Islands
868.A3 Alameda County
Including Livermore Valley
Alcatraz Island see F868.S156
Algodones Dunes see F868.I2
Almanor, Lake see F868.P85
868.A35 Alpine County
868.A4 Amador County
Including Shenandoah Valley
868.A44 American River and Valley
Anacapa Island see F868.V5
Anderson Valley see F868.M5
868.A5 Angeles National Forest
Annadel State park see F868.S7
868.A55 Antelope Valley
Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15
Anza Valley see F868.R6
Ashurst Colony see F868.S13
Balboa Island see F868.O6
Barona Valley see F868.S15
Beckworth Trail see F868.S5
Big Creek Lake see F868.S14
868.B5 Big Oak Flat Road
Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76
868.B7 Boundaries
868.B8 Butte County
868.C14 Calaveras Big Tree National Forest
868.C15 Calaveras Big Trees State Park
868.C16 Calaveras County
For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
Capay Island see F868.Y5
Cape Horn see F868.S5
Carmel Valley see F868.M7
Carquinez Strait see F868.S156
Catalina Island see F868.L8
868.C45 Central Valley
Channel Islands see F868.S232
Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2
Coachella Valley see F868.R6
Colorado Desert see F868.I2
868.C6 Colorado River and Valley, Calif.
Cf. F788 General
868.C7 Colusa County
868.C74 Conejo Valley

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.C76 Contra Costa County
Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black
Diamond Mines Regional Preserve
Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2
Crescenta Valley see F868.L8
Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15
- 868.D2 Death Valley
Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle
- 868.D4 Del Norte County
Including Smith River National Recreation Area
- 868.D45 Delta Region
Donner Lake see F868.N5
Eagle Lake see F868.L33
- 868.E22 East Bay
Echo Summit see F868.E3
- 868.E28 El Camino Real
- 868.E3 El Dorado County
Including Echo Summit and Wrights Lake
Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6
Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5
- 868.F24 Farallon Islands (Farallones)
- 868.F3 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3
French Valley see F868.R6
- 868.F8 Fresno County
Including Shaver Lake
For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173
- 868.G39 Gazos Creek and Valley
General Grant National Park see F868.K48
Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4
- 868.G5 Glenn County
Goat Island see F869.S3+
Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156
Guenoc Valley see F868.L2
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see
F868.S18
Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2
- 868.H8 Humboldt County
Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park,
Shelter Cove
- 868.I2 Imperial County
Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial
Valley, Algodones Dunes
Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.I6 Inyo County
Including Manzanar National Historic Site
For Death Valley see F868.D2
For Olancho Peak see F868.S5
- 868.I64 Inyo National Forest
Class here general works on the Inyo National Forest, as well
as works limited to the part located in California
Irvine Park see F868.O6
Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23
John Muir Trail see F868.S5
- 868.J6 Joshua Tree National Monument
- 868.K3 Kern County
Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch
Kern Peak see F868.S5
- 868.K48 Kings Canyon National Park
Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National
Park until 1940)
- 868.K5 Kings County
Kings Mountain see F868.S19
- 868.K55 Klamath River and Valley
- 868.L2 Lake County
Including Guenoc Valley
Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6
Lanfair Valley see F868.S14
- 868.L33 Lassen County
Including Eagle Lake
- 868.L34 Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park
- 868.L38 Lava Beds National Monument
- 868.L8 Los Angeles County
Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley,
San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita
Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon,
Los Angeles River, Terminal Island, Crescenta Valley
For Channel Islands see F868.S232
Los Angeles River see F868.L8
- 868.L83 Los Padres National Forest
Lytle Creek Canyon see F868.S14
- 868.M2 Madera County
Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5
Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6
- 868.M3 Marin County
Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir
Woods National Monument

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.M4 Mariposa County
Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)
- 868.M5 Mendocino County
Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park,
and Round Valley
- 868.M55 Merced County
Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85
Mineral King Valley see F868.T8
- 868.M6 Modoc County
Including Surprise Valley
- 868.M65 Mohave (Mojave) Desert
- 868.M67 Mono County
Including Mono Lake
Mono Lake see F868.M67
Montara, Point see F868.S19
Montara Mountain see F868.S33
Monterey Bay see F868.M7
- 868.M7 Monterey County
Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State
Park, Carmel Valley, Point Sur
Moreno Valley see F868.R6
Morro Bay see F868.S18
Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18
Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76
Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6
Muir Trail see F868.S5
Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3
- 868.N16 Nacimiento River and Valley
- 868.N2 Napa County
Including Huichica Creek and Valley
- 868.N5 Nevada County
Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire
Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff Diggins State Historic
Park
- 868.N52 New Melones Lake and region
Nobles Trail see F868.S5
Ojai Valley see F868.V5
Olancho Peak see F868.S5
Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
Ontario Colony see F869.O5
- 868.O6 Orange County
Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park
- 868.O9 Owens River and Valley
- 868.P33 Pacific Coast
Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7
 Pigeon Point see F868.S19
 868.P6 Pinnacles National Monument
 868.P7 Placer County
 868.P85 Plumas County
 Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River, Plumas
 Eureka State Park, and Lake Almanor
 Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85
 Point Montara see F868.S19
 Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18
 868.P9 Point Reyes
 Point Sur see F868.M7
 868.P98 Putah Creek
 868.R32 Rand Mining District
 868.R4 Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte
 Counties)
 Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
 868.R6 Riverside County
 Including Coachella Valley, Lake Elsinore and regions,
 Moreno Valley, San Jacinto River and Valley, Temecula
 Creek and Valley, Mount San Jacinto State Park, San
 Gorgonio Pass, Anza Valley, French Valley
 Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4
 Round Valley see F868.M5
 868.R9 Russian River and Valley
 Rustic Canyon see F868.L8
 868.S12 Sacramento County
 868.S13 Sacramento River and Valley
 Including Ashurst Colony
 868.S132 Saint Helena, Mount
 868.S133 Salinas River and Valley
 868.S136 San Benito County
 Including San Juan Valley
 868.S14 San Bernardino County
 Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear
 Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley,
 San Timoteo Canyon
 For Ontario Colony see F869.O5
 868.S144 San Bernardino National Forest
 868.S15 San Diego County
 Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley,
 Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain,
 San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca
 Mountains
 For Imperial Valley see F868.I2

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

San Fernando Valley see F868.L8

868.S156

San Francisco Bay region

Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate
National Recreation Area, Treasure Island

868.S157

San Francisco County

For Farallon Islands see F868.F24

Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)

San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8

San Geronio Pass see F868.R6

San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36

San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6

868.S17

San Joaquin County

868.S173

San Joaquin River and Valley

Including Tulare Lake and region

San Juan Valley see F868.S136

868.S18

San Luis Obispo County

Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San
Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras
Blancas

For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23

868.S19

San Mateo County

Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara

San Miguel Island see F868.S23

San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15

868.S2

San Ramon Valley

San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14

San Vicente Valley see F868.S15

868.S21

Santa Ana Mountains

868.S22

Santa Ana River and Valley

868.S23

Santa Barbara County

Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa
Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River
and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and
Valley, Zaca Lake

Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands

868.S232

Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)

Including Channel Islands National Park and Channel Islands
National Marine SanctuaryFor individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara,
Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong

Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8

868.S25

Santa Clara County

Including Santa Clara Valley

For San Juan Valley see F868.S136

Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S3 Santa Cruz County
Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks
State Park, Pajaro River and Valley
Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23
- 868.S33 Santa Cruz Mountains
Including Montara Mountain
- 868.S34 Santa Margarita River and Valley
Including Rancho Santa Margarita
Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8
- 868.S355 Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area
- 868.S36 Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National
Monument
Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23
Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23
- 868.S37 Searles Valley
Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6
- 868.S4 Sequoia National Park. Sequoia National Forest. Giant
Sequoia National Monument
Mount Shasta see F868.S6
- 868.S49 Shasta County
Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation
Area
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
- 868.S495 Shasta Mountains
Shaver Lake see F868.F8
Shelter Cove see F868.H8
Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4
- 868.S497 Sierra County
- 868.S5 Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Kern
Peak, Olancha Peak, Old Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6
- 868.S6 Siskiyou County
Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and
Valley, Tule Lake
Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4
- 868.S66 Solano County

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S7 Sonoma County
Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio
(Estate), Lake Sonoma
Squaw Valley see F868.S5
- 868.S8 Stanislaus County
Surprise Valley see F868.M6
- 868.S88 Sutter Buttes
- 868.S9 Sutter County
- 868.T2 Tahoe, Lake
Including Tahoe National Forest
Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3
- 868.T3 Tehama County
Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
Terminal Island see F868.L8
Treasure Island see F868.S156
- 868.T58 Trinity Alps
- 868.T6 Trinity County
- 868.T63 Trinity River and Valley
- 868.T8 Tulare County
Including Yokohl Valley
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Kern Peak, Olancho Peak see F868.S5
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173
Tule Lake see F868.S6
- 868.T9 Tuolumne County
For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14
For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
- 868.T92 Tuolumne River and Valley
- 868.V5 Ventura County
Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley
Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see
F868.S49
- 868.W6 Whitney, Mount
Winter Island see F868.C76
Wrights Lake see F868.E3
Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+
Yokohl Valley see F868.T8
- 868.Y5 Yolo County
Including Capay Valley
- 868.Y6 Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park
Including Half Dome
- 868.Y8 Yuba County
Zaca Lake see F868.S23

California -- Continued

869.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

869.A15

General

869.B5

Berkeley

869.C27

Carmel

869.G5

Glendale

Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park

869.H74

Hollywood

869.L7

Long Beach

869.L8-.L89

Los Angeles (Table F2)

869.M34

Marina del Rey

869.O2

Oakland

869.O5

Ontario

Including Ontario Colony

869.P3

Pasadena

869.S12

Sacramento

869.S22

San Diego

869.S3-.S39

San Francisco (Table F2)

Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island

For Farallon Islands see F868.F24

Cf. F868.S157 San Francisco Co.

Elements in the population

870.A1

General works

870.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The "Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California) and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River, laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made. The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°. The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in 1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49° and the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized 1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to Washington Territory."

- 871 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 873 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 874 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 874.3 Guidebooks
- 875 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 875.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 875.5 Study and teaching
- 876 General works. Histories
- 876.3 Juvenile works
- 876.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 876.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 877 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 878 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 879 Early to 1792
 - Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
 - Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
 - Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

Oregon

By period -- Continued

880

1792-1859

Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail

Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens, Marcus Whitman, etc.

Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition

Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846

Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the Oregon country since 1846

881

1859-1950

Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859

Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham, etc.

Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873

Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877

Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

1951-

881.2

General works

Biography

881.3

Collective

881.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

882.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

882.A15

Counties

882.A16

Mountains

882.A17

Rivers

882.A18

Lakes

882.A19

Islands

882.A65

Applegate River and Valley

882.B2

Baker County

882.B4

Benton County

882.B7

Boundaries

Including Sand Island controversy

For International boundary see F854; F880

Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7

Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4

Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.C3 Cascade Range
Including Spencer Butte
- 882.C5 Clackamas County
For Mount Hood see F882.H85
- 882.C53 Clatsop County
Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State Park
- 882.C6 Columbia County
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 882.C63 Columbia River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon
Including Columbia River Highway
For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 882.C7 Coos County
Including Coos Bay
- 882.C8 Cow Creek and Valley (Douglas County) see F882.D7
- 882.C8 Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park
Including Mount Mazama
- 882.C83 Crater National Forest
- 882.C9 Crook County
- 882.C95 Curry County
- 882.D4 Deschutes County
Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve
- 882.D43 Deschutes National Forest
- 882.D45 Deschutes River and Valley
- 882.D7 Douglas County
Including Cow Creek and Valley
Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53
Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15
Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53
French Prairie see F882.W6
- 882.G5 Gilliam County
- 882.G7 Grant County
- 882.H37 Harney County

Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
 Class here general works on Hells Canyon National
 Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part
 located in Oregon
 For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
 National Recreation Area located in Idaho see
 F752.H44
- 882.H85 Hood, Mount
 Including Timberline Lodge, Mount Hood National Forest
- 882.H9 Hood River County
 Including Hood River and Valley
- 882.J14 Jackson County
- 882.J4 Jefferson County
- 882.J73 Joaquin Miller Trail
- 882.J76 John Day River and Valley
- 882.J8 Josephine County
- 882.K49 Klamath Basin
- 882.K5 Klamath County
 For Crater Lake see F882.C8
- 882.L15 Lake County
 Including Fort Rock Valley
- 882.L2 Lane County
- 882.L49 Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
- 882.L6 Lincoln County
- 882.L7 Linn County
 Including Calapooia River and Valley
- 882.L78 Long Tom River and Valley
- 882.M2 Malheur County
- 882.M3 Marion County
- 882.M8 Morrow County
- 882.M9 Multnomah County
 For Sauvie Island see F882.S3
- Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5
- Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4
- 882.O16 Ochoco National Forest
- Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
- 882.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
 For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
 Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98
 For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
 Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98
- 882.P34 Pacific Coast
- 882.P7 Polk County

Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.R6 Rogue River and Valley
- Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
- 882.S18 Salmon River and Valley
- 882.S2 Santiam National Forest
- 882.S3 Sauvies Island
- 882.S5 Sherman County
- 882.S56 Siskiyou Mountains
- 882.S58 Siuslaw National Forest
- 882.S6 Snake River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon
 - For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7
- Spencer Butte see F882.C3
- 882.T5 Tillamook County
 - Including Neahkahnie Mountain
- 882.U4 Umatilla County
- 882.U43 Umpqua County
- 882.U5 Union County
- 882.W2 Wallowa County
 - Including Wallowa Lake
- 882.W25 Wallowa National Forest
- 882.W3 Wasco County
 - Including Mosier Hills
- 882.W4 Washington County
- 882.W5 Wheeler County
- 882.W6 Willamette River and Valley
 - Including French Prairie
- 882.Y2 Yamhill County
- 882.Y24 Yaquina River and Valley
- 884.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 884.A8 Astoria
 - 884.E9 Eugene
 - 884.K62 Klamath Falls
 - 884.P39 Pendleton
 - 884.P8-.P89 Portland (Table F2)
 - 884.S2 Salem
- Elements in the population
- 885.A1 General works
- 885.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889."

- 886 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 888 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 889 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 889.3 Guidebooks
- 890 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 890.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 890.5.A-Z Study and teaching
 - For catalogs of audiovisual materials see F890.5.Z9
- 890.5.A1-.Z8 General works
- 890.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
- 891 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - For 1951 and later see F895+
 - Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
- 891.3 Juvenile works
- 891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F891
 - 1951-
 - 895 General works
 - Biography
 - 895.2 Collective
 - 895.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 897.A15 Counties
 - 897.A16 Mountains
 - 897.A17 Rivers

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.A18 Lakes
- 897.A19 Islands
- Adams, Mount see F897.K6
- 897.A2 Adams County
- American Lake (Pierce County) see F897.P6
- Anderson Island see F897.P6
- 897.A7 Asotin County
- Bainbridge Island see F897.K5
- Baker, Mount see F897.W57
- Bead Lake see F897.P4
- 897.B4 Benton County
- 897.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F854; F880
 - Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island controversy
- Camano Island see F897.I7
- 897.C3 Cascade Range
 - Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass
- Chambers Creek see F897.P6
- Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
- 897.C4 Chelan County
- 897.C52 Clallam County
 - Including Mount Angeles
 - For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
- 897.C6 Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)
 - For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- Clover Creek see F897.P6
- 897.C68 Columbia County
- 897.C7 Columbia River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State
 - Including Grand Coulee Dam region
 - For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
 - For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
 - For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 897.C8 Columbia National Forest
- Colville River and Valley see F897.S9
- 897.C85 Cowlitz County
- 897.D7 Douglas County
- Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7
- 897.F4 Ferry County
- 897.F8 Franklin County
- 897.G3 Garfield County
- Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K53

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7

897.G75

Grant County

897.G84

Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)

Includes Grays Harbor

897.H36

Hanford Reach National Monument

Hartstene Island see F897.M4

897.H63

Hoh River and Valley

Hood Canal see F897.P9

897.I7

Island County

Including Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve,
Whidbey Island, Camano Island

897.J4

Jefferson County

Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island

897.J9

Juan de Fuca Strait region

Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region

Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island

897.K3

Kettle River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and
Valley located in the state of WashingtonFor general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia see F1089.K57

Key Peninsula see F897.P6

897.K4

King County

Including Lake Washington, Three Tree Point, Vashon Island,
Mercer Island

897.K5

Kitsap County

Including Bainbridge Island

897.K53

Kittitas County

Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie
Pass

897.K6

Klickitat County

Including Mount Adams

897.L35

Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area

Lake Washington see F897.K4

Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49

897.L6

Lewis County

897.L7

Lincoln County

Marrowstone Island see F897.J4

897.M4

Mason County

Including Hartstene Island, Schafer State Park

Mercer Island see F897.K4

897.M44

Methow River and Valley

Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18

Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.N57 Nisqually River and Valley
North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2
North Cascades National Park see F897.C3
- 897.O4 Okanogan County
Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek
- 897.O5 Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park
For Mount Angeles see F897.C52
- 897.P2 Pacific County
Including North Beach Peninsula
- 897.P24 Palouse River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and
Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
see F752.P25
- 897.P4 Pend Oreille County
Including Bead Lake
- 897.P6 Pierce County
Including American Lake, Anderson Island, Chambers Creek,
Clover Creek, Key Peninsula
For Mount Ranier (Tacoma) see F897.R2
Pine Creek see F897.O4
Point Roberts
Protection Island see F897.J4
- 897.P9 Puget Sound region
Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal
Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
- 897.R2 Rainier, Mount (Tacoma). Mount Rainier National Park
- 897.S17 Saint Helens, Mount
Cf. QE523.S23 Geology
Samish Island see F897.S5
- 897.S2 San Juan County
Including San Juan Islands, (San Juan, Orcas, Lopez, and
Waldron)
Sand Island see F882.B7
Sauvies Island see F882.S3
Schafer State Park see F897.M4
- 897.S48 Similkameen River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River
and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Similkameen River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in British Columbia see F1089.S48
- 897.S5 Skagit County
Including Samish Island

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.S52 Skagit River and Valley
897.S53 Skamania County
897.S54 Skokomish River and Valley
897.S58 Skykomish River and Valley
897.S6 Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7
897.S66 Snohomish County
Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain
Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53
897.S67 Snoqualmie River and Valley
897.S7 Spokane County
Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley
897.S9 Stevens County
Including Colville River and Valley
897.S93 Stillaguamish River and Valley
Stevens Pass see F897.C3
897.S96 Sunset Highway
Mount Tacoma see F897.R2
Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66
Three Tree Point see F897.K4
897.T5 Thurston County
897.U55 United States Highway 99
Class here works limited to the part of United States Highway 99 located in Washington State
Vancouver Island see F1089.V3
Vashon Island see F897.K4
897.W15 Wahkiakum County
897.W18 Walla Walla County
897.W2 Walla Walla River and Valley
897.W44 Wenatchee River and Valley
897.W57 Whatcom County
Including Mount Baker
Whidbey Island see F897.I7
897.W59 White River and Valley
897.W6 Whitman County
897.W65 Whitman National Monument. Whitman Mission National Historic Site
897.Y18 Yakima County
Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley
897.Y2 Yakima River and Valley

Washington -- Continued

- 899.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 899.O5 Olympia
 899.P8 Port Angeles
 899.S4-.S49 Seattle (Table F2)
 899.S7 Spokane
 899.T2 Tacoma
 899.V2 Vancouver
 899.Y15 Yakima
 Elements in the population
 900.A1 General works
 900.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
 Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Alaska

- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 901.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 902 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 902.3 Guidebooks
 903 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 903.2 Historiography
 Historians see E175.5.A+
 Study and teaching
 903.5.A1-.Z8 General works
 903.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
 Including catalogs
 904 General works. Histories
 904.3 Juvenile works
 904.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 904.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 904.8 Geography
 905 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 906 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 907 Early to 1867
 Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase
 by the United States, 1867; Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia
 kompaniia
 Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.
 Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest
 Cf. G600+ Polar voyages
 908 1867-1896
 909 1896-1959
 910 1959-1981
 Admission as a state, January 3, 1959
 1981-

Alaska

By period

1981- -- Continued

910.5

General works

Biography

910.6

Collective

910.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

912.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

912.A15

Counties

912.A16

Mountains

912.A17

Rivers

912.A18

Lakes

912.A19

Islands

912.A43

Alaska, Gulf of

Alaska Panhandle see F912.S68

Aleutian Islands see F951

912.A53

Anan Creek and Valley

912.A54

Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve

912.B14

Baranof Island

912.B2

Point Barrow

912.B24

Beaufort Sea

Bering Sea see F951

912.B57

Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)

912.B7

Boundaries

912.B74

Bristol Bay

912.B75

Brooks Range

912.C34

Cape Krusenstern National Monument

912.C43

Chandler River and Valley

912.C47

Clark Lake

Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve

912.C6

Cook Inlet region

Including Turnagain Arm

912.C7

Copper River region

912.D58

Deadfish Lake Region

912.D6

Deborah, Mount

Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23

912.D65

Denali State Park

912.D75

Douglas Island

912.F2

Fairweather, Mount

912.F67

Fortymile River and Valley

Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Alaska

912.G36

Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve

912.G5

Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument

912.G64

Gold Creek and Valley

912.H37

Hatcher Pass

Alaska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.H8 Huntington, Mount
912.I44 Iliamna Lake and region
912.I56 Inside Passage
 Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage
 located in Alaska
 For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as
 works limited to the part located in British Columbia
 see F1089.I5
912.K26 Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State
 Wilderness Park
912.K3 Katmai National Monument
912.K4 Kenai Peninsula
 Including Kenai Fjords National Park
912.K56 Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
 Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
912.K58 Knik Arm
912.K6 Kobuk River and Valley
912.K62 Kodiak Island
912.K66 Kotzebue Sound and region
912.K67 Koyukuk River and Valley
 Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
912.K85 Kuskokwim River and Valley
 Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
912.L57 Lituya Bay
912.L65 Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census
 Area)
912.M2 McKinley, Mount (Denali)
912.M23 McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and
 Reserve
912.M3 Matanuska River and Valley
912.M55 Minook Creek and Valley
 Mount McKinley see F912.M2
912.M9 Muir Glacier
912.N45 Nenana River and Valley
912.N6 Noatak National Preserve
912.N7 Cape Nome region
912.N73 Nome-Taylor Highway
912.N75 Norton Sound and region
 Panhandle see F912.S68
912.P9 Pribilof Islands
 Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940
912.P95 Prince of Wales Island
912.P97 Prince William Sound region
912.R48 Revillagigedo Island
912.S15 Saint Elias, Mount

Alaska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.S2 Saint Lawrence Island
- 912.S24 Sapsuk River and Valley
- 912.S27 Sergief Island
- 912.S29 Seward Highway
- 912.S3 Seward Peninsula
- 912.S38 Shuyak Island State Park
- 912.S68 Southeast Alaska. Alaska Panhandle
- 912.S85 Stikine River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska
 - For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S85
- 912.S95 Susitna River and Valley
- 912.T32 Taku River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska
 - For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.T14
- 912.T4 Thomas Bay
- 912.T64 Tongass National Forest
- Turnagain Arm see F912.C6
- 912.T85 Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)
- 912.W56 Willow Creek State Recreation Area
- 912.W64 Wood-Tikchik State Park
- 912.W72 Wrangell Mountains
- 912.W74 Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve
- 912.Y2 Yakutat Bay
- 912.Y9 Yukon River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
 - For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9
- 914.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 914.A5 Anchorage
 - 914.F16 Fairbanks
 - 914.J9 Juneau
 - 914.K4 Ketchikan
 - 914.N6 Nome
 - 914.S6 Sitka
 - 914.S7 Skagway
 - 914.W8 Wrangell

Elements in the population

Alaska

Elements in the population -- Continued

915.A1

General works

915.A2-Z

Individual elements

Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5

951

Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands

Including discovery and exploration; antiquities

Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands

Hawaii see DU620+

965

The territories of the United States (General)

Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico

970

Insular possessions of the United States (General)

For individual possessions, see the location

For Hawaii see DU620+

For Guam see DU647

For American Samoa see DU819.A1

For Puerto Rico see F1951+

For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136

975

Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected
by and having close political affiliations with the United
States (General)

For Liberia see DT621+

For Nicaragua see F1521+

For Republic of Panama see F1561+

For Cuba see F1751+

For Haiti see F1912+

For Dominican Republic see F1931+

British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Though this region, was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, hut eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

Canada

Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)

For Canadian geographical societies see G4

1001

Canada -- Continued

- 1003 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 1003.5 Museums. Collections of Canadiana. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names
- 1004.7 Directories
- Biography
- 1005 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F1029.92+
- 1006 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 - Including chronological tables
- 1008 General works
 - For New France see F1030
- 1008.2 Juvenile works
- 1008.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1008.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1009 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1010 Historic monuments (General)
- 1011 Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
 - For works on individual parks including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division
 - For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of Canadian parks and public reservations in general see SB484.C2
- 1011.3 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 1012 General works
 - Early to 1762 see F1030
 - 1763-1866
 - 1867-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
- 1019 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
 - For government relations see E92
 - For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For New France see F1030
- By period
- 1021 General works
 - Early to 1945 see F1021
 - 1945-
- 1021.2 Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+
- History

Canada -- Continued

For New France see F1030

1022

Periodicals. Yearbooks

Chronological tables see F1006

Historiography

1024

General works

Biography of historians

1024.5

Collective

1024.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1025

Study and teaching

1026

General works

Including political history

1026.4

Comic and satirical works

1026.6

Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

1027

French Canadians. French Canadian question

If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".F83"

For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or towns, see the province, city or town

For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1052.92+

1027.5

Historical geography

Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion, geopolitics

1028

Military history

1028.5

Naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1029

General works

Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945, F1034.2

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see F1029.5.A+

1029.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1029.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Early to 1603 see E101+

Jacques Cartier see E133.C3

Canada

History

By period -- Continued

1030

1603-1763. New France

Including history and description. English conquest of 1629; Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province, 1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French explorers before 1760

Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquière; François Xavier de Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes; etc.

Cf. E81+ Indian wars

Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars

Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F544 Illinois country

Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia

Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's

Land

Writings of Francis Parkman

1030.P24

Collected works

By date

1030.P245

Partial collections. Selections

By date

1030.P247

Battle for North America

California and the Oregon trail see F592

Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76

France and England in North America. By date

Selections see F1030.P245

Individual works

Pioneers of France

1030.P261

English editions

1030.P262

Translations

Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+

LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see F1030.5

Old régime in Canada

1030.P264

English editions

1030.P265

Translations

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV

1030.P267

English editions

1030.P268

Translations

Canada

History

By period

1603-1763. New France

Writings of Francis Parkman

France and England in North America

Individual works

Montcalm and Wolfe see E199

Half century of conflict see E198

1030.1

Champlain, Samuel de

Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908

For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see

F127.C6

1030.13

Brulé, Étienne

1030.15

Nicolet, Jean

1030.2

Marquette, Jacques

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

1030.3

Joliet, Louis

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

1030.4

Hennepin, Louis

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

1030.5

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de

Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi

Jesuits in New France

Including the adjacent regions

1030.7.A-.Z5

General works

Jesuit relations

1030.7.Z6-.Z9

Collective

1030.8

Individual relations and other writings

Including works about individual missionaries

1030.9

1754-1763

Including last years of French rule; the English conquest

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763;

Quebec Campaign, 1759

1763-

1031.5

19th century

Canada

History

By period

1763- -- Continued

1032

1763-1867

Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841; Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the "Caroline," 1837; Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of British North American provinces, 1867

Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.

Cf. E201+ American Revolution

Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776

Cf. E263.C2 British North America

Cf. E263.N9 British North America

Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations

Cf. E359.85 War of 1812

Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans Raid, 1864

Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova Scotia

Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick

Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario

1033

1867- . Dominion of Canada

Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-1871

Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George Étienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills, Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal (Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.

Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885

Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

Canada

History

By period

1763-

1867-. Dominion of Canada -- Continued

1034

1914-1945

Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931

Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949

1945-

Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997

1034.2

General works

Biography

1034.3.A2

Collective

1034.3.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1034.3.D5

Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)

1034.3.P4

Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)

Elements in the population

Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada

The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned

For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.

Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects

1035.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.

For Race conflicts and problems see F1027

Acadians see F1027

1035.A5

Americans

1035.A7

Arabs

1035.A74

Armenians

1035.A75

Asians

Asians, South see F1035.S66

1035.A87

Assyrians

1035.A94

Austrians

1035.B3

Basques

1035.B4

Belgians

Blacks see F1035.N3

Canada

Elements in the population -- Continued

- 1035.B7 British
 Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking
 Cf. F1035.I6 Irish
 Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots
- 1035.B84 Bulgarians
- 1035.C27 Cambodians
- 1035.C3 Catholics
- 1035.C4 Celts
- 1035.C48 Chileans
- 1035.C5 Chinese
- 1035.C64 Cornish
- 1035.C7 Croats
- 1035.C9 Czechs
- 1035.D3 Danes
- 1035.D76 Dukhobors
- 1035.D8 Dutch
- 1035.E28 East Europeans
- 1035.E3 East Indians
- 1035.E53 English-speaking Canadians
 Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec
- 1035.E85 Estonians
- 1035.E89 Ethiopians
- 1035.F48 Filipinos
- 1035.F5 Finns
- 1035.F8 French
- French Canadians (General) see F1027
 For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province)
 see F1053
- 1035.G3 Germans
- 1035.G7 Greeks
- 1035.H34 Haitians
- 1035.H36 Hawaiians
- 1035.H54 Hindus
- 1035.H76 Huguenots
- 1035.H8 Hungarians
- 1035.H97 Hutterite Brethren
- 1035.I2 Icelanders
- Indians see E78.A+
- 1035.I55 Indochinese
- 1035.I58 Iranians
- 1035.I6 Irish
- 1035.I8 Italians
- 1035.J3 Japanese
- 1035.J5 Jews

Canada

Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.K36	Kashubes
1035.K65	Koreans
1035.L27	Latin Americans
1035.L3	Latvians
1035.L43	Lebanese
1035.L5	Lithuanians
1035.M33	Macedonians
1035.M35	Maltese
1035.M45	Mennonites
1035.M49	Mexicans
1035.M67	Mormons
1035.M87	Muslims
1035.N3	Negroes. Blacks
1035.N52	Nigerians
1035.N58	North Africans
1035.N6	Norwegians
(1035.O6)	Orientals
	see F1035.A75
1035.P34	Pakistanis
1035.P36	Palatines
1035.P6	Poles
1035.P65	Portuguese
1035.R65	Romanians
1035.R79	Russian Germans
1035.R8	Russians
	Ruthenians see F1035.U5
1035.S3	Scandinavians
	For Danes see F1035.D3
	For Norwegians see F1035.N6
	For Swedes see F1035.S9
1035.S4	Scotch. Scots
1035.S47	Serbs
1035.S54	Sikhs
1035.S6	Slavs
1035.S63	Slovaks
1035.S64	Slovenes
1035.S65	Somalis
1035.S66	South Asians
1035.S68	Spaniards
1035.S88	Swabians
1035.S9	Swedes
1035.S94	Swiss
1035.T35	Tamils
1035.T85	Tunisians
1035.T87	Turks

F

BRITISH AMERICA

F

Canada

Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.U5

Ukrainians

1035.U78

Uruguayans

1035.W44

Welsh

1035.W47

West Indians

1035.W5

White Russians. Belarusians

1035.Y67

Yoruba (African people)

Regions, provinces, territories

1035.8

Maritime provinces

Including Atlantic coast of Canada

Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to 46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt, Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal settlements. Jesuit station on Mt. Desert Island 1609.

"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New Brunswick, Gaspé Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia) to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix River, and the next twenty years were marked by the feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and extensive English colonization begun. The French Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the limits of Acadia ceased to have any international significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in English hands by the treaty of 1763.

"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

"During the American revolution there was a large influx of loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

restored, to the older province in 1820.

"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."

1036

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1036.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1036.5

Directories

Biography

1036.8

Collective

Individual see F1038

1037

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1037.4

Juvenile works

1037.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1037.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1037.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1037.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1037.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1038

History

Including French beginnings; English conquest; expulsion of the Acadians, 1755; settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761

Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de Saint-Étienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia

Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726

Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States

Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)

Cf. F16+ Maine

Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix Island

Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana

Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

1039.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1039.A2

Annapolis County

Fort Anne Park

1039.A25

Antigonish County

1039.A74

Atlantic Coast

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1039.B7

Boundaries

Old boundaries of Acadia

For international boundary since 1783 see E398

Brier Island see F1039.F9

Cabot Trail see F1039.C2

1039.C15

Cape Breton County

1039.C2

Cape Breton Island (Île Royale)

Including Cabot Trail

Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.

Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.

Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.

Cf. F1039.V5 Victoria Co.

1039.C3

Cape Sable Island

Chezzetcook Inlet see F1039.H3

1039.C5

Chignecto Isthmus

Including Fort Lawrence

1039.C6

Colchester County

1039.C8

Cumberland County

1039.D5

Digby County

1039.F9

Bay of Fundy

Including Brier Island

1039.G8

Guysborough County

1039.H3

Halifax County

Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.

1039.H4

Hants County

Île Royale see F1039.C2

1039.I5

Inverness County

1039.J43

Jeddore Harbour

1039.K43

Kejimikujik Lake and region

1039.K44

Kejimikujik National Park

1039.K5

Kings County

LaHave River and Valley see F1039.L9

1039.L9

Lunenburg County

Including LaHave River and Valley

McNabs Island see F1039.H3

1039.O35

Oak Island

1039.P6

Pictou County

Including Pictou Island

Prince Edward Island see F1046+

1039.Q3

Queens County

1039.R5

Richmond County

1039.S13

Sable Island

1039.S18

Saint Ann's Bay and region

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

Saint Margaret's Bay and region

Saint Mary's Bay and region

Saint Paul Island

Shelburne County

Shubenacadie River and Valley

Surette's Island see F1039.Y3

Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island

Victoria County

Yarmouth County

Including Surette's Island

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Annapolis Royal

Dartmouth

Glace Bay

Halifax

Louisburg

Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park

For Capture of Louisburg, 1745 see E198

For Capture of Louisburg, 1758 see E199

Sydney

Yarmouth

Elements in the population

General works

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements

(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

New Brunswick

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Largely settled by American loyalists. Set off from Nova

Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Directories

Biography

Collective

Individual (General) see F1043

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

Juvenile works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

New Brunswick -- Continued

- 1042.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
1042.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
1042.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
1042.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians see E78.A+
1043 History
Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867
Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ Loyalists
Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States
1044.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1044.A4 Albert County
1044.A7 Aroostook River and Valley
Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook
River and Valley located in New Brunswick
For general works on the Aroostook River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part
located in Maine see F27.A7
1044.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary since 1783 and
Aroostook War see E398
1044.C2 Campobello Island
1044.C3 Carleton County
1044.C4 Chaleur Bay
1044.C5 Charlotte County
For Campobello Island see F1044.C2
For Deer Island see F1044.D3
For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7
Chignecto Isthmus see F1044.C5
1044.D3 Deer Island
1044.F6 Fort Beauséjour National Park
1044.F86 Fundy National Park
Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9
Gaspé Peninsula see F1054.G2
1044.G7 Grand Manan Island
1044.K5 Kings County
1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula
1044.K68 Kouchibouguac National Park
1044.L35 Lamèque Island
1044.M3 Madawaska County
Middle Island see F1044.M5

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

New Brunswick

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1044.M5

Miramichi River and Valley

Including Middle Island

1044.M53

Miscou Island

1044.N7

Nepisiguit River and Valley

1044.N83

Northwest Miramichi River and Valley

1044.P3

Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.

Cf. F27.P3 Maine

1044.S17

Saint Croix River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix

River and Valley located in New Brunswick

For general works on the Saint Croix River and

Valley, as well as works limited to the part

located in Maine see F27.S2

1044.S2

Saint John River and Valley

Class here general works on the Saint John River and

Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in

New Brunswick

For works limited to the part of the Saint John River

and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1044.S9

Sugarloaf Provincial Park

1044.T36

Tantramar River and Valley

1044.T6

Tobique River and Valley

1044.Y65

York County

1044.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1044.5.F8

Fredericton

1044.5.M7

Moncton

1044.5.S14

Saint John

Elements in the population

1045.A1

General works

1045.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements

(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Prince Edward Island

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set
off from Nova Scotia 1769."

1046

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1046.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1046.5

Directories

Biography

1046.8

Collective

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Prince Edward Island

Biography -- Continued

Individual (General) see F1048

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+

1047

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1047.4

Juvenile works

1047.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1047.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1047.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1047.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1047.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1048

History

Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769

1049.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1049.K5

Kings County

1049.P7

Prince County

1049.P75

Prince Edward Island National Park

1049.Q6

Queens County

1049.W47

West River

1049.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1049.5.C5

Charlottetown

1049.5.S8

Summerside

Elements in the population

1049.7.A1

General works

1049.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements

(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1050

Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)

Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.

Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands

Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island

Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans

Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island

Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec

Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario

Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland

Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Québec

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec."

- 1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1051.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1051.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1051.8 Collective
 - Individual (General) see F1052.96+
 - Individual (Regions, counties, seigniories, etc.) see F1054.A+
 - Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+
- 1052 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
- 1052.4 Juvenile works
- 1052.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1052.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1052.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1052.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1052.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec -- Continued

History

1052.92

Study and teaching

1052.95

General works

By period

Through 1791 see F1030

1053

1791-1960

Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René
Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George
Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.

Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United
States

Cf. E231 Quebec campaign

Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E277+ American loyalists

Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)

Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)

Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)

Cf. F1058 American loyalists

1960-

1053.2

General works

Biography

1053.24

Collective

1053.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1054.A-Z

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z

1054.A3

Abitibi County Abitibi (region)

1054.A6

Anticosti Island

1054.A67

Argenteuil County

1054.A7

Arthabaska County

Including Bois-Francs

1054.B35

Baie Saint-Paul region

1054.B36

Bas-Saint-Laurent

1054.B37

Basques, Île aux

1054.B38

Beauce County

1054.B45

Bellechasse County

1054.B54

Berthier County

1054.B58

Bizard Island

Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

1054.B6

Bonaventure County

1054.B63

Bonaventure Island

1054.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary since 1783 see E398

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.B8

Brome County

Including general works on the Missisquoi River and
Valley, as well as the part located in QuebecFor works limited to the part of the Missisquoi
Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7

1054.C22

Caplan River and Valley

1054.C4

Cent-Iles

Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4

1054.C44

Chambly County

Including Fort Chambly

1054.C445

Charlevoix Region

1054.C45

Chateauguay County

1054.C45

Chateauguay County

Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site

1054.C49

Chicoutimi County

1054.C7

Compton County

1054.C75

Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory)

Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3

Côte Nord see F1054.S3

1054.C8

Crane Island (Île aux Grues)

1054.D4

Deux Montagnes County

1054.D6

Dorchester County

1054.D9

Drummond County

1054.E13

Eastern Townships

For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

1054.G2

Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District

Including Île Percée

For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4

1054.G26

Gatineau River and Valley

Grosse Île see F1054.S3

Hudson Strait see F1103

1054.H9

Huntington County

1054.I3

Île aux Coudres

1054.I35

Île aux Noix

Including Fort Lennox

1054.I5

Île Verte

James Bay region see F1059.J3

1054.J47

Jesus Island

1054.K2

Kamouraska County

1054.L17

Lanaudière

1054.L2

L'Assomption County

Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3

1054.L3

Levis County

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.L57 L'Islet County
- 1054.M18 Magdalen Islands (Îles Madeleine)
- 1054.M19 Malbaie River and Valley
- 1054.M2 Mantawa River and Valley
- 1054.M35 Massue (Seignior)
- 1054.M4 Matane County
- 1054.M42 Matapédia River and Valley
- 1054.M45 Megantic County
 - For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
- 1054.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec
 - Cf. F57.M5 Vermont
- 1054.M59 Mingan Islands
- 1054.M6 Missisquoi County
- 1054.M79 Montmagny County
- 1054.M8 Montmorency County
- 1054.M83 Montreal District
- 1054.N5 New Quebec (Ungava) District
 - Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to the province of Quebec as New Quebec
- North Shore see F1054.S3
- 1054.N93 Nunavik
- 1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
- 1054.O9 Ottawa River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec
 - For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91
- 1054.O94 Outaouais region
- 1054.P36 Parc de la Jacques-Cartier
- 1054.P365 Parc de Plaisance
- 1054.P367 Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie
- 1054.P37 Parc du Mont-Orford
- 1054.P39 Parc du Mont-Tremblant
- 1054.P47 Perrot Island
- 1054.P54 Piémont des Appalaches
- 1054.P8 Pontiac County
- 1054.P83 Port Burwell (Island)
- 1054.P85 Portneuf County
- 1054.Q4 Quebec County
- 1054.Q5 Quebec District
- 1054.R5 Richelieu River and Valley

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.R615 Rivière-du-Loup County and region
 1054.R87 Rupert River and Valley
 1054.S13 Saguenay County
 For New Quebec District see F1054.N5
 1054.S14 Saguenay River and Valley
 Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John
 1054.S254 Saint Francis River and Valley
 1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
 1054.S264 Saint Hyacinthe County
 1054.S267 Saint John, Lake
 1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec
 Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North
 Shore, Grosse Île
 Cf. F1050 General
 1054.S33 Saint Maurice River and Valley
 1054.S34 Saint-Ours (Seigniorie)
 1054.S345 Saint Peter, Lake
 1054.S48 Shefford County
 1054.S7 Stanstead County
 Lake Tamiscamingue see F1054.T6
 Témiscamingue Co. see F1054.T6
 1054.T29 Temiscouata County
 1054.T4 Terrebonne County
 Thousand Islands see F127.T5
 1054.T5 Three Rivers District
 1054.T6 Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County
 Including Lake Témiskaming
 Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5
 Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4
 Ungava see F1054.N5
 1054.V3 Varennes (Seigniorie)
 1054.V47 Verchères
 1054.Y3 Yamaska
 1054.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 1054.5.H8 Hull
 1054.5.M8-.M89 Montreal (Table F2)
 1054.5.Q3 Québec
 1054.5.S55 Sherbrooke
 1054.5.T53 Three Rivers
 1054.5.Y2 Yamachiche (Village and parish)
 Elements in the population
 1055.A1 General works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Elements in the population -- Continued

1055.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Ontario

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."

1056 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1056.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections

1056.5 Directories

Biography

1056.8 Collective

Individual (General) see F1058

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

1057 General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1057.4 Juvenile works

1057.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1057.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1057.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario -- Continued

- 1057.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
- 1057.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians see E78.O5
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1058 History
 - Including United empire loyalists from the United States; political history.
 - Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat, Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.
 - For Early history to 1763 see F1030
 - For Early history to 1791 see F1053
 - Cf. E78.C2 Indians
 - Cf. E78.O5 Indians
 - Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
 - Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations
 - Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
 - Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837
- 1059.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Addington Co. see F1059.L5
- 1059.A3 Algoma District
 - Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District
- 1059.A4 Algonquin Provincial Park
 - Including Opeongo Lake
- 1059.A44 Almaguin Highlands
- 1059.B36 Bathurst District
- 1059.B53 Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
- 1059.B62 Bois Blanc Island
- 1059.B64 Bon Echo Provincial Park
- 1059.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F550.5+ International boundary
 - Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
- 1059.B82 Brant County
- 1059.B95 Bruce County
- 1059.B98 Byng Inlet
- 1059.C3 Carleton County
- 1059.C5 Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
- 1059.C53 Charleston, Lake and region
- 1059.C7 Credit River and Valley

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.D46

Detroit River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River
and Valley located in Ontario

For general works on the Detroit River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Michigan see F572.D46

Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley

1059.D88

Dufferin County

1059.D9

Dundas County

1059.D93

Durham County

1059.E4

Elgin County

1059.E46

Elounda, Lake, region, Ont.

1059.E6

Erie, Lake, region, Ont.

Cf. F555 General

1059.E7

Essex County

1059.F3

Fathom Five Provincial Park

1059.F85

French River and Valley

1059.F9

Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park

1059.G3

Georgian Bay region

1059.G5

Glengarry County

1059.G78

Grand River and Valley

1059.G84

Grey County

1059.H27

Haliburton County

1059.H3

Hastings County

1059.H9

Humber River and Valley

1059.H92

Huron County

1059.H95

Huron, Lake, region, Ont.

Cf. F554 General

1059.J3

James Bay region

Joseph, Lake see F1059.M9

1059.K2

Kawartha Lakes

1059.K3

Kent County

1059.K5

Killarney Provincial Park

1059.K52

Killbear Provincial Park

1059.L2

Lake of the Woods region

Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods
region, as well as works limited to the part located in
Oregon

For works limited to the part of the Lake of the
Woods region located in Manitoba see
F1064.L2

1059.L23

Lambton County

1059.L3

Lanark County

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.L4 Leeds County
- 1059.L5 Lennox and Addington County
- 1059.L8 Long Point
- 1059.M27 Manitoulin Island
- 1059.M6 Middlesex County
- 1059.M65 Mississippi River and Valley
- 1059.M9 Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region
 - Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
- 1059.N5 Niagara Falls see F127.N8
- Niagara Peninsula
 - Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and New York State)
 - Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
 - Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.N55 Nipissing District
- 1059.N6 Norfolk County
 - For Long Point see F1059.L8
- 1059.N65 Northumberland County
- Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
- 1059.O5 Ontario County
- 1059.O6 Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.
 - Including Toronto Islands, etc.
 - Cf. F556 General
- 1059.O91 Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
- Ottawa River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario
 - For general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec see F1054.O9
- 1059.O98 Oxford County
- 1059.P25 Peel County
- Peninsula Lake (Muskoka) see F1059.M9
- 1059.P3 Perth County
- 1059.P4 Peterborough County
 - Including Stony Lake
- 1059.P65 Polar Bear Provincial Park
- Portage Bay see F1059.M9
- 1059.P75 Prince Edward
- 1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
 - Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
- 1059.Q4 Quetico Provincial Park
- 1059.Q6 Bay of Quinte

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.R4 Renfrew County
- 1059.R46 Rideau River and Valley
- 1059.S3 Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
- 1059.S33 Saint Joseph Island
- 1059.S4 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
Cf. F1050 General
- 1059.S49 Severn River and Valley
Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
- 1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.S59 Simcoe, Lake
- 1059.S6 Simcoe County
- 1059.S63 South Nation River and Valley
- 1059.S65 Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
- Stony Lake see F1059.P4
- 1059.S89 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
Cf. F1059.D9 Dundas Co.
Cf. F1059.G5 Glengarry Co.
- 1059.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F552 General
- 1059.T34 Talbot Settlement
- 1059.T38 Thames River and Valley
- 1059.T5 Thunder Bay District and region
Including Nym Lake and region
Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
- 1059.T53 Timagani Lake and region
- 1059.T56 Timiskaming
- Toronto Islands see F1059.O6
- 1059.T7 Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
- 1059.W32 Waterloo County
- 1059.W34 Wawa Lake and region
- 1059.W36 Welland
Including Navy Island
- 1059.W37 Wellington County
- 1059.W4 Wentworth County
- 1059.W63 Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
- 1059.Y6 York County York Regional Municipality
Including Don River and Valley
- 1059.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1059.5.H2 Hamilton
- 1059.5.L6 London

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.5.N5

Niagara

Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake

1059.5.N55

Niagara Falls

Cf. F127.N8 New York

Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park

1059.5.O9

Ottawa

1059.5.T68-.T689

Toronto (Table F2)

1059.5.W5

Windsor

Elements in the population

1059.7.A1

General works

1059.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France
Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's
Land, Northwest Company of Canada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"This region, though visited in its southern parts by French explorers was never colonized or actually governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S. and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the Company's holdings outside certain reservations were surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In 1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the remaining unorganized territory in British North America was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin, Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a territory the following year. The present Northwest Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin, Ungava and Franklin."

For boundaries (Northwest) see F597

For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854

For boundaries (Oregon) see F880

For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7

For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869

Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains

Cf. G575+ Polar regions

Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

1060.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories -- Continued

1060.A2-Z

General works

Including history, description and travel

1060.1

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1060.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1060.2

Directories

Biography

1060.3

Collective

Individual see F1060.7+

1060.35

Juvenile works

1060.37

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1060.38

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1060.4

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1060.5

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1060.6

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

By period

Including history, explorations, description and travel

1060.7

Early to 1821

Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des

Grosseilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams

Harmon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-

1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La

Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit

Radisson; David Thompson; etc.

Cf. F1030 New France and early French

explorations (General)

Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816

Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-

1790

1060.8

1821-1867

Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson,

Thomas Simpson, etc.

Cf. F880 Oregon question and international

boundary

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia

Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

By period -- Continued

1060.9

1867-1945

Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company,
1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885; Alaska Highway

Cf. F1061+ Manitoba

Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan

Cf. F1075+ Alberta

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia

Cf. F1091+ Yukon

Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie

Cf. F1101+ Franklin

Cf. F1106+ Keewatin

1945-

1060.92

General works

Biography

1060.93

Collective

1060.935.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1060.94

Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle
trails, etc.

1060.95.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1060.95.T85

Tuktut Nogait National Park

Elements in the population

1060.96

General works

1060.97.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Manitoba

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company
(Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman
prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of
his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was
broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest
company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to
the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay
company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was
resented by the Canadian halfbreeds under Louis Riel
who set up a government of their own but were quickly
overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the
Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in
territory."

1061

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1061.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1061.5

Directories

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Manitoba -- Continued

Biography

1061.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1063

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+

1062

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1062.4

Juvenile works

1062.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1062.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1062.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1062.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1062.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba

1063

History

Admission as a province, 1870

Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk

Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871

Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land

Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885

1064.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1064.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary

1064.C58

Churchill River and Valley

Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58

1064.D8

Duck Mountain Provincial Park

1064.G22

Fort Garry (Lower)

1064.H42

Hecla Provincial Park

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Manitoba

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1064.L2

Lake of the Woods region

Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba

For general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F1059.L2

1064.M5

Minnedosa River and Valley

1064.M67

Morris River and Valley

1064.Q34

Qu'Appelle River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34

1064.R3

Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba

Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota

Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota

1064.R54

Riding Mountain National Park

1064.S6

Souris (Mouse) River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba

For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68

For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67

1064.S79

Stuartburn

1064.S9

Swan River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S9

1064.W37

Wapusk National Park

1064.W47

Whiteshell Provincial Park

1064.W5

Winnipeg, Lake, region

1064.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1064.5.B73

Brandon

1064.5.S13

Saint Boniface

1064.5.W7

Winnipeg

Elements in the population

1065.A1

General works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Manitoba

Elements in the population -- Continued

1065.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1067

Assiniboia

Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1,
1905

Saskatchewan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of
provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."

1070

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1070.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1070.5

Directories

Biography

1070.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1072

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+

1071

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1071.4

Juvenile works

1071.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1071.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1071.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter

1071.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1072

History

Province created in 1905

1074.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1074.A75

Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park

Assiniboia see F1067

Battle Valley see F1079.B55

1074.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Saskatchewan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.C58

Churchill River and Valley

Class here general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58

Cypress Hills see F1079.C9

1074.C92

Cypress Hills Provincial Park

1074.G72

Grasslands National Park

1074.G73

Great Sand Hills

1074.G74

Greenwater Lake Provincial Park

1074.L5

Little Pipestone Creek and Valley

1074.L65

Lovering Lake and region

1074.M4

Meadow Lake Provincial Park

1074.M66

Moose Mountain Provincial Park

Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see F1074.W28

1074.P7

Prince Albert National Park

1074.Q34

Qu'Appelle River and Valley

Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34

Red Deer River and Valley see F1079.R4

1074.R8

Russell Lake region

1074.S3

Saskatchewan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

1074.S67

Souris (Mouse) River and Valley

Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68

For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Saskatchewan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.S9

Swan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Swan River and
Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9

1074.W28

W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park

1074.W65

Wood Mountain (Region)

1074.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1074.5.R3

Regina

1074.5.S3

Saskatoon

Elements in the population

1074.7.A1

General works

1074.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Alberta

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta
and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."

1075

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1075.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1075.5

Directories

Biography

1075.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1078+

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+

1076

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs,
etc.

1076.4

Juvenile works

1076.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1076.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1076.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1076.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Alberta -- Continued

History

Class here works on the province formed in 1905

1078

General works

By period

Early to 1970 see F1078

1971-

1078.2

General works

Biography

1078.24

Collective

1078.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1079.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1079.A8

Athabasca region

1079.B5

Banff National Park

Including Mount Castleguard

1079.B55

Battle Valley

1079.B65

Blindman River and Valley

1079.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary

1079.B75

Bow River and Valley

1079.B8

Buffalo Hill region

Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5

1079.C57

Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and
Provincial Recreation Area

1079.C6

Coyote Flats

1079.C73

Crimson Lake Provincial Park

1079.C76

Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley

Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and
Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited
to the part located in Alberta

For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass
and Crowsnest River and Valley located in
British Columbia see F1089.C77

1079.C9

Cypress Hills

1079.E24

Eagle Creek and Valley

1079.E5

Elk Island National Park

1079.F67

Forty Mile Coulee and Valley

Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir

1079.I75

Island Lake

1079.J27

James River and Valley

1079.J3

Jasper National Park

Including Maligne Lake

1079.K34

Kananaskis Country

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Alberta

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Lac Ste. Anne see F1079.S25

1079.L32

Lacombe County

1079.L47

Lesser Slave Lake

Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3

1079.M54

Milk River and Valley

Class here general works on the Milk River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in AlbertaFor works limited to the part of the Milk River and
Valley located in Montana see F737.M48

1079.M57

Miquelon Lake Provincial Park

1079.P3

Peace River and Valley

Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in AlbertaFor works limited to the part of the Peace River
Valley located in British Columbia see
F1089.P3

1079.R36

Pembina River and Valley

1079.R4

Red Deer River and Valley

1079.R53

Rife

1079.R62

Rocky Mountain House Region

1079.R66

Rosebud River and Valley

1079.S25

Ste. Anne, Lac

1079.S7

Strathcona

1079.T3

Tail Creek region

1079.T8

Twin Butte region

1079.W3

Waterton Lakes National Park

1079.W6

Wood Buffalo National Park

1079.W74

Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park

Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police
Post

1079.Y4

Yellowhead Pass

1079.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1079.5.C35

Calgary

1079.5.E3

Edmonton

1079.5.L5

Lethbridge

1079.5.M4

Medicine Hat

Elements in the population

1080.A1

General works

1080.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

British Columbia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the " Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."

- 1086 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1086.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1086.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1086.8
 - Collective
 - Individual (General) see F1088
 - Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1089.A+
 - Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1089.5.A+
- 1087 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs
 - Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
- 1087.4 Juvenile works
- 1087.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1087.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1087.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1087.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1087.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia -- Continued

1088

History

Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871

Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.

Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800

Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New
Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the
Oregon questionCf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New
Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the
Oregon question

Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies

1089.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1089.A4

Alberni region

1089.B43

Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road

1089.B44

Bella Coola River and Valley

Big White Mountain see F1089.O48

1089.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F854; F880

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary

Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary

1089.B74

Bowen Island

1089.B8

Bridge River and Valley

British Columbia, Northern see F1089.N83

1089.B9

Bulkley River and Valley

1089.C3

Cariboo District

Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell
Lake

1089.C35

Cassiar District

Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3

1089.C42

Chilcotin River and Valley

1089.C45

Chilliwack River and Valley

1089.C47

Christina Lake and region

Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3

1089.C7

Coast Range

Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson,
Mystery Mountain)

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.C726

Columbia River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley that is located in southwestern British Columbia and runs from Golden in the north to Canal Flats in the south

For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853

1089.C727

Columbia Valley

Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located in the New Westminster Land District of British Columbia

Comox Valley see F1089.V3

1089.C73

Cowichan Lake and region

1089.C75

Creston Valley

1089.C77

Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76

1089.C85

Cultus Lake and region

Deka Lake see F1089.C3

1089.D45

Denman Island

1089.D46

Departure Bay

1089.D48

Desolation Sound

1089.E38

Elk River and Valley

1089.F5

Finlay River and Valley

1089.F54

Fintry Provincial Park

1089.F7

Fraser River and Valley

1089.G3

Garibaldi Provincial Park

1089.G44

Georgia, Strait of, Region

1089.G55

Glacier National Park

1089.G8

Gulf Islands

Including Gulf Islands National Park Reserve

1089.H44

Heffley Lake

1089.H6

Hope region

1089.H63

Hornby Island

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.I5

Inside Passage

Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well
as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage
located in Alaska see F912.I56

1089.J43

Jedediah Island

Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.K4

Kamloops District

1089.K57

Kettle River and Valley

Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and
Valley located in the state of Washington see
F897.K3

Kootenay National Park see F1089.K7

1089.K7

Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay
District

Including Kootenay National Park, Upper Arrow Lake

1089.L3

Lac La Hache region

1089.L7

Lillooet District

1089.L75

Lonesome Lake and region

1089.L78

Loughborough Inlet

1089.L79

Lower Mainland

1089.M3

Manning Provincial Park

Metchosin District see F1089.V3

Mitchell Lake see F1089.C3

1089.M87

Muskwa-Kechika Management Area

1089.N48

Newcastle Island

1089.N52

Nicola River and Valley

1089.N8

Nootka Sound

Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790

1089.N83

Northern British Columbia

1089.O48

Okanagan Highland

Including Big White Mountain

1089.O5

Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.

1089.O55

Omineca River and Valley

1089.P2

Pacific Coast

Pacific Rim National Park Reserve see F1089.V3

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.P3

Peace River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River
and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Peace River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Alberta see F1079.P3

1089.P4

Pemberton Valley

1089.P5

Pitt Lake and region

1089.P77

Princess Louisa Inlet and region

1089.P8

Purcell Range

Quadra Island see F1089.V3

1089.Q3

Queen Charlotte Islands

1089.R62

Robson River and Valley

1089.S2

Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island

San Juan Islands see F897.S2

1089.S28

Savary Island

1089.S4

Selkirk Range

Nakimu Caves

1089.S46

Shuswap Lake

1089.S48

Similkameen River and Valley

Class here general works on the Similkameen River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
British Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Similkameen
River and Valley located in the state of
Washington see F897.S48

1089.S5

Skeena River and Valley

1089.S77

Stein River and Valley

1089.S85

Stikine River and Valley

Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85

1089.S88

Stuart Lake and region

1089.S94

Sunshine Coast

1089.T14

Taku River and Valley

Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Taku River and
Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32

1089.T17

Tatlayoko Lake

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1089.T18

Tatshenshini River and Valley

1089.T2

Telkwa River and Valley

1089.T25

Teslin River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River
and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
the Yukon see F1095.T47

1089.T3

Texada Island

1089.T48

Thompson River and Valley

1089.T85

Tweedsmuir Provincial Park

Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7

1089.V3

Vancouver Island

Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific
Rim National Park Reserve, Quadra Island, Comox
Valley

For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

1089.W44

Wells Gray Provincial Park

1089.W55

Windermere Lake

1089.Y4

Yale District

Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4

1089.Y63

Yoho National Park

1089.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1089.5.P7

Prince George

1089.5.V22

Vancouver

1089.5.V6

Victoria

Elements in the population

1089.7.A1

General works

1089.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1090

Rocky Mountains of Canada

Cf. F721 General, and in the United States

Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)

1090.5

Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions

Yukon

District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1091.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Yukon -- Continued

1091.A2-Z

General works

Including description and travel

For Indians see E78.Y8

For individual tribes see E99.A+

For Inuit see E99.E7

1091.4

Juvenile works

1092

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Biography

1092.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1093

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+

1093

History

1095.A-Z

Regions, etc.

1095.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary

Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

1095.F7

Frances Lake

1095.I98

Ivvavik National Park

1095.K5

Klondike River and Valley

1095.K54

Kluane National Park and Reserve

1095.T47

Teslin River and Valley

Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in the
YukonFor works limited to the part of the Teslin River and
Valley located in British Columbia see
F1089.T25

1095.V86

Vuntut National Park

1095.Y9

Yukon River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River
and Valley located in the YukonFor general works on the Yukon River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Alaska see F912.Y9

1095.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1095.5.D3

Dawson

1095.5.W5

Whitehorse

Mackenzie

District created in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1918

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1096.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Mackenzie -- Continued

1096.A2-Z

General works

Including description and travel

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1098

History

1100.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1100.B33

Back River and Valley

Class here general works on the Back River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Back River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33

1100.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary

Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary

Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary

Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary

Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1100.F7

Franklin Mountains

1100.G7

Great Bear Lake

1100.K39

Kazan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and
Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39

1100.M3

Mackenzie River and Valley

1100.S6

South Nahanni River and Valley

1100.T54

Thelon River and Valley

Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Thelon River
and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54

Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6

1100.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1100.5.A4

Aklavik

1100.5.F6

Fort Smith

1100.5.N6

Norman Wells

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Franklin

District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and 1918; area made a game preserve in 1926

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1101.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1101.A2-Z

General works

Including description and travel

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1103

History

1105.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.A89

Auyuittuq National Park

1105.B3

Baffin Island

Formerly Baffin Land

1105.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary

Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1105.F74

Frobisher Bay

1105.G7

Grinnell Land

1105.K5

King William Island

1105.Q44

Queen Elizabeth Islands

1105.S8

Sverdrup Islands

1105.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.5.A7

Arctic Bay (Trading post)

1105.5.F6

Fort Ross (Trading post)

1105.7

Hudson Strait

Keewatin

District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1106.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1106.A2-Z

General works

Including description and travel, etc.

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1108

History

1110.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Keewatin

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1110.B33

Back River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33

1110.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1054.B7 Québec

Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba

1110.K39

Kazan River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39

1110.M5

Melville Peninsula

1110.S6

Southampton Island

1110.T54

Thelon River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin

For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54

1110.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1110.5.B3

Baker Lake (Trading post)

1110.5.C5

Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)

Ungava see F1054.N5

Newfoundland

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them. Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."

1121

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1121.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1121.5

Directories

Biography

1121.8

Collective

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Newfoundland

Biography -- Continued

Individual (General) see F1123

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+

1122

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs,
etc.

1122.4

Juvenile works

1122.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1122.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1122.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1122.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1122.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1123

History

Province created in 1949, including Labrador

Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history

Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de
Costebelle, etc.

1124.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1124.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary

1124.F6

Fogo Island

1124.F9

Funk Island

Labrador see F1136

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1124.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1124.5.C6

Corner Brook

1124.5.G3

Gander

1124.5.G7

Grand Falls

1124.5.S14

Saint John's

Elements in the population

1125.A1

General works

1125.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Newfoundland -- Continued

Labrador

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
 "The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was
 annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."

- 1135 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1135.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1135.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1135.8 Collective
- Individual (General) see F1137
- Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+
- Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+
- 1136 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1137 History
 - Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876
 - Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.
- 1138.A-Z Regions, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 1138.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
- 1138.G7 Grand Falls
- 1139.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 1139.B3 Battle Harbour (Fishing port)
- 1139.C3 Cartwright (Fishing port)
- 1139.H6 Hopedale (Fishing port)
- 1140 Labrador Peninsula
 - Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
 "The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for
 governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador"
 is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part
 belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the
 district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."
 Cf. F1051+ Québec
 Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)
- Nunavut
- 1141 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1141.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1141.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1141.8 Collective

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nunavut

Biography -- Continued

Individual (General) see F1143

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+

1142

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1142.4

Juvenile works

1142.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1142.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1142.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1142.9

Antiquities (non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1143

History

1144.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1144.E44

Ellesmere Island

1144.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Elements in the population

1145

General works

1145.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+

Other British America

Bahamas see F1650+

Bermudas see F1630+

British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301

British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314

British Guiana see F2361+

British Honduras see F1441+

British West Indies see F2131

Falkland Islands see F3031+

Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+

Dutch America

Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532

Dutch Guiana see F2401+

Dutch West Indies see F2141

New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1

New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167

- 1170 French America
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon
 - Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935
 - Other French America
 - Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529
 - Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314
 - French Guiana see F2441+
 - French West Indies see F2151
 - Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372
 - New France, 1600-1753 see F1030
 - Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038

Latin America. Spanish America

For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170

For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231

For General see F1401+

Mexico

- 1201 Periodicals. Societies
 - For Mexican geographical societies see G5
- 1202 Congresses
- 1203 Collections. Collected works
- Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1203.49 General works
- 1203.5.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
 - e. g.
 - 1203.5.M43 Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo
 - Mexicano por su Libertad
- 1204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1204.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1205 Collective
 - Individual see F1225.A2+
- 1208 General works
 - Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
 - Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America
- 1208.5 Juvenile works
 - Minor works see F1227
 - Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. see F1227.2
- 1209 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1209.5 Historic monuments (General)
 - Cf. F1218.5+ Indian antiquities
- 1210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - Elements in the population, other than Indian see F1392.A1+
 - Indians see F1218.5+
- 1210.5 Mexicans in foreign countries (General)
- 1210.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 1211 1516-1809
 - For early discoveries see E101+
- 1213 1810-1866
- 1215 1867-1950
 - Including Inter-American Highway
- 1216 1951-1980
- 1216.5 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 1218.5 Museums. Exhibitions
- 1218.6 Encyclopedias
- 1219 General works

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

1219.1.A-Z

Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z

Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the state in which they are located

e.g.

For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

Cf. F799 Cibola, N. Mex.

1219.1.C25

Campeche (State)

1219.1.C3

Casas Grandes

1219.1.C35

Cerro de las Mesas

1219.1.C4

Chametla (Sinaloa)

1219.1.J3

Jalisco (State)

1219.1.M5

Mexico City

1219.1.M55

Michoacán (State)

Including Apatzingan (District)

1219.1.M6

Mitla

Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla

1219.1.O11

Oaxaca (State)

Including Monte Albán

1219.1.P9

Puebla (State)

1219.1.Q5

Quintana Roo

1219.1.S17

San Felipe los Alzati Site

1219.1.S22

San Luis Potosi (State)

1219.1.T13

Tabasco (State)

Including La Venta

1219.1.T24

Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)

1219.1.T27

Teotihuacán (San Juan Teotihuacán)

1219.1.T43

Ticomán

Including El Arbolillo

1219.1.T7

Tres Zapotes

1219.1.T8

Tula de Allende

Including Tula Site

1219.1.U8

Usumacinta Valley

1219.1.V47

Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State)

Including Isla de Sacrificios

1219.1.Y8

Yucatán

1219.3.A-Z

Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z

Class here general works on specific topics only.

For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in

F1219.7 or F1221

For works on special topics in specific localities see

F1219.1.A+

1219.3.A35

Agriculture

1219.3.A42

Alcohol use

1219.3.A5

Anthropometry

1219.3.A6

Architecture

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --

Continued

1219.3.A7	Art
1219.3.A85	Astronomy
1219.3.B4	Beadwork
1219.3.B6	Bone carving
1219.3.C2	Calendar. Chronology
1219.3.C37	Captives
1219.3.C4	Census
1219.3.C45	Children
	Codices see F1219.5+
(1219.3.C55)	Civil rights
	see KGF1+
1219.3.C6	Commerce
1219.3.C65	Cosmogony. Cosmology
1219.3.C75	Costume. Adornment
1219.3.C8	Craniology
1219.3.C85	Cultural assimilation
	Culture see F1219
1219.3.D2	Dance
1219.3.D3	Dentistry
1219.3.D5	Diseases
1219.3.D8	Drama
1219.3.D83	Drug use
1219.3.D9	Dwellings
1219.3.E2	Economic conditions
1219.3.E3	Education
1219.3.E79	Ethnic identity
1219.3.E82	Ethnobotany
1219.3.E83	Ethnozoology
1219.3.F57	Fishing
1219.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1219.3.F64	Food
1219.3.F85	Funeral customs and rites
1219.3.G3	Games
1219.3.G57	Goldwork
1219.3.G59	Gourds
1219.3.G6	Government relations
1219.3.H56	Historiography
1219.3.H96	Hydraulic engineering
1219.3.I4	Implements
1219.3.I5	Industries
1219.3.I56	Intellectual life
1219.3.I77	Irrigation
1219.3.J48	Jewelry

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --

Continued

1219.3.K55	Kings and rulers
1219.3.L34	Land tenure
1219.3.L4	Law
1219.3.M34	Magic
1219.3.M38	Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4	Masks
1219.3.M42	Material culture
1219.3.M43	Mathematics
1219.3.M5	Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52	Metalwork
1219.3.M54	Migrations
1219.3.M55	Military science
1219.3.M58	Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59	Missions
1219.3.M597	Money
1219.3.M6	Monuments
1219.3.N9	Numeral systems
1219.3.P25	Painting
1219.3.P3	Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5	Philosophy
1219.3.P55	Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7	Politics and government
1219.3.P73	Population
1219.3.P8	Pottery
1219.3.P84	Psychology
1219.3.P87	Public opinion
1219.3.P9	Pyramids
1219.3.R38	Religion. Mythology
1219.3.R56	Rites and ceremonies
	Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46
1219.3.S38	Sculpture
1219.3.S45	Sexual behavior
1219.3.S5	Slavery
1219.3.S57	Social conditions
1219.3.S6	Social life and customs
1219.3.S64	Societies
1219.3.S7	Statistics
1219.3.T3	Taxation
1219.3.T4	Textile fabrics
1219.3.T73	Transatlantic influences
1219.3.W37	Wars
1219.3.W6	Women

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --

Continued

1219.3.W65

Wood carving

1219.3.W94

Writing

Codices

1219.5

General works

1219.54.A-Z

Special. By people, A-Z

e.g.

1219.54.A98

Aztec

Mayas see F1435.3.W75

1219.54.M59

Mixtec

1219.56.A-Z

Individual. By name, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Texts. By date. (Including translations)**.x2**Commentaries*

1219.56.A52-.A522

Anales de Tecamachalco

1219.56.B53-.B532

Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript.

Magl. XIII, 3

1219.56.B56-.B562

Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210

1219.56.B57-.B572

Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexicain

22

1219.56.B58-.B582

Bibliothèque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexicain

40

1219.56.B65-.B652

Codex Borgianus

1219.56.B67-.B672

Códice Boturini

1219.56.B74-.B742

British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895

1219.56.C38-.C382

Codex Azcatitlan

1219.56.C43-.C432

Codex Borbonicus

1219.56.C45-.C452

Codex Cempoallan

1219.56.C62-.C622

Codex Chimalpopocatl

1219.56.C6215-

Codex Dresdensis Maya

.C62152

1219.56.C622-.C6222

Codex en croix

1219.56.C623-.C6232

Codex Fejérváry-Mayer

1219.56.C624-.C6242

Codex Laud

1219.56.C6244-

Codex López Ruiz

.C62442

1219.56.C625-.C6252

Codex Mendoza

1219.56.C6253-

Codex Nuttall

.C62532

1219.56.C626-.C6262

Codex Ramirez

1219.56.C627-.C6272

Codex Telleriano-Remensis

1219.56.C628-.C6282

Codex Tro-Cortesianus

1219.56.C629-.C6292

Codex Tulane

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Codices

Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

1219.56.C633-.C6332	Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773
1219.56.C634-.C6342	Codex Veytia
1219.56.C636-.C6362	Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1
1219.56.C64-.C642	Codex Xolotl
1219.56.C66-.C662	Códice Azoyu 1
1219.56.C68-.C682	Códice Baranda
1219.56.C717-.C7172	Códice Chapultepec
1219.56.C7177- .C71772	Códice chugüilá
1219.56.C718-.C7182	Códice Colombino
1219.56.C72-.C722	Códice Cospi
1219.56.C725-.C7252	Códice Cozcatzin
1219.56.C73-.C732	Códice Cuauhtinchan
1219.56.C734-.C7342	Codice de Cholula
1219.56.C736-.C7362	Codice de Cutzio
1219.56.C74-.C742	Códice de Huamantla
1219.56.C743-.C7432	Códice de Jilotepec
1219.56.C746-.C7462	Códice de Metepec
1219.56.C7467- .C74672	Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan
1219.56.C747-.C7472	Códice de Santa María Asunción
1219.56.C7475- .C74752	Códice de Teloloapan
1219.56.C748-.C7482	Códice de Tlatelolco
1219.56.C7486- .C74862	Códice de Xicotepec
1219.56.C749-.C7492	Códice de Yanhuatlán
1219.56.C75-.C752	Códice Fernández Leal
1219.56.C755-.C7552	Códice florentino
1219.56.C764-.C7642	Códice Kingsborough
1219.56.C767-.C7672	Códice Muro
1219.56.C77-.C772	Códice Osuna
1219.56.C776-.C7762	Codice Porfirio Diaz
1219.56.C78-.C782	Códice Sierra
1219.56.C787-.C7872	Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan
1219.56.C7875- .C78752	Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán
1219.56.C788-.C7882	Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec
1219.56.C79-.C792	Códice Techialoyan García Granados
1219.56.C795-.C7952	Codice Tributos de Coyoacan
1219.56.C82-.C822	Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya
1219.56.G46-.G462	Genealogía de Zolín
1219.56.H83-.H832	Huexotzinco codex

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Codices

Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

- 1219.56.H84-.H842 Códice de Huichapan
- 1219.56.L46-.L462 Lienzo de Cuetzpala
- 1219.56.L48-.L482 Lienzo de Parapan
- 1219.56.L49-.L492 Lienzo de Quauhquechollan
- 1219.56.L52-.L522 Lienzo de Tepetícpac
- 1219.56.L525-.L5252 Lienzo de Tiltepec
- 1219.56.L53-.L532 Lienzo de Tlaxcala
- 1219.56.L536-.L5362 Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho
- 1219.56.L54-.L542 Lienzo of Petlacala
- 1219.56.L55-.L552 Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca
- 1219.56.L57-.L572 Lienzos de Acaxochitlán
- 1219.56.M32-.M322 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2
- 1219.56.M33-.M332 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3
- 1219.56.M36-.M362 Mapa de Santiago Guevea
- 1219.56.M364-.M3642 Mapa de Sigüenza
- 1219.56.M366-.M3662 Mapa Quinatzin
- 1219.56.M37-.M372 Matrícula de tributos
- 1219.56.O73-.O732 Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc
- (1219.56.O84-.O842) Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript.
- Mexicanus 1
- see F1219.56.C636-.C6362
- 1219.56.P33-.P332 Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
- 1219.56.P56-.P562 Plano en papel maguey
- 1219.56.R56-.R562 Codex Rios
- 1219.56.T46-.T462 Mapa de Tepechpan
- 1219.56.T66-.T662 Tonalámatl de Aubin
- 1219.56.T86-.T862 Códice Tudela

Pre-Columbian peoples

Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only

For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+

For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as
comprehensive works on individual peoples existing
during both periods see F1221.A+

For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.7

General works

Aztecs

Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)

1219.73

General works

Biography

1219.74

Collective

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Pre-Columbian peoples

Aztecs

Biography -- Continued

1219.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1219.75.C83

Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525

(Table F5)

1219.75.M75

Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468

(Table F5)

Montezuma II see F1230

1219.75.N49

Nezahualcōyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470

(Table F5)

For works on Nezahualcōyotl as a poet see

PM4068.9.N49

1219.76.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1219.76.A57

Agriculture

1219.76.A59

Alcohol use

1219.76.A62

Anthropometry

1219.76.A74

Architecture

1219.76.A78

Art

1219.76.A83

Astrology

1219.76.A84

Astronomy

1219.76.B48

Beverages

1219.76.C35

Calendar. Chronology

1219.76.C37

Cartography

1219.76.C45

Census

1219.76.C53

Chalchihuitl

1219.76.C56

Children

1219.76.C59

City planning

1219.76.C65

Commerce

1219.76.C67

Cosmology

1219.76.C68

Costume. Adornment

Customs see F1219.76.S64

1219.76.D35

Dance

1219.76.D64

Dolls

1219.76.D76

Drug use

1219.76.E36

Economic conditions

1219.76.E38

Education

1219.76.E47

Employment

1219.76.E83

Ethnobotany

1219.76.E85

Ethnozoology

1219.76.F65

Folklore. Legends

1219.76.F67

Food

1219.76.F86

Funeral customs and rites

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Pre-Columbian peoples

Aztecs

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1219.76.G35	Games
1219.76.G64	Goldwork
	Government see F1219.76.P75
1219.76.H57	Historiography
1219.76.I53	Industries
1219.76.K53	Kings and rulers
1219.76.K55	Kinship
1219.76.L35	Land tenure
	Legends see F1219.76.F65
1219.76.M35	Magic
1219.76.M37	Material culture
1219.76.M38	Mathematics
1219.76.M43	Medicine
	Mythology see F1219.76.R45
1219.76.N35	Names
1219.76.P35	Painting
1219.76.P37	Paper making
1219.76.P55	Philosophy
1219.76.P75	Politics and government
1219.76.P78	Pottery
1219.76.R45	Religion. Mythology
1219.76.R57	Rites and ceremonies
1219.76.S35	Sculpture
1219.76.S53	Slavery
1219.76.S63	Social conditions
1219.76.S64	Social life and customs
1219.76.T39	Taxation
1219.76.U74	Urban residence
1219.76.W37	Wars
1219.76.W44	Weights and measures
1219.76.W75	Women
1219.76.W85	Writing

For works limited to the Aztec codices see

F1219.54.A98

1219.8.A-Z	Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z
1219.8.A33	Acaxee
1219.8.C52	Chantuto
1219.8.C55	Chichimec
1219.8.H83	Huastec
1219.8.M38	Matlatzinca
	Mayas see F1435+
1219.8.M59	Mixtec

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Pre-Columbian peoples

Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z -

- Continued

Nahua see F1219.73+

1219.8.O56

Olmec

1219.8.O87

Otomi

1219.8.T37

Tarasco

1219.8.T43

Teco

1219.8.T47

Tepanec

1219.8.T49

Tezcucan

1219.8.T52

Tlahuica

1219.8.T53

Tlaxcalan

1219.8.T65

Toltec

1219.8.T68

Totonac

1219.8.Z37

Zapotec

Modern Indian peoples

For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United

States see E99.A+

1220

General works

1221.A-Z

Individual peoples, A-Z

1221.A4

Akwa'ala

1221.A58

Amuzgo

1221.C3

Cahita

1221.C38

Cazcan

Chañabal see F1221.T58

1221.C47

Chatino

1221.C5

Chiapanec

1221.C53

Chichimeca-Jonaz

1221.C56

Chinantec

1221.C567

Chocho

1221.C57

Chol

1221.C58

Chontal

1221.C585

Chuj

1221.C6

Cora

1221.C84

Cuicatec

1221.G79

Guachichile

1221.G82

Guarijío

1221.H8

Huastec

1221.H85

Huave

1221.H9

Huichol

Jacalteca see F1465.2.J3

1221.K35

Kamia

1221.K5

Kiliwa

1221.L2

Lacandon

Mam see F1465.2.M3

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Modern Indian peoples

Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued

- 1221.M27 Matlatzinca
- Mayas see F1435+
- 1221.M3 Mayo
- 1221.M33 Mazahua
- 1221.M35 Mazatec
- 1221.M67 Mixe
- 1221.M7 Mixtec
- 1221.M74 Motozintlec
- 1221.N3 Nahua
- 1221.O6 Opata
- 1221.O86 Otomi
- 1221.P3 Pame
- 1221.P35 Patarabueye
- (1221.P5) Pima
- see E99.P6
- 1221.P6 Popoloca
- 1221.P62 Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
- 1221.S43 Seri
- 1221.T25 Tarahumara
- 1221.T3 Tarasco
- 1221.T33 Tecuexe
- 1221.T37 Tepecano
- 1221.T39 Tepehua
- 1221.T4 Tepehuan
- 1221.T5 Tlahuica
- 1221.T53 Tlapanec
- 1221.T56 Tlaxcalan
- Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
- 1221.T58 Tojolabal. Chañabal
- 1221.T6 Totonac
- 1221.T7 Trique
- 1221.T8 Tzeltal
- 1221.T9 Tzotzil
- 1221.Y3 Yaqui
- 1221.Y64 Yopi
- 1221.Z25 Zacateca
- 1221.Z3 Zapotec
- 1221.Z6 Zoque

History

- 1223 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- Including questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1224 General works

Mexico

History

Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians

1225.A2

Collective

1225.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1225.5

Study and teaching

1226

General works

Including political history

1227

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1227.2

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR115+ Folklore

General special

1227.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations

1228

General works

1228.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1228.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1219.1.A+

Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+

1228.98

1492-1519

1229

1519-1824

Including end of Spanish rule, 1824

Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and explorations (Early to 1607)

Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America

1230

1519-1535

Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his companions; Bernal Díaz del Castillo; Montezuma II

1231

1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty)

Including period of the viceroys; church and state; expulsion of the Jesuits

Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturrigaray y Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo; Antonion de Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y Mendoza; Melchor de Talamantes Salvador y Baeza; etc.

1231.5

1810-

Mexico

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

1232

1810-1849

Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Itúrbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839

Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix María Calleja, conde de Calderon; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustin de Itúrbide; José María Teclo Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.

Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California

Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842

Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America

Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador

1232.5

1849-1858/1861

Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions

Including biography: Juan Álvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon; etc.

1233

1849/1861-1867

Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867

Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.

For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786

1233.5

1867-1910

Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.

For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88

Mexico

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

1234

1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)

Including frontier troubles with the United States;
American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's
expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of
1917

Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manuel Ávila
Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza,
Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero,
Álvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata,
etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute

1946-1970

1235

General works

1235.5.A-Z

Biography

1235.5.A2

Collective

1235.5.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1235.5.E25

Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)

1235.5.L6

López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)

1235.5.L65

López Portillo, José (Table F5)

1235.5.R8

Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)

1970-2000

1236

General works

Biography

1236.5

Collective

1236.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2000-

1236.7

General works

Biography

1236.8

Collective

1236.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, states, territories, etc.

Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain,
bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious
orders which are to be classed with provinces of same
name even if they are not identical as to extent

For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1240

Islands of Mexico (General)

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1241 Aguascalientes
Ameca River and Valley see F1296
Baja California
 Including Baja California (Territory)
 Cf. F788 Colorado River
 Cf. F864 California before 1869
- 1246 General works
- 1246.2 Baja California (State)
- 1246.3 Baja California Sur
- 1246.6 Bajío Region
- 1247 Balsas River
- 1249 Boundaries
 Including Guatemala boundary
 For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374
 For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
 For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8
 Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
 Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary
California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864
- 1250 California, Gulf of
- 1251 Campeche
- 1254 Chapala, Lake
- 1256 Chiapas
 Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period
 Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island
 Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821
- 1261 Chihuahua
 Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period
 Including Papigochic River and Valley
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
- 1262 Chihuahuan Desert

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1266 Coahuila
 Including Laguna (Region)
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
 Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- 1271 Colima
- 1272 Cozumel Island
- 1276 Durango
- 1279 Grijalva River
- 1281 Guanajuato
- 1286 Guerrero
- 1291 Hidalgo
 Including Ixmiquilpan, Metztitlán, and Pachuca Districts;
 Mezquital Valley
- 1294 Huasteca (Region)
- 1296 Jalisco
 Including Ameca River and Valley, Nueva Galicia (Audiencia de Guadalajara) covering not only the present states of Jalisco and Zacatecas but the provinces to the north
 Laguna Region see F1266
 Lower California see F1246+
- 1301 Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)
 Mexico (Federal District and City) see F1386
- 1302 Mexico, Valley of
 Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico, Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala
- 1306 Michoacán
 Including Coalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
- 1311 Morelos
- 1313 Nayarit
 In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia (F1296)
- 1314 North Mexico
 Nueva Galicia see F1296
- 1316 Nuevo León
 In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León."
 Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
 Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
 Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F799

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1321 Oaxaca
 - Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 1322 Occidente (State)
 - Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831
 - Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831
- 1323 Pánuco (Province)
 - Papigochic River and Valley see F1261
- 1325 Popocatepetl (Volcano)
 - Cf. QE523.P8 Geology
- 1326 Puebla
 - Including Sierra Norte de Puebla
 - For Popocatepetl see F1325
- 1331 Querétaro
- 1333 Quintana Roo
 - Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island
 - Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary
- 1333.5 Revilla Gigedo Islands
- 1334 Rio Grande and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico
 - For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.R5
- 1335 San Juan de Ulúa Island
- 1336 San Luis Potosí
- 1339 Sierra Gorda
- 1340 Sierra Madre
 - Including Copper Canyon
- 1341 Sinaloa
- 1346 Sonora
 - Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui River
 - Cf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and Arizona
- 1348 Southeast Mexico
- 1351 Tabasco
- 1356 Tamaulipas
 - Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times
 - Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
 - Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 - Cf. F786 International boundary
 - Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- 1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 1361 Tepic (Territory)

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389

1364 Tierra Caliente

1366 Tlaxcala

1368 Tres Marias Islands

1371 Veracruz (Vera Cruz). Veracruz-Llave

Including the municipios of Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa),

Orizaba, and Tuxpan, and the region of Los Tuxtlas

For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4

1376 Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State)

For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8

For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+

Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border

1381 Zacatecas

In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)

Cities, towns, etc.

For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+

1386 Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)

1391.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

1391.G9 Guadalajara

1391.G98 Guanajuato

1391.J2 Jalapa (Xalapa)

1391.M5 Mérida

1391.M7-.M79 Monterrey (Table F2)

1391.M8 Morelia

1391.O12 Oaxaca

1391.P9 Puebla

1391.Q4 Querétaro

1391.S19 San Luis Potosí

1391.T2 Tampico

1391.T23 Taxco

1391.T3 Tepoztlán

1391.T6 Toluca

1391.V4 Veracruz (Vera Cruz)

Xalapa see F1391.J2

1391.Z2 Zacatecas

1392.A1-Z Elements in the population, A-Z

Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have
significance in the history of MexicoElements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed
with the region, state, city, etc.

Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects

1392.A1 General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

Mexico

Elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 1392.A5 Americans
- 1392.A7 Arabs
- 1392.B3 Basques
- 1392.B55 Blacks
- 1392.C28 Cantabrians
- 1392.C3 Catalans
- 1392.C45 Chinese
- 1392.C8 Cubans
- 1392.C93 Czechs
- 1392.E5 English
- 1392.F8 French
- 1392.G4 Germans
- 1392.G74 Greeks
- 1392.H86 Hungarians
- Indians see F1218.5+
- 1392.I82 Italians
- 1392.J3 Japanese
- 1392.J4 Jews
- 1392.K65 Koreans
- 1392.L4 Lebanese
- 1392.M47 Mestizos
- 1392.M6 Mormons
- Negroes see F1392.B55
- 1392.P6 Poles
- 1392.S7 Spaniards
- 1392.U78 Uruguayans
- 1392.V45 Venezuelans

Latin America (General)

- Cf. F301 British West Florida
- Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
- Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
- Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
- Cf. F864 California to 1848
- Cf. F1201+ Mexico
- Cf. F1421+ Central America
- Cf. F1601+ West Indies
- Cf. F2201+ South America

1401 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

For geographical societies see G5

Organization of American States

Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the subjects in classes B-Z

Documents

- 1402.A1-.A29
 - Serial
 - Nonserial

Latin America (General)

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Organization of American States

Documents

Nonserial -- Continued

1402.A3

By the organization as a whole

By date

1402.A4A-.A4Z

By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z

For Inter-American Council for Education,
Science, and Culture see F1408.4

1402.A5-Z

Nonofficial publications

Including official publications by individual countries of the
Organization

Pan American Union

Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and
International Bureau of American Republics

Official publications

1403

By the organization as a whole

1403.3

By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.

1403.5

Nonofficial publications

Including works about the organization, addresses, essays,
etc.

1403.9

Congresses

Pan American conferences

1404

American Congress, Panama, 1826

1404.4

American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865

International American Conferences, 1889-1948

Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-

1404.5

General works

Individual conferences. By date

Subarrange each by Table F6

e.g.

1405 1889

First conference, 1889 (Table F6)

1405.3

Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of
Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)

1405.5

Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of
American States. By date

Subarrange each by Table F6

1405.9.A-Z

Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1405.9.I5

Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of
Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro,
1947

1406

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1406.5

Directories

Collected works

1406.7

Several authors

- Latin America (General)
 - Collected works -- Continued
 - 1406.8 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - Biography
 - 1407 Collective
 - Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+
 - Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+
 - 1408 General works
 - 1408.2 Juvenile works
 - 1408.25 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1408.27 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - 1408.29 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 1408.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including characteristics of the people
 - For specific periods, see the period
 - 1408.4 Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
 - Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council
 - 1408.5 Historic monuments (General)
 - Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities
 - 1408.8 Historical geography
 - 1408.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1810 see E141+
 - 1409 1811-1950
 - Including Inter-American Highway
 - Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
 - 1409.2 1951-1980
 - 1409.3 1981-
 - 1409.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians of Latin America see E65
 - History
 - 1409.6 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 1409.7 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1409.8.A2 Collective
 - 1409.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - Study and teaching
 - 1409.9.A-.Z8 General works
 - 1409.9.Z9 Audio-visual materials catalogs
 - 1409.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - Subarrange by author

Latin America (General)

History -- Continued

1410

General works

Including Spain's government of her American colonies

Including political history

1410.5

Military history

1410.6

Naval history

By period

1411

Early to 1601

Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas tracts

For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4

Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America

1412

1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830

1413

1830-1898

20th century. 1898-

1414

General works

1414.2

1948-1980

1414.3

1980-

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1415

General works

Including relations with several countries

1416.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

For United States see F1418

1418

Relations with the United States

Including relations of United States with Latin America

Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America

Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States

Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American conferences

Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1419.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

1419.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1419.A72

Arabs

Arabs, Palestinian see F1419.P35

1419.A73

Aragonese

1419.A76

Armenians

1419.A84

Asians

1419.A87

Asturians

1419.B37

Basques

Blacks see F1419.N4

Latin America (General)

Elements in the population

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 1419.C26 Canary Islanders
- 1419.C3 Cantabrians
- 1419.C38 Catalans
- 1419.C74 Creoles
- 1419.C94 Czechs
- 1419.E87 Europeans
- 1419.F56 Finns
- 1419.F75 French
- 1419.G2 Gallegans
- 1419.G3 Germans
- Indians see E65
- 1419.I75 Irish
- 1419.I8 Italians
- 1419.J3 Japanese
- 1419.J4 Jews
- 1419.K67 Koreans
- 1419.M45 Mennonites
- 1419.M87 Muslims
- 1419.N38 Navarrese
- 1419.N4 Negroes. Blacks
- 1419.N67 Norwegians
- 1419.P35 Palestinian Arabs
- 1419.P65 Poles
- 1419.R87 Russians
- 1419.S26 Scots
- 1419.S48 Sikhs
- 1419.S5 Slavs
- 1419.S63 Spaniards

Central America

- 1421 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - For Central American geographical societies see G5
- 1422 Congresses
- Collected works
- 1423 Several authors
- 1423.5 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1424 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 1425 Directories
- Biography
- 1426 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+
 - Individual (By period) see F1436.92+
- 1428 General works
- 1428.5 Juvenile works

Central America -- Continued

- 1428.7 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1428.8 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1429 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1430 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Description and travel. Views
- 1431 Early to 1820
 - Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations
 - Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations
- 1432 1821-1950
 - Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
- 1433 1951-1980
- 1433.2 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1434 General works
- 1434.2.A-Z Topics, A-Z
 - 1434.2.A37 Agriculture
 - 1434.2.A55 Anthropometry
 - 1434.2.A7 Art
 - 1434.2.C44 Children
 - (1434.2.C58) Civil rights
 - see KG3001+
 - 1434.2.C65 Commerce
 - 1434.2.E38 Education
 - 1434.2.F6 Folklore. Legends
 - 1434.2.G6 Goldwork
 - 1434.2.G68 Government relations
 - 1434.2.H85 Hunting
 - 1434.2.L35 Land tenure
 - 1434.2.M36 Masks
 - 1434.2.M4 Metalwork
 - 1434.2.M6 Missions
 - 1434.2.P76 Politics and government
 - 1434.2.P8 Pottery
 - 1434.2.R3 Religion. Mythology
 - 1434.2.S38 Sculpture
 - 1434.2.S62 Social conditions
 - 1434.2.S63 Social life and customs
 - 1434.2.W37 Wars
 - 1434.2.W38 Water
 - 1434.2.W65 Women
- 1434.3.A-Z Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
 - For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
 - For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

Mayas

Cf. F1445+ British Honduras

Cf. F1465+ Guatemala

1435.A1-.A4

Periodicals. Societies

1435.A5-Z

General works

1435.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Including Mayan sites in Mexico

1435.1.A34

Abaj Takalik

1435.1.A35

Acanceh

1435.1.A36

Agua Tibia

1435.1.A37

Aguateca

1435.1.A38

Alta Verapaz

1435.1.A4

Altar de Sacrificios

1435.1.A57

Altun Ha

1435.1.B35

Balberta

1435.1.B4

Becan

1435.1.B52

Blanca Site

1435.1.B54

Blue Creek Ruin

1435.1.B6

Bonampak

1435.1.C32

Cacaxtla

1435.1.C33

Cahal Pech

1435.1.C34

Calakmul

1435.1.C35

Campeche

1435.1.C37

Caracol

1435.1.C38

Cayo

1435.1.C39

Ceren Site

1435.1.C43

Cerro Site

1435.1.C44

Chaguile Site

1435.1.C47

Chan Kom

1435.1.C49

Chiapa de Corso Site

1435.1.C492

Chiapas

1435.1.C494

Chicanná Site

1435.1.C5

Chichén Itzá

1435.1.C54

Chinkultic

1435.1.C546

Chunchucmil Site

1435.1.C55

Cihuatán Site

1435.1.C56

Cimientos Site

1435.1.C63

Cobá

1435.1.C65

Colha

1435.1.C67

Comalcalco Site

1435.1.C7

Copan

1435.1.C76

Cozumel Island

1435.1.C84

Cuello

1435.1.D67

Dos Pilas

1435.1.D83

Dzibanché Site

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.D85	Dzibilchaltún
1435.1.D87	Dzibilnocac Site
1435.1.E32	Ecab
1435.1.E37	Edzná Site
1435.1.F45	Felipe Carrillo Puerto
1435.1.H7	Holmul
1435.1.I93	Izapa Site
1435.1.J68	Joyanca Site
1435.1.K3	Kaminaljuyu
1435.1.K35	K'axob Site
1435.1.K64	Kohunlich
1435.1.L2	Labná
1435.1.L23	Laguna de On Site
1435.1.L24	Lagunita
1435.1.L64	Loltun Cave
1435.1.L83	Lubaantun
1435.1.M22	Macanché Island
1435.1.M26	Marco Gonzalez Site
1435.1.M32	Meco Site
1435.1.M5	Minanha Site
1435.1.M54	Mirador
1435.1.M58	Mixco Viejo Site
1435.1.M64	Mojarra
1435.1.M84	Mul-Chic
1435.1.N34	Nacimiento Site
1435.1.N35	Naj Tunich
1435.1.N37	Naranjo
1435.1.N55	Nim Li Punit Site
1435.1.N64	Nohmul
1435.1.O94	Oxkintok
1435.1.P2	Palenque
1435.1.P25	Pataxte
1435.1.P38	Paxil
1435.1.P46	Perú Waka'
1435.1.P47	Petén
1435.1.P52	Piedras Negras Site
1435.1.P53	Pilar Site
1435.1.P55	Planchon de las Figuras
1435.1.P66	Pomoná Site (Mexico)
1435.1.P88	Puuc Region
1435.1.Q78	Quintana Roo
1435.1.Q8	Quirigua
1435.1.R56	Rio Azul Site

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.R67	Rosario Valley
1435.1.S26	San Gervasio Site
1435.1.S27	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
1435.1.S29	Sayil
1435.1.S44	Seibal
1435.1.S55	Sihó Site
1435.1.S92	Sumidero
	Tak'alik Ab'aj see F1435.1.A34
1435.1.T35	Tamarindito Site
1435.1.T36	Tamohi Site
1435.1.T42	Tecoh
1435.1.T48	Tíhosuco
1435.1.T5	Tikal
1435.1.T65	Tonina
1435.1.T67	Topoxté
1435.1.T7	Tortuguero Site
1435.1.T8	Tulum
1435.1.T96	Tzutzuculi Site
1435.1.U2	Uaxactun
1435.1.U65	Utatlan Site
1435.1.U7	Uxmal
1435.1.W54	Wild Cane Cay Site
1435.1.X26	Xamanha Site
1435.1.X32	Xcan Cave
1435.1.X35	Xcaret
1435.1.X37	Xculoc Site
1435.1.X7	Xkichmook
1435.1.X73	Xkipché Site
1435.1.X77	Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
1435.1.X82	Xunantunich
1435.1.Y3	Yaxchilán
1435.1.Y39	Yaxuná Site
1435.1.Y64	Yo'okop Site
1435.1.Y89	Yucatán (State)
1435.1.Z3	Zaculeu
1435.3.A-Z	Topics, A-Z
1435.3.A37	Agriculture
1435.3.A56	Anthropometry
1435.3.A6	Architecture
1435.3.A7	Art
1435.3.A8	Astrology
1435.3.B37	Baskets
1435.3.C14	Calendar. Chronology. Astronomy

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1435.3.C47 Children
- 1435.3.C49 Chinese influences
- 1435.3.C57 City planning
- (1435.3.C58) Civil rights
 - see KG3001+
- Codices see F1435.3.W75
- 1435.3.C6 Commerce
- 1435.3.C69 Costume. Adornment
- 1435.3.C75 Crimes against
- 1435.3.D34 Dances
- 1435.3.D4 Dentistry
- 1435.3.D64 Domestic animals
- 1435.3.D84 Dwellings
- 1435.3.E27 Economic conditions
- 1435.3.E37 Education
- 1435.3.E52 Embroidery
- 1435.3.E72 Ethnic identity
- 1435.3.E73 Ethnobiology
- 1435.3.E74 Ethnobotany
- 1435.3.E76 Ethnozoology
- 1435.3.E87 Extraterrestrial influences
- 1435.3.F57 Fishing
- 1435.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1435.3.F7 Food
- 1435.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
- Government see F1435.3.P7
- 1435.3.H85 Hunting
- 1435.3.I46 Implements
- 1435.3.I53 Industries
- 1435.3.I57 Intellectual life
- 1435.3.J48 Jewelry
- 1435.3.K57 Kinship
- 1435.3.L35 Land tenure
- Legends see F1435.3.F6
- 1435.3.M3 Masks
- 1435.3.M32 Material culture
- 1435.3.M35 Mathematics. Numeration
- 1435.3.M4 Medicine. Hygiene
- 1435.3.M49 Middle Eastern influences
- 1435.3.M53 Missions
- 1435.3.M6 Mortuary customs
- Mythology see F1435.3.R3

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

(1435.3.N8)

Numeration

see F1435.3.M35

1435.3.O73

Origin

1435.3.P34

Painting

1435.3.P44

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

1435.3.P5

Philosophy

1435.3.P7

Politics and government

1435.3.P75

Population

1435.3.P8

Pottery

1435.3.R3

Religion. Mythology

1435.3.R56

Rites and ceremonies

1435.3.R6

Roads. Trails

Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44

1435.3.S24

Salt

1435.3.S32

Science

1435.3.S34

Sculpture

For wood sculpture see F1435.3.W6

1435.3.S5

Sisal hemp

1435.3.S68

Social conditions

1435.3.S7

Social life and customs

1435.3.T48

Textile fabrics

1435.3.T63

Tobacco use

1435.3.U72

Urban residence

1435.3.W2

Wars

1435.3.W55

Women

1435.3.W6

Wood carving. Wood sculpture

1435.3.W75

Writing. Codices

History

1435.4

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1435.5

General works

Biography of historians

1435.6.A2

Collective

1435.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1435.8

Study and teaching

1436

General works

Including political history

General special

1436.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1436.7

General works

Central America

History

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

1436.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1434+

1437

1502-1821

Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821

Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.

Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries

Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821

Cf. F1256 Chiapas

Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast

Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast

1438

1821-1950

Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity; Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901

Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.

Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua

1439

1951-1979

Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)

1439.5

1979-

1440.A1-Z

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1440.A1

General works

1440.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1440.A54

Americans

1440.B55

Blacks

1440.C84

Cubans

1440.G3

Germans

Indians see F1434+

1440.I73

Italians

1440.J48

Jews

1440.M55

Minoans

Central America

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

Negroes see F1440.B55

Palestinian Arabs

Spaniards

British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Congresses

Collected works

Several authors

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Directories

Biography

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1445.7.A2+

Individual (By period) see F1446.92+

General works

Juvenile works

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

Guidebooks. Handbooks

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1445+

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Description and travel. Views

Early to 1950

1951-1980

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Including Mayas

General works

Local, A-Z

For individual Mayan archaeological sites see
F1435.1.A+

Tribes, A-Z

Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3

Kekchi see F1465.2.K5

Mayas see F1445+

Central America

British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

1445.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

e.g.

For topics pertaining to the Maya only see

F1435.3.A+

1445.3.P6

Pottery

History

1445.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1445.6

General works

Biography of historians

1445.7.A2

Collective

1445.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1445.8

Study and teaching

1446

General works

Including political history

1446.3

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1446.4

General works

1446.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1445+

1447

1506-1884

Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786;

colony with lieutenant governor under governor of

Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871;

separation from Jamaica, 1884

For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and

Mexico see F1449.B7

1447.5

1884-1945

1448

1945-

For dispute over claim of Guatemala see

F1449.B7G1+

1449.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

1449.A53

Ambergris Cay

1449.B4

Belize

Including Turneffe Island

1449.B7

Boundaries

1449.B7A1-.B7A9

General works

1449.B7G1-.B7G9

Guatemala

1449.B7M1-.B7M9

Mexico

1449.B7S1-.B7S9

Spain

1449.S24

Saint George's Cay

Central America

British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1449.T6

Toledo

Turneffe Island see F1449.B4

1456.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1456.B4

Belize

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1457.A1

General works

1457.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1457.B4

Belgians

1457.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1445+

1457.M45

Mennonites

Negroes see F1457.B55

Guatemala

For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before
1821 see F1437

1461

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1461.5

Several authors

1461.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1461.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1462

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1462.3

Directories

Biography

1462.7

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+

Individual (By period) see F1466.39+

1463

General works

1463.2

Juvenile works

1463.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1463.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1463.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1463.6

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1463.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1465+

Description and travel. Views

Central America

Guatemala

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

1464 Early to 1950

1464.2 1951-1980

1464.3 1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1465 General works

Including Mayas

Popul vuh

Class here translations and studies of the contents

For original text and linguistic studies see

PM4231.Z6

(1465.P8) Quiché text

see PM4231.Z6

1465.P812-.P819 Translations. By language (alphabetically)

Selections

Quiché text see PM4231.Z6

1465.P82512-.P82519 Translations. By language (alphabetically)

1465.P83 Criticism

For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6

1465.1.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

For individual Mayan archaeological sites see

F1435.1.A+

1465.1.A8 Atitlán, Lake

1465.1.C5 Chinautla

1465.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z

1465.2.A23 Achi

1465.2.A34 Akatek

1465.2.A84 Awakateko

Black Carib see F1505.2.C3

1465.2.C3 Cakchikel

1465.2.C5 Chorti

1465.2.I87 Itza

1465.2.I95 Ixil

1465.2.J3 Jacalteca

1465.2.K36 Kanjobal

1465.2.K5 Kekchi

1465.2.K68 Kowoj

Lacandon see F1221.L2

1465.2.M3 Mam

1465.2.M65 Mopan

Pipil see F1485.2.P5

1465.2.P6 Pokomam

1465.2.Q5 Quichés

Central America

Guatemala

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Tribes, A-Z -- Continued

(1465.2.R32)

Rabinal Achi

Rabinal Achi Indians

1465.2.T9

Tzutuhil

1465.2.X5

Xinca

1465.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see

F1435.3.A+

1465.3.A37

Agriculture

1465.3.A7

Art

(1465.3.C58)

Civil rights

see KGD1+

1465.3.C77

Commerce

1465.3.C8

Costume. Adornment

1465.3.D3

Dance

1465.3.E2

Economic conditions

1465.3.E25

Education

1465.3.E84

Ethnic identity

1465.3.F6

Folklore. Legends

1465.3.G6

Government relations

1465.3.I5

Industries

1465.3.M36

Masks

1465.3.M4

Medicine

1465.3.M57

Missions

1465.3.P64

Politics and government

1465.3.P68

Pottery

1465.3.R4

Religion. Mythology

1465.3.R44

Removal

1465.3.S6

Social conditions

1465.3.S62

Social life and customs

1465.3.T3

Taxation

1465.3.T4

Textile fabrics

1465.3.W37

Wars

1465.3.W66

Women

History

1465.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

1465.6

General works

Biography of historians

1465.7.A2

Collective

1465.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1465.8

Study and teaching

Central America

Guatemala

History -- Continued

1466

General works

Including political history

General special

1466.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries

1466.2

General works

1466.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1466.35

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1465+

1466.4

1523-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773

1466.45

1838-1945

Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918

Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras

1466.5

1945-1985

Including Revolution of 1954

Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.

1466.7

1985-

1469.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3

Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4

1469.B7

Boundaries

1469.B7A1-.B7A5

General

British Honduras see F1449.B7

1469.B7A6-.B7Z

Honduras

Mexico see F1249

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1469.G9

Guatemala

1469.H8

Huehuetenango

1469.I9

Izabal

Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)

Central America

Guatemala

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1469.J8 Jutiapa (Dept.)
- 1469.M68 Motagua River
- 1469.P4 Petén
 - Including Usumacinta River
- 1469.Q5 Quezaltenango
- 1469.S13 Sacatepéquez
- 1469.S17 San Marcos
- 1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)
- 1469.S64 Sololá
 - Including Lake Atitlán
- 1469.T7 Totonicapán
- 1469.V3 Vera Paz, Alta
- 1469.V4 Vera Paz, Baja
 - Including former department of Vera Paz
- 1469.Z3 Zacapa
- 1476.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1476.A5 Antigua
- 1476.G9 Guatemala (City)
- 1476.P8 Puerto Barrios
- 1476.Q8 Quezaltenango
- Elements in the population
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1477.A1 General works
 - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
- 1477.A2-Z Individual elements
 - e.g.
 - Germans
 - Indians see F1465+
 - Ladino (Latin American people)
- Salvador (El Salvador)
- 1481 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1481.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1482 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1482.3 Directories
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual see F1485.7.A2+

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador) -- Continued

- 1483 General works
- 1483.2 Juvenile works
- 1483.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1483.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1483.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1483.7 Historic monuments (General)
 - For Indian antiquities see F1485+
- 1483.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- Description and travel. Views
- 1484 Early to 1950
- 1484.2 1951-1980
- 1484.3 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1485 General works
- 1485.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 1485.1.C8 Cuscatlán
- 1485.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
- 1485.2.P5 Pipil
- 1485.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
 - For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
 - Government see F1485.3.P7
- 1485.3.N35 Names
- 1485.3.P7 Politics and government
- 1485.3.P8 Pottery
- 1485.3.S6 Social conditions
- History
- 1485.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1485.6 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1485.7.A2 Collective
- 1485.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1485.8 Study and teaching
- 1486 General works
 - Including political history
- General special
- 1486.1 Military and naval history

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador)

History

General special -- Continued

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries

1486.2

General works

1486.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1486.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1485+

1487

1524-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

1487.5

Including biography: José Matías Delgado, etc.

1838-1944. Martínez regime, 1931-1944

Including period of internal struggles and changing constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with Honduras; Revolt of 1944

Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano Hernández Martínez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pío Romero Bosque, etc.

1488

1944-1979

Including earthquake of May 6, 1951

Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar Osorio, etc.

1488.3

1979-1992

General works

Biography

1488.4

Collective

1488.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1992-

1488.5

General works

Biography

1488.52

Collective

1488.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1489.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1489.B7

Boundaries

1489.B7A1-.B7A9

General

1489.B7G1-.B7G9

Guatemala

1489.B7H1-.B7H9

Honduras

1489.C8

Cuscatlán

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador)

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1489.L3 La Unión
- 1489.M46 Metapán (District)
- 1489.S2 San Salvador
- Unión see F1489.L3
- 1489.U8 Usulután
- 1496.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cf. F1485.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1496.S2 San Salvador
 - Including fire of August 8, 1951
- 1496.S35 Santa Ana
- Elements in the population
 - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1497.A1 General works
- 1497.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1497.B55 Blacks
 - Indians see F1485+
 - Negroes see F1497.B55

Honduras

- 1501 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 1501.5 Several authors
- 1501.6 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1501.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1502 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1502.3 Directories
- Biography
- 1502.7 Collective
 - Individual see F1505.7.A2+
- 1503 General works
- 1503.2 Juvenile works
- 1503.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1503.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1503.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1503.7 Historic monuments (General)
 - For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+
- 1503.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 1503.9 Geography

Central America

Honduras -- Continued

- 1504 Description and travel. Views
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1504.5 Museums. Exhibitions
- 1505 General works
- 1505.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1505.1.T2 Tenampua
 - 1505.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1505.2.C3 Carib (Black)
 - 1505.2.L4 Lenca
 - Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3
 - Miskito see F1529.M9
 - 1505.2.P3 Paya
 - Sumo see F1525.2.S8
 - 1505.2.T38 Tawahka
 - 1505.2.X5 Xicaque
 - 1505.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
 - For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see F1435.3.A+
 - 1505.3.A72 Architecture
 - 1505.3.P48 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
 - 1505.3.P57 Population
 - 1505.3.P6 Pottery
 - Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48
 - 1505.3.S63 Social life and customs
 - History
 - 1505.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
 - Historiography
 - 1505.6 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1505.7.A2 Collective
 - 1505.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 1505.8 Study and teaching
 - 1506 General works
 - Including political history
 - General special
 - 1506.2 Military and naval history
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries
 - 1506.3 General works
 - 1506.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 1506.9 Other (not A-Z)

Central America

Honduras

History -- Continued

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+

1507

1502-1838

End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823;

Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

1507.5

1838-1933

Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859; Walker's filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of Amapala, 1910; wars with Guatemala and El Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913, etc.

Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla, Juan Nepomuceno Fernández, Marco Aurelio Soto, Vicente Tosta, etc.

1933-1982

1508

General works

Biography

1508.2

Collective

1508.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1982-

1508.3

General works

Biography

1508.32

Collective

1508.33.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1509.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

1509.B3

Bay Islands (Department)

Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)

1509.B7

Boundaries

1509.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Guatemala see F1469.B7

1509.B7A6-.B7Z

Nicaragua

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1509.C4

Choluteca

Cisne, Islas del see F1509.B3

1509.C6

Colón

Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)

1509.M9

Mosquitia (District)

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua

1509.O4

Olancho

1509.S26

Santa Bárbara (Department)

Swan Islands see F1509.B3

Central America

Honduras

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1509.T2

Tegucigalpa (Province)

1509.U4

Ulúa (Lula) River and Valley

1509.V2

Valle

Including Tigre Island

1509.Y6

Yoro

1516.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1516.C72

Comayagua

1516.G7

Gracias

1516.S3

San Pedro Sula

1516.T4

Tegucigalpa

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1517.A1

General works

1517.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1517.A73

Arabs

1517.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1504.5+

Negroes see F1517.B55

Nicaragua

1521

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1521.5

Several authors

1521.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1521.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1522

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1522.3

Directories

Biography

1522.7

Collective

Individual see F1525.7.A2+

1523

General works

1523.2

Juvenile works

1523.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1523.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1523.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1523.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1525+

Central America

Nicaragua -- Continued

- 1523.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
- 1523.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 1524 Through 1980
- 1524.3 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1525 General works
- 1525.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
e.g.
- 1525.1.Z3 Zapatera Island
- 1525.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
- Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3
- Chiapanec see F1221.C5
- 1525.2.C48 Chorotega
- Lenca see F1505.2.L4
- 1525.2.M3 Matagalpa
- Miskito see F1529.M9
- 1525.2.N5 Nicarao
- 1525.2.R3 Rama
- 1525.2.S7 Subtiaba
- 1525.2.S8 Sumo
- Terraba see F1545.2.T4
- 1525.2.U4 Ulva
- 1525.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 1525.3.A7 Art
- 1525.3.C84 Cultural assimilation
- 1525.3.E38 Education
- 1525.3.E74 Ethnic identity
- 1525.3.E76 Ethnobiology
- 1525.3.G68 Government relations
- 1525.3.L35 Land tenure
- 1525.3.M43 Medicine
- 1525.3.M57 Missions
- Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44
- 1525.3.N35 Names
- 1525.3.P6 Pottery
- 1525.3.R44 Religion. Mythology
- 1525.3.S38 Sculpture
- 1525.3.S63 Social conditions
- 1525.3.W37 Wars
- History
- 1525.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.
- Historiography

Central America

Nicaragua

History

Historiography -- Continued

1525.6

General works

Biography of historians

1525.7.A2

Collective

1525.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1525.8

Study and teaching

1526

General works

Including political history

General special

1526.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries

1526.2

General works

1526.22.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1526.24

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1525+

1526.25

1522-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; rivalry between León and Granada; English invasion, 1780-1781

1526.27

1838-1909

Including foreign intervention, 1848- ; Filibuster War, 1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua Canal (Cf. TC784)

Including biography: Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, Roberto Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.

Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English protectorate

Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856

1526.3

1909-1937

Including revolts and revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1916, 1926-1929, etc.; United States intervention, 1909-1933; Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916

Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Díaz, Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.

Central America

Nicaragua

History

By period -- Continued

1527

1937-1979

Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American Highway

Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1979-

1528

General works

Biography

1528.2

Collective

1528.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1529.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9

1529.B7

Boundaries

General

1529.B7A6-.B7Z

Costa Rica

Honduras see F1509.B7

Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15

1529.C53

Chontales

1529.J4

Jinotega

1529.M9

Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.

Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians

Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras

Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893

1529.N5

Nicaragua, Lake, region

1529.S35

San Juan River and Valley. Río San Juan (Department)

Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica

1529.S44

Segovias Region

1529.Z4

Zelaya

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia

1536.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1536.D5

Diriamba

1536.G72

Granada

Cf. F1526.25 Early History

1536.L4

León

Cf. F1526.25 Early history

1536.M26

Managua

1536.S2

San Juan del Norte. Greytown

Central America

Nicaragua -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1537.A1

General works

1537.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1537.A5

Americans

1537.B55

Blacks

1537.C48

Chinese

1537.G47

Germans

Indians see F1525+

1537.I83

Italians

Negroes see F1537.B55

Costa Rica

1541

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1541.5

Several authors

1541.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1541.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1542

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1542.3

Directories

Biography

1542.7

Collective

Individual see F1545.7.A2+

1543

General works

1543.2

Juvenile works

1543.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1543.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1543.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1543.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1545+

1543.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1543.9

Geography

1544

Description and travel. Views

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1545

General works

1545.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

1545.1.V6

Volcán Irazú

1545.15

Museums. Exhibitions

1545.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

Central America

Costa Rica

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Tribes, A-Z -- Continued

- 1545.2.B6 Boruca
- 1545.2.B7 Bribri
- 1545.2.C33 Cabecar
- 1545.2.C48 Chorotega
- 1545.2.G77 Guatuso
- Guaymi see F1545.2.G8
- 1545.2.G8 Guetar
- 1545.2.M3 Mangue
- 1545.2.T4 Terraba
- 1545.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 1545.3.A7 Art
- 1545.3.E38 Education
- 1545.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1545.3.G65 Goldwork
- 1545.3.J48 Jewelry
- 1545.3.L34 Land tenure
- 1545.3.P57 Politics and government
- 1545.3.P6 Pottery
- 1545.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
- 1545.3.R44 Reservations
- 1545.3.S35 Sculpture
- 1545.3.W2 Warfare

History

- 1545.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1545.6 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1545.7.A2 Collective
- 1545.7.A3-1545.Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1545.8 Study and teaching
- 1546 General works
- Including political history
- General special
- 1546.2 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- For boundary disputes see F1549.B7
- 1546.3 General works
- 1546.4.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1546.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see F1545+

Central America

Costa Rica

History

By period -- Continued

- 1547 1502-1838
Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842
- 1547.5 1838-1948
Including revolutions of 1917, 1919, 1948; Inter-American Highway
Including biography: Tomás Guardia, Rafael Iglesias, Ricardo Jiménez, Juan Rafael Mora, Teodoro Picado Michalski, Bernardo Soto, etc.
- 1548 1948-1986
Including biography: José Figueres, Otilio Ulate Blanco, etc.
- 1548.2 1986-
General works
- 1548.22 Biography
- 1548.22 Collective
- 1548.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1549.A-Z Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z
- 1549.A43 Alajuela (Province)
- 1549.B7 Boundaries
- 1549.B7A1-.B7A29 General
- 1549.B7A3-.B7Z Nicaragua see F1549.B7
Panama
Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary
- 1549.C6 Cocos Island
- 1549.D8 Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)
- 1549.G9 Guanacaste
- 1549.H5 Heredia
Including Sarapiquí River
- 1549.I7 Irazú Volcano
- 1549.L55 Limón (Province)
- 1549.N5 Nicoya Peninsula
Osa Gulf see F1549.D8
Osa Peninsula
- 1549.O83 Pacific Coast
- 1549.P33 Rio Grande de Térraba
- 1549.R5 San José
- 1549.S15 San Juan River and Valley
Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua
- 1549.T13 Talamanca (District)
Térraba River and Valley see F1549.R5

Central America

Costa Rica -- Continued

- 1556.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1556.A6 Alajuela
- 1556.C3 Cartago
Including earthquake of 1910
- 1556.L5 Limón
- 1556.S2 San José
- Elements in the population
For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1557.A1 General works
- 1557.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1557.B55 Blacks
- 1557.C66 Colombians
- 1557.G3 Germans
- Indians see F1545+
- 1557.J4 Jews
- 1557.L42 Lebanese
- Negroes see F1557.B55
- 1557.N5 Nicaraguans
- 1557.S7 Spaniards

Panama

- 1561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 1561.5 Several authors
- 1561.6 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1561.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1562 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1562.3 Directories
- Biography
- 1562.7 Collective
Individual see F1565.7.A2+
- 1563 General works
Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone
- 1563.2 Juvenile works
- 1563.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1563.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1563.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1563.7 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1565+
- 1563.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics

Central America

Panama -- Continued

Description and travel. Views

1564 Early to 1950

1564.2 1951-1980

1564.3 1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1565 General works

1565.1.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

1565.1.C6 Coclé

1565.1.D26 Darien

1565.1.V47 Veraguas

1565.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z

Boruca see F1545.2.B6

1565.2.C77 Cueva

1565.2.C8 Cuna

1565.2.D6 Dorask

1565.2.G8 Guaymi

Terraba see F1545.2.T4

1565.2.W38 Waunana

1565.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z

1565.3.A7 Art

1565.3.F64 Folklore

1565.3.G68 Government relations

1565.3.I54 Industries

1565.3.M5 Migrations

Music (History) see ML3571+

1565.3.P45 Philosophy

1565.3.T49 Textile fabrics

History

1565.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1565.6 General works

Biography of historians

1565.7.A2 Collective

1565.7.A3-1565.Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1565.8 Study and teaching

1566 General works

Including political history

For boundary disputes see F1569.B7

General special

1566.2 Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1569.B7 Boundaries

Central America

Panama

History

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

General works

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1565+

1501-1903

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903; independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of 1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885

1903-1952

Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903; under protection of the United States, 1903-1936; revolutions of 1931, 1951

Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Arnulfo Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras, etc.

1952-1981

Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.

1981-

General works

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

Bocas del Toro

Including Laguna de Chiriquí

Boundaries

General

Canal Zone

Colombia

Costa Rica see F1549.B7

Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2

1566.3

1566.4.A-Z

1566.44

1566.45

1566.5

1567

1567.4

1567.5

1567.6.A-Z

1569.A-Z

1569.B6

1569.B7

1569.B7A1-.B7A5

1569.B7A6-.B7A7

1569.B7A8-.B7Z

Central America

Panama

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1569.C2

Canal Zone. Panama Canal

Including Chagres River

Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary

Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)

Cébaco Island see F1569.V4

Chagres River see F1569.C2

1569.C46

Chepo River and Valley

1569.C5

Chiriquí

For Laguna de Chiriqui see F1569.B6

1569.C6

Coclé

1569.C7

Colón

1569.D3

Darién

Cf. F2281.D2 Scots' Colony of Darien

Morro Island see F1569.P3

1569.P3

Panama

Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands

For Darién Province see F1569.D3

1569.P35

Panama Bay. Gulf of Panama

Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3

1569.S3

San Blas coast

Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2

Isla Taboga see F1569.P3

1569.V4

Veraguas (Veragua)

Including Cébaco Island (Isla Cébaco)

1576.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1576.C7

Colón

1576.P2

Panama

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1577.A1

General works

1577.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1577.B55

Blacks

1577.C48

Chinese

1577.E37

East Indians

Indians see F1565.1.A+

1577.J4

Jews

Negroes see F1577.B55

Caribbean area see F2155+

West Indies

- West Indies -- Continued
- 1601 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including conferences, congresses, etc.
- Collected works
- 1602 Several authors
- 1603 Individual authors
Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1604 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1606 Directories
- Biography
- 1607 Collective
Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+
Individual (General) see F1621
Individual (By period) see F1623
- 1608 General works
- 1608.3 Juvenile works
- 1608.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1608.7 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1609 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1609.3 Historic monuments (General)
For Indian antiquities see F1619+
- 1609.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
- 1609.9 West Indians in foreign countries (General)
For West Indians in a particular country, see the country
- Description and travel. Views
- 1610 Early to 1809
Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810
- 1611 1810-1950
- 1612 1951-1980
- 1613 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Works on the aboriginal peoples and antiquities of a group of islands or an individual island are classed with the group of islands or the individual island
- 1619 General works
- 1619.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
e.g.
Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7
Carib Indians see F2001
Lucayan Indians see F1655
- 1619.2.S25 Saladoid culture
- 1619.2.T3 Taino
- 1619.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 1619.3.A84 Astronomy

West Indies

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1619.3.C65 Commerce
- 1619.3.E83 Ethnic identity. Ethnicity
- Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
- 1619.3.E85 Ethnobotany
- 1619.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 1619.3.G68 Government relations
- 1619.3.I6 Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
- 1619.3.P6 Pottery
- 1619.3.S38 Sculpture

History

- 1620 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1620.3 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1620.5.A2 Collective
- 1620.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1620.7 Study and teaching
- 1621 General works

Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815

- Cf. E101+ Early discoveries
- Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies
- Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution
- Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general
- Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741
- Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762
- Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century
- Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
- Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809
- Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781
- Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies
- Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742

General special

Military and naval history see F1621

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

- 1621.5 General works

- West Indies
 - History
 - General special
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
 - Continued
 - Relations with the United States
 - Relations with other countries, A-Z
 - By period
 - Early to 1898 see F1621
 - 1898-
 - Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898
 - Elements in the population
 - Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
 - General works
 - Individual elements, A-Z
 - Blacks
 - Cf. HT1071+ Slavery
 - Indians see F1619+
 - Negroes see F1629.B55
 - Bermudas. Somers Islands
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - Directories
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+
 - Individual (General) see F1636
 - Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+
- General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- Juvenile works
- Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- Guidebooks. Handbooks
- Historic monuments (General)
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including characteristics of the people
- Description and travel see F1631
- Antiquities
- History

- West Indies
 - Bermudas. Somers Islands
 - History -- Continued
 - 1635 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 1635.5 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1635.6.A2 Collective
 - 1635.6.A3-1635.Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 1635.7 Study and teaching
 - 1636 General works
 - Including political history
 - 1637 General special
 - 1639.A-Z Islands, cities, etc. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1639.H3 Hamilton
 - 1639.S3 Saint George Island
 - Elements in the population
 - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1640.A1 General works
 - 1640.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - 1640.B55 Blacks
 - Negroes see F1640.B55
 - 1640.P67 Portuguese
- Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos
 - 1650 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Collected works
 - 1650.4 Several authors
 - 1650.5 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1650.6 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 1650.7 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 1650.8 Directories
 - Biography
 - 1650.9 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
 - Individual (General) see F1656
 - Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+
- General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 - 1651 Juvenile works
 - 1651.2 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1651.3

West Indies

Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos -- Continued

1651.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1652

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1653

Historic monuments (General)

1654

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including characteristics of the people

Description and travel see F1651

1655

Antiquities. Indians

Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)

For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3

History

1655.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

1655.5

General works

Biography of historians

1655.6.A2

Collective

1655.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1655.7

Study and teaching

1656

General works

Including political history

1657

General special

By period

Early to 1973 see F1656

1657.2

1973-

1659.A-Z

Islands, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1659.C37

Cat Island (Cat Cay)

1659.N3

Nassau

1659.T9

Turks and Caicos Islands

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1660.A1

General works

1660.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1660.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1655

Negroes see F1660.B55

Greater Antilles

Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying
islands. The Windward Passage

West Indies

Greater Antilles -- Continued

- 1741 General works
 - Including Description and travel, history, antiquities
- Cuba
- 1751 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 1752 Several authors
- 1753 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1753.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1754 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1754.5 Directories
- 1754.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- Biography
- 1755 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+
 - Individual (By period) see F1779
 - Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+
- 1758 General works
- 1758.5 Juvenile works
- 1759 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1759.5 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1759.7 Historic monuments
 - For Indian antiquities see F1769
- 1760 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 1760.5 Cubans in foreign countries (General)
 - For Cubans in a particular country, see the country
- 1760.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 1761 Early to 1810
- 1763 1811-1897
- 1765 1898-1951
- 1765.2 1951-1980
- 1765.3 1981-
- 1769 Antiquities. Indians
 - Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians
 - For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
- History
- 1772 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- Historiography
- 1773 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1774.A2 Collective

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

History

Historiography

Biography of historians -- Continued

1774.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1774.S3

Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)

1775

Study and teaching

1776

General works

Including political history

General special

1776.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1776.2

General works

1776.3.A-1776.Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1778

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1769

1779

1492-1810

Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles Knowles; Edward Vernon; capture of Spanish silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of internal development (18th century)

For discovery and exploration see E101+

1781

1762-1763

Including Siege of Havana; English occupation, 1762-1763

Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763

Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1754-1763

1783

1810-1898

Including general works on the Spanish West Indies; question of annexation to the United States; Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844

Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros, Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y Báez, José Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf. PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.

Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854

Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Marti

1784

Insurrection, 1849-1851. López

Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g., Narciso López

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

History

By period

1810-1898 -- Continued

1785

1868-1895

Including Ten Years' War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjón, 1878; the Virginius; the "Little War," 1879-1880

Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y del Castillo

1786

1895-1898

Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898

Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó

1787

1898-1933

Including Cuban Republic, 1902- ; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909

Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamante y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma, Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal, Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.

1787.5

1933-1959

1959- . Communist regime

Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis

1788

General works

1788.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography

1788.22.A2

Collective

1788.22.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1788.22.C3

Castro, Fidel (Table F5)

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1789.A1

General works

1789.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1789.A45

Americans

1789.A7

Asturians

1789.B37

Basques

Blacks see F1789.N3

1789.C3

Catalans

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

1789.C53

Chinese

1789.D87

Dutch

1789.F7

French

1789.G3

Gallegans

Indians see F1769

1789.J3

Japanese

1789.J4

Jews

1789.K67

Koreans

1789.M49

Mexicans

1789.N3

Negroes. Blacks

1789.S7

Spaniards

Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians

Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans

1789.W47

West Indians

1789.Y6

Yoruba

Provinces

Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities

Camagüey see F1831+

Havana (Province)

1791

General works

1795

History

1799.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1799.G8

Guanabacoa

1799.H3-.H39

Havana (Table F2)

1799.I8

Isle of Pines

1799.S2

San Antonio de los Baños

Las Villas see F1821+

Oriente see F1841+

Pinar del Rio

1801

General works

1805

History

1809.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1809.M4

Mantua

1809.P5

Pinar del Rio (City)

Matanzas

1811

General works

1815

History

1819.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1819.B4

Bellamar Cave

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

Provinces

Mantanzas

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1819.C3

Cárdenas

1819.M4

Matanzas (City)

Las Villas

Formerly Santa Clara

1821

General works

1825

History

1829.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1829.C5

Cienfuegos

1829.R4

Remedios

1829.S12

Sagua la Grande

1829.S2

Sancti Spíritus

1829.S3

Santa Clara

1829.T8

Trinidad

Camagüey

Formerly Puerto Principe

1831

General works

1835

History

1839.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1839.C3

Camagüey (City)

1839.G8

Guáimaro

1839.N9

Nuevitas

Puerto Principe (City) see F1839.C3

1839.S23

Santa Cruz del Sur

Oriente

Formerly Santiago de Cuba

1841

General works

1845

History

1849.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1849.B2

Baracoa

1849.B3

Bayamo

1849.G5

Gibara

1849.H6

Holguín

1849.S3

Santiago de Cuba

1849.T62

Toa River

1849.V5

Victoria de las Tunas

Guantanamo

1850

General works

1850.5

History

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

Provinces

Guantanamo -- Continued

1850.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ciego de Avila

1851 General works

1851.5 History

1851.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Cienfuegos

1852 General works

1852.5 History

1852.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Sancti Spiritus

1853 General works

1853.5 History

1853.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Holguín Province

1854 General works

1854.5 History

1854.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Las Tunas Province

1855 General works

1855.5 History

1855.9.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Jamaica

1861 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1862 Several authors

1863 Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1863.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1864 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1864.5 Directories

Biography

1865 Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1879.5

Individual (By period) see F1884

1868 General works

1868.2 Juvenile works

1868.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1868.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1869 Guidebooks. Handbooks

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Jamaica -- Continued

- 1869.5 Historic monuments (General)
 - For Indian antiquities see F1875
- Description and travel. Views
 - 1870 Early to 1810
 - 1871 1871-1950
 - 1872 1951-1980
 - 1872.2 1981-
- 1874 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including characteristics of the people
- 1874.5 Geography
- 1875 Antiquities. Indians
- History
 - 1878 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 1879 General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1879.5.A2 Collective
 - 1879.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 1880 Study and teaching
 - 1881 General works
 - Including political history
 - General special
 - 1882 General works
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 1882.2 General works
 - 1882.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 1882.4 Other (not A-Z)
 - By period
 - Pre-Columbian period see F1875
 - 1884 1494-1810
 - Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of 1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670; attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-1796; Earthquake of 1692
 - Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.
 - Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica against Nicaragua, 1780-1781
 - Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian Expedition of 1739-1742

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Jamaica

History

By period -- Continued

1886

1810-1962

Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay
Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony,
1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944,
1951; move toward British West-Indian federation

Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward
John Eyre, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of
Jamaica, 1862-1884

1887

1962-

1891.A-Z

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z

e.g.

(1891.C5)

Cayman Islands

see F2048.5

1891.H2

Hanover Parish

1891.S14

Saint James Parish

1891.S2

Saint Mary Parish

For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9

1895.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1875 Indian local history and antiquities

1895.K5

Kingston

Including earthquake of 1907

1895.M6

Montego Bay

1895.P6

Port Royal

Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714,
1722

1895.S7

Spanish Town

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1896.A1

General works

Including race conflicts and problems, etc.

1896.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

Blacks see F1896.N4

1896.C5

Chinese

1896.E2

East Indians

1896.E87

Europeans

Indians see F1875

1896.I6

Irish

1896.J48

Jews

- West Indies
 - Greater Antilles
 - Jamaica
 - Elements in the population
 - Individual elements -- Continued
 - 1896.N4 Negroes. Blacks
 - Cf. HT1096+ Slavery
 - 1896.S34 Scots
 - Haiti (Island). Hispaniola
 - 1900 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 1901 General works
 - Including description and travel of the whole island
 - 1909 Antiquities. Indians
 - 1911 History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795
 - Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see F1938.3
 - Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924
 - Haiti (Republic)
 - 1912 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.
 - Collected works
 - 1912.5 Several authors
 - 1912.6 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1912.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 1913 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
 - 1913.5 Directories
 - Biography
 - 1914 Collective
 - Individual see F1920
 - 1915 General works
 - 1915.2 Juvenile works
 - 1915.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 - 1915.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
 - 1915.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 1915.7 Historic monuments (General)
 - Indian antiquities see F1909
 - 1916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - 1917 Description and travel. Views
 - Antiquities, Indians see F1909
 - History
 - 1918 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers
 - Historiography
 - 1919 General works

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Haiti (Republic)

History

Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians

1920.A2

Collective

1920.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1920.5

Study and teaching

1921

General works

Including political history

General special

1921.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1922

General works

1922.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1922.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1923

1492-1803

Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795

Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.

For period of Spanish control see F1911

1924

1804-1843

Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843

Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabés Pétion, etc.

Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822

1926

1843-1915

Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult

Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Étienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc.

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Haiti (Republic)

History

By period -- Continued

1927

1915-1950

United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946

Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Élie Lescot, Sténio Vincent, etc.

1928

1950-1986

Constitution of 1946 abrogated

Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc.

1986-

1928.2

General works

Biography

1928.22

Collective

1928.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1929.A-Z

Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities

1929.B7

Boundaries

Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican Republic

1929.C3

Cap Haïtien

1929.C8

Cul de Sac

1929.G6

Gonave Island

1929.P8

Port-au-Prince

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1930.A1

General works

1930.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1930.A73

Arabs

1930.B55

Blacks

1930.F7

French

1930.G47

Germans

Indians see F1909

1930.I86

Italians

1930.J49

Jews

Negroes see F1930.B55

1930.P64

Poles

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued

- 1931 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 1931.5 Several authors
- 1931.6 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1931.7 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1932 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1932.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1933 Collective
 - Individual see F1937.6.A2+
- 1934 General works
- 1934.2 Juvenile works
- 1934.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1934.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1934.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1934.7 Historic monuments (General)
 - Indian antiquities see F1909
- 1935 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 1935.5 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 1936 Early to 1951
- 1936.2 1951-1980
- 1936.3 1981-
- Antiquities, Indians see F1909
- History
- 1937 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 1937.5 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1937.6.A2 Collective
- 1937.6.A3-1937.Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1937.8 Study and teaching
- 1938 General works
 - Including political history
- General special
- 1938.1 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

History

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

General works

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1938.2

1938.25.A-Z

1938.29

1938.3

1492-1844

Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822; union with Haiti, 1822-1844

For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911

1938.4

1844-1930

Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions

Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux, Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc.

1938.45

1916-1924

Including period of United States military occupation

1938.5

1930-1961

Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc.

1961-

1938.55

General works

Biography

1938.57

Collective

1938.58.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1939.A-Z

Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquity

1939.A4

Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo

Boundaries see F1929.B7

Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+

1939.C67

Cotuí (Town)

Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+

1939.I8

Isabela

Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued

La Isabela see F1939.I8

1939.L3

La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega

1939.M6

Monte Plata (Town)

Monte Tina see F1939.T5

National District see F1939.S4+

1939.P9

Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata

1939.S15

Salcedo (Province)

1939.S18

Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná

1939.S4-.S49

Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)

Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961

1939.T5

Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina

Trujillo (City) see F1939.S4+

1939.Y38

Yaque del Norte River

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1941.A1

General works

1941.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1941.A73

Arabs

1941.B55

Blacks

1941.C37

Catalans

1941.F5

Flemings

1941.H3

Haitians

Indians see F1909

1941.J3

Japanese

1941.J4

Jews

Negroes see F1941.B55

1941.S7

Spaniards

Puerto Rico. Boriquén

1951

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1952

Several authors

1953

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1953.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1954

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1954.5

Directories

Biography

1955

Collective

Individual see F1970.6.A2+

1958

General works

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Puerto Rico. Boriquen -- Continued

- 1958.3 Juvenile works
- 1958.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1958.7 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
- 1959 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1959.5 Historic monuments (General)
 - For Indian antiquities see F1969
- 1960 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1897
 - 1898-1950
 - 1851-1980
 - 1981-
- 1961
- 1965
- 1965.2
- 1965.3
- 1969 Antiquities. Indians
 - Including the Borinqueño Indians (now extinct)
- History
 - Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- 1970 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
- 1970.5
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - e.g.
- 1970.6.A2
 - Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5)
- 1970.6.T3
- 1970.8 Study and teaching
- 1971 General works
 - Including political history
- 1972 General special
- By period
 - Pre-Columbian period see F1969
- 1973 1493-1898
 - Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in 1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime, 1897
 - Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y Bonilla, etc.
 - Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898
 - Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Puerto Rico. Boriquen

History

By period -- Continued

1975

1898-1952

Including United States possession, 1898; United States Territory, (organized by unincorporated), 1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc. Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932

Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.

1952-1998

1976

General works

Biography

1976.2

Collective

1976.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1998-

1976.4

General works

Biography

1976.5

Collective

1976.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1981.A-Z

Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities

1981.A26

Aguada

1981.A6

Arecibo (City)

1981.C24

Caguas

1981.C9

Culebra Island

1981.G7

Guayama

1981.M4

Mayagüez

1981.P7

Ponce

1981.R5

Río Piedras

1981.S2

San Juan

Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan National Monument

1981.U8

Utado

1981.V5

Vieques Island. Crab Island

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1983.A1

General works

1983.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

Blacks see F1983.N4

1983.C38

Catalans

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Puerto Rico. Boriquen

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

1983.C48

Chinese

1983.C67

Corsicans

1983.C83

Cubans

1983.D65

Dominicans

Indians see F1969

1983.N4

Negroes. Blacks

1983.S64

Spaniards

1983.W47

West Indians

Other islands

1991

Navassa

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

2001

General works. Cariban Indians

Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and
adjoining islands

Groups of islands, by geographical distribution

For Individual islands see F2033+

For groups by political allegiance see F2130+

2006

Leeward Islands

Including Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Désirade, Dominica,
Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Montserrat,
Nevis, Redonda, Saba, Saint Bartholomew, Saint
Christopher, Saint Croix, Saint Eustatius, Saint John,
Saint Martin, Saint Thomas, Virgin Islands

2011

Windward Islands

Including Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Martinique,
Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent

2016

Islands along the Venezuela coast

Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Tobago, Trinidad

For islands belonging to Venezuela see F2331.A2

Individual islands (alphabetically)

2033

Anguilla

2035

Antigua and Barbuda

2038

Aruba

2041

Barbados

Including Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655

Barbuda see F2035

Basse-Terre Island see F2066

2048

Bonaire. Buen Ayre

2048.5

Cayman Islands

2049

Curaçao

2050

Désirade

2051

Dominica

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued

- 2056-2056.9 Grenada (Table F3)
- 2061 The Grenadines
 - For Saint Vincent and the Grenadines see F2106+
- 2066 Guadeloupe
- 2070 Les Saintes
- 2076 Marie-Galante
- 2081-2081.9 Martinique (Table F3)
- 2082 Montserrat
- 2084 Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
 - Redonda see F2035
- 2088 Saba
- 2089 Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
- 2091 Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
 - For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
- 2096 Saint Croix
- 2097 Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
- 2098 Saint John
 - Saint Kitts see F2091
- 2100 Saint Lucia
- 2103 Saint Martin
 - Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
- 2105 Saint Thomas
- Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
 - 2106 General works
 - 2110.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Sint Eustatius see F2097
- 2116 Tobago
 - For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
- Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
 - 2119 General works
 - By period
 - 2120 Early to 1888
 - 2121 1888-1962
 - 2122 1962-
 - 2123.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - 2129 Virgin Islands, British
 - Including the individual islands
- Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language
 - 2130 English-speaking Caribbean

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2131

British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)

Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands (Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent)

For Bermudas see F1630+

For Bahamas see F1650+

For Jamaica see F1861+

Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)

Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)

Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast

Cf. HT1091+ Slavery

2132

Description and travel, 1951-

2133

History, 1943-

2134

West Indies Federation

Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad, and Tobago

2136

Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)

Danish West Indies before 1917

For Saint Croix see F2096

For Saint John see F2098

For Saint Thomas see F2105

Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States, 1867-1869

Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902

Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917

British Virgin Islands see F2129

2141

Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies

Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten

For individual islands, see F2038+

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2151

French West Indies

Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes

For individual islands, see F2066+

Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923

Spanish West Indies

see F1601-1623

Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea

Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main

2155

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2155.3

Congresses

Collected works

2156

Several authors

2157

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2158

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Biography

2160

Collective

Individual (General) see F2161

Individual (By period) see F2180.2+

2161

General works

Including pirates and buccaneers

2161.5

Juvenile works

2165

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2169

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For specific periods after 1810 see F2181

Description and travel. Views

2171

Early through 1950

2171.2

1951-1980

2171.3

1981-

2172

Antiquities. Indians

History

Historiography

2172.5

General works

Biography of historians

2172.6

Collective

2172.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2173

Study and teaching

2175

General works

West Indies

Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea

History -- Continued

2176

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2177

General works

2178.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Early through 1810 see F2161

2181

1811-

2183

1945-

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2190

General works

2191.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2191.B55

Blacks

2191.C35

Canary Islanders

2191.C46

Chinese

2191.C74

Creoles

2191.E27

East Indians

2191.J48

Jews

2191.R33

Racially mixed people

2191.S36

Scots

South America

2201

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

For South American geographic societies see G5

2204

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Biography

2205

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2230.5

Individual (By period) see F2232.92+

2208

General works

2208.5

Juvenile works

2209

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

2209.5

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2210

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population

2211

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2211.5

Geography

Regions

2212

Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)

For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the
region of the country, e.g., F2851 Andes in Argentina

2213

Pacific coast

For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2

South America

Regions -- Continued

2214

Atlantic coast

2215

Islands of South America (General)

2216

Northern South America

Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and
Venezuela

For Spanish Main see F2161

For Amazon River see F2546

2217

Southern South America

Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay,
Peru and Uruguay

Including Gauchos (General)

For gauchos in Brazil see F2621

For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9

For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9

For La Plata region see F2801+

For Gran Chaco see F2876

For gauchos in Argentina see F2926

For Falkland Islands see F3031+

Description and travel (General). Views

2221

Early to 1810

2223

1811-1950

Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following
discovery of gold

2224

1951-1980

2225

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2229

General works

2230

Modern Indians (General)

2230.1.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2230.1.A3

Agriculture

2230.1.A4

Anthropometry

2230.1.A5

Architecture

2230.1.A6

Arms and armor

2230.1.A7

Art

2230.1.A85

Astronomy

2230.1.B6

Boats. Canoes

2230.1.B7

Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany

2230.1.C5

Children

2230.1.C75

Commerce

2230.1.C76

Copperwork

2230.1.C78

Cosmology

2230.1.C8

Costume. Adornment

2230.1.C9

Culture

2230.1.D35

Dance

2230.1.D65

Domestic animals

South America

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2230.1.D75 Drinking vessels. Queros
- 2230.1.D78 Drug use
- 2230.1.E25 Economic conditions
- 2230.1.E37 Education
- 2230.1.E84 Ethnic identity
- Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7
- 2230.1.E87 Ethnozoology
- 2230.1.F2 Featherwork
- 2230.1.F56 Folk literature
- 2230.1.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 2230.1.F66 Food
- 2230.1.G2 Games
- 2230.1.G64 Goldwork
- 2230.1.G68 Government relations
- 2230.1.H84 Hunting
- 2230.1.I4 Implements
- 2230.1.I42 Industries
- 2230.1.I58 Intellectual life
- 2230.1.I77 Irrigation
- 2230.1.K5 Kinship
- 2230.1.L35 Land tenure
- 2230.1.M24 Magic
- 2230.1.M28 Marriage customs and rites
- 2230.1.M3 Masks
- 2230.1.M34 Material culture
- 2230.1.M4 Medicine
- 2230.1.M43 Metalwork
- 2230.1.M47 Migrations
- 2230.1.M5 Missions
- Including biography of missionaries
- 2230.1.M54 Mixed descent
- 2230.1.M6 Mortuary customs
- Music see ML3575.A1+
- 2230.1.N37 Narcotics
- 2230.1.P48 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 2230.1.P53 Philosophy
- 2230.1.P65 Politics and government
- 2230.1.P8 Pottery
- Queros see F2230.1.D75
- 2230.1.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 2230.1.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48
- 2230.1.S33 Science
- 2230.1.S37 Sculpture

South America

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2230.1.S44 Semitic influences
- 2230.1.S54 Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry
- 2230.1.S68 Social conditions
- 2230.1.S7 Social life and customs
- 2230.1.T3 Textile fabrics
- 2230.1.T63 Tobacco use
- Trails see F2230.1.R6
- 2230.1.T7 Treatment of Indians
- 2230.1.W37 Wars
- 2230.1.W6 Women
- 2230.1.W7 Writing
- 2230.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one particular country
 - Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country or are usually identified with one country, although they may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more adjacent countries, are classed with the individual countries
- 2230.2.A68 Araona Indians
- 2230.2.A7 Arawak
- 2230.2.A78 Ashluslay
- 2230.2.A82 Avachiripá
- 2230.2.A9 Aymara
- 2230.2.C3 Caingua
- Carib see F2001
- 2230.2.C5 Chamacoco
- Cofán see F3722.1.C67
- 2230.2.G68 Guana
- 2230.2.G72 Guarani
- 2230.2.G75 Guayana
- 2230.2.G78 Guaycuruan. Guaycuru
- 2230.2.J58 Jivaran
- 2230.2.K4 Kechua. Quechua
- 2230.2.O8 Oyana. Wayana
- Quechua see F2230.2.K4
- 2230.2.T84 Tupi
- Wayana see F2230.2.O8
- History
- 2230.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 2230.4 General works
- Biography of historians

South America

History

Historiography

Biography of historians -- Continued

2230.5.A2

Collective

2230.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2230.6

Study and teaching

2231

General works

2231.5

General special

2231.7

Military history

2231.8

Naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2232

General works

2232.2.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2229+

2233

1498-1806

Including colonial period

Cf. E101+ Early discoveries

1806-1830. Wars of independence

2235

General works

2235.3

Bolívar, Simón

Including life and works

2235.36

Guayaquil meeting, 1822

2235.4

San Martín, José de

Including life and correspondence

2235.5.A-Z

Other liberators, A-Z

2235.5.R6

Rodríguez, Simón

2235.5.S9

Sucre, Antonio Jose de

2235.5.U7

Urdaneta, Rafael

1830-

2236

General works

2237

1939-

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts
and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2239.A1

General works

2239.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2239.A7

Arabs

2239.A75

Armenians

2239.B3

Basques

2239.B55

Blacks

2239.B8

British

2239.B9

Bulgarians

South America

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 2239.C36 Cantabrians
- 2239.C48 Chinese
- 2239.C76 Croats
- 2239.D8 Dutch
- 2239.G3 Germans
- 2239.G74 Greeks
- 2239.H85 Hungarians
- Indians see F2229+
- 2239.I8 Italians
- 2239.J3 Japanese
- 2239.J5 Jews
- 2239.K65 Kongo
- 2239.K67 Koreans
- 2239.L7 Lithuanians
- Negroes see F2239.B55
- 2239.N6 Norwegians
- 2239.P6 Poles
- 2239.P67 Portuguese
- 2239.S8 Swedes
- 2239.S9 Swiss
- 2239.S95 Syrians
- 2239.Y83 Yugoslavs

Colombia

- 2251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 2252 Several authors
- 2253 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 2253.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2254 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2254.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2255 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
- 2258 General works
- 2258.5 Juvenile works
- 2259 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2259.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2259.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2259.7 Historic monuments (General)

South America

Colombia -- Continued

- 2260 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 Including national characteristics.
 For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+

2260.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

2261 Early to 1809

2263 1810-1950

2264 1951-1980

2264.2 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2269 General works

2269.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 e.g.

2269.1.A28 Aburrá Valley

2269.1.C95 Cundinamarca

2269.1.P66 Popayán (Province)

2269.1.S24 San Agustín

2269.1.S25 Santa Marta Lagoon region

2269.1.T54 Tierra Adentro

2269.1.V35 Valle del Cauca

2270

Modern Indians (General)

2270.1.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.1.A47 Agriculture

2270.1.A58 Anthropometry

2270.1.A7 Art

2270.1.C4 Census

2270.1.C44 Children

2270.1.C58 Civil rights

see KHH1+

2270.1.E3 Economic conditions

2270.1.E36 Education

2270.1.E84 Ethnic identity

2270.1.E85 Ethnobiology

2270.1.E86 Ethnobotany

2270.1.E88 Ethnozoology

2270.1.F6 Folklore. Legends

2270.1.F85 Funeral customs and rites

2270.1.G57 Goldwork

2270.1.G6 Government relations

Including reservations (General)

2270.1.H84 Hunting

2270.1.K55 Kinship

2270.1.L3 Land tenure

Legends see F2270.1.F6

2270.1.M43 Medicine

South America

Colombia

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2270.1.M5

Missions

2270.1.N35

Narcotics. Drugs

2270.1.P4

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

2270.1.P63

Politics and government

2270.1.P65

Pottery

2270.1.R4

Religion. Mythology

Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4

2270.1.S63

Social conditions

2270.1.S64

Social life and customs

2270.1.T38

Taxation

2270.1.T48

Textile fabrics

2270.1.W65

Women

2270.2.A-Z

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.2.A3

Achagua

2270.2.A6

Andaqui

2270.2.A62

Andoque

2270.2.A63

Anserma

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2270.2.A67

Arhuaco

Aruac see F2270.2.A67

Baniva see F2520.1.B35

2270.2.B27

Barasana

2270.2.B3

Barbacoa

2270.2.B6

Bora

2270.2.C22

Cabiyari

2270.2.C24

Calima culture

2270.2.C25

Camsa

2270.2.C26

Carapana

2270.2.C27

Carijona

2270.2.C3

Catio

2270.2.C34

Cenu

2270.2.C37

Chamí

2270.2.C4

Chibcha

2270.2.C5

Chimila

2270.2.C6

Choco

2270.2.C63

Churoya

Cobaría see F2270.2.T8

2270.2.C65

Coconuco

2270.2.C67

Coreguaje

2270.2.C68

Coyaima

Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83

2270.2.C8

Cubeo

Cuna see F1565.2.C8

South America

Colombia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --

Continued

2270.2.C87	Curripaco
2270.2.D4	Desana
2270.2.E43	Embera
2270.2.E53	Epena Saija
2270.2.G6	Goajiro
	Guahibo see F2319.2.G8
2270.2.G8	Guane
2270.2.G83	Guarino
	Ijca see F2270.2.A67
2270.2.I53	Ingano
2270.2.K3	Kagaba
2270.2.M32	Macaguan
	Macu see F2520.1.M2
2270.2.M33	Macuna
2270.2.M5	Mocoa
2270.2.M6	Moguex
	Motilon see F2319.2.M6
2270.2.M75	Muinane
2270.2.M8	Muzo
2270.2.N8	Nukak
2270.2.P3	Paez
	Panare see F2319.2.P34
2270.2.P37	Panche
2270.2.P4	Paniquita
2270.2.P44	Pasto
	Peban see F3430.1.P4
2270.2.P64	Pijao
2270.2.P8	Puinave
2270.2.Q54	Quillacinga
2270.2.Q8	Quimbaya
	Saliva see F2319.2.S3
2270.2.S35	San Agustin culture
2270.2.T3	Tairona
2270.2.T32	Taiwano
2270.2.T34	Tanimuca-Retuama
	Timote see F2319.2.T5
	Tucano see F2520.1.T9
	Tucuna see F2520.1.T925
2270.2.T77	Tukanoan
2270.2.T8	Tunebo
2270.2.W5	Witoto
2270.2.W54	Wiwa

South America

Colombia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --

Continued

2270.2.Y3

Yakalamarure

2270.2.Y42

Yebamasa

2270.2.Y87

Yucuna

2270.2.Y9

Yuko

Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

History

Including political history

2270.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2270.4

General works

Biography of historians

2270.5

Collective

2270.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2270.7

Study and teaching

2271

General works

Including political history

General special

2271.4

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2271.5

General works

2271.52.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2271.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2269+

2272

1499-1810

Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada;

Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of

Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the

Comuneros, 1781

Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.

Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556

Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741

Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700

2272.5

1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition

Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741

Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-

1655, 1695

Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697

2273

1810-

Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.

South America

Colombia

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

2274

1810-1822. War of Independence

Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822
Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819

Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc.

2275

1822-1832

After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)
Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830

2276

1832-1886

In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada"; under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"

Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc.

2276.5

1886-1903

Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"

Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903

Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.

Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903

2277

1904-1946

Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914

Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

South America

Colombia

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

2278

1946-1974

Including Conservative restoration, 1946

Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina
Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.

1974-

2279

General works

Biography

2279.2

Collective

2279.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2281.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2281.A4

Amazon River and Valley, Colombia

Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil

2281.A5

Andes Mountains, Colombia

Cf. F2212 General

2281.A6

Antioquia

2281.A7

Arauca (Dept.)

2281.A79

Atlantic Coast

2281.A8

Atlántico

Bogotá River see F2281.C9

2281.B6

Bolívar

Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba
Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River

2281.B7

Boundaries

2281.B7A1-.B7A9

General

Brazil see F2554.C7

Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7

2281.B7E1-.B7E9

Ecuador

Panama see F1569.B7

2281.B7P1-.B7P9

Peru

Including Leticia question

Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15

2281.B7V1-.B7V9

Venezuela

2281.B8

Boyacá

2281.C25

Caldas

2281.C26

Caquetá

2281.C27

Cartagena (Province)

2281.C3

Cauca

For Patí River see F2281.P37

2281.C32

Cauca River and Valley

2281.C4

César

South America

Colombia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2281.C5 Chocó
- 2281.C6 Córdoba (Dept.)
- 2281.C9 Cundinamarca
Including Bogotá River
For San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
- 2281.D2 Darien. Scots' Colony (Caledonia)
For modern Darién see F1569.D3
- 2281.G8 Goajira (Territory). La Guajira (Dept.)
Including Goajira peninsula
- 2281.H8 Huila
La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
- 2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
Cf. F2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
- 2281.M2 Magdalena (Dept.). Santa Marta Province
Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta
- 2281.M23 Magdalena River and Valley
- 2281.M3 Malpelo Island
- 2281.M49 Meta (Territory). San Martín (Territory)
Including Ariari River
Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82
- 2281.N3 Nariño
For Patí River see F2281.P37
- 2281.N5 Neiva (Province)
- 2281.N6 Norte de Santander
- 2281.P23 Pacific Coast
- 2281.P3 Pamplona (Province)
- 2281.P37 Patí River and Valley
- 2281.P4 Sierra de Perijá
Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela
- 2281.P8 Popayán (Province)
- Providence Island see F2281.S15
- 2281.P9 Putumayo (Dept.)
Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo
River and Valley located in Colombia,
For general works on the Putumayo River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Peru see F3451.P94
- 2281.Q55 Quindío (Province)
- 2281.S15 San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)
Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island
San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2

South America

Colombia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2281.S3

Santander

Sierra de Perijá see F2281.P4

2281.S82

Sucre (Dept.)

Including Gulf of Morrosquillo

2281.S86

Sumapaz Region

2281.T6

Tolima

2281.T8

Tunja (Province)

2281.U7

Urabá (Province)

2281.V3

Valle del Cauca

2291.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2291.B3

Barranquilla

2291.B6-.B69

Bogotá (Table F2)

2291.B77

Bucaramanga

2291.B8

Buga

2291.C15

Cali

2291.C3

Cartagena

For siege of 1815 see F2272

2291.M4

Medellín

2291.P28

Pasto

2291.T8

Tunja

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2299.A1

General works

2299.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2299.A73

Arabs

2299.B37

Basques

2299.B55

Blacks

2299.F74

French

2299.G3

Germans

Indians see F2269+

2299.J3

Japanese

2299.J4

Jews

2299.L42

Lebanese

Negroes see F2299.B55

Venezuela

2301

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2301.5

Sources and documents

Collected works

2302

Several authors

2303

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

- 2303.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2304.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2305 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2321.92+
- 2308 General works
- 2308.5 Juvenile works
- 2309 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2309.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2309.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2309.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2310 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+
- 2310.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1809
 - 1810-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 2318 Museums. Exhibitions
- 2319 General works
- 2319.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e. g.
 - 2319.1.M3 Maracay
 - 2319.1.S8 Sucre (State)
 - 2319.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 - Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
 - 2319.2.A73 Arekena
 - Baniva see F2520.1.B35
 - Baré see F2520.1.B4
 - Betoya see F2270.2.T77
 - 2319.2.C28 Caquetio
 - Carib see F2460.1.C37
 - Cariban see F2001
 - Churoya see F2270.2.C63
 - 2319.2.C78 Cuiva
 - 2319.2.C8 Cumana
 - Goajiro see F2270.2.G6

South America

Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2319.2.G8 Guahibo
- 2319.2.G85 Guaiqueri
- 2319.2.I7 Irapa
- Macu see F2520.1.M2
- Macusi see F2380.1.M3
- 2319.2.M3 Maipure
- 2319.2.M6 Motilone
- 2319.2.O8 Otomaco
- 2319.2.P3 Palenque
- 2319.2.P34 Panare
- 2319.2.P37 Paraujano
- 2319.2.P45 Pemon
- 2319.2.P5 Piaroa
- 2319.2.S3 Saliva
- 2319.2.S52 Sicuane
- 2319.2.T25 Tamanca
- Taurepan see F2380.1.A7
- 2319.2.T4 Teque
- 2319.2.T5 Timote
- Waica see F2520.1.W3
- 2319.2.W3 Warao
- Yanomamo see F2520.1.Y3
- 2319.2.Y3 Yaruro
- 2319.2.Y4 Yecuana
- 2319.2.Y8 Yupa
- 2319.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2319.3.A37 Agriculture
- 2319.3.A5 Anthropometry
- 2319.3.A67 Architecture
- 2319.3.A7 Art
- 2319.3.B37 Baskets
- 2319.3.C4 Census
- 2319.3.C46 Children
- 2319.3.E26 Economic conditions
- 2319.3.E29 Education
- 2319.3.E46 Employment
- 2319.3.E84 Ethnic identity
- (2319.3.F58) Folk literature
- see F2319.3.F6
- 2319.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 2319.3.G6 Government relations
- 2319.3.L35 Land tenure
- 2319.3.M5 Missions

South America

Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2319.3.N5

Names

2319.3.P4

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

2319.3.P6

Pottery

Rock paintings see F2319.3.P4

2319.3.S6

Social conditions

2319.3.S62

Social life and customs

2319.3.T43

Teenagers

History

2319.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2320

General works

Biography of historians

2320.5

Collective

2320.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2320.7

Study and teaching

2321

General works

Including political history

General special

2321.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2321.2

General works

2321.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2321.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2318+

2322

1498-1806/1810

Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556; pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In 1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in 1786, Audiencia of Caracas created

Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma

2322.8

1806/1810-

Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc.

2323

1806-1812

Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at independence including his biography; Treaty of San Mateo, 1812

South America

Venezuela

History

By period

1806/1810- -- Continued

2324

1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823

Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo, 1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1829

Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.

2325

1830-1935

Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of civil wars, 1848-1870; Revolution, 1902-1903; Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch Blockade, 1908

Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo, Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco, Santos Michelena, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan Pietri, Arístides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.

2326

1935-1958

Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948; Revolution of 1945

Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos Delgado Chaland, Eleazar López Contreras, Isaías Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1958-1974

2327

General works

Biography

2327.5

Collective

2327.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1974-1999

2328

General works

Biography

2328.5

Collective

2328.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1999-

2329

General works

Biography

2329.2

Collective

2329.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

- 2331.A-Z Regions, states, etc., A-Z
- 2331.A2 Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)
 - For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries see F2016
- 2331.A3 Amazonas
- 2331.A5 Andes Mountains, Venezuela
 - Cf. F2212 General
- 2331.A55 Anzoátegui
- 2331.A65 Apure
- 2331.A7 Aragua
- 2331.A9 Aves Islands
- 2331.A93 Avila Mountain
- 2331.B3 Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)
- 2331.B6 Bolívar
 - Including Great Savannah
- Boundaries
 - General
 - Brazil see F2554.V4
 - British Guiana. Guyana
 - Colombia see F2281.B7
 - Guyana see F2331.B72
- 2331.B7
- 2331.B72
- 2331.B75 Bruzual
- 2331.C3 Carabobo
- 2331.C5 Chacao (Caracas) Vallley
- 2331.C6 Cojedes
- 2331.C7 Cubagua Island
- 2331.D44 Delta Amacuro
- 2331.F2 Falcón
 - Including Paraguaná Peninsula
- Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8
- Great Savannah see F2331.B6
- 2331.G8 Guárico
- 2331.G83 Guayana Region
- Isla de Patos see F2331.P3
- 2331.J82 Juan José Mora
- Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27
- Lake Valencia see F2331.V3
- 2331.L3 Lara
- 2331.M27 Maracaibo Lake Region
- 2331.M3 Margarita (Island)
- 2331.M5 Mérida
- 2331.M52 Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)
- 2331.M6 Miranda
- 2331.M7 Monagas

South America

Venezuela

Regions, states, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2331.N8

Nueva Esparta

For Margarita Island see F2331.M3

2331.O7

Orinoco River and Valley

Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales

Paraguaná Peninsula see F2331.F2

2331.P3

Islas de Patos

2331.P4

Perijá (District)

Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia

2331.P6

Portuguesa

Roraima, Mount see F2609

2331.S8

Sucre

Sur de Occidente see F2331.B3

2331.T2

Táchira

2331.T7

Trujillo

2331.V3

Valencia, Lake

2331.V35

Vargas

2331.Y3

Yaracuy

Zamora see F2331.B3

2331.Z9

Zulia

For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4

2341.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2341.A2

Collective

2341.B3

Barquisimeto

2341.C2-.C29

Caracas (Table F2)

2341.C8

Cumaná

2341.M2

Maracaibó

2341.M25

Maracay

2341.M5

Mérida

2341.S13

San Cristóbal

2341.V25

Valencia

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2349.A1

General works

2349.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

2349.A5

Americans

2349.A74

Argentines

2349.B3

Basques

2349.B55

Blacks

Cf. HT1151+ Slavery

2349.C35

Canary Islanders

2349.C64

Colombians

2349.C83

Cubans

2349.D78

Druzes

South America

Venezuela

Elements in the population

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 2349.D8 Dutch
- 2349.F73 French
- 2349.G24 Gallegans
- 2349.G3 Germans
- 2349.H34 Haitians
- Indians see F2318+
- 2349.I8 Italians
- 2349.J48 Jews
- 2349.L43 Lebanese
- 2349.M49 Mexicans
- 2349.P6 Portuguese
- 2349.S36 Scotch. Scots
- Scots see F2349.S36
- 2349.S7 Spaniards

Guiana

The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French Guiana

- 2351 General works
 - Cf. E111+ Early voyages
- 2354 Antiquities. Indians
- Guyana. British Guiana
 - 2361 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Collected works
 - 2362 Several authors
 - 2363 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 2363.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 2364 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 2364.5 Directories
 - Biography
 - 2365 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2382.92+
 - 2368 General works
 - 2368.5 Juvenile works
 - 2369 Pamphlets, essays
 - 2369.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
 - 2369.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 2369.7 Historic monuments (General)

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued

2369.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+

2369.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

2370

Early to 1802

2371

1803-1950

2372

1951-1980

2373

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2379

General works

2380

Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2380.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2380.1.A2

Accawai

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2380.1.A7

Arecuna

Carib see F2001

2380.1.M3

Macusi

2380.1.P3

Paramona

2380.1.T3

Taruma

Trio see F2420.1.T7

2380.1.W25

Waiwai

2380.1.W3

Wapisiana

2380.2.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2380.2.A7

Art

2380.2.F6

Folklore. Legends

2380.2.G3

Games

2380.2.G68

Government relations

2380.2.M44

Medicine

2380.2.M57

Missions

2380.2.S63

Social life and customs

2380.2.S7

String figures

2380.2.W7

Writing

History

2380.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2380.4

General works

Biography of historians

2380.5

Collective

2380.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana

History -- Continued

2380.7

Study and teaching

2381

General works

Including political history

2382

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2382.3

General works

2382.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2379+

2383

1580-1803

Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and
Berbice; English conquests; French conquest,
1782

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2423 English in Dutch Guiana

Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana

2384

1803-1966

Including Great Britain given permanent title by
Convention of London, 1814; union of three
colonies to form British Guiana, 1831

Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.

For boundary disputes with Venezuela see

F2331.B7

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2385

1966-

2387.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

2387.B4

Berbice

2387.B7

Boundaries

2387.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.B8

2387.B7A6-.B7Z

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Venezuela see F2331.B72

2387.D4

Demerara

2387.E8

Essequibo

Including Kaieteur Falls

Roraima, Mount see F2609

2389.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2389.B3

Bartica

2389.G3

Georgetown

2389.N4

New Amsterdam

Formerly Berbice

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2391.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2391.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

e.g.

2391.C5

Chinese

2391.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2379+

2391.M37

Maroons

2391.N4

Negroes

Cf. HT1139+ Slavery

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

2401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2402

Several authors

2403

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2403.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2404

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2404.5

Directories

Biography

2405

Collective

Individual

see F2423+

2408

General works

2408.5

Juvenile works

2409

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2409.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2409.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2409.6

Historic monuments (General)

2409.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+

2409.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

2410

Early to 1813

2411

1814-1950

2412

1951-1980

2413

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2419

General works

2420

Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2420.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2420.1.A35

Akurio

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37

Cariban see F2001

Galibi see F2460.1.C37

2420.1.O8

Oyaricoulet

2420.1.T7

Trio

Warrau see F2319.2.W3

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

2420.2.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2420.2.A7

Art

2420.2.P64

Politics and government

History

2420.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions, answers, etc.

2420.4

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians

2420.5

Collective

2420.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2420.7

Study and teaching

2421

General works

Including political history

2422

General special

By period

2423

1604-1814

Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791. Also includes general works on the four Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Suriname), 1667-1803

Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnsen; Jan Jacob Mauricius; etc.

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice (Former Dutch colonies)

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

History

By period -- Continued

2424

1814-1950

Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of
Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union,
1828-1845

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2425

1950-1975

As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within
the Dutch Empire

1975-

2425.2

General works

Biography

2425.22

Collective

2425.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2427.A-Z

Regions, districts, A-Z

2427.B7

Boundaries

2427.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.D8

British Guiana see F2387.B7

2427.B7A6-.B7Z

French Guiana

2427.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River
and Valley located in Suriname

For general works on the Maroni River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
French Guiana see F2467.M3

2429.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2429.N5

Nieuw Nickerie

2429.P3

Paramaribo

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2431.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2431.A2-Z

Individual elements

2431.B64

Boni

2431.C45

Chinese

2431.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2419+

2431.J3

Javanese

2431.J4

Jews

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Elements in the population

Individual elements -- Continued

2431.L4

Lebanese

2431.N3

Negroes. Blacks

Cf. HT1141+ Slavery

2431.N44

Njduka

2431.S27

Saramacca

French Guiana

2441

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2442

Several authors

2443

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2443.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2444

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2444.5

Directories

Biography

2445

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2461.92+

2448

General works

2448.5

Juvenile works

2449

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2449.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2449.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2449.7

Historic monuments (General)

2449.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2450

Early to 1813

2451

1814-1950

2452

1951-

Antiquities. Indians

2459

General works

2460

Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2460.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2460.1.C37

Carib (Galibi)

Cariban see F2001

2460.1.E5

Emerillon

South America

Guiana

French Guiana

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern)

Galibi see F2460.1.C37

Oyampi. Wayampi

Palicur

Wayampi see F2460.1.O9

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Agriculture

Education

Folklore. Legends

Government relations

Legends see F2460.2.F64

Pottery

History

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

General works

Biography of historians

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Study and teaching

General works

Including political history

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2459+

1626-1814

Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first
French settlement, 1643; expedition of Kourou,
1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation,
1809-1817

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana

1814-1946

Including French given permanent title by Treaty of
Paris, 1814.

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1947-

As of January 1, 1947, became a department of
Metropolitan France

2460.1.O9

2460.1.P3

2460.2.A-Z

2460.2.A37

2460.2.E38

2460.2.F64

2460.2.G68

2460.2.P6

2460.3

2460.4

2460.5

2460.6.A-Z

2460.7

2461

2462

2463

2464

South America

Guiana

French Guiana -- Continued

2467.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

2467.B7

Boundaries

Brazil see F2554.F8

Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7

2467.I4

Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

2467.I5

Inine (Territory)

2467.M25

Mana River and Valley

2467.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in French
GuianaFor works limited to the part of the Maroni River
and Valley located in Suriname see F2427.M3

2467.T9

Tumuc-Humac Mountains

2469.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2469.C3

Cayenne

2469.S3

Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)

2469.S5

Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2471.A1

General works

2471.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2471.B55

Blacks

2471.H56

Hmong (Asian people)

Indians see F2459+

Negroes see F2471.B55

Brazil

2501

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2501.5

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

2502

Several authors

2503

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2503.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2504

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2504.5

Directories

Biography

2505

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2523.92+

South America

Brazil -- Continued

- 2508 General works
- 2508.5 Juvenile works
- 2509 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2509.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2509.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2509.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2510 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
- 2510.5 Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country
- 2510.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
 - 2511 Early to 1821
 - 2513 1822-1889
 - 2515 1890-1950
 - 2516 1951-1980
 - 2517 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 2518.5 Museums. Exhibitions
- 2519 General works
- 2519.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2519.1.A6 Amazon Valley
 - 2519.1.B3 Bahia (State)
 - 2519.1.G68 Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
 - 2519.1.L3 Lagoa Santa
 - 2519.1.M37 Maranhão (State)
 - 2519.1.M4 Matto Grosso (State)
 - 2519.1.P2 Pará (State)
 - 2519.1.P3 Paraná (State)
 - 2519.1.P37 Parque Nacional do Xingu
 - 2519.1.P8 Purus River
 - 2519.1.R5 Rio de Janeiro (State)
 - 2519.1.R6 Rio Grande do Sul (State)
 - 2519.1.S2 São Paulo (State)
 - 2519.1.U3 Uaupés Valley
 - 2519.1.X56 Xingu Valley
- 2519.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Adornment see F2519.3.C68
 - 2519.3.A42 Alcohol use
 - 2519.3.A5 Anthropometry
 - 2519.3.A7 Art

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2519.3.A84	Astronomy
2519.3.B36	Baskets
2519.3.B5	Boats
2519.3.B6	Bows and arrows
2519.3.C3	Cannibalism
2519.3.C65	Communication
2519.3.C68	Costume. Adornment
2519.3.C85	Cultural assimilation
2519.3.D2	Dance
2519.3.D84	Dwellings
2519.3.E2	Education
2519.3.E83	Ethnic identity
2519.3.E85	Ethnobotany
2519.3.F4	Featherwork
2519.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
2519.3.F63	Food
2519.3.G3	Games
	Government see F2519.3.P58
2519.3.G6	Government relations
2519.3.H85	Hunting
2519.3.I4	Implements
2519.3.I5	Industries
2519.3.K53	Kings and rulers
2519.3.K55	Kinship
2519.3.L36	Land tenure
2519.3.M36	Material culture
2519.3.M37	Mathematics
2519.3.M43	Medicine
2519.3.M48	Migrations
2519.3.M5	Missions
2519.3.N35	Names
2519.3.P58	Politics and government
2519.3.P59	Population
2519.3.P6	Pottery
2519.3.R3	Religion. Mythology
2519.3.S46	Services for
2519.3.S58	Social conditions
2519.3.S6	Social life and customs
2519.3.S94	Suicidal behavior
2519.3.U73	Urban residence
2519.3.W37	Wars
2519.3.W66	Women
2519.3.W7	Writing

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

Modern Indians (General)

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

- 2520
 2520.1.A-Z
 2520.1.A4
 Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
 Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5
 2520.1.A6
 2520.1.A63
 2520.1.A632
 2520.1.A64
 2520.1.A65
 2520.1.A7
 2520.1.A75
 Arara
 Araua
 Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 Araweté
 Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
 2520.1.A77
 Asurini
 2520.1.A84
 2520.1.A93
 Ava-Canoeiro
 2520.1.B3
 2520.1.B35
 2520.1.B4
 Bakairi
 Baniva
 Baré
 Betoya see F2270.2.T77
 Boro see F2270.2.B6
 2520.1.B75
 2520.1.B76
 2520.1.C3
 Bororo
 Botocudo
 Cadioeo
 Caingua see F2230.2.C3
 2520.1.C316
 2520.1.C32
 Canamari
 Canella
 Canoeiro see F2520.1.R53
 2520.1.C35
 Caraja
 Carib see F2001
 2520.1.C37
 2520.1.C38
 2520.1.C4
 2520.1.C44
 2520.1.C45
 Caripuna
 Cashinawa
 Catoquina
 Caxixó
 Cayapo
 Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5
 Chapacura see F3320.2.C38
 Charrua see F2719.2.C5
 Chavante see F2520.1.A4
 (2520.1.C6)
 Chipaya
 see F3320.2.C388
 Chiquito see F3320.2.C3
 2520.1.C64
 2520.1.C67
 Cinta Larga
 Craho. Kraho

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2520.1.C7	Crichaná
2520.1.C84	Culina
2520.1.D47	Desana
2520.1.F8	Fulnio
2520.1.G37	Gaviões
2520.1.G4	Ge
2520.1.G6	Goyataca
2520.1.G68	Guaharibo
2520.1.G69	Guajá
	Guajajara see F2520.1.T4
2520.1.G718	Guana
2520.1.G72	Guanano
	Guarani see F2230.2.G72
2520.1.G75	Guató
	Guayana see F2230.2.G75
	Guayaqui see F2679.2.G9
	Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
2520.1.H48	Heta
2520.1.I6	Ipurucotó
2520.1.I7	Iranxe
2520.1.J8	Juruna. Yuruna
2520.1.K3	Kaingang. Kaingangue
2520.1.K34	Kalankó
2520.1.K35	Kamaiurá
2520.1.K4	Kariri
	Kashinaua see F2520.1.C38
2520.1.K45	Kayabi
	Kraho see F2520.1.C67
2520.1.K7	Kreen-Akarore
2520.1.K85	Kuikuru
2520.1.M2	Macu
	Macusi see F2380.1.M3
2520.1.M24	Mamaindê
2520.1.M26	Maruba
2520.1.M27	Masacali
2520.1.M3	Maue
	Mayoruna see F3430.1.M45
	Mbaya see F2679.2.M3
2520.1.M44	Mehinacu
2520.1.M45	Mekranoti
	Mojo see F3320.2.M55
2520.1.M8	Mundurucu

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.M9 Mura
Including Pirahá Indians
- 2520.1.N3 Nambicuara
Omagua see F3430.1.O5
- 2520.1.O63 Opaye
Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3
Paingua see F2230.2.C3
- 2520.1.P32 Pakaa Nova
Palicur see F2460.1.P3
- 2520.1.P35 Pancararu
Pano see F3430.1.P3
Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33
- 2520.1.P38 Parakaña
- 2520.1.P4 Parintintin
- 2520.1.P43 Patasho
- 2520.1.P45 Pauishana
Peban see F3430.1.P4
Pirahá see F2520.1.M9
Piro see F3430.1.P5
- 2520.1.P68 Potiguara
- 2520.1.P8 Puri
- 2520.1.R53 Rikbaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso)
- 2520.1.S22 Sakirabiá
- 2520.1.S24 Saluma
- 2520.1.S3 Sanavirona
Sapuya see F2520.1.K4
- 2520.1.S47 Sherente
- 2520.1.S5 Shokleng
- 2520.1.S86 Surui
- 2520.1.S89 Suya
- 2520.1.T2 Tapajo
- 2520.1.T25 Tapirapé
- 2520.1.T3 Tapuya
- 2520.1.T32 Tariana
- 2520.1.T4 Tenetehara
- 2520.1.T43 Teremembe
- 2520.1.T45 Terena. Tereno
- 2520.1.T5 Timbira
Trio see F2420.1.T7
- 2520.1.T7 Trumai
- 2520.1.T9 Tucano
- 2520.1.T925 Tucuna
Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.T933 Tupari
- Tupi see F2230.2.T84
- 2520.1.T94 Tupinamba
- 2520.1.T97 Tuxá
- 2520.1.T98 Tuyuca
- 2520.1.T99 Txicaos
- 2520.1.U3 Uaboi
- 2520.1.U5 Umotina
- 2520.1.U7 Urubu Kaapor
- 2520.1.U74 Uruewawau
- 2520.1.W3 Waica
- 2520.1.W34 Waimiri
- Waiwai see F2380.1.W25
- Wapisiana see F2380.1.W3
- 2520.1.W38 Waura
- Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
- Wayana see F2230.2.O8
- 2520.1.X33 Xacriaba
- Xavante see F2520.1.A4
- 2520.1.X5 Xikrin
- 2520.1.Y25 Yaminawa
- 2520.1.Y3 Yanomamo
- Yuruna see F2520.1.J8
- 2520.1.Z63 Zoé
- 2520.1.Z65 Zoró
- 2520.1.Z87 Zuruahá

History

- 2520.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- Historiography
- 2520.4 General works
- Biography of historians
- 2520.5 Collective
- 2520.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - e.g.
 - 2520.6.A2 Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
 - 2520.6.P4 Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)
- 2520.7 Study and teaching
- 2521 General works
 - Including political history
- General special
- 2522 Military and naval history

South America

Brazil

History

General special -- Continued

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2523

General works

2523.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

United States see E183.8.A+

2523.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+

2524

1500-1821

2526

1500-1548

Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by
Portuguese

Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI

2528

1549-1762

Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state,
class with state); expulsion of JesuitsIncluding biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador
Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, António
Vieira, etc.

Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of
the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-
1756Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia,
Uruguay

2529

French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567

Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon

2530

Spanish control, 1580-1640

2532

Dutch conquest, 1624-1654

Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at
Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda,
1630Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes
Vieira, etc.

2534

1763-1821

Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt
in Pernambuco, 1817Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier
(Tiradentes), etc.

Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal

Cf. F2461 French Guiana

Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia

2535

1822-

South America

Brazil

History

By period

1822- -- Continued

2536

Empire, 1822-1889

Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841;
Pedro II, 1841-1889

Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on
September 7, 1822; Empire established on
October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist
movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845

Including biography: José Bonifácio de Andrada e Silva
(Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant
Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva,
duque de Caxias; Marcillio Dias; Diogo Antonio
Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as
Italian patriot); Irineo Evangelista de Souza,
visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim
Marques Lisboa, marques de Tamandare

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay,
1825-1828

Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852

2537

Republic, 1889-

Including special period, 1889-1930

Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November
15, 1889

Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro
Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-
1925; etc.

Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de
Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca,
Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de
Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes
Pinheiro Machado, José Maria da Silva Paranhos,
barão do Rio Branco, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2538

1930-1954. Period of Vargas

Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of
1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938

Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getulio
Vargas, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1954-1964

Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and
Goulart

South America

Brazil

History

By period

1822-

1954-1964 -- Continued

2538.2

General works

Biography

2538.22.A2

Collective

2538.22.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

2538.22.G6

Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5)

2538.22.K8

Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5)

1964-1985

2538.25

General works

Biography and memoirs

2538.26

Collective

2538.27.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

2538.27.F53

Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918-
(Table F5)

2538.27.G44

Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5)

2538.27.P38

Paula, Francisco Juliao Arruda de, 1915- (Table
F5)

1985-

2538.3

General works

Biography

2538.4

Collective

2538.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, states, etc.

2539

Islands of Brazil (General)

2540

Acre (Territory)

Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary

2541

Alagoas

2543

Amapá Territory

2546

Amazonas

Including Amazon River and Valley; Içá River; Japurá
(Yapurá) River; Javari (Yavari) River; Jurua River;
Jutaí (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro

Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia

Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru)

Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru

2548

Atlantic Coast

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

2551

Bahia (Baía)

Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau

Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary

Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary

Boundaries

2554.A1-.A8

General

2554.A82

Argentina

For Misiones question see F2916

2554.B6

Bolivia

Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)

2554.B8

British Guiana

2554.C7

Colombia

2554.D8

Dutch Guiana. Suriname

2554.F8

French Guiana

2554.P3

Paraguay

2554.P4

Peru

2554.U8

Uruguay

2554.V4

Venezuela

2556

Ceará

2557

Central West Brazil

2558

Counani

Contested territory awarded to Brazil

Distrito Federal see F2646

2561

Espírito Santo

Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese

2564

Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)

2566

Goyaz (Goías, Goiaz)

Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River

2567

Guanabara

Guaporé (Territory) see F2624

Guartelá (Region) see F2596

2567.3

Ibiapaba

Jalapão see F2640

2567.9

Mar Mountains

2568

Marajó (Island)

French Colony, 1612-1618

2571

Maranhão

Including Gurupy River, Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River

2576

Mato Grosso

Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River

Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay

2578

Mato Grosso do Sul

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

- 2581 Minas Geraes (Minas Gerais)
Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and
Paraibuna River
- 2582 North Brazil
- 2583 Northeast Brazil
- 2585 Pantanal
- 2586 Pará
Including rivers: Araguaya, Capim,. Gurupy (Gurupi),
Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú
For Marajó Island see F2568
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
- 2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)
- 2596 Paraná
Including Assunguy Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra
Falls, Iguazú River and Falls, Paraná River
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
Cf. F2909 Argentina
- 2601 Pernambuco
Including Itamaracá Island
- 2606 Piauí (Piauí)
Including Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary
- 2609 Rio Branco (Territory). Roraima
Including Mount Roraima
- 2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)
Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley,
Grande Island Bay
For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see
F2646
- 2616 Rio Grande do Norte
Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary
- 2621 Rio Grande do Sul
Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos,
1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley
Including Gauchos, Brazil
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven
Reductions, 1754-1756
- 2624 Rondônia (Territory). Rondônia (State)
Including Madeira River
Roraima see F2609

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

- 2626 Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)
 Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil
 Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajahy (Itajaí River and Valley)
 Including Santa Catarina Island
 Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary
 Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina
- 2629 São Francisco River and Valley
- 2631 São Paulo
 Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers:
 Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe,
 Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tieté
 Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary
 Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the
 Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
- 2636 Sergipe
- 2638 Sinos River and Valley
- 2639 South Brazil
- 2640 Tocantins State
 Including Jalapão
- 2641 Vargem Alegre (District)
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- 2646 Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21,
 1960 (Table F1)
- 2647 Brasília (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960-)
 (Table F1)
- 2651.A-Z Other, A-Z
 e.g.
 Bahia see F2651.S13+
- 2651.B4 Belém
- 2651.B42 Belo Horizonte
- 2651.C83 Curitiba
- 2651.F6 Fortaleza
- 2651.N5 Niterói
- 2651.O9 Ouro Preto
- 2651.P15 Palmares
- Pará see F2651.B4
- Pernambuco see F2651.R4+
- 2651.P8 Porto Alegre
- 2651.R4-.R49 Recife (Table F2)
- 2651.S13-.S139 Salvador (Table F2)
- 2651.S15 Santos
- 2651.S2-.S29 São Paulo (Table F2)

South America

Brazil -- Continued

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2659.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2659.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2659.A5

Americans

2659.A7

Arabs

2659.A74

Argentines

2659.A75

Armenians

2659.A84

Asians

2659.A9

Austrians

2659.B4

Belgians

Blacks see F2659.N4

2659.B64

Bolivians

2659.B7

British

2659.C32

Caboclos

2659.D35

Danes

2659.D7

Dutch

2659.E8

Estonians

2659.E95

Europeans

2659.F37

Faroese

2659.F8

French

2659.G3

Germans

2659.H85

Hungarians

2659.I24

Icelanders

Indians see F2518.5+

2659.I8

Italians

2659.J3

Japanese

2659.J5

Jews

2659.K65

Koreans

Latin America see F2659.S65

2659.L38

Latvians

2659.L42

Lebanese

2659.L5

Lithuanians

2659.M69

Mozambicans

2659.M87

Muslims

2659.N4

Negroes. Blacks

Cf. HT1126+ Slavery

2659.P7

Poles

2659.P8

Portuguese

2659.S45

Slovenes

2659.S63

Spaniards

2659.S65

Spanish Americans (Latin America)

2659.S84

Swedes

South America

Brazil

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

2659.S85

Swiss

2659.S97

Syrians

2659.U4

Ukrainians

Paraguay

2661

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2661.5

Congresses

Collected works

2662

Several authors

2663

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2663.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2664

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2664.5

Directories

Biography

2665

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2682.92+

2668

General works

2668.5

Juvenile works

2669

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2669.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2669.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2669.7

Historic monuments (General)

2670

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+

2670.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

2671

Early to 1810

2675

1810-1950

2676

1951-

Antiquities. Indians

2678

Museums. Exhibitions

2679

General works

2679.1

Modern Indians (General)

2679.15.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2679.15.C48

Chaco Region

2679.15.M35

Marcelina Kue Site

2679.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2679.2.A2

Abipon Indians

South America

Paraguay

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Caingua see F2230.2.C3

Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5

Chiquito see F3320.2.C39

2679.2.C5

Chiripá Indians

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2679.2.G9

Guayaki Indians

Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78

2679.2.L4

Lengua

2679.2.M25

Maca

2679.2.M3

Mbaya

2679.2.M34

Mbya

Mocobi see F2823.M6

2679.2.M6

Moro Indians

2679.2.P3

Payagua

Pilaga see F2823.P5

Tereno see F2520.1.T45

2679.2.T65

Tomaráxo Indians

Toba see F2823.T7

2679.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2679.3.A77

Art

2679.3.C45

Census

(2679.3.C58)

Civil rights

see KHP1+

2679.3.C64

Colonization

2679.3.E38

Education

2679.3.F42

Featherwork

2679.3.F64

Folklore. Legends

2679.3.G65

Goldwork

2679.3.G67

Government relations

Health and hygiene see RA475+

2679.3.I53

Industries

2679.3.L35

Land tenure

Legends see F2679.3.F64

2679.3.M5

Missions

2679.3.P64

Politics and government

2679.3.P66

Population

2679.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

2679.3.S65

Social conditions

History

2679.35

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

South America

Paraguay

History

Historiography -- Continued

2679.4

General works

Biography of historians

2679.5

Collective

2679.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2679.7

Study and teaching

2681

General works

Including political history

General special

2681.5

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2682

General works

2682.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2682.9

Other (not A-Z)

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2678+

2683

1527-1811

Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in
1620, Province of Paraguay established under
jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to
viceroy at Buenos Aires

Including War of Independence, 1810-1811

2684

Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769

Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven

Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul

Cf. F2723 Colonia

Cf. F2891 Corrientes

Cf. F2916 Misiones

2686

1811-1870. Era of three dictators

Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty,
1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859

Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia
Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.

2687

Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Also called the "War of the Triple Alliance."

Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaity,
1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yataty-
Corá, 1866

South America

Paraguay

History

By period -- Continued

2688

1870-1938

Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco,
Eduardo Schaerer, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2688.5

Chaco War, 1932-1935

Including Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires,
1935-1939; Treaty of Peace, 1938

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal

2689

1938-1989

Including political revolts; Colorados; communists,
Franquistas; TiempistasIncluding biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higinio
Morínigo Martínez, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1989-

2689.2

General works

Biography

2689.22

Collective

2689.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2691.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2691.A4

Alto Paraná

Including Colonia Mayntzhusen

Boundaries

2691.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Argentina see F2857.P2

2691.B7A6-.B7Z

Bolivia

For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4

Brazil see F2554.P3

2691.C4

Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay

Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo
rivers

Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935

Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)

Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco

2691.C6

Concepción

2691.P3

Paraguay River and Valley

2695.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2695.A8

Asunción

2695.C7

Concepción

2695.C8

Coronel Oviedo

South America

Paraguay

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2695.C9

Curuguaty

2695.E5

Encarnación

Including Tornado, 1926

2695.H7

Hohenau

2695.T6

Tobatí

2695.V5

Villarrica

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2699.A1

General works

2699.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2699.A72

Arabs

2699.A87

Australians

2699.B67

Brazilians

2699.B7

British

2699.D34

Danes

2699.F7

French

2699.G3

Germans

Indians see F2678+

2699.I8

Italians

2699.J35

Japanese

2699.J4

Jews

2699.M44

Mennonites

2699.R8

Russians

2699.S73

Spaniards

Uruguay

2701

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2702

Several authors

2703

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2703.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2704

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2704.5

Directories

Biography

2705

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2722.92+

2708

General works

2708.5

Juvenile works

2709

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

2709.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2709.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2709.7

Historic monuments (General)

2710

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2711

Early to 1810

2713

1811-1950

2714

1951-1980

2715

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2719

General works

2719.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2719.1.C65

Colonia (Dept.)

2719.1.S24

Salto Grand Dept.

2719.1.T74

Treinta y Tres (Dept.)

2719.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Chané see F3320.2.C37

2719.2.C5

Charrua

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2719.2.G84

Güenoa

2719.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2719.3.P6

Pottery

2719.3.T6

Tobacco pipes

History

2720

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

2720.3

General works

Biography of historians

2720.5

Collective

2720.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2720.7

Study and teaching

2721

General works

Including political history

General special

2721.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2722

General works

2722.5.A-2722.5.Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

South America

Uruguay

History

General special -- Continued

2722.9

Other (not A-Z)

Including gauchos in Uruguay

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2719+

2723

1516-1811

Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires

Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807

2724

1811-

2725

1811-1830

In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province; declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828

Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)

Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.

2726

1830-1904

Formally constituted as a republic, 1830

Including civil wars between Blancos and Colorados; foreign intervention; siege of Montevideo, 1843-1851

Including biography: Juan Lindolfo Cuestas, Juan Carlos Gómez, Julio Herrera y Obes, Juan Idiarte Borda, Lorenzo Latorre, Manuel Oribe, José Fructuoso Rivera, Máximo Santos, Aparicio Saravia, etc.

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852

South America

Uruguay

History

By period

1811- -- Continued

2728

1904-1973. Era of Batlle, 1903-1929

Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé,
1904; Revolution of 1910

Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y
Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera,
Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel
Terra, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. D772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

1973-

2729

General works

Biography

2729.5

Collective

2729.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2731.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

2731.A7

Artigas

2731.A84

Atlantic Coast

2731.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Brazil see F2554.U8

For Argentina see F2857.U7

2731.C22

Canelones

2731.C4

Cerro Largo

2731.C7

Colonia

For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723

2731.D8

Durazno

2731.F5

Flores

2731.F55

Florida

2731.L3

Lavalleja

Lobos Island see F2731.M2

2731.M2

Maldonado

Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema

Montevideo see F2781

2731.P3

Paysandú

2731.R4

Río Negro

2731.R5

Rivera

2731.R6

Rocha

2731.S2

Salto

2731.S3

San José

2731.S6

Soriano

2731.T3

Tacuarembó

South America

Uruguay

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2731.T6

Treinta y Tres

2731.U7

Uruguay River

Cities, towns, etc.

2781

Montevideo (Table F1)

2791.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2791.M3

Maldonado

2791.M55

Mercedes

2791.P54

Paysandú

2791.S2

Salto

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2799.A1

General works

2799.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2799.A7

Armenians

2799.B2

Basques

Blacks see F2799.N3

2799.B7

Brazilians

2799.C76

Croats

2799.F7

French

2799.G25

Galicians (Spain)

2799.G3

Germans

2799.G74

Greeks

Indians see F2719+

2799.I8

Italians

2799.J36

Japanese

2799.J4

Jews

2799.L4

Lebanese

2799.N3

Negroes. Blacks

2799.S6

Spaniards

Cf. F2799.B2 Basques

Cf. F2799.G25 Galicians

Cf. F2799.V35 Valencians

2799.S9

Swiss

2799.V35

Valencians

Argentina. La Plata region

2801

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2801.5

Congresses

Collected works

2802

Several authors

2803

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued

- 2803.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2804 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2804.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2805 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2840.2+
- 2808 General works
- 2808.2 Juvenile works
- 2808.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 2808.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2808.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2809 Historic monuments (General)
- 2810 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+
- 2810.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
 - 2811 Early to 1805
 - 2815 1806-1950
 - 2816 1951-1980
 - 2817 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
 - 2819 Study and teaching
 - 2820 Museums. Exhibitions
 - 2821 General works
 - 2821.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2821.1.A3 Andalgala
 - 2821.1.B8 Buenos Aires (Province)
 - 2821.1.C3 Catamarca (Province)
 - 2821.1.C5 Chubut (Territory)
 - 2821.1.C7 Córdoba (Province)
 - 2821.1.E5 Entre Rios (Province)
 - 2821.1.J9 Jujuy (Province)
 - La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
 - 2821.1.N4 Neuquén (Province)
 - 2821.1.P22 Paraná Valley
 - 2821.1.P29 Patagonia
 - 2821.1.R58 La Rioja (Province)
 - 2821.1.S15 Salta (Province)
 - 2821.1.S23 Santiago del Estero (Province)
 - 2821.1.T89 Tucumán (Province)

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

- 2821.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
- 2821.3.A3 Agriculture
- 2821.3.A78 Architecture
- 2821.3.A8 Art
- 2821.3.B6 Bolas
- 2821.3.C33 Caciques (Indian leaders)
- 2821.3.C35 Calendar
- 2821.3.C4 Census
- (2821.3.C56) Civil rights
 - see KHA1+
- 2821.3.C73 Craniology
- 2821.3.D4 Dentistry
 - Including dental mutilation
- 2821.3.D5 Diseases
- 2821.3.E35 Education
- 2821.3.E84 Ethnic identity
- 2821.3.F57 First contact with Europeans
- 2821.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 2821.3.F7 Food
- 2821.3.G65 Government relations
- 2821.3.H8 Hunting
- 2821.3.I5 Implements
- 2821.3.I6 Industries
- 2821.3.L35 Land tenure
- 2821.3.M4 Medicine
- 2821.3.M44 Metalwork
- 2821.3.M5 Missions
- 2821.3.M6 Mortuary customs
- 2821.3.N3 Names
- 2821.3.P6 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 2821.3.P66 Philosophy
- 2821.3.P74 Politics and government
- 2821.3.P8 Pottery
- 2821.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
- Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6
- 2821.3.S54 Silverwork
- 2821.3.T6 Tobacco pipes
- 2821.3.T65 Tombs
- 2821.3.U7 Urns
- Wars see F2822
- 2821.3.W65 Women
- 2822 Modern tribes (General)
 - Including Indian wars
- 2823.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

Abipone see F2679.2.A2

Alacaluf see F2986

Araucanian see F3126

Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78

Aymara see F2230.2.A9

Caingua see F2230.2.C3

2823.C2

Calchaqui

2823.C3

Candelaria culture

2823.C4

Catamarca

Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5

Chané see F3320.2.C37

Charrua see F2719.2.C5

Choroti see F3320.2.C5

2823.C5

Comechingone

2823.D5

Diaguita

Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile

Fuegian see F2986

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2823.G8

Guarpe

2823.H85

Humahuaca

Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3

Lengua see F2679.2.L4

2823.L8

Lule

2823.M3

Mataco

2823.M6

Mocobi

2823.O34

Ocloya

Ona see F2986

2823.P3

Pampean

Payagua see F2679.2.P3

2823.P5

Pilaga

2823.P8

Puelche

2823.Q4

Querandi

2823.R2

Ranqueles

2823.T7

Toba

2823.T8

Tonocote

Tzoneca see F2936

2823.V5

Vilela

Yahgan see F2986

History

2827

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

2829

General works

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

History

Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians

2829.5

Collective

2829.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2830

Study and teaching

2831

General works

Including political history

General special

2832

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2833

General works

Cf. F2857 Boundaries

2833.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2834

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2819+

2841

1516-1810

Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement.

Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia

Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Martínez de Irala; Juan de San Martín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.

Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811

Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia

Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas

2843

1810-

On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain

South America
Argentina. La Plata Region
History

By period

1810- -- Continued

2845

1806-1817

Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817

Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Martín Miguel Güemes; Santiago Antonio María de Liniers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteagudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Martín de Pueyrredón; Cornelio de Saavedra; etc.

2846

1807-1861. Civil Wars

Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoñ (1861)

Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.

Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828

2846.3

1829-1852. Period of Rosas

Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845)

Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas

2847

1861-1910

Including League of Córdoba; Civil War, 1880; oligarchy in control, 1890-1910

Including biography: Nicolás Avellaneda, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos Pellegrini, Julio Argentino Roca, Roque Sáenz Peña, etc.

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880

Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

2848

1910-1943

Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943

Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear, Joaquín Víctor Gonzáles, Hipólito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, José Félix Uriburu

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2849

1943-1955

Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Péron regime, 1943-1955; fascism

Including biography: Juan Domingo Péron, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1955-2002

2849.2

General works

Biography

2849.22.A2

Collective

2849.22.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2002-

2849.3

General works

Biography

2849.33.A2

Collective

2849.33.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

2850-2991

Regions, provinces, etc.

Class an individual department or partido with the province of which it is a part

2850

Territories (General)

2850.4

Aconquija Mountains

2851

Andes Mountains

Including Chilean boundary question

2853

Los Andes (Territory)

Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943, departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy, Salta, and Catamarca

2857

Boundaries

2857.A2

General

2857.B6

Bolivia

Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama

Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916

Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5

Chile see F2851; F2853

South America

Argentina. The La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc.

Boundaries

2857.P2

Paraguay

2857.U7

Uruguay

Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001

2861

Buenos Aires (Province)

Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands

For Martín García (Island) see F2909

Cf. F2846 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861

Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

2871

Catamarca

2876

Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and Argentina)

Became a province, August 8, 1951

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5

For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see

F2691.C4

For Chaco Central see F2901

For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4

2881

Chubut (Territory)

For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2884

Comodoro Rivadavia

Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa Cruz Territories in 1946

2886

Córdoba

2891

Corrientes

Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841

Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary

Cuyo see F2911

2896

Entre Ríos

For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861

2901

Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central

2906

Jujuy

2909

La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River

Including Iguazú Falls, Martín García (Island)

Cf. F2596 Brazil

2911

Mendoza

Including the ancient Chilean gobernación of Cuyo.

Marlargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)

Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

- 2916 Misiones
 Became a province, December 9, 1953
 Including Parque nacional del Iguazú
 Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil)
 Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
 Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute
- 2921 Neuquén (Territory)
 Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"
- 2921.5 Northeast Argentina
 Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and northern Santa Fe
- 2922 Northwest Argentina
 Including Calchaqui River
- 2924 La Pampa
 Became a province, August 8, 1951
- 2926 Pampas (region)
 Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40°)
 Cf. F2217 General
- Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego see F2986
- 2936 Patagonia
 Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands, Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn
 Including Tzoneca Indians
 Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra del Fuego.
 Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé and Magallanes
 Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego
 Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
 Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan
- 2951 Río Negro (Territory)
 Including Nahuel Huapí (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapí
- 2956 La Rioja
- 2957 Salado River and Valley
 Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Estero, and Santa Fé
- 2958 Salta
- 2961 San Juan
- 2966 San Luis
 Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

2971

Santa Cruz (Territory)

For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2976

Santa Fé

2981

Santiago del Estero

2986

Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)

The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean
territory of Magallanes

Including Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego

Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan

2991

Tucumán (Province)

In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of
upper Peru

Cities, towns, etc.

3001

Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)

3011.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3011.A9

Avellaneda

Formerly Barrácas al Sud

3011.B3

Bahia Blanca

3011.C7

Córdoba

3011.L4

La Plata

3011.L45

La Rioja

Including earthquake, 1894; etc.

3011.L8

Luján

3011.M29

Mar del Plata

3011.M45

Mendoza

Including earthquake, 1861; etc.

3011.R7

Rosario

3011.S2

Salta

3011.S218

San Juan

Formerly San Juan de la Frontera

Including earthquake, 1944; etc.

San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89

3011.S26

Santa Fé

3011.T89

Tucumán

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3021.A1

General works

3021.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3021.A5

Americans

3021.A59

Arabs

3021.A64

Armenians

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

3021.B2	Basques
3021.B45	Belarusians
3021.B55	Blacks
3021.B65	Bolivians
3021.B86	British
3021.B93	Bulgarians
3021.C3	Catalans
3021.C48	Chileans
3021.C7	Croats
3021.D2	Danes
3021.D87	Dutch
3021.F56	Finns
3021.F8	French
3021.G2	Gallegans
3021.G3	Germans
3021.H85	Hungarians
	Indians see F2819+
3021.I6	Irish
3021.I8	Italians
3021.J36	Japanese
3021.J5	Jews
3021.K6	Koreans
	Negroes see F3021.B55
3021.P6	Poles
3021.P8	Portuguese
3021.R87	Russian Germans
3021.S46	Senegalese
3021.S6	Slovaks
3021.S62	Slovenes
3021.S7	Spaniards
3021.S86	Swedes
3021.S88	Swiss
3021.S95	Syrians
3021.T35	Taiwanese
3021.U5	Ukrainians
3021.U7	Uruguayans
3021.V35	Valencians
3021.Y7	Yugoslavs
3030	South Atlantic region
3030.3	Ascension Island

South America

South Atlantic region -- Continued

Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas

Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula),
South Orkneys, South Shetlands

Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)

3031

General works

3031.5

Falkland Islands War, 1982

St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+

South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands

3032

General works

3032.5

South Georgia

Chile

3051

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3052

Several authors

3053

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3053.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3054

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3054.5

Directories

Biography

3055

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+

Individual (By period) see F3090.2+

3058

General works

3058.5

Juvenile works

3059

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

3059.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3059.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

3059.8

Historic monuments (General)

3060

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+

3060.5

Chileans in foreign countries (General)

For Chileans in a specific country, see the country

3060.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

3061

Early to 1809

3061

Early to 1809

3063

1810-1950

3064

1951-1980

3065

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

3069

General works

South America

Chile

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

3069.1.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

Araucania see F3126

3069.1.A8

Atacama (Province)

3069.1.H8

Huasco (Province)

3069.1.L5

Llaima (Department)

3069.1.L6

Rio Loa region

3069.1.M25

Malloa

3069.1.M6

Molle

3069.1.P5

Pichilemu

3069.1.Q6

Quilpué

3069.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3069.3.A3

Agriculture

3069.3.A58

Anthropometry

3069.3.A7

Art

3069.3.C66

Commerce

3069.3.D58

Diseases

3069.3.E2

Economic conditions

3069.3.E38

Education

3069.3.E46

Employment

3069.3.E84

Ethnobotany

3069.3.F57

Fishing

3069.3.F64

Folklore. Legends

3069.3.G6

Government relations

Legends see F3069.3.F64

3069.3.M4

Metalwork

3069.3.M5

Missions

3069.3.M55

Mixed descent

3069.3.P76

Population

3069.3.P8

Pottery

3069.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

3069.3.T4

Textile fabrics

3069.3.W37

Wars

3070

Modern Indians (General)

3070.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Araucanians (Chilote, Huilliche, Mapuche, Pehuenche,
and Picunche) see F3126

3070.1.A7

Atacameno

3070.1.C5

Chango

3070.1.C6

Chono

3070.1.D5

Diaguaita

Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina

Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986

3072

Ciudad de los Césares

South America

Chile -- Continued

History

- 3073 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
- 3074 Historiography
General works
Biography of historians
- 3075 Collective
- 3076.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
e.g.
3076.B3 Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)
- 3077 Study and teaching
- 3081 General works
Including political history
- 3082 General special
Military and naval history
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 3083 General works
- 3083.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 3083.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see F3069+
- 3091 1535-1810
Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as a Spanish colony
Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.
- 1810-
Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801
- 3093 General works
- 3094 1810-1824. War of Independence
Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco (1817), Maipo (1818)
Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.
- 3095 1824-1920
Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861; War with Spain, 1865-1866; bombardment of Valparaiso, 1866; civil wars
Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián Montt, Diego José Víctor Portales, Benjamín Vicuña Mackenna, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866
- 3097 War of the Pacific, 1879-1884

South America

Chile

History

By period

1810-

1824-1920

War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 -- Continued

3097.3

Territorial questions growing out of the war

Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial
topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón, 1883; Treaty
of Valparaiso, 1884

3098

Revolution of 1891

Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.

3099

1921-1970

Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938;
Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo
Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1970-1988

3100

General works

Biography

3101.A2

Collective

3101.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3101.A4

Allende, Salvador (Table F5)

1988-

3101.3

General works

3101.4.A2-Z

Biography

3101.4.A2

Collective

3101.4.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, provinces, etc.

3105

Islands of Chile (General)

3106

Aconcagua

Aisén see F3134

3111

Andes Mountains in Chile

Cf. F2212 South America

Cf. F2851 Argentina

3116

Antofagasta

Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama

For Taltal (Department) see F3238

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

- 3126 Arauco
Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians
(Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian
Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina
For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196
- 3131 Arica (Department) see F3231
Atacama (Desert and Province)
Including the islands : Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San
Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix), Huasco River
- 3134 Aysén (Aisén)
Including Baker River
- 3136 Baker River see F3134
Bío-Bío
Including Antuco (Volcano)
- 3139.A1-.A4 Boundaries
General
Argentina see F2851; F2853
- 3139.A5-Z Bolivia
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Peru see F3451.B73
- 3141 Cape Horn see F3186
Cautín
Including Llaima (Department)
- 3146 Chiloé
A province of Chilean Patagonia
Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)
Cf. F2936 Patagonia
- 3151 Colchagua
Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)
- 3156 Concepción
- 3159 Copiapó River and Valley
- 3161 Coquimbo
Including Guayacán Bay
- 3166 Curicó
- 3169 Cuyo see F2911
Easter Island
Isla de Pascua, L'île de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te
Henua
- 3170 El Loa
- 3170.5 Elqui River and Valley
- 3171 Juan Fernández Islands
Including earthquake of 1835
- 3174 Laja River and Valley

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3176

Linares

Llaima (Department) see F3141

3181

Llanquihue

Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Rio Cisnes, Rio Puelo

Loa see F3170

3186

Magallanes y Antártica Chilena

Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in Nov. 1940)

Including Cape Horn, etc.

For Ultima Esperanza (Department) see F3244

Cf. F2936 Patagonia

Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)

3191

Strait of Magellan

Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)

Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew

3196

Malleco

Including Tolhuaca and Lonquimay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco; formed as a separate province, 1887

3201

Maule

3205

North Chile

3206

Ñuble

Including earthquake of 1939

3211

O'Higgins

3214

Pisagua (Department)

3218

Region de los Lagos

3221

Santiago

Cf. F3271 Santiago de Chile (City)

3231

Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)

Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru

Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru

Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

3236

Talca

3238

Taltal (Department)

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc. -- Continued

3241

Tarapacá

Before 1883, belonged to Peru

For Pisagua (Department) see F3214

For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231

Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with
Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186

3243

Toto Island

3244

Ultima Esperanza (Department)

3246

Valdivia

3251

Valparaiso

For Easter Island see F3169

For Juan Fernández Island see F3171

Cities, towns, etc.

3271

Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)

3281.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3281.A45

Antofagasta

3281.A6

Arica

3281.C46

Chillán

3281.C5

Concepción

3281.I6

Iquique

3281.T17

Talca

3281.T2

Talcahuano

3281.T4

Temuco

3281.V15

Valdivia

3281.V2

Valparaiso

3281.V6

Viña del Mar

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3285.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

3285.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3285.A5

Americans

3285.A7

Arabs

3285.B3

Basques

3285.B53

Blacks

3285.B7

British

3285.C76

Croats

3285.C94

Czechs

3285.F8

French

3285.G25

Galicians (Spain)

3285.G3

Germans

Indians see F3069+

South America

Chile

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z

- 3285.I8 Italians
- 3285.J4 Jews
- 3285.N67 Norwegians
- 3285.P4 Peruvians
- 3285.S7 Spaniards
- 3285.S9 Swiss
- 3285.S95 Syrians
- 3285.Y8 Yugoslavs

Bolivia

- 3301 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 3302 Several authors
- 3303 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 3303.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 3304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 3304.5 Directories
- Biography
- 3305 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F3321.92+
- 3308 General works
- 3308.5 Juvenile works
- 3309 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 3309.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3309.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3309.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 3310 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 3310.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 3311 Early to 1808
- 3313 1809-1950
- 3314 1951-1980
- 3315 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 3319 General works
- 3319.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3319.1.C4 Chaco (Bolivian)
 - 3319.1.C6 Cochabamba

South America

Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3319.1.P6

Potosí

3319.1.S2

Samaypata

3319.1.T55

Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)

Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture

3320

Modern Indians (General)

3320.1.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3320.1.A47

Agriculture

3320.1.A68

Architecture

3320.1.A7

Art

3320.1.C45

Census

3320.1.C54

Children

(3320.1.C57)

Civil rights

see KHC1+

3320.1.C6

Colonization

3320.1.C64

Costume. Adornment

3320.1.D35

Dance

3320.1.D83

Dwellings

3320.1.E26

Economic conditions

3320.1.E4

Education

3320.1.E84

Ethnic identity

3320.1.F6

Folklore. Legends

3320.1.F64

Food

3320.1.G35

Games

3320.1.G6

Government relations

3320.1.I45

Implements

3320.1.I54

Industries

3320.1.L35

Land tenure

3320.1.M37

Marriage customs and rites

3320.1.M38

Masks

3320.1.M4

Medicine

3320.1.M43

Metalwork

3320.1.M47

Missions

3320.1.M5

Mixed descent

3320.1.N37

Narcotics

3320.1.P53

Philosophy

3320.1.P56

Politics and government

3320.1.P6

Pottery

3320.1.P8

Psychology

3320.1.R3

Religion. Mythology

3320.1.S35

Science

3320.1.S38

Sculpture

3320.1.S62

Social conditions

3320.1.T38

Taxation

South America

Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3320.1.T48

Textile fabrics

3320.1.W37

Wars

3320.1.W65

Women

3320.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3320.2.A6

Apolista

3320.2.A7

Arauna

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Aymara see F2230.2.A9

3320.2.C3

Callahuaya

3320.2.C33

Canichana

Caripuna see F2520.1.C37

3320.2.C34

Cavineño

3320.2.C35

Cayubaba

3320.2.C36

Chacobo

Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5

3320.2.C37

Chané

3320.2.C38

Chapacura

3320.2.C387

Chimane

3320.2.C388

Chipaya

3320.2.C39

Chiquito

3320.2.C4

Chiriguano

3320.2.C5

Choroti

3320.2.C62

Churumata

Colla see F3430.1.C6

3320.2.G8

Guarayo

Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78

3320.2.I8

Itene

3320.2.J84

Jukumani

Kechua see F2230.2.K4

Lengua see F2679.2.L4

3320.2.M26

Manacica

Mataco see F2823.M3

3320.2.M55

Mojo

3320.2.M57

Mollo culture

3320.2.M6

Moseten

Moxo see F3320.2.M55

3320.2.O3

Ocorona

3320.2.O8

Otuquis

3320.2.P3

Pacaguara

Pano see F3430.1.P3

Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33

3320.2.P37

Pauserna

Pilaga see F2823.P5

South America

Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --

Continued

Puquina see F3430.1.P8

Quechua see F2230.2.K4

3320.2.S3

Samucu

3320.2.S5

Siriono

3320.2.T3

Tacana

Toba see F2823.T7

3320.2.T6

Toromona

Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

3320.2.U78

Uru

3320.2.Y78

Yuqui

3320.2.Y8

Yurucari

3320.2.Z3

Zamucoan

History

3320.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers

Historiography

3320.4

General works

Biography of historians

3320.5

Collective

3320.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3320.7

Study and teaching

3321

General works

Including political history

General special

3321.1

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3321.2

General works

3321.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3321.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3319+

3322

1538-1809. Upper Peru

In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper
Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of
Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La
Plata), 1776-1810

Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810

Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán

Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781

3323

1809-1825. Wars of independence

South America

Bolivia

History

By period -- Continued

3324

1825-1884

Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries

Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.

For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876

For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097

Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana

3325

1884-1938

Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.

Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.

For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5

3326

1938-1982

Including biography: Victor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3327

1982-

3341.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

3341.A1

Collective

Acre Territory see F2540

3341.A5

Andes Mountains

Cf. F2212 General

Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853

Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116

3341.A9

Azero (Province)

3341.B4

Beni

3341.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Brazil see F2554.B6

For Paraguay see F2691.B7A+

For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4

For Argentina see F2857.B6

For Peru see F3451.B71

3341.C27

Capinota (Province)

3341.C3

Caupolicán (Province). Franz Tamayo (Province)

South America

Bolivia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3341.C4 Chaco (Bolivian)
 For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5
 Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)
 Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)
- 3341.C5 Chiquitos (Province)
- 3341.C6 Chuquisaca
 For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9
- 3341.C7 Cochabamba
- 3341.C75 Cordillera (Province)
- Franz Tamayo (Province) see F3341.C3
- 3341.I25 Ichilo (Province)
- 3341.L3 La Paz
 For Acre Territory see F2540
 For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67
 For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6
- 3341.L35 Larecaja (Province)
- 3341.M58 Mizque (Province)
- 3341.M9 Moxos (Province)
- 3341.N67 Nor Yungas (Province)
- 3341.O5 Omasuyos (Province)
- 3341.O6 Oriente
- 3341.O7 Oruro
- 3341.P3 Pando
- Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2
- 3341.P7 Potosí
- 3341.S2 Santa Cruz
 Including Piray River and Valley
 Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute
- 3341.S9 Sud Chichas
- 3341.T2 Tarija
 Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute
- 3341.T3 Territorio Nacional de Colonias
- 3341.T6 Titicaca, Lake, Region
 Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia
 Including Titicaca Island
 For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca
 Region located in Peru see F3451.P9
- 3351.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 3351.C67 Cochabamba
- 3351.L2-.L29 La Paz (Table F2)
- 3351.O7 Oruro
- 3351.P85 Potosí

South America

Bolivia

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3351.S3

Santa Cruz

3351.S94

Sucre

Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3359.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

3359.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3359.B55

Blacks

3359.B73

Brazilians

3359.C38

Catalans

3359.C45

Chileans

3359.G3

Germans

Indians see F3319+

3359.I83

Italians

3359.J3

Japanese

3359.J47

Jews

3359.R97

Ryukyans

Peru

3401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3402

Several authors

3403

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3403.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3404

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3404.5

Directories

Biography

3405

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F3441.2+

3408

General works

3408.5

Juvenile works

3409

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

3409.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3409.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

3409.7

Historic monuments (General)

3410

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+

3410.4

Geography

South America

Peru -- Continued

Description and travel. Views

3410.5 History of travel

3411 Early to 1819

3423 1820-1950

3424 1951-1980

3425 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

3429 General works

Including Incas

3429.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.

3429.1.A45 Ancash (Department)

Including Recuay culture

3429.1.A5 Ancón

3429.1.A7 Arequipa (Department)

3429.1.C3 Callejón de Huaylas

3429.1.C47 Chancay Valley

Including Chancay culture

3429.1.C48 Chavín

Including Chavín culture

3429.1.C497 Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja

Including Chiribaya culture

3429.1.C5 Choquequirau

3429.1.C8 Cuelap

3429.1.C9 Cuzco

3429.1.E7 Espiritu Pampa

3429.1.H8 Huamachuco

3429.1.H828 Huari

3429.1.K37 Kasapata

3429.1.L35 Lambayeque (Department)

Including Sicán culture

3429.1.L7 Lima (Department)

3429.1.M3 Machu Picchu

3429.1.M35 Maranga

3429.1.N29 Ñawinpukyo

3429.1.N3 Nazca

Including Nazca culture

3429.1.N5 Nievería

3429.1.P2 Pachacamac

3429.1.P25 Paracas

3429.1.P28 Paramonga

3429.1.P8 Puno (Department)

3429.1.P86 Putumayo Valley

3429.1.R55 Rimac Valley

Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.1.T8

Trujillo (Province)

3429.1.V45

Vicús

Including Vicús culture

3429.1.V77

Virú Valley

3429.1.V8

Vitcos

3429.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3429.3.A37

Aged. Older Indians

3429.3.A4

Agriculture

3429.3.A45

Alcohol use

3429.3.A5

Anthropometry

3429.3.A65

Architecture

3429.3.A7

Art

3429.3.A76

Astronomy

3429.3.A9

Axes

3429.3.B63

Boats

Burial customs see F3429.3.M7

3429.3.C14

Calendar. Chronology. Astrology

3429.3.C4

Census

Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3

(3429.3.C56)

Civil rights

see KHQ1+

3429.3.C59

Commerce

3429.3.C594

Communication

3429.3.C6

Consanguinity

3429.3.C74

Cosmology

3429.3.C8

Costume. Adornment

3429.3.C85

Craniology

3429.3.D6

Diseases

3429.3.D66

Dolls

3429.3.D69

Domestic animals

3429.3.D72

Domestic relations

3429.3.D77

Drinking vessels

3429.3.D79

Drug use

3429.3.E2

Economic conditions

3429.3.E3

Education

3429.3.E35

Egyptian influences

3429.3.E45

Employment

3429.3.E84

Ethnic identity

3429.3.E86

Ethnobotany

3429.3.F55

First contact with Europeans

3429.3.F57

Fishing

3429.3.F6

Folklore. Legends

3429.3.F65

Food

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
- 3429.3.G3 Games
- 3429.3.G4 Genealogy
- 3429.3.G5 Goldwork
- Government see F3429.3.P65
- 3429.3.G6 Government relations
- 3429.3.H5 Historiography
- 3429.3.I53 Industries
- 3429.3.I77 Irrigation
- 3429.3.J8 Judiciary
- 3429.3.K53 Kings and rulers
- 3429.3.K55 Kinship
- 3429.3.L3 Land tenure
- 3429.3.L45 Law and legislation
- Legends see F3429.3.F6
- 3429.3.L5 Litters
- 3429.3.M3 Magic
- 3429.3.M34 Marriage customs
- 3429.3.M35 Masks (Sculpture)
- 3429.3.M36 Mathematics
- For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6
- 3429.3.M4 Medicine
- 3429.3.M42 Metalwork
- 3429.3.M6 Missions
- 3429.3.M63 Mixed descent
- 3429.3.M7 Mortuary customs
- 3429.3.M8 Mummies
- Older Indians see F3429.3.A37
- 3429.3.P34 Painting
- 3429.3.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 3429.3.P55 Philosophy
- 3429.3.P65 Politics and government
- 3429.3.P68 Population
- 3429.3.P69 Portraits, Indian
- 3429.3.P7 Postal service
- 3429.3.P8 Pottery
- 3429.3.P85 Psychology
- 3429.3.Q6 Quipu
- 3429.3.R27 Relations with blacks
- 3429.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 3429.3.R58 Rites and ceremonies
- 3429.3.R6 Roads. Trails
- Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.3.S39 Sculpture
- 3429.3.S45 Sexual behavior
- 3429.3.S54 Silverwork
- 3429.3.S59 Social conditions
- 3429.3.S6 Social life and customs
- 3429.3.T2 Tattooing
- 3429.3.T28 Taxation. Tribute
- 3429.3.T29 Teeth
- 3429.3.T3 Textile fabrics
- 3429.3.T7 Trephining
- Tribute see F3429.3.T28
- 3429.3.W2 Warfare
- 3429.3.W27 Wars
- 3429.3.W4 Weights and measures
- 3429.3.W65 Women
- 3429.3.W66 Wood-carving
- 3429.3.W7 Writing
- 3430 Modern Indians
- 3430.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Achuale see F3430.1.A25
 - Achuar. Achuale
 - Aguaruna
 - Amahuaca
 - Amuesha
 - Andoa
 - Arabela
 - Ashaninca
 - Asto
 - Aymara see F2230.2.A9
 - Bora see F2270.2.B6
 - Campa
 - Candoshi
 - Capanahua
 - Cashibo
 - Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38
 - Chachapoya
 - Chanca
 - Chavín culture see F3429.1.C48
 - Chayahuita
 - Chimu
 - Cholone
 - Chopcca
 - Chupacho

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.C55	Cocama
3430.1.C6	Colla
	Conibo see F3430.1.S5
	Culina see F2520.1.C84
3430.1.C8	Cupisnique
3430.1.E78	Ese Ejja
3430.1.H78	Huambisa
3430.1.H8	Huanca
3430.1.H83	Huari
	Incas see F3429+
3430.1.I68	Iquito
3430.1.I8	Iscaycinca
3430.1.I83	Isconahua
3430.1.I85	Itucale
	Jivaro see F3722.1.J5
	Kechua see F2230.2.K4
3430.1.M3	Machiganga
3430.1.M38	Mashco
3430.1.M4	Mayna
3430.1.M45	Mayoruna
3430.1.M6	Mochica
3430.1.N3	Nasca
3430.1.O25	Ocaina
3430.1.O5	Omagua
3430.1.O74	Orejón
3430.1.P3	Pano
3430.1.P33	Panoan
3430.1.P4	Peban
	Pioje see F3722.1.P5
3430.1.P5	Piro
3430.1.P6	Pocra
3430.1.P8	Puquina
3430.1.Q47	Quero
3430.1.S35	Senci
3430.1.S4	Setibo
3430.1.S47	Shapra
3430.1.S48	Sharanahua
3430.1.S5	Shipibo-Conibo. Sipibo
	Tacana see F3320.2.T3
3430.1.U83	Urarina
3430.1.W35	Wamani
	Witoto see F2270.2.W5
3430.1.Y3	Yagua

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.Y34

Yanaconas

3430.1.Y8

Yunca

Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3

History

3430.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3430.4

General works

Biography of historians

3430.5

Collective

3430.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3430.7

Study and teaching

3431

General works

Including political history

General special

3432

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3433

General works

3434.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3429+

3442

1522-1548

Including Spanish conquest, civil wars

Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, etc.

For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before

1531 see F3429

3444

1548-1820

Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781; sporadic revolts, 1805-1814

Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.

3446

1820-1829

Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821; battles at Zepita (1823), Colpahuayo (1824), Ayacucho (1824)

Including biography: Juan Antonio Álvarez de Arenales, José de Lamar y Cortazar, William Miller, José Silverio Olaya, etc.

For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275

For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324

South America

Peru

History

By period -- Continued

1829-

3446.5

General works

3447

1829-1919

Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835;
Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839;
Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-
1866; Bombardment of Callao, 1866; Revolution of
1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919

Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra,
Augusto Bernardino Leguía, Nicolás de Piérola,
Leoncio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe
Santiago Salaverry, etc.

For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866

Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

3448

1919-1968

Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis
policies

Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides,
Víctor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manuel Artura Odría,
Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

1968-1980

3448.2

General works

Biography

3448.3

Collective

3448.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e. g.

3448.4.V4

Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)

1980-

3448.5

General works

Biography

3448.6

Collective

3448.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by TABLE F5

e. g.

3448.7.F85

Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)

3451.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

3451.A4

Amazonas

Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.A43 Anan Yauyo (Province)
- 3451.A45 Ancachs (Ancash)
 - Including Callejón de Huaylos
- 3451.A48 Andahuaylas (Province)
- 3451.A5 Andes Mountains, Peru
 - Including Cordillera Blanca
 - Cf. F2212 General
- 3451.A54 Andrés Avelino Cáceres
- 3451.A6 Apurímac
- 3451.A7 Arequipa
 - Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)
- Arica (Department) see F3231
- 3451.A87 Ayabaca (Province)
- 3451.A9 Ayacucho
- 3451.B3 Bajo Amazonas
 - Province was named Maynas in 1943
- Boundaries
- 3451.B7 General
- 3451.B71 Bolivia
- Brazil see F2554.P4
- 3451.B73 Chile
 - Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
- Colombia see F2281.B7
- 3451.B75 Ecuador
 - Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
- Cáceres Region see F3451.A54
- 3451.C2 Cajamarca
- 3451.C23 Calca (Province)
- 3451.C25 Callao
- 3451.C27 Canas (Province)
- 3451.C28 Canchis
- 3451.C295 Canta (Province)
- 3451.C3 Carabaya (Province)
- Cerro Salcantay see F3451.C9
- 3451.C46 Chancay (Province)
- 3451.C5 Chíncha Valley
- 3451.C55 Chota (Province)
- 3451.C6 Chucuito (Province)
- 3451.C7 Contumazá (Province)
- Cordillera Blanca see F3451.A5
- 3451.C76 Corongo (Province)
- 3451.C85 Cutervo (Province)

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.C9 Cuzco (Cusco)
Including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro Salcantay),
Pamapconas River, Urubamba River
Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9
- 3451.G73 Grau Region
- 3451.H7 Huamallies (Province)
- 3451.H75 Huancané (Province)
- 3451.H76 Huancavelica
- 3451.H78 Huancayo
- 3451.H79 Huanta
- 3451.H8 Huánuco
Including Pozuzo colony
Huaura River and Valley see F3451.L7
- 3451.H83 Huaral (Province)
- 3451.I3 Huaylas, Callejon de see F3451.A45
- 3451.J33 Ica
- 3451.J33 Jaén (Province)
- 3451.J9 Junín
Including Ene River and Valley
La Libertad see F3451.L3
- 3451.L2 Lambayeque
- 3451.L23 Lampa
- 3451.L3 Libertad
- 3451.L7 Lima
Including Huaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau
Cf. F3601 Lima (City)
- 3451.L8 Loreto
Including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River,
Pastaza River, Pichis River, and Ucayali River
- 3451.M2 Madre de Dios
Including Madre de Dios River
Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7
Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3
Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7
- 3451.M6 La Montaña (region)
- 3451.M8 Moquegua
Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9
- 3451.N67 Nor Oriental del Marañón
- 3451.O16 Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony
- 3451.P14 Pachitea (Province)
- 3451.P19 Pacific Coast
- 3451.P245 Parinacochas (Province)
- 3451.P247 Pasco
Pastaza River see F3451.L8

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.P25 Paucartambo (Province)
- 3451.P48 Pisco (Province)
- 3451.P5 Piura
- Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
- 3451.P9 Puno
 - Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca
 - For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia see F3341.T6
- 3451.P94 Putomayo River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Putomayo River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Peru
 - Including rubber atrocities
 - For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River and Valley located in Colombia see F2281.P9
 - Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
- 3451.R6 Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)
- Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
- 3451.S2 San Marcos (Province)
- 3451.S24 San Martín
- 3451.S244 Sandia (Province)
- 3451.S25 Santa Cruz (District)
- Sarcantay see F3451.C9
- Tacna (Department) see F3231
- Tarapacá see F3241
- Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
- 3451.T7 Trujillo (Province)
- 3451.T8 Tumbes
- Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
- 3451.U88 Utcubamba (Province)
- White Cordillera see F3451.A5
- 3451.Y38 Yauyos (Province)
- 3451.Y47 Yerupaja (El Carnicero, The Butcher)
- Cities, towns, etc.
 - Including individual biography
- 3601 Lima (Table F1)
 - Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by Chilean forces, 1881-1883
- 3611.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3611.A7 Arequipa
 - 3611.C2 Callao
 - 3611.C9 Cuzco

South America

Peru

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3611.H8

Huancavelica

3611.H82

Huancayo

3611.I6

Iquitos

3611.S84

Sullana

3611.T8

Trujillo

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3619.A1

General works

3619.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3619.A5

Americans

3619.A73

Arabs

3619.B37

Basques

3619.B55

Blacks

3619.B7

British

3619.C34

Canary Islanders

3619.C5

Chinese

3619.F74

French

3619.G3

Germans

Indians see F3429+

3619.I8

Italians

3619.J3

Japanese

3619.J4

Jews

3619.M47

Mestizos

Negroes see F3619.B55

3619.P64

Poles

3619.P67

Portuguese

3619.R87

Russians

3619.Y84

Yugoslavs

Ecuador

3701

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3702

Several authors

3703

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3703.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3704

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3704.5

Directories

Biography

3705

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+

Individual (By period) see F3732.92+

South America

Ecuador -- Continued

- 3708 General works
- 3708.5 Juvenile works
- 3709 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 3709.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3709.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3709.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 3710 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+
- 3710.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
 - 3711 Early to 1808
 - 3714 1809-1950
 - 3715 1951-1980
 - 3716 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
 - 3721 General works
 - 3721.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
 - 3721.1.C2 Carchi (Province)
 - 3721.1.G9 Guayas (Province)
 - 3721.1.I3 Imbabura (Province)
 - 3721.1.L36 La Plata Island
 - 3721.1.M2 Manabí
 - 3721.1.Q54 Quijos River Valley
 - 3721.1.T65 Tomebamba
 - 3721.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - 3721.3.A35 Agriculture
 - 3721.3.A67 Architecture
 - 3721.3.A7 Art
 - 3721.3.C64 Commerce
 - 3721.3.D35 Dance
 - 3721.3.D58 Diseases
 - 3721.3.E25 Drugs see F3721.3.N35
 - 3721.3.E35 Economic conditions
 - 3721.3.E35 Education
 - 3721.3.E84 Ethnic identity
 - 3721.3.E85 Ethnobotany
 - 3721.3.F65 Folklore. Legends
 - 3721.3.F7 Food
 - 3721.3.G45 Genealogy
 - 3721.3.G68 Government relations
 - 3721.3.I4 Implements

South America

Ecuador

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3721.3.L35 Land tenure
- 3721.3.M37 Material culture
- 3721.3.M38 Mathematics
- 3721.3.M4 Medicine
- 3721.3.M45 Metalwork
- 3721.3.M6 Missions
- 3721.3.N35 Mythology see F3721.3.R44
- 3721.3.P35 Narcotics. Drugs
- 3721.3.P74 Painting
- 3721.3.P76 Politics and government
- 3721.3.P8 Population
- 3721.3.R44 Pottery
- 3721.3.S24 Religion. Mythology
- 3721.3.S65 Salt
- 3721.3.S7 Social conditions
- 3721.3.T18 Social life and customs
- 3721.3.T2 Taxation. Tribute
- 3721.3.T47 Teeth mutilation and decoration
- 3721.3.U73 Textile fabrics
- 3721.3.W35 Tribute see F3721.3.T18
- 3721.3.W65 Urban residence
- 3722 Wars
- 3722 Women
- 3722 Modern Indians (General)
- 3722.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Achuale see F3430.1.A25
 - Andoa see F3430.1.A6
 - Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 - Cañari
 - Canelo
 - Cara
 - Cayapa
 - Cofán
 - Colorado
 - Cuaiquer
 - Esmeralda
 - Guayacundo
 - Huancavilca
 - Huao
 - Incas see F3429
 - Jivaro. Shuar
 - Kechua see F2230.2.K4
 - Manta
- 3722.1.C2
- 3722.1.C23
- 3722.1.C25
- 3722.1.C3
- 3722.1.C67
- 3722.1.C7
- 3722.1.C83
- 3722.1.E8
- 3722.1.G82
- 3722.1.H8
- 3722.1.H83
- 3722.1.J5
- 3722.1.M3

South America

Ecuador

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3722.1.O8

Otavalo

3722.1.P35

Panzaleo

Pasto see F2270.2.P44

3722.1.P5

Pioje

3722.1.P8

Puruhá

3722.1.Q48

Quijo

3722.1.Q5

Quitu

3722.1.S37

Saraguro

3722.1.S43

Secoya

Shuar see F3722.1.J5

Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

3722.1.V34

Valdivian

3722.1.Y86

Yumbo

3722.1.Z3

Zaparo

History

3723.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3724

General works

Biography

3725

Collective

3726.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3731

General works

Including political history

General special

3731.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3732

General works

3732.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3732.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3721+

3733

1526-1809. Colonial period

Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1717-1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence

Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.

South America

Ecuador

History

By period -- Continued

- 3734 1809-1830. Wars of independence
Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830
Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.
- 3735 1830-
Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from confederacy
- 3736 1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895
Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic state, 1860-1895; etc.
Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente Rocafuerte, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.
For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447
Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862
- 3737 1895-1944
Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence; loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942; etc.
Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.
For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 3738 1944-1984
Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of 1949; etc.
Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María Velasco Ibarra, etc.
- 3738.2 1984-
General works
- 3738.3 Biography
- 3738.4.A-Z Collective
- Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 3741.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 3741.A6 Andes Mountains, Ecuador
Cf. F2212 General
Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2
- 3741.A9 Azuay
- 3741.B5 Bolívar

South America

Ecuador

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3741.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Colombia see F2281.B7

For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

For Peru see F3451.B75

3741.C25

Cañar

3741.C3

Carchi

Including Rumichaca grotto

3741.C5

Chimborazo

Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2

3741.C6

Cotopaxi (León)

3741.E4

El Oro

Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2

3741.E6

Esmeraldas

Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)

3741.G2

Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands.

Archipiélago de Colón

3741.G9

Guayas

Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands

3741.I6

Imbabura

León see F3741.C6

3741.L5

Llanganati (Mountains)

3741.L6

Loja

3741.L7

Los Ríos

3741.M2

Manabí

3741.N3

Napo-Pastaza

Including Oriente (Región oriental)

For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+

Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora

Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

El Oro see F3741.E4

3741.P32

Pacific Coast

3741.P4

Pichincha

Región oriental see F3741.N3

Los Ríos see F3741.L7

3741.S3

Santiago-Zamora

For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

Sierra see F3741.A6

3741.S93

Sucumbíos

3741.T7

Tungurahua

Cities, towns, etc.

3781

Quito (Table F1)

3791.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3791.A6

Ambato

South America

Ecuador

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3791.C9

Cuenca

3791.G9

Guayaquil

3791.I3

Ibarra

3791.J3

Jipijapa (Canton)

3791.L3J3

Latecunga

3791.L6

Loja

3791.R6

Riobamba

3791.T8

Tulcán

3791.V7

Vinces

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3799.A1

General works

3799.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3799.B55

Blacks

3799.C7

Colombians

Indians see F3721+

3799.J4

Jews

Negroes see F3799.B55

3799.S3

Salesians

E1

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (CUTTER NO.)

E1

- .xA2 Collected works. By date
- .xA25 Selected works. Selections. By date
 - Including quotations
- .xA3 Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
- .xA4 Letters. By date
- .xA5 Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date
- .xA6-.xZ Biography and criticism

E2

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (1 NO.)

E2

.A3

Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.A4

Letters. By date

.A6-Z

Biography and criticism

E2A

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (CUTTER NO.)

E2A

.xA3

Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.xA4

Letters. By date

.xA6-.xZ

Biography and criticism

.x date	Collected works. By date
.x2	Selected works. Selections. By date
	Including quotations
	Autobiographies, diaries, etc.
	see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table
	E2, .A3
	Letters
	see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table
	E2, .A4
.x4	Essays. By date
.x5	Speeches. By date
.x9A-.x9Z	Special libraries. By author, A-Z

E4

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF SOCIETIES (1
NUMBER)

E4

	Official publications	
.A1-.A4	Serial publications	
.A5-.A69	Monographs	
.A7	Nonofficial publications	
.A8-.W	State branches. By state, A-W	
	<i>Under each state:</i>	
	.xA1-.xA4	<i>Official publications</i>
		<i>Serial publications</i>
	.xA5-.xA7	<i>Monographs</i>
	.xA8-.xZ	<i>Nonofficial publications</i>

E5

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF SOCIETIES
(CUTTER NUMBER)

E5

	Official publications
.xA1-.xA4	Serial publications
.xA5-.xA7	Monographs
.xA8-.xZ	Nonofficial publications

E6

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF PATRIOTIC
SOCIETIES OF DECENDANTS (1 NUMBER)

E6

.A1-.A49

Official publications

.A5A-.A5Z

History of the society

.A6-.W

By state, A-W

.A2	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.A3	Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
.A4	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.A5-Z	General works. Description
.1	Monumental and picturesque
.13	Pamphlets, addresses, essays
.15	Antiquities
.2	Social life and customs. Intellectual life
	History
	Biography
.23.A2	General. Collective
.23.A3-Z	Individual
.25	Historiography. Study and teaching
.3	General works
	Sections. Districts, etc.
.4.A2	General. Collective
.4.A3-Z	Individual
	Cemeteries
.42.A2	General. Collective
.42.A3-Z	Individual
	Monuments. Statues
.5.A2	General. Collective
.5.A3-Z	Individual
	Parks. Squares. Circles
.6.A2	General. Collective
.6.A3-Z	Individual
	Streets
.7.A2	General. Collective
.7.A3-Z	Individual
	Buildings
.8.A2	General. Collective
.8.A3-Z	Individual
	Elements in the population
.9.A2	General. Collective
.9.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala; etc.

.x	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
.x2	Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
.x3	Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories
.x4	General works. Description
.x43	Monumental and picturesque
.x45	Pamphlets, addresses, essays
.x47	Antiquities
.x5	Social life and customs. Intellectual life
	History
	Biography
.x53A2-.x53A29	General. Collective
.x53A3-.x53Z	Individual
.x55	Historiography. Study and teaching
.x57	General works
	Sections. Districts, etc.
.x6A2-.x6A29	General. Collective
.x6A3-.x6Z	Individual
	Cemeteries
.x62A2-.x62A29	General. Collective
.x62A3-.x62Z	Individual
	Monuments. Statues
.x65A2-.x65A29	General. Collective
.x65A3-.x65Z	Individual
	Parks. Squares. Circles
.x7A2-.x7A29	General. Collective
.x7A3-.x7Z	Individual
	Streets
.x75A2-.x75A29	General. Collective
.x75A3-.x75Z	Individual
	Buildings
.x8A2-.x8A29	General. Collective
.x8A3-.x8Z	Individual
	Elements in the population
.x9A2-.x9A29	General. Collective
.x9A3-.x9Z	Individual

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada;
F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala; etc.

.A2	Periodicals. Societies
.A3	Sources and documents. Collections
.A5-.Z	General works
.2	Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers
.3	Antiquities. Indians
.4	Social life and customs. Civilization
.42	Elements in the population
	History
.5	General works
.6	Biography and memoirs (Collective)
	Political and diplomatic history
.62	General works
.63.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	By period
	Early
.65	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.66	Collective
.67.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Colonial
.7	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.72	Collective
.73.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Independent
.8	General works
	Biography and memoirs
.82	Collective
.83.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
.9.A-Z	Local, A-Z

Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

.A2

Collected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A25

Selected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A3

Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.A4

Letters. By date**Speeches, essays, and lectures**

Including interviews

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.A49-.A499

Serials. By title

.A5

Monographs. By title

.A6-.Z

Biography and criticism

Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

.xA2

Collected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA25

Selected works. By date

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA3

Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

.xA4

Letters. By date**Speeches, essays, lectures**

Including interviews

Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived

For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic

.xA49-.xA499

Serials. By title

.xA5

Monographs. By date

.xA6-.xZ

Biography and criticism

F6

PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCES (1 NUMBER)

F6

.A1-.A7

Official publications

.A8-.Z4

Reports of delegations from participating countries

Arrange alphabetically by country

.Z5

Works about the conference

INDEX

NUMERALS

1976 Bicentennial celebration, U.S.:
E285.3+

A

Abenaki Indians: E99.A13
Aberdeen (S. D.): F659.A14
Abipon Indians: F2679.2.A2
Abitibi County (Québec): F1054.A3
Abitibi Indians: E99.A12
Abitibi Region (Québec): F1054.A3
Abnaki Indians: E99.A13
Abolition of slavery
 United States: E453
 Agitation for: E449
Aboriginal America: E51+, E103+
Aboriginal Americans: E75+
Abreu, João Capistrano de: F2520.6.A2
Absaroka National Forest: F737.A3
Aburrá Valley (Colombia): F2269.1.A28
Acadia: F1036+
 Indians: E78.N9
Acadia National Park: F27.M9
Acadia Parish (La.): F377.A2
Acadians in Canada: F1036+
 Expulsion from Acadia: F1038
Acadians in Louisiana: F380.A1+
 "Evangeline country": F377.T4
Acadians in the United States: E184.A2
Acanceh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.A35
Acaxee Indians: F1219.8.A33
Accawai Indians: F2380.1.A2
Achagua Indians: F2270.2.A3
Achi Indians: F1465.2.A23
Achomawi Indians: E99.A15
Achuale Indians: F3430.1.A25
Achuara Indians: F3430.1.A25
Ackia Battleground National Monument:
 F347.L45
Acoma Indians: E99.A16
Aconcagua, Chile (Province): F3106
Aconquija Mountains: F2850.4
Acre, Brazil (Territory): F2540
Acua-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4

Acuen-Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Adair, John: E353.1.A19
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886:
 E467.1.A2
Adams, Charles Francis (1835-1915):
 E664.A19
Adams, John: E322
 Administration, 1797-1801: E321+
 Collected works: E302.A26+
 Family: E322.1
Adams, John Quincy: E377+
 Administration, 1825-1829: E376+
 Charges of bargain with Clay: E375
 Collected works: E337.8.A2
Adams, Mount (Wash.): F897.K6
Adams, Samuel: E302.6.A2
Addicks, John Edward: F169
Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Adena culture: E99.A18
Adet, P.A.: E313+
Adirondack Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A2
Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: E83.863
Adoption, Indian: E98.A15
Adornment
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
 Brazil: F2519.3.C68
 Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
 Mexico: F1219.3.C75
 North America: E98.C8
 Peru: F3429.3.C8
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
 South America: F2230.1.C8
 Mayas: F1435.3.C69
Aerial operations
 United States
 Civil War: E492.7
Aesthetics
 Indians: E98.A2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A32
Afghans in the United States: E184.A23
African American artisans: E185.8
African American business associations:
 E185.8
African American businessmen: E185.8
African American farmers: E185.8

INDEX

- African American insurrections: E447
- African American race relations:
 - E185.61, E185.615
- African American sailors: E185.63
- African American soldiers: E185.63
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.A35
 - Regiments: E492.9
 - Union Army: E540.N3
 - Revolutionary War: E269.N3
 - War of 1812: E359.9.A35
 - War of 1898: E725.5.N3
- African American studies: E184.7.A1+
- African Americans
 - By region: E185.9+
 - By state: E185.93.A+
 - Colonization: E448
 - Economic conditions: E185.8
 - Emancipation: E453
 - Ethnobotany: E185.89.E8
 - Genealogy: E185.96+
 - Intellectual life: E185.89.I56
 - Moral conditions: E185.86
 - Museums: E185.53.A1+
 - Names: E185.89.N3
 - Relations with Jews: E184.36.A34
 - Slave life: E443
 - Slavery: E441
 - Social conditions: E185.86
 - United States
 - Discrimination: E185.61
 - Segregation: E185.61
 - Ward of the U. S.: E185.2
- African Americans in the armed forces: E185.63
- African Americans, Relations with
 - United States Presidents: E176.472.A34
- Africans
 - Discovery of America: E109.A35
- Africans in the United States: E184.A24
- Afrikaners in the United States: E184.A26
- Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (Nebraska): F672.S6
- Agawam River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Agramonte y Loinaz, Ignacio: F1785
- Agrarian conflicts (New York): F122+
- Agriculture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A57
 - Indians: E98.A3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.A3
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.A47
 - Central America: F1434.2.A37
 - Chile: F3069.3.A3
 - Colombia: F2270.1.A47
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.A35
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.A37
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.A37
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A35
 - Peru: F3429.3.A4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A35
 - South America: F2230.1.A3
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A37
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A37
- Agua Tibia (Guatemala): F1435.1.A36
- Aguada (Puerto Rico): F1981.A26
- Aguapehy River (Brazil): F2631
- Aguaruna Indians: F3430.1.A35
- Aguascalientes, Mexico (State): F1241
- Aguateca (Guatemala): F1435.1.A37
- Aguilar, Jerónimo de: E125.A3
- Aguilera, Francisco Vicente: F1785
- Aguirre Cerda, Pedro: F3099
- Aguirre, Lope de: E125.A35
- Ahtena Indians: E99.A28
- Aiken, S.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Aisén, Chile (Province): F3134
- Akan in America: E29.A43
- Akatek Indians: F1465.2.A34
- Aklavik (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.A4
- Akoerio Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akron (Ohio): F499.A3
- Akuri Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akuria Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akurijo Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akurio Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Akwa'ala Indians: F1221.A4
- Akwe-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Alabama: F321+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A3
 - Confederate history: E551+
 - Counties: F332.A+

INDEX

- Alabama
 - Indians: E78.A28
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
 - Slavery: E445.A3
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E495+
 - Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471+, E471.52
 - War of 1898: E726.A3
- Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
- Alabama Indians: E99.A4
- Alacaluf Indians: F2986
- Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
- Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
- Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
- Alajuela (Costa Rica : Province): F1549.A43
- Alamán, Lucas: F1232
- Alamo, Siege of the, 1836: F390
- Alaska: F901+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A4
 - Counties, etc.: F912.A+
 - Indians: E78.A3
 - Purchase by U.S.: F907
 - Russian settlement: F907
- Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940: F912.P9
- Alaska, Gulf of: F912.A43
- Alaska Highway: F1060.9
- Alaska Panhandle: F912.S68
- Alaska, Southeast: F912.S68
- Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.O11
- Albanians in the United States: E184.A3
- Albany: F129.A3+
- Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
- Albemarle region (N.C.): F262.A33
- Albemarle settlement (N.C.): F257
- Albeni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho): F752.A55
- Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
- Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
- Alberta: F1075+
 - Indians: E78.A34
- Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
- Alcan Highway: F1060.9
- Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
- Alcohol use
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
 - Indians: E98.L7
 - Brazil: F2519.3.A42
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A42
 - Peru: F3429.3.A45
- Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2
- Alessandri, Arturo: F3099
- Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
- Aleuts: E99.A34
- Alexander, Andrew Jonathan: E467.1.A3
- Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
- Alexander VI (Pope)
 - Demarcation line of: E123
- Alexander, William (Lord Sterling): E207.A3
- Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
- Alexis, Pierre Nord: F1926
- Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
- Alger Hiss case: E743.5
- Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815: E365
- Algoma District (Ontario): F1059.A3
- Algonkin Indians: E99.A349
- Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
- Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.A4
- Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
- Alien and sedition laws, 1798: E327
- Alien enemies, Treatment of
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E358
- Allagash River and Valley (Me.): F27.A4
- Allatoona, Battle of, 1864: E476.87
- Allegany State Park (New York): F127.A43
- Alleghany Mountains: F217.A3
- Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
 - Pennsylvania: F157.A45
- Allegheny River and Valley (New York): F127.A45
- Allegheny River and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.A5
- Allen, Charles: E340.A4

INDEX

- Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
- Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
- Allen, Ira: F52
- Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
- Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
- Allen, William: F496
- Allende, Salvador: F3101.A4
- Allende y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
- Allens Creek and Valley (New York):
F127.M6
- Allerton, Isaac: F68
- Almaguin Highlands (Ontario):
F1059.A44
- Almanor, Lake (California): F868.P85
- Alsations in the United States: E184.A4
- Alsea Indians: E99.A45
- Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
- Alta Pimería: F799
- Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
- Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
- Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.):
F292.A48
- Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Mayas):
F1435.1.A4
- Altgeld, John Peter: F546
- Altiplano (South America): F2212
- Alto Paraná, Paraguay (Dept.):
F2691.A4
- Alto Velo, Isla: F1939.A4
- Alton (Illinois): F549.A4
Civil War prison: E616.A4
- Altona Flat Rock (N.Y.): F127.C77
- Altun Ha site (Mayas): F1435.1.A57
- Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
- Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846,
Battle of: E406.A48
- Álvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio:
F3446
- Álvarez, Juan: F1232.5
- Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de: F2848
- Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
- Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
- Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
- Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910:
F1507.5
- Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.A42
- Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
- Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4,
F2546
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
- Amazon River and Valley (Peru):
F3451.L8
- Amazonas
Brazil (State): F2546
Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
- Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province):
F3451.B3
- Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
- Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
- Ambrister, Robert
Execution of: E83.817
- Ambulance service
United States
Civil War: E621+
- Ameca River and Valley (Mexico):
F1296
- Amelia Island
Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
- Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
- America: E11+
Antiquities: E51+, E75+
Description
Earliest to 1810: E141+
Discovery and exploration: E101+
Indians: E51+
Pan-American relations: F1415+
- America Day: E120
- America (The name): E125.V6
- American Civil War: E461+
- American colonial tracts monthly:
E187.A5
- American Colonization Society: E448
- American conferences, International:
F1404+
- American Indians: E75+
Education: E97+
- American institutions, European origin
of: E189
- American Knights: E458.8

INDEX

- American Lake (Pierce County):
F897.P6
- American loyalists: E277+
- American political tracts
Colonial history: E187.A53
- American Revolution: E201+
- American River and Valley (California):
F868.A44
- American Scenic and Historic
Preservation Society: E151
- Americanists, Societies of: E51
- Americanization
United States: E169.1+
- Americanized citizens
Argentina: F3021.A64
Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
- Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
- Americans in Central America:
F1440.A54
- Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
- Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
- Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
- Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
- Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
- Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
- Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
- Ames, Fisher: E302.6.A5
- Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
- Amherst College and the Civil War:
E541.A5
- Amish in the United States: E184.M45
- Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amistad National Recreation Area
(Texas): F392.A195
- Amistad (Slave ship): E447
- Amnesty after Civil War
United States: E668
- Amucho Indians: F1221.A58
- Amueixa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuesha Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuexa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amusement, Places of
Boston: F73.627
Chicago: F548.627
New York: F128.627
- Amusement, Places of
Philadelphia: F158.627
- Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Anacapa Island (Calif.): F868.V5
- Anacostia River and Valley (District of
Columbia): F202.A5
- Anales de Tecamachalco:
F1219.56.A52+
- Analostan Island (District of Columbia):
F203.4.T5
- Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska):
F912.A53
- Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province):
F3451.A43
- Anasazi culture: E99.P9
- Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.):
F3451.A45
- Ancash (Peru : Dept.)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
- Anchieta, José de: F2528
- Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
- Ancón, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
- Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
- Andahuaylas, Peru (Province):
F3451.A48
- Andalgala (Argentina)
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
- Andaqui Indians: F2270.2.A6
- Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
- Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
- Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
- Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
Civil War: E612.A5
- Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory):
F2853
- Andes Mountains: F2212
Argentina: F2851
Bolivia: F3341.A5
Chile: F3111
Colombia: F2281.A5
Ecuador: F3741.A6
Peru: F3451.A5
Venezuela: F2331.A5
- Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
- Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62

INDEX

- Andrada e Silva, José Bonifacio de: F2536
André, John: E280.A5
Andrés Avelino Cáceres (Peru): F3451.A54
Andrew, John Albion: E513+
Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
Andros, Edmund: F7.5
Androscoggin Co.: F27.A5
Androscoggin, Lake: F27.A5
Androscoggin River and Valley: F27.A53
Anecdotes, Historical
 Maine: F19.6
 U.S. revolution: E296
Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F897.C52
Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
Angell, Israel: E263.R4
Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
Anglicans and the Revolution
 United States: E269.C5
Anglo-German Blockade, 1902
 (Venezuela): F2325
Anguilla (West Indies): F2033
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
Annadel State Park (California): F868.S7
Annapolis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.A16
Anniversaries
 United States
 1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+
 Civil War: E641+
 Revolution: E285+
 War of 1812: E363
 War of 1898: E733
 War with Mexico: E413
Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63
Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258
Ante-bellum South: F213
Ante-bellum Virginia: F230
Antelope Valley (California): F868.A55
Antes, Henry: F152
Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6
Anthropology
 Indians
 North America: E51+, E75+
Anthropology, Physical
 Indians: E98.P53
Anthropometry
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A62
 Indians: E98.A55
 Brazil: F2519.3.A5
 Central America: F1434.2.A55
 Chile: F3069.3.A58
 Colombia: F2270.1.A58
 Mexico: F1219.3.A5
 Peru: F3429.3.A5
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5
 South America: F2230.1.A4
 Venezuela: F2319.3.A5
 Mayas: F1435.3.A56
Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6
Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65
Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3
Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65
Antigonish Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A25
Antigua and Barbuda: F2035
Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
Antilles, Greater: F1741+
Antilles, Lesser: F2001+
Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6
Antiquities
 Aboriginal American: E51+
 Argentina: F2819+
 Bahamas: F1655
 Bolivia: F3319+
 Brazil: F2518.5+
 Caribbean Area: F2172
 Chile: F3069+
 Colombia: F2269+
 Cuba: F1769
 Ecuador: F3721+
 French Guiana: F2459+
 Guiana: F2354
 Guyana: F2379+
 Haiti: F1909

INDEX

- Antiquities
 - Jamaica: F1875
 - Mexico: F1218.5+
 - Non-Indian
 - America: E21.5
 - United States: E159.5
 - Panama: F1565+
 - Paraguay: F2678+
 - Peru: F3429+
 - Puerto Rico: F1969
 - South America: F2229+
 - Suriname: F2419+
 - Uruguay: F2719+
 - Venezuela: F2318+
 - West Indies: F1619+
- Antislavery leaders
 - United States: E449+
- Antislavery movements
 - United States: E441+, E446
 - Kansas troubles: F685
- Antofagasta (Chile)
 - City: F3281.A45
 - Province: F3116
- Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136
- Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
- Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Anzoátegui, José Antonio: F2324
- Anzoátegui, Venezuela (State): F2331.A55
- Apache Indians: E99.A6
 - War, 1883-1886: E83.88
- Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians: E99.Y5
- Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62
- Apalachee Indians: E99.A62
- Apalachicola Indians: E99.A63
- Apalachicola River and Valley: F317.A6
- Apalai Indians: F2520.1.A6
- Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63
- Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
- Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
- Apatzingan, Mexico (District)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55
- Apiacá Indians: F2520.1.A64
- Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65
- Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6
- Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8
- Appalachian Mountains: F106
- Appalachian Mountains, Southern: F217.A65
- Appalachian people (General), Life and conditions of: F210
- Appalachian Region
 - Indians: E78.A66
- Appalachian Trail: F106
- Applegate, Jesse: F880
- Applegate River and Valley (Oregon): F882.A65
- Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67
- Apristas (Peru): F3448
- Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65
- Apurímac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6
- Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
- Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7
- Arabs in America: E29.A73
- Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
- Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
- Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
- Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
- Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73
- Arabs in Haiti: F1930.A73
- Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
- Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
- Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
- Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
- Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
- Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
- Arabs in the Dominican Republic: F1941.A73
- Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
- Aragonese in Latin America: F1419.A73
- Aragua, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
- Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
- Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
- Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7
- Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
- Araua Indians: F2520.1.A75

INDEX

- Arauca Department
 - Colombia: F2281.A7
- Araucania (Chile): F3126
- Araucanian Indians: F3126
- Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
- Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
- Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
- Arauna Indians: F3320.2.A7
- Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
- Arawak Indians: F2230.2.A7
- Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77
- Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
- Arbutnot, Alexander: E83.817
- Arce, Manuel José: F1438
- Archaeological Institute of America:
 - E51
- Archaeology
 - Indians
 - North America: E77.8+
 - Research
 - United States: E57
- Archaeology, Prehistoric
 - America: E61
- Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
- Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
- Architecture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A74
 - Indians: E98.A63
 - Argentina: F2821.3.A78
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.A68
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
 - Honduras: F1505.3.A72
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A6
 - Peru: F3429.3.A65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
 - South America: F2230.1.A5
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A6
- Archives, Indian: E97.9
- Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
- Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
- Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Arecibo (Puerto Rico): F1981.A6
- Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
- Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Arenales, Juan Antonio Alvarez de:
 - F3446
- Arequipa (Peru)
 - City: F3611.A7
 - Department: F3451.A7
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
- Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
- Argenteuil County (Québec):
 - F1054.A67
- Argentina: F2801+
 - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
 - Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 - Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
 - Civil wars: F2846, F2847
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 - Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
 - War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
 - Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
 - Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
 - Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
- Argentines in Brazil: F2659.A74
- Argentines in the United States:
 - E184.A67
- Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
- Argonauts (California): F865
- Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
- Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
- Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
- Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
- Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
- Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
- Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
- Aricna-Tacna question: F3097.3
- Arikara Indians: E99.A8
- Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
- Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
- Arizona: F806+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A7
 - Confederate history: E552+
 - Counties, etc.: F817.A+

INDEX

- Arizona
 - Indians: E78.A7
 - Wars
 - Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88
 - Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Military operations: E470.9
- Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75
- Arkansas: F406+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A8
 - Confederate history: E553+
 - Counties, etc.: F417.A+
 - Indians: E78.A8
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411
 - Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
 - Military operations: E471.57
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.A8
- Arkansas (Confederate ironclad): E474.11
- Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67
- Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the: F782.F8
- Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8
- Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
- Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7
 - Colorado: F782.A7
 - Kansas: F687.A7
 - Oklahoma: F702.A7
- Arlington House: F234.A7
- Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.A6
- Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7
- Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7
- Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center (Texas): F392.H38
- Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64
- Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75
- Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74
- Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76
- Armenians in South America: F2239.A75
- Armenians in the United States: E184.A7
- Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7
- Armies
 - Canada
 - American Revolution: E263.C2
 - Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
 - War of 1812: E359.85
 - Confederate States of America
 - African American troops: E585.A35
 - Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608
 - Registers: E548
 - Great Britain
 - American Revolution: E267+
 - War of 1812: E359.8
 - Mexico
 - War with U.S.: E409.8
 - Spain
 - War of 1898: E725.9
 - United States
 - Civil War: E491+, E608
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359+
 - War of 1898: E725+
 - War with Mexico: E409+
- Arms and armor
 - Indians: E98.A65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
 - South America: F2230.1.A6
- Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7
- Army life
 - U.S. Civil War: E607
- Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.): E470.2+
- Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5
- Army of the Cumberland: E470.5
- Army of the James: E470.2+
- Army of the Pacific: E470.9
- Army of the Potomac: E470.2+
- Army of the Tennessee: E470.5
- Army of Virginia: E470.2+
- Army of West Virginia: E470.4+
- Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7
 - Treason, 1780: E236
- Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72
- Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7
 - New Brunswick: F1044.A7
- Aroostook War, 1839: E398

INDEX

- Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82
Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5
Arrows
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.B6
Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78
Arroyo de San Antonio Estate
 (California): F868.S7
Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737
Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7
Art
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A78
 Indians: E98.A7
 Argentina: F2821.3.A8
 Bolivia: F3320.1.A7
 Brazil: F2519.3.A7
 Central America: F1434.2.A7
 Chile: F3069.3.A7
 Colombia: F2270.1.A7
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7
 Ecuador: F3721.3.A7
 Guatemala: F1465.3.A7
 Guyana: F2380.2.A7
 Mexico: F1219.3.A7
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7
 Panama: F1565.3.A7
 Paraguay: F2679.3.A77
 Peru: F3429.3.A7
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7
 South America: F2230.1.A7
 Suriname: F2420.2.A7
 Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
 Mayas: F1435.3.A7
Art and the war
 War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
Arthabaska County (Québec):
 F1054.A7
Arthur, Chester A.
 Administration, 1881-1885: E691
Articles of Confederation: E303
Artigas, José Gervasio: F2725
Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.A7
Arts
 Indians: E98.A73
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A73
Aruac Indians: F2270.2.A67
Aruba (West Indies): F2038
Ascension Island: F3030.3
Ascension Parish (La.): F377.A7
Ash Swamp, New Jersey, Battle of,
 1777: E241.S53
Ashaninca Indians: F3430.1.A83
Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
Ashby, Turner: E467.1.A8
Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
Asheville (North Carolina): F264.A8
Ashley River and Valley (S.C.):
 F277.A84
Ashluslay Indians: F2230.2.A78
Ashurst Colony (Calif.): F868.S13
Asian influences, Indian: E98.A84
Asians in America: E29.A75
Asians in Brazil: F2659.A84
Asians in Canada: F1035.A75
Asians in Latin America: F1419.A84
Asians in the United States: E184.A75
Asians, South, in Canada: F1035.S66
Aspen (Colorado): F784.A7
Assamese in the United States:
 E184.A77
Assassination attempt
 Franklin Delano Roosevelt: E807.3
 Ronald Reagan: E877.3
Assassination attempts
 Gerald Ford: E866.3
Assateague Indians: E99.A83
Assateague Island National Seashore
 (Maryland): F187.W7
Assiniboia: F1067
Assiniboin Indians: E99.A84
Association Island (N.Y.): F127.J4
Association of the Territorial Company
 of Philadelphia: F442.1
Assumption Parish (La.): F377.A75
Assunguy Colony (Brazil): F2596
Assyrians in Canada: F1035.A87
Assyrians in the United States:
 E184.A8
Asto Indians: F3430.1.A85
Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
Astrology
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.C14

INDEX

Astrology

Mayas: F1435.3.A8

Astronomy

Aztecs: F1219.76.A84

Indians: E98.A88

Brazil: F2519.3.A84

Mexico: F1219.3.A85

Peru: F3429.3.A76

Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8

South America: F2230.1.A85

West Indies: F1619.3.A84

Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7

Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87

Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8

Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84

Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131

Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8

Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131

Atacama (former Bolivian territory):
F2853, F3116

Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7

Atchaflaya River and Swamp (La.):
F377.A78

Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8

Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial
Wilderness Park (Saskatchewan):
F1074.A75

Athapascan Indians: E99.A86

Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2

Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33

Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64
Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8

Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7

Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+

Capture of, 1864: E476.7

Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8

Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8

Atlantic Coast

Brazil: F2548

Canada: F1035.8

Colombia: F2281.A79

Florida: F317.A74

Georgia: F292.A74

Maine: F27.A75

New England: F12.A74

New Jersey: F142.A79

Nicaragua: F1529.M9

Atlantic Coast

North America: F106

Nova Scotia: F1039.A74

South America: F2214

South Carolina: F277.A86

Uruguay: F2731.A84

Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85

Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8

Atlantic, South (Region): F3030

Atlantic States: F106

Indians: E78.A88

Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8

Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94

Atsina Indians: E99.A87

Atsugewi Indians: E99.A875

Attacapa Indians: E99.A88

Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8

Atticmospicayes Indians: E99.T4

Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8

Au Sable River and Valley (New York):
F127.E8

Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83

Audiencia of Caracas: F2322

Audiencia of Charcas: F3322

Audiencia of Guadalajara: F1296

Audiencia of Guatemala: F1437

Audiencia of New Granada: F2272

Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F1621

Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin
America): F1409.9.Z9

Auditorium Building (Chicago):
F548.8.A9

Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9

Augusta (Me.): F29.A9

Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37

Austin (Nevada): F849.A9

Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389

Austin (Texas): F394.A9+

Austin's Colony (Texas): F389

Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87

Austrians in Brazil: F2659.A9

Austrians in Canada: F1035.A94

Austrians in the United States: E184.A9

Auxiliaries, French

American Revolution: E265

Auyuittuq National Park (Northwest
Territories, Canada): F1105.A89

INDEX

Ava-Canoeiro Indians: F2520.1.A93
 Ava-mbiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
 Avachiripá Indians: F2230.2.A82
 Avakatuete Indians: F2230.2.A82
 Avalon (Baltimore colony): F1123
 Avellaneda (Argentina)
 City: F3011.A9
 Partido: F2861
 Avellaneda, Nicolás: F2847
 Avery Island (La.): F377.F57
 Aves Islands (Venezuela): F2331.A9
 Ávila Camacho, Manuel: F1234
 Ávila Mountain (Venezuela): F2331.A93
 Ávila, Pedro Arias de: F1437
 Avoyelles Parish (La.): F377.A9
 Awahun Indians: F3430.1.A35
 Awakateko Indians: F1465.2.A84
 Awikenox Indians: E99.O68
 Awikyenox Indians: E99.O68
 Axes
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.A9
 Ayabaca Province (Peru): F3451.A87
 Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824: F3446
 Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A9
 Ayala, Eusebio: F2688
 Aycok, Charles Brantley: F259
 Aymara Indians: F2230.2.A9
 Ayora, Isidro: F3737
 Aysén, Chile (Province): F3134
 Azerbaijanis in the United States:
 E184.A94
 Azero, Bolivia (Province): F3341.A9
 Azilia: F289
 Azoreans in the United States:
 E184.A95
 Aztec Club of 1847: E401.1
 Aztec codices: F1219.54.A98
 Aztec Ruins National Monument
 New Mexico: E99.P9
 Aztecs: F1219.73+
 Wars: F1219.3.W37
 Azuay, Ecuador (Province): F3741.A9

B

B.E.F.: F199

Babcock State Park (West Virginia):
 F247.F2
 Bache, Benjamin Franklin: E302.6.B14
 Back Bay (Boston): F73.68.B32
 Back Creek and Valley
 Virginia: F232.B24
 West Virginia: F247.B14
 Back River and Valley
 Keewatin: F1110.B33
 Mackenzie: F1100.B33
 Bacon, Robert: E664.B123
 Bacon's Rebellion, 1676: F229
 Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
 Badlands (S.D.): F657.B24
 Báez, Buenaventura: F1938.4
 Baffin Island and Land: F1105.B3
 Bahamas: F1650+
 Bahia Blanca (Argentina): F3011.B3
 Bahia (Brazil)
 City: F2651.S13+
 Capture by Dutch, 1625: F2532
 State: F2551
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.B3
 Baia (Brazil): F2651.S13+
 Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec):
 F1054.B35
 Bailey, Anne: F241
 Bailey, Joseph Weldon: E664.B2
 Bailey, Theodorus: E467.1.B14
 Bainbridge Island (Wash.): F897.K5
 Bainbridge, William: E353.1.B2
 Baja California (Mexico): F1246+
 Baja California (State)
 Mexico: F1246.2
 Baja California Sur (Mexico): F1246.3
 Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.):
 F1469.V4
 Bajío Region (Mexico): F1246.6
 Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province):
 F3451.B3
 Bakairi Indians: F2520.1.B3
 Baker, Edward Dickenson: E467.1.B16
 Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3
 Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
 Baker River (Chile): F3134
 Balberta
 Mayas: F1435.1.B35

INDEX

- Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E125.B2
Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife
Refuge (Texas): F392.B17
Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
Bald Mountains
North Carolina: F262.B3
Tennessee: F443.B3
Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
Balize: F1441+
Ball's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
Balsas River (Mexico): F1247
Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of:
F184
Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of:
F184
Colony of Avalon: F1123
Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
Battle of, 1814: E356.B2
Conflict between U.S. troops and mob,
1861: E472.13
Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
Balts (Indo-European people) in the
United States: E184.B12
Bancroft, George: E340.B2
Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
Bandeiras: F2528
São Paulo: F2631
Bandelier National Monument:
F802.B25
Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
Bangladeshis in the United States:
E184.B13
Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
Bank of the United States
Removal of deposits: E384.7
Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
Bannock Indians: E99.B33
Baptista, Mariano: F3325
Baptists and the American Revolution:
E269.B2
Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
Baracoa (Cuba): F1849.B2
Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
Barbados (West Indies): F2041
Barbary States
Relations with U.S.: E335
War with Algeria, 1815: E365
War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
Barbuda: F2035
Baré Indians: F2520.1.B4
Barí Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Bark River and Valley (Washington
County-Jefferson County, Wis.):
F587.B24
Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
Barracas al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
Barron, James: E335
Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
Barry, John: E207.B2
Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York):
F128.64.L6
Bartholomew Bayou
Arkansas: F417.B27
Louisiana: F377.B37
Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9
Bartlett, Josiah: E302.6.B2
Bartlett, William Francis: E467.1.B29
Baruch, Bernard Mannes: E748.B32
Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec):
F1054.B36
Basket-Maker Indians: E99.B37

INDEX

- Baskets
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.B36
 - North America: E98.B3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.B3
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.B37
 - Mayas: F1435.3.B37
 - Basques
 - Discovery of America: E109.B3
 - Basques, Île aux (Québec): F1054.B37
 - Basques in America: E29.B35
 - Basques in Argentina: F3021.B2
 - Basques in Canada: F1035.B3
 - Basques in Chile: F3285.B3
 - Basques in Colombia: F2299.B37
 - Basques in Cuba: F1789.B37
 - Basques in Latin America: F1419.B37
 - Basques in Mexico: F1392.B3
 - Basques in Peru: F3619.B37
 - Basques in South America: F2239.B3
 - Basques in the United States:
 - E184.B15
 - Basques in Uruguay: F2799.B2
 - Basques in Venezuela: F2349.B3
- Bass Islands (Ohio): F497.O8
- Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe):
 - F2066
- Bat Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Bates, Frederick: F466
- Bathurst District (Ontario): F1059.B36
- Baticola Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Battle y Ordóñez, José: F2728
- Baton Rouge District of West Florida:
 - F377.F6
 - Before 1812: F301
- Baton Rouge (La.): F379.B33
 - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
- Battery (New York): F128.65.B3
- Battle Abbey (Richmond): F234.R5+
- Battle Harbour, Labrador (Fishing port):
 - F1139.B3
- Battle of, Stoney Creek, Ont., 1813:
 - E356.S77
- Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec): F1054.C45
- Battle Valley (Alberta and Saskatchewan): F1079.B55
- Battlement National Forest (Colorado):
 - F782.B33
- Battles
 - United States: E181, E182
 - Civil War: E470+
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Revolution: E231+
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E717+
 - War with Mexico: E405+
- Baxter Springs, Kansas, Battle of, 1863:
 - E474.9
- Baxter State Park (Me.): F27.P5
- Bay City (Michigan): F574.B3
- Bay Islands, Honduras (Dept.):
 - F1509.B3
- Bay of Fundy (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
- Bay of Quinte (Ontario): F1059.Q6
- Bayamo (Cuba): F1849.B3
- Bayard, George Dashiell: E467.1.B3
- Bayard, James Asheton: E302.6.B3
- Bayard, John: E263.P4
- Bayard, Nicholas: F122+
- Bayard, Thomas Francis: E664.B3
- Bayou Chene (La.): F377.A78
- Bayou Teche (La.): F377.T4
- Bays Mountain (Tennessee): F443.B33
- Beacon Hill (Boston): F73.68.B4
- Beacon Hill Monument (Boston):
 - F73.64.B4
- Bead Lake (Wash.): F897.P4
- Beadwork
 - Indians: E98.B46
 - Mexico: F1219.3.B4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.B43
- Beale, Edward Fitzgerald: F593
- Bean Creek and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.B36
 - Ohio: F497.B3
- Bean, Roy: F391+
- Bear Butte (S.D.): F657.M4
- Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
- Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.):
 - F127.R6
- Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3
- Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
- Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38

INDEX

- Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
Beartooth Mountains
 Montana: F737.B35
 Wyoming: F767.B23
Beauce County (Québec): F1054.B38
Beaufort Sea region (Alaska):
 F912.B24
Beaumont (Texas): F394.B3
Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant:
 E467.1.B38
Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.):
 F782.E15
Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862:
 E473.68
Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813:
 E356.B3
Beaver Indians
 Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
Beaver, James Addams: E467.1.B39
Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4
Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
Beaver River and Valley (Pa.):
 F157.B23
Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester Co.), Battle
 of, 1779: E241.B33
Bedinger, George Michael: F455
Bedloe's Island (New York). Statue of
 Liberty: F128.64.L6
Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868:
 E83.868
Behaim, Martin: E110
Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
Belarusians in Argentina: F3021.B45
Belarusians in Canada: F1035.W5
Belarusians in the United States:
 E184.W6
Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
Belgians in the United States: E184.B2
 Civil War: E540.B4
Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
Belice: F1441+
Belize (Belize)
 District: F1449.B4
Belize (British Honduras)
 City: F1456.B4
Bell, John: E415.9.B4
Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.):
 F1089.B43
Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.):
 F1089.B44
Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
Bellacoola Indians: E99.B39
Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
Bellechasse County (Québec):
 F1054.B45
Bellevue (Nebraska): F674.B4
Bellevue Valley (Mo.): F472.B38
Belly River, Battle of, 1870: E83.8697
Belmont, August: E415.9.B45
Belmont (Missouri), Engagement at,
 1861: E472.28
Belmont, Perry: E664.B5
Belo Horizonte (Brazil): F2651.B42
Ben Lomond (Utah): F832.W3
Benavides, Oscar Raimundo: F3448
Benedict, Lewis: E467.1.B397
Bengali in the United States: E184.B26
Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
Benjamin, Judah Philip: E467.1.B4
Bennett, Richard Belford: F1033
Bennington, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
Bennington (Vermont): F59.B4
Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865:
 E477.7
Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
 (Colo.): F782.A7
Beothuk Indians: E99.B4
Berbice (British Guiana): F2389.N4
Berbice Co. (British Guiana): F2387.B4
Berbice (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
Bering Sea: F951
Berkeley (California): F869.B5

INDEX

- Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
 Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
 Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
 Bermudas: F1630+
 American Revolution: E263.W5
 Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
 Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
 Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
 Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
 Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de Estanislao: F1786
 Bethel, Battle of, 1861: E472.14
 Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
 Beverages
 Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
 Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze.
 Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3: F1219.56.B53+
 Bibliothèque national de France.
 Manuscript 210 (Codices): F1219.56.B56+
 Bibliothèque nationale de France.
 Manuscript. Mexicain 22 (Codices): F1219.56.B57+
 Bibliothèque nationale (France).
 Manuscript. Mexicain 40 (Codices): F1219.56.B58+
 Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
 Biddle, Charles: F153
 Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
 Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
 Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
 Bidwell, John: F864
 Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de: F372
 Bienville Parish (La.): F377.B5
 Big Bald Mountain
 North Carolina: F262.B3
 Tennessee: F443.B3
 Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
 Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
 Big Bend National Park (Texas): F392.B53
 Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
 Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
 Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861: E472.14
 Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
 Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
 Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
 Big Coal River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B54
 Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota): F612.B39
 Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.K7
 Big Hole, Battle of the, 1877: E83.877
 Big Hole River and Valley (Mont.): F737.B48
 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area (Mont. and Wyo.): F737.B49
 Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
 Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.B4
 Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
 Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F868.B5
 Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
 Big Sandy River and region (Arizona): F817.B5
 Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky): F457.B5
 Big Sioux River and Valley
 Iowa: F627.B5
 South Dakota: F657.B5
 Big Tancook Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.T35
 Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
 Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.): F782.B45
 Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.): F782.B45
 Big Tree National Forest (Caliveras, Calif.): F868.C14
 Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
 Big White Mountain
 British Columbia: F1089.O48
 Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho): F752.B55
 Bigelow, John: E664.B55
 Bigelow, Timothy: E207.B58
 Bigot, François: F1030

INDEX

Billings (Mont.): F739.B5
Billy the Kid: F786
Billys Island (Georgia): F292.O5
Biloxi Indians: E99.B5
Biloxi (Mississippi): F349.B5
Bingham, Harry: F39
Binney, Horace, 1790-1875: E340.B57
Bío-Bío, Chile (Province): F3136
Biography (Collective)
 Argentina: F2805
 Bahamas: F1650.9
 Belize: F1442.7
 Bermudas: F1630.9
 Bolivia: F3305
 Brazil: F2505
 British America: F1005
 British Guiana: F2365
 Canada: F1005
 Central America: F1426
 Chile: F3055
 Colombia: F2255
 Costa Rica: F1542.7
 Cuba: F1755
 Dominican Republic: F1933
 Dutch Guiana: F2405
 Ecuador: F3705
 El Salvador: F1482.7
 French Guiana: F2445
 Guatemala: F1462.7
 Haiti: F1914
 Honduras: F1502.7
 Jamaica: F1865
 Latin America: F1407
 Mexico: F1205
 Nicaragua: F1522.7
 Panama: F1562.7
 Paraguay: F2665
 Peru: F3405
 Puerto Rico: F1955
 South America: F2205
 Spanish America: F1407
 United States
 1961-: E840.6
 West (U.S.): F590.5
 Uruguay: F2705
 Venezuela: F2305
 West Indies: F1607

Biology
 Indians: E98.B54
Birch Coulee, Battle of, 1862: E83.86
Birch Creek Valley (Idaho): F752.B63
Birch River and Valley (West Virginia):
 F247.B55
Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska):
 F912.B57
Bird-Truax Trail (Idaho): F752.B64
Birmingham (Alabama): F334.B6+
Birney, David Bell: E467.1.B6
Birney, James Gillespie: E340.B6
Biscayne Bay (Florida): F317.D2
Bishop Hill Colony: F549.B6
Bismarck (N.D.): F644.B6
Bissot, Jean Baptiste, sieur de
 Vincennes: F1030
Bisti (New Mexico): F802.B58
Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.):
 F737.B6
Bizard Island (Québec): F1054.B58
Black Canyon of the Gunnison National
 Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
Black Conspiracy, 1844: F1783
Black Diamond Mines Regional
 Preserve (Calif.): F868.C76
Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830: F1783
Black Hawk (Sauk chief): E83.83
Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
 Lincoln's participation: E457.35
Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872:
 E83.867
Black Hills (S.D.): F657.B6
Black, Jeremiah Sutherland: E415.9.B6
Black Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
Black Mountains (N.C.): F262.B4
Black Range (N.M.): F802.B63
Black River and Valley (Wisconsin):
 F587.B55
Black River (New York): F127.B48
Black Rock Desert (Nevada): F847.B53
Black studies: E184.7.A1+
Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.):
 F737.B62
Blackfoot (Sihasapa) Dakota Indians:
 E99.S53

INDEX

- Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians:
E99.S54
- Blacklands (Texas): F392.B546
- Blacks in America: E29.N3
- Blacks in Argentina: F3021.B55
- Blacks in Belize: F1457.B55
- Blacks in Bermuda: F1640.B55
- Blacks in Bolivia: F3359.B55
- Blacks in Brazil: F2659.N4
- Blacks in Canada: F1035.N3
- Blacks in Central America: F1440.B55
- Blacks in Chile: F3285.B53
- Blacks in Colombia: F2299.B55
- Blacks in Costa Rica: F1557.B55
- Blacks in Cuba: F1789.N3
- Blacks in Ecuador: F3799.B55
- Blacks in El Salvador: F1497.B55
- Blacks in French Guiana: F2471.B55
- Blacks in Haiti: F1930.B55
- Blacks in Honduras: F1517.B55
- Blacks in Jamaica: F1896.N4
- Blacks in Latin America: F1419.N4
- Blacks in Mexico: F1392.B55
- Blacks in Nicaragua: F1537.B55
- Blacks in Panama: F1577.B55
- Blacks in Peru: F3619.B55
- Relations with Indians: F3429.3.R27
- Blacks in Puerto Rico: F1983.N4
- Blacks in South America: F2239.B55
- Blacks in Suriname: F2431.N3
- Blacks in the Bahamas: F1660.B55
- Blacks in the Caribbean: F2191.B55
- Blacks in the Dominican Republic:
F1941.B55
- Blacks in Uruguay: F2799.N3
- Blacks in Venezuela: F2349.B55
- Blacks in West Indies: F1629.B55
- Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
(Ontario): F1059.B53
- Blackstone River and Valley
General and Rhode Island: F87.B55
- Massachusetts: F72.B57
- Blackstone, William: F73.4
- Blackwater River and Valley (Md.):
F187.D6
- Bladensburg, Battle of, 1814: E356.B5
- Blaine, Harriet (Bailey): E664.B62
- Blaine, James Gillespie: E660.B6+,
E664.B6
- Foreign policy, 1881: E686
- Blair House (Washington, D.C.):
F204.B5
- Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
- Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
- Bland, Richard Parks: E664.B64
- Bland, Theodorick: E263.V8
- Blankets, Indian: E98.T35
- Blennerhassett Island (West Virginia):
F247.B56
- Blindman River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.B65
- Blisland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
- Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
- Blissland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
- Block Island (R.I.): F87.B6
- Blockades, Naval
United States
Civil War: E480, E600
War of 1812: E360
- Blondin, Pierre Edouard: F1034
- Bloom, Sol: E748.B63
- Bloomington (New York): F128.68.B6
- Bloomington (Washington, D.C.):
F202.B56
- Bloomington (Illinois): F549.B65
- Blount, William: E302.6.B6
- Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
- Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
- Blue Lake (Wisconsin): F587.O5
- Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782:
E241.B65
- Blue Mounds, Fort (Wis.): F587.D3
- Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75
- Blue Mountain Lake (New York):
F127.H2
- Blue Mountains (Pa.): F157.B65
- Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
- Indians: E78.A66
- Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863:
E475.8
- Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864:
E476.8
- Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
- Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6

INDEX

- Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Bluff Point (Clinton County, N.Y.):
F127.C77
Blumenau (German colony in Brazil):
F2626
Boats
Indians: E98.B6
Brazil: F2519.3.B5
Peru: F3429.3.B63
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
South America: F2230.1.B6
Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.):
F737.B66
Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province):
F1569.B6
Bocotawwonauke Indians: E99.B6
Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Bohemians in the United States:
E184.B67
Bois Blanc Island (Ontario): F1059.B62
Bois-Francs (Québec): F1054.A7
Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
Boise River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.B673
Bolas
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.B6
Bolívar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
Bolívar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
Bolívar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
Bolívar, Simón: F2235.3
Bolívar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
Bolivia: F3301+
Acre Territory controversy: F2540
Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
Confederacion Peru-Bolivian, 1835-
1839: F3447
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Civil wars: F3324, F3325
Bolivia
Military history
War of Independence, 1809-1825:
F3323
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884:
F3097
War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
Bolivians in the United States:
E184.B674
Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.B64
Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
Bonampak (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.B6
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
Bonaventure County (Québec):
F1054.B6
Bonaventure Island (Québec):
F1054.B63
Bone carving
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.B6
Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
Boni in Suriname: F2431.B64
Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5
Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5
Bonita Creek and Valley
Arizona: F817.G7
Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6
Bonney, William H: F786
Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and
1933: F199
Books and reading
Indians: E98.B65
Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7
Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Boone, Daniel: F454
Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5
Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814:
E356.B6
Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6
Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7

INDEX

- Border life: E161.5+
- Border ruffians
 - Kansas: F685
- Border Slave States, Convention of, 1861: E440.5
- Border States: F217.B67
- Border warfare
 - Indians: E81+
 - U.S. Civil War: E470.45
- Borinqueno Indians: F1969
- Boriquén: F1951+
- Borno, Louis: F1927
- Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75
- Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
- Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Boruca Indians: F1545.2.B6
- Bosnians in the United States: E184.B675
- Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6
- Boston Common (Boston): F73.65
- Boston (Massachusetts): F73
 - Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450
 - Garrison mob, 1835: E450
 - Massacre, 1770: E215.4
 - Siege, 1775-1776: E231
- Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8
- Boston Tea Party: E215.7
- Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6
- Botany, Economic
 - Indians: E98.B7
 - South America: F2230.1.B7
- Botelho de Magalhães, Benjamin Constant: F2536
- Botocudo Indians: F2520.1.B76
- Boucher, Pierre: F1030
- Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7
- Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777: E241.B76
- Boundaries
 - Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7
 - United States: E179.5
 - Alaska: F912.B7
 - Florida: F317.B7
 - Louisiana: F374
 - Mexico: F786
 - Northeast: E398
- Boundaries
 - United States
 - Northern: F550.5+
 - Northwest: F597
 - Oregon: F880
 - Pacific Northwest: F854
 - Southwest: F786
 - Texas: F392.B7
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
- Bounties, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E491+, E545+
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
- Bouquet, Henry: E83.76
- Bourassa, Henri: F1034
- Boves, José Tomás: F2324
- Bow River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.B75
- Bowdoin College and the Civil War: E541.B7
- Bowdoin, James: F69
- Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74
- Bowen, John Steven: E467.1.B73
- Bowery (New York): F128.67.B6
- Bows and arrows
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.B6
- Boyacá, Battle of, 1819: F2274
- Boyacá, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B8
- Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee): F443.B74
- Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
- Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924
- Boyl, Bernardo: E125.B7
- Boyle, John: F545
- Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199
- Braddock's Rock (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.B7
- Bradford, William: F68
- Bradley, Stephen Row: E302.6.B8
- Bradley, William Albert: F198
- Bradstreet, John: E199
- Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75

INDEX

- Branch, John: E340.B67
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819
Brandon (Manitoba): F1064.5.B73
Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8
Brandywine Creek and Valley
 Delaware: F172.B78
 Pennsylvania: F157.B77
Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
Brasilia, Brazil
 City: F2647
 Federal District: F2647
Brass Ankles in the United States: E184.B676
Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8
Bravo, Nicolás: F1232
Bravo, Pascual: F2276
Brazil: F2501+
 Cisplatine province, 1821-1824: F2725
 Contests over Colonia: F2723
 Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
 French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462
 Military history
 Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 Argentine-Brazilian wars
 1849-1852: F2846.3
 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 Revolution of 1930: F2538
 Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
 São Paulo Revolution, 1932: F2631
 War of Independence, 1889: F2536
 War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
 Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
 Republic, 1889-: F2537
 Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
Brazilians in the United States: E184.B68
Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842
Breckinridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
Breckinridge, John: E302.6.B84
Breckinridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
Brewster, William: F68
Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
Brice's Crossroads, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.83
Bridge River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B8
Bridger, James: F592
Bridger Pass Overland Trail
 Colorado: F782.O94
 Wyoming: F767.O94
Bridges
 Boston: F73.67
 Chicago: F548.67
 Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
Brightwood (Washington, D.C.): F202.B8
Brinton, John Hill: E621
Brion, Pedro Luis: F2324
Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.75
Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863: E475.75
Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
British America: F1001+
 Bahamas: F1650+
 Belize: F1441+
 Bermudas: F1630+
 British Guiana: F2361+

INDEX

- British America
 - British West Indies: F2131
 - Canada: F1001+
 - Falkland Islands: F3031
- British Cartagena expedition, 1741: F2272.5
- British colonies in America: E162
 - British Honduras: F1447
- British Columbia: F1086+
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indians: E78.B9
 - Oregon country: F880
- British Columbia, Northern: F1089.N83
- British Guiana: F2361+
 - Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
- British Honduras: F1441+
- British in America: E29.B75
- British in Argentina: F3021.B86
- British in Brazil: F2659.B7
- British in Canada: F1035.B7
- British in Chile: F3285.B7
- British in Mexico: F1392.E5
- British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
- British in Peru: F3619.B7
- British in South America: F2239.B8
- British in the United States: E184.B7
- British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895 (Codices): F1219.56.B74+
- British North America: F1001+
- British West Florida: F301
- British-West Indian Federation (Proposed): F1886
- British West Indies: F2131
 - Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+, F2006+
- Broad River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.B89
 - South Carolina: F277.B73
- Broadway (New York): F128.67.B7
- Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
- Brockenbrough, William Henry: E340.B8
- Brocks Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
- Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
- Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
- Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
- Bronx Parkway (New York): F128.65.B8
- Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.B9
- Brooklyn (Borough): F129.B7
- Brooks, P. S.
 - Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
- Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
- Broom, Jacob: F168
- Brotherton Indians: E99.B7
- Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
- Brown, George: F1032
- Brown, Guillermo: F2845
- Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
- Brown, James: E340.B88
- Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
- Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
 - Kansas: F685
 - Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859: E451
- Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
- Brown University and the Civil War: E541.B8
- Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
- Brownlow, William Gannaway: E415.9.B9
- Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863: E475.92
- Brown's Hole: F767.G7
- Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Brownstown, Mich., Battle of, 1812: E356.B8
- Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
- Brulé, Étienne: F1030.13
- Brulé Indians: E99.B8
- Brule River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.B86
 - Wisconsin: F587.B85
- Brum, Baltasar: F2728
- Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho): F752.O97
- Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
- Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
- Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
- Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
- Bryan, William Jennings: E660.B87+, E664.B87
- Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9

INDEX

- Bucaramanga (Colombia): F2291.B77
Buccaneers
 Caribbean Sea: F2161
 Cuba: F1779
Buchanan, James: E437
 Administration, 1857-1861: E436
 Family: E437.1
Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
Buckshot War, 1838: F153
Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
Buena Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847: E406.B9
Buenos Aires
 Province: F2861
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
Buenos Aires (Argentina)
 City: F3001
 Federal District: F3001
Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
Buffalo
 Indians: E98.B8
Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.U5
Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.): F417.B85
Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
Bulkley River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B9
Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Bull Mountain (Mont.): F737.B85
Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
Bull Run Campaign, July 1861: E472.18
Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 Arkansas: F417.B86
 Missouri: F472.B94
Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.): F277.Y6
Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
Bull's Ferry, N.J., Engagement at, 1780: E241.B87
Bulltown, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
Bureau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775: E241.B9
Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska: E97.6.B87
Bureau of the American Republics: F1403+
Burgess, Tristram: E340.B9
Burgoyne, John
 Campaign of 1777: E233
Burial customs
 Indians: E98.M8
 Peru: F3429.3.M7
Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
Burmese in the United States: E184.B87
Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
Burnet, Jacob: F495
Burnet, William: F122+
Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
Burns, Anthony: E450
Burnside, Ambrose Everett: E467.1.B8
 Expedition to North Carolina, 1862: E473.3
Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
 Conspiracy: E334
Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93
Burrington, George: F257
Burundians in the United States: E184.B89
Bush, George: E881+
Bush, George W.: E902+
Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
Business, African Americans in: E185.8
Business enterprises
 Indians: E98.B87
Busquiani Indians: F3430.1.C34
Bustamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595

INDEX

Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja):
F3451.Y47
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858):
E340.B98
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893:
E467.1.B87
Government of Louisiana: E510+
Butler, Smedley Darlington: E182
Butler, Walter: E278.B9
Butler, William Orlando: E403.1.B9
Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234
Butler's rangers
Loyalist: E277.6.B9
Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.8765
Butte (Mont.): F739.B8
Butte Valley (California): F868.S6
Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9
Butternuts: E458.8
Buzzards Bay region: F72.B9
Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

C

C.S.A.: E482+
Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891
Caaygua Indians: F2679.2.M34
Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4
Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33
Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864:
E477.1
Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14
Cabiari Indians: F2270.2.C22
Cabo Verdeans in the United States:
E184.C24
Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32
Cabot, George: E302.6.C11
Cabot, John: E129.C1
Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C1
Cabot Trail (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
Cabral, Pedro Alvares: E125.C11
Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez: E125.C12
Cacapon River and Valley (West
Virginia): F247.C24
Cacaxtla
Mexico: F1435.1.C32
Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54
Cache National Forest: F832.C35
Cache River and Valley (Illinois):
F547.C13
Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3
Caciques (Indian leaders)
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.C33
Cactus Canyon (Arizona): F788
Caddo Indians: E99.C12
Caddo Lake
Louisiana: F377.C15
Texas: F392.C17
Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15
Caddoan Indians: E99.C13
Cadioeo Indians: F2520.1.C3
Cadron Creek and Valley (Ark.):
F417.C27
Caguas (Puerto Rico): F1981.C24
Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison: E612.C2
Cahal Pech
Mexico: F1435.1.C33
Cahita Indians: F1221.C3
Cahokia Indians: E99.C15
Cahuilla Indians: E99.C155
Caicos Island: F1659.T9
Caingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2
Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2
Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6
Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34
Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594
Calapooia River and Valley (Oregon):
F882.L7
Calaveras Big Tree National Forest:
F868.C14
Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.):
F868.C15
Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14
Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23
Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2
Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864:
E476.3
Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2
Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922
Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25
Calderón, Abdón: F3734
Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23

INDEX

Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2
 Calendar
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
 Indians: E98.C14
 Argentina: F2821.3.C35
 Mexico: F1219.3.C2
 Peru: F3429.3.C14
 Mayas: F1435.3.C14
 Calgary (Alberta): F1079.5.C35
 Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15
 Collected works: E337.8.C13
 Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15
 California: F856+
 African Americans: E185.93.C2
 Compromise of 1850: E423
 Counties, etc.: F868.A+
 Gold discoveries: F865
 Indians: E78.C15
 Spanish missions: F864
 Buildings: F862
 Wars
 Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
 Civil War: E497+
 Expedition, 1862: E473.46
 Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858,
 E83.87
 War of 1898: E726.C1
 War with Mexico
 Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2
 California column, 1862: E473.46
 California, Gulf of: F1250
 California Joe: F594
 California, Lower: F864
 Mexico: F1246
 California, Northern: F867.5
 California Redwood Park: F868.S3
 California, Southern: F867
 California, Spanish: F864
 California, Upper: F864
 Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
 Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
 Callao (Peru)
 City: F3611.C2
 Department: F3451.C25
 Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderon:
 F1232
 Callejón de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48

Callejón de Huaylas (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
 Calles, Plutarco Elías: F1234
 Caloosahatchee River and Valley (Fla.):
 F317.C36
 Calumet region
 Illinois: F547.C7
 Indiana: F532.L2
 Calusa Indians: E99.C18
 Calverts, The (Proprietors of Maryland):
 F184
 Camacho, Manuel Ávila: F1234
 Camagüey (Cuba)
 City: F1839.C3
 Province: F1831+
 Camano Island (Wash.): F897.I7
 Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
 Cambodians in Canada: F1035.C27
 Cambodians in the United States:
 E184.K45
 Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
 Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864:
 E476.35
 Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
 Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
 Camden, S.C., Battle of, 1780:
 E241.C17
 Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
 Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
 Cameroonians in the United States:
 E184.C17
 Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2
 Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro
 National Historic Trail: F392.E36
 New Mexico: F802.E45
 Texas: F392.E36
 Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866: E83.8675
 Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):
 F702.C17
 Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon):
 F882.D4
 Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
 Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
 Campbell, George Washington:
 E302.6.C2
 Campbell, John Archibald: E415.9.C19

INDEX

- Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
- Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
- Campbell's Station, Battle of, Tenn., 1863: E475.94
- Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
- Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
- Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
- Campo Indians: E99.C19
- Campobello Island: F1044.C2
- Campos do Jordão: F2631
- Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
- Camsa Indians: F2270.2.C25
- Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
- Canada: F1001+
 - Annexation question: F1033
 - Boundaries
 - Alaska: F912.B7
 - New Hampshire: F42.B7
 - Northeast U.S.: E398
 - Oregon: F880
 - Southern: F550.5+, F597
 - Southwest: F854
 - Vermont: F57.B7
 - Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
 - History
 - 1763-1867: F1032
 - Early to 1603: E101+
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indians: E78.C2, E92
 - Military history
 - American Loyalists
 - New Brunswick: F1041+
 - Nova Scotia: F1036+
 - Ontario: F1056+
 - American Revolution: E263.C2
 - Canadian aid sought: E216
 - Invasions from Canada, 1777: E233
 - Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776: E231
- Canada
 - Military history
 - Civil War
 - United States
 - Confederates in Canada: E470.95
 - Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
 - Fenian invasions, 1870-1871: F1033
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
 - Rebellion, 1837: F1032
 - Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
 - Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
 - War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
 - Provinces, 1763-: F1031+
 - Provinces, 1763-1867: F1035.8+
 - Canada, Lower: F1051+
 - Canada, Northern regions of (General): F1090.5
 - Canada, Upper: F1056+
 - Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
 - Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
 - Canadian Northwest: F1060+
 - Canadian River and Valley: F702.C2
 - New Mexico: F802.C2
 - Texas: F392.C27
 - Canadians in the American Revolution: E269.C27
 - Canadians in the United States: E184.C2
 - Civil War: E540.C25
 - Canal Zone: F1569.C2
 - Canamari Indians: F2520.1.C316
 - Canandaigua Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
 - Cañar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C25
 - Cañari Indians: F3722.1.C2
 - Canary Islanders in America: E29.C35
 - Canary Islanders in Latin America: F1419.C26
 - Canary Islanders in Peru: F3619.C34
 - Canary Islanders in the Caribbean: F2191.C35
 - Canary Islanders in the United States: E184.C22

INDEX

- Canary Islanders in Venezuela:
F2349.C35
- Canary, Martha: F594
- Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán:
F1438
- Canchis (Peru): F3451.C28
- Candelaria culture
Argentina: F2823.C3
- Candlewood, Lake (Conn.): F102.C2
- Candoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Candoxi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E474.9
- Cane River Lake (La.): F377.N4
- Canella Indians: F2520.1.C32
- Canelo Indians: F3722.1.C23
- Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.):
F2731.C22
- Caney, El, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- Canichana Indians: F3320.2.C33
- Canisteo River (N.Y.): F127.S8
- Cannibalism
Indians
Brazil: F2519.3.C3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C18
- Cannon, Joseph Gurney: E664.C22
- Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians:
F2520.1.R53
- Canoes
Indians: E98.B6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
South America: F2230.1.B6
- Canta, Peru (Province): F3451.C295
- Cantabrians in Latin America:
F1419.C3
- Cantabrians in Mexico: F1392.C28
- Cantabrians in South America:
F2239.C36
- Canton (Ohio): F499.C2
- Canyon de Chelly National Monument:
F817.C3
- Canyon of Colorado River: F788
- Canyon of Lodore (Colo.): F782.M65
- Canyonlands National Park (Utah):
F832.C37
- Cap Français (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Cap-Haïtien (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Capanahua Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capanawa Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capay Valley (Calif.): F868.Y5
- Cape Ann (Mass.): F72.E7
- Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia):
F1039.C15
- Cape Breton Island: F1039.C2
Siege and capture, 1745: E198
- Cape Canaveral (Fla.): F317.B8
- Cape Cod Bay (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Cod (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Fear (N.C.): F262.B9
- Cape Fear River (N.C.): F262.C2
- Cape Hatteras National Seashore
(N.C.): F262.O96
- Cape Horn
Chile: F3186
Voyages to California via: F865
- Cape Horn (Calif.): F868.S5
- Cape Krusenstern National Monument
(Alaska): F912.C34
- Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.):
F262.C23
- Cape Nome region (Alaska): F912.N7
- Cape Romain (S.C.): F277.C4
- Cape Sable Island: F1039.C3
- Capim River (Brazil): F2586
- Capinota, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.C27
- Capitals (Cities)
Alabama: F334.T9
Massachusetts: F73
National: F191+
New York (State): F129.A3+
- Capitol building (Washington, D.C.):
F204.C2
- Capitol Hill (Washington, D.C.):
F202.C2
- Capitol Reef National Park (Utah):
F832.W27
- Capitols, State
United States: E159
- Caplan River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.C22
- Capon River and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.C24
- Capote Indians: E99.C2

INDEX

- Captives
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C37
- Captivities
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
- Captivities of Indians: E85+
- Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.C26
- Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
- Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
- Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
- Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
- Carabobo, Venezuela (State):
 - F2331.C3
- Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
- Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
- Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
- Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
- Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
- Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
- Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
 - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
- Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
- Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
- Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
 - Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
- Cariban Indians: F2001
- Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
- Caribbean Sea: F2155+
- Caribbeans in the United States:
 - E184.C27
- Caribbees: F2001+
- Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Caricatures and cartoons
 - United States
 - Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E647
 - Revolution: E298
- Carihona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Carijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Carijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Caripuna Indians: F2520.1.C37
- Carleton Co. (New Brunswick):
 - F1044.C3
- Carleton Co. (Ontario): F1059.C3
- Carleton, Guy: F1032
- Carleton Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
- Carleton's Raid, 1778: E241.C2
- Carlsbad Caverns (N.M.): F802.C28
- Carlsbad Caverns National Park:
 - F802.C28
- Carmel (California): F869.C27
- Carmel Valley (Calif.): F868.M7
- Carnegie Institution of Washington.
 - Division of Historical Research:
 - E175.4.C3
- Carnicero (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
- Carnifex Ferry, W.V., Battle of, 1861:
 - E472.6
- Carnijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Caro, Miguel Antonio: F2277
- Carolana grant, 1629: F272
- Carolina grant, 1663: F257
- Carolina, Province of (1663-1712):
 - F272
 - Northern Carolina settlements: F257
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
- Carolinas
 - Separation: F272
- Wars
 - Civil War
 - Campaign, 1865: E477.7
 - Revolution
 - Campaign, 1781: E237
- Caroline (Steamer)
 - Burning, 1837: F1032
- Caron, René Edouard: F1053
- Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
- Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia):
 - F158.8.C2
- Carpetbag rule: E668
- Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
- Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
- Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
- Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
- Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
- Carroll, Anna E.
 - Claim: E472.9
- Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
- Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
- Carson, Christopher: F592
- Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3

INDEX

- Carson River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.C37
- Cartagena (Colombia)
City: F2291.C3
Province: F2281.C27
Sieges
1585, 1697: F2272
1741: F2272.5
- Cartagena, Siege of 1815: F2274
- Cartago (Costa Rica): F1556.C3
- Carter, Jimmy: E872+
- Carteret, Sir George: F137
- Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
- Cartier, George Étienne: F1033
- Cartier, Jacques: E133.C3
- Cartography
Aztecs: F1219.76.C37
Indians: E98.C17
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C25
- Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port):
F1139.C3
- Cartwright, Peter: F545
- Cartwright, Richard: F1058
- Carutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Carvajal, Luis de: F1231
- Carver, Jonathan: F597
- Cary, Archibald: F230
- Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas):
F392.C287
- Casa Grande National Monument
Arizona: F817.C35
- Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de Yrujo y
Tacon, marques de: E313+
- Casas, Bartolomé de las: E125.C4
- Casas Grandes culture: E99.C23
- Casas Grandes (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C3
- Casas Revolution: F389
- Cascade Range: F851.7
- Cascade Range in Oregon: F882.C3
- Cascade Range in Washington (State):
F897.C3
- Cascade River State Park (Minnesota):
F612.C65
- Casco Bay: F27.C3
- Cashibo Indians: F3430.1.C35
- Cashiers Valley (N.C.): F262.J2
- Cashinahua Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Cashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Casper Mountain (Wyoming): F767.N2
- Casper (Wyoming): F769.C3
- Cass, Lewis: E340.C3
- Cassiar District (B.C.): F1089.C35
- Castañeda Castro, Salvador: F1488
- Castilla, Ramón: F3447
- Castillo Armas, Carlos: F1466.5
- Castle Island (Mass.): F73.68.C3
- Castle Valley (Utah): F832.C45
- Castleguard, Mount (Alberta):
F1079.B5
- Castleton Island State Park (New York):
F127.C28
- Castro, Cipriano: F2325
- Castro, Fidel: F1788.22.C3
- Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas):
F1659.C37
- Cat Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
- Catahoula Parish (La.): F377.C3
- Catalans
Discovery of America: E109.C37
- Catalans in America: E29.C37
- Catalans in Argentina: F3021.C3
- Catalans in Bolivia: F3359.C38
- Catalans in Cuba: F1789.C3
- Catalans in Latin America: F1419.C38
- Catalans in Mexico: F1392.C3
- Catalans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C38
- Catalans in the Dominican Republic:
F1941.C37
- Catalans in the United States:
E184.C29
- Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Catamarca, Argentina (Province):
F2871
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C3
- Catamarca Indians: F2823.C4
- Cataract, Battle of the, 1814: E356.L9
- Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah):
F832.C37
- Catawba Indians: E99.C24
- Catawba River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.C3
South Carolina: F277.C3

INDEX

- Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul
(Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
Cathlamet Indians: E99.C26
Catholic orders in New France: F1030
Jesuits: F1030.7+
Catholics, Chaldean, in the United
States: E184.C36
Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
Civil War: E540.C3
Revolution: E269.C3
Catio Indians: F2270.2.C3
Catoctin Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
Catoquina Indians: F2520.1.C4
Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
Cattle trails
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
West (U.S.): F596
Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
Cauca River and Valley (Colombia):
F2281.C32
Caughnawaga Indians: E99.M8
Caulk's Field, Md., Battle of, 1814:
E356.C3
Caupolicán, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.C3
Cautín, Chile (Province): F3141
Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River
(W.Va.): F247.R2
Cave of the Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva,
duque de: F2536
Caxixó Indians: F2520.1.C44
Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
Cayenne (French Guiana): F2469.C3
Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38
Ceará, Brazil (State): F2556
Cébaco Island (Panama): F1569.V4
Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah):
F832.I6
Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862:
E473.76
Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
Cedar River and Valley (New York):
F127.C56
Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
Celts
Discovery of America: E109.C44
Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
Celts (Indian implements)
West Indies: F1619.3.I6
Cemeteries
United States
Arlington: F234.A7
Boston: F73.61
Chicago: F548.61+
National cemeteries: E160, E641
New York: F128.61.A+
Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+
Censorship
United States
War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
Censorship of the press
U.S. Civil War: E609
Census
Aztecs: F1219.76.C45
Indians: E98.C3
Argentina: F2821.3.C4
Bolivia: F3320.1.C45
Colombia: F2270.1.C4
Mexico: F1219.3.C4
Paraguay: F2679.3.C45
Peru: F3429.3.C4
Venezuela: F2319.3.C4
Cent-Iles (Québec): F1054.C4

INDEX

- Centenary College of Louisiana,
Shreveport, and the Civil War:
E586.S5
- Central America: F1421+
Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821):
F1437
Confederación de Centro América,
1823-1838/1842: F1438
Discovery and exploration to 1600:
E101+, F1230
English on the coast: F1441+,
F1529.M9
Filibuster wars, 1855-1860: F1438
Union question: F1438
- Central American isthmus
Voyages to California via: F865
- Central American States, Organization
of: F1439
- Central-American unionism: F1438
- Central Americans in the United States:
E184.C34
- Central City (Colo.): F784.C4
- Central Park (N.Y.): F128.65.C3
- Central Valley (Calif.): F868.C45
- Cenu Indians: F2270.2.C34
- Cepeda, Battle of, 1859: F2846
- Ceremonies
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.R3
- Ceremonies, Indian: E98.R3
- Ceren Site
Mayas: F1435.1.C39
- Cerro de las Mesas (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C35
- Cerro El Avila (Venezuela): F2331.A93
- Cerro Gordo, Battle of, 1847: E406.C4
- Cerro Largo, Uruguay (Dept.):
F2731.C4
- Cerro Maya Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
- Cerro Salcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Cerroraima (Brazil): F2609
- Cerros Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
- Cervera's fleet, Destruction of: E727
- César, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C4
- Césares, Ciudad de los: F3072
- Céspedes, Francisco de: F2841
- Céspedes y del Castillo, Carlos Manuel
de: F1785
- Chacabuco, Battle of, 1817: F3094
- Chacao Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
- Chachapoya Indians: F3430.1.C37
- Chaco, Argentina (Territory): F2876
- Chaco Austral: F2876
- Chaco (Bolivia): F3341.C4
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C4
- Chaco Boreal, El: F2691.C4
- Chaco Boreal War, 1932-1935:
F2688.5
- Chaco Canyon (N.M.): F802.C4
- Chaco Canyon National Monument:
F802.C4
- Chaco Central: F2901
- Chaco culture: E99.C37
- Chaco dispute: F2688.5
- Chaco, El Gran: F2876
- Chaco, Paraguayan: F2691.C4
- Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos
Aires, 1935-1939: F2688.5
- Chaco Region (Paraguay):
F2679.15.C48
- Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
- Chacobo Indians: F3320.2.C36
- Chacón, Lázaro: F1466.45
- Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
- Chaguite Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.C44
- Chain O' Lakes (Ill.): F547.C37
- Chain O'Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
- Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
- Chake Indians: F2319.2.M6
- Chalchihuitl: F1219.76.C53
- Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
- Chaldean Catholics in the United States:
E184.C36
- Chaleur Bay (New Brunswick):
F1044.C4
- Chalk Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Chalk Creek (Colo.): F782.C5
- Chalmer's raid (west Tenn. and north
Miss., 1863): E475.88
- Chalmette National Historical Park:
E356.N5
- Chama River (N.M.): F802.C45

INDEX

- Chama Valley (N.M.): F802.C45
- Chamacoco Indians: F2230.2.C5
- Chamberlain, David Henry: F274
- Chambers Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
- Chambers, John: F621
- Chambers, Whittaker
 - Alger Hiss case: E743.5
- Chambersburg (Pennsylvania)
 - Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
- Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
- Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C4
- Chamí Indians: F2270.2.C37
- Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
- Chamorro, Pedro Joaquín: F1526.27
- Champaign (Illinois): F549.C44
- Champe, John: E263.V8
- Champion's Hill, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
- Champlain, Lake
 - Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
 - War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
- Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
 - Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
- Champlain, Lake, region
 - New York: F127.C6
 - Vermont: F57.C4
- Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
 - Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
- Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
- Chan Kom, Mexico
 - Mayas: F1435.1.C47
- Chañabal Indians: F1221.T58
- Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
- Chancay culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
- Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
- Chancay Valley (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
- Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
- Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Chandler, John: E278.C4
- Chandler River and Valley (Alaska): F912.C43
- Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
- Chané Indians: F3320.2.C37
- Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
- Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
- Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary (Calif.): F868.S232
- Channel Islands National Park (Calif.): F868.S232
- Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Chantuto Indians: F1219.8.C52
- Chapa Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Chapacura Indians: F3320.2.C38
- Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
- Chaplains, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E635
- Chapleau Crown Game Preserve (Ontario): F1059.C5
- Chappaquiddick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
- Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
- Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
- Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Charitable contributions
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C47
- Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
- Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
 - Civil War
 - 1863: E473.96, E475.6+
 - 1864: E476.41
 - Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
 - Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
- Charleston Insurrection, 1822: F279.C4+
- Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.C53
- Charleston Mountain (Nevada): F847.C5
- Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
 - Siege, 1780: E241.C4
 - Siege, 1863: E475.62
- Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
- Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
- Charlestown (S.C.)
 - Settlement at: F272
- Charlevoix Region (Québec): F1054.C445

INDEX

- Charlotte and Mecklenburg County
(N.C.): F264.C4
- Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
- Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
- Charlottetown (Prince Edward Island):
F1049.5.C5
- Charrua Indians: F2719.2.C5
- Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
Civil War prison: E616.C4
- Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
- Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
- Chasta Indians: E99.C48
- Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
- Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
F443.B8
- Chateauguay County (Québec):
F1054.C45
- Chateauguay, N.Y., Battle of, 1813:
E356.C4
- Chatino Indians: F1221.C47
- Chattahoochee River and Valley:
F292.C4
- Alabama: F332.C4
- Florida: F317.J2
- Chattahoochee River Valley
Indians: E78.C45
- Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862:
E473.55
- Chattanooga region
Military operations, 1861-1865:
E470.5
- Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863:
E475.97
- Chattanooga (Tennessee): F444.C4+
Attack on, 1862: E473.59
- Chattooga River and Valley: F217.C45
- Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.):
F127.C7
- Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Chavante-Akwe Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Chavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Chavín culture, (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
- Chavín (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
- Chayahuita Indians: F3430.1.C43
- Cheat Mountain, W.V., Battle of, 1861:
E472.6
- Cheat Mountain (W.Va.): F247.R2
- Cheat River, Cave of Dry Fork of
(W.Va.): F247.R2
- Chehalis Indians: E99.C49
- Chelan Indians: E99.C4925
- Chelsea, Mass., Battle of, 1775:
E241.C48
- Chemehuevi Indians: E99.C493
- Chemung River and Valley: F127.C73
Pennsylvania: F157.C37
- Chenango Canal (New York):
F127.C765
- Chenango River and Valley (New York):
F127.C765
- Cheneaux Islands (Michigan):
F572.L57
- Chennault, Claire Lee: E745
- Chepo River (Panama): F1569.C46
- Chepo River Valley (Panama):
F1569.C46
- Chequamegon Bay (Wis.): F587.A8
- Cheraw Indians: E99.C495
- Cherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Cheroenhaka Indians: E99.N93
- Cherokee Indians: E99.C5
- Cherokee National Female Seminary,
Tahlequah, Okla.: E97.6.C35
- Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma):
F702.C42
- Cherokee (Steamer): E595.C5
- Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma): F702.C42
- Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
- Cherry Valley, N.Y., massacre, 1778:
E241.C5
- Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area:
F187.C47
- Chesapeake Bay and Region
Maryland: F187.C5
Virginia: F232.C43
- Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813:
E355.4
- Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781, Battle of:
E241.C515
- Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807:
E357.3

INDEX

- Chester Parish (Maryland): F187.K3
Chesterfield Inlet, Keewatin District
 (Trading post): F1110.5.C5
Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777: E241.C52
Chesuncock Lake (Me.): F27.P5
Chetco Indians: E99.C526
Chetlain, Augustus Louis: E467.1.C52
Chew, Benjamin: F153
Cheyenne Indians: E99.C53
Cheyenne Mountain (Colo.): F782.E3
Cheyenne outbreak: E83.875
Cheyenne War, 1864: E83.863
Cheyenne (Wyoming): F769.C5
Chiapa de Corso Site (Mexico):
 F1435.1.C49
Chiapanec Indians: F1221.C5
Chiapas (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.C492
Chiapas, Mexico (State): F1256
Chibcha Indians: F2270.2.C4
 Conquest by Colombia, 1536-1538:
 F2272
Chicago: F548+
 Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
Chicago River (Illinois): F547.C45
Chicamauga and Chattanooga National
 Military Park: E475.81
Chicanná Site (Mayas): F1435.1.C494
Chichén Itzá (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.C5
Chichimec Indians: F1219.8.C55
Chichimeca-Jonaz Indians: F1221.C53
Chickahominy River and Valley
 (Virginia): F232.C54
Chickamauga campaign, 1863:
 E475.81
Chickamauga Lake and region
 (Tennessee): F443.C47
Chickasaw Indians: E99.C55
Chickasaw National Recreation Area
 (Oklahoma): F702.M84
Chickasaw War, 1739-1740: E83.739
Chicoutimi County (Québec):
 F1054.C49
Chignecto Isthmus: F1039.C5
Chihuahua campaign, 1846-1848:
 E405.4
Chihuahua, Mexico (State): F1261
Chihuahuan Desert (Mexico): F1262
Chihuahuan Desert (N.M.): F802.C52
Chilako River and Valley (B.C.):
 F1089.C3
Chilcotin Indians: E99.T78
Chilcotin River and Valley (B.C.):
 F1089.C42
Child soldiers
 Civil War
 Confederate Army: E585.C54
Children
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C56
 Indians: E98.C5
 Bolivia: F3320.1.C54
 Central America: F1434.2.C44
 Colombia: F2270.1.C44
 Mexico: F1219.3.C45
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.C46
 South America: F2230.1.C5
 Venezuela: F2319.3.C46
 Jews: E184.36.S65
 Mayas: F1435.3.C47
Children, African American: E185.86
Children in the United States
 Civil War: E540.C47
Children of Presidents: E176.45
Children of the American Revolution:
 E202.9
Children of the Confederacy: E483.55
Chile: F3051+
 Boundaries
 Argentina: F2851, F2853
 Peru: F3451.B73
 Tacna and Arica question: F3097.3
 Military history
 Civil wars: F3095
 Revolution of 1891: F3098
 War of Independence, 1810-1824:
 F3094
 War of the Pacific, 1879-1884:
 F3097
 War with Peru-Bolivian
 Confederation, 1836-1839: F3447
 War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3095
 Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883:
 F3601

INDEX

- Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48
Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
Chillicothe (Ohio): F499.C4
 Virginia military lands: F483
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chilliwack River and Valley (B.C.):
 F1089.C45
Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
Chiloé, Chile (Province): F3146
Chilote Indians: F3126
Chilton, William Parish: F326
Chilula Indians: E99.C553
Chimane Indians: F3320.2.C387
Chimariko Indians: E99.C56
Chimborazo, Ecuador (Province):
 F3741.C5
Chimila Indians: F2270.2.C5
Chimmesyan Indians: E99.C565
Chimney Rock National Historic Site
 (Nebraska): F672.M7
Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
Chinantec Indians: F1221.C56
Chinatown
 New York: F128.68.C47
 Washington, D.C.: F202.C46
Chinaulta (Guatemala)
 Indian antiquities: F1465.1.C5
Chincha Valley (Peru): F3451.C5
Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
Chinese
 Discovery of America: E109.C5
Chinese in America: E29.C5
Chinese in British Guiana: F2391.C5
Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
Chinese in Central America
 Panama: F1577.C48
Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45
Chinese in Nicaragua: F1537.C48
Chinese in Peru: F3619.C5
Chinese in Puerto Rico: F1983.C48
Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
Chinese in Suriname: F2431.C45
Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
Chinese in the United States: E184.C5
Chinese influences
 Mayas: F1435.3.C49
Chinkultic Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C54
Chinook Indians: E99.C57
Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
Chippewa Indians: E99.C6
Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814:
 E356.C55
Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin):
 F587.C5
Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
Chiquito Indians: F3320.2.C39
Chiquitos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C5
Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiribaya culture (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
Chiricahua Mountains (Arizona):
 F817.C5
Chiricahua National Monument
 (Arizona): F817.C5
Chiriguano Indians: F3320.2.C4
Chiripá Indians: F2679.2.C5
Chiriquí, Laguna de (Panama):
 F1569.B6
Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
Chisholm Trail: F596
Chitimacha Indians: E99.C7
Chittenden, Thomas: F52
Choate, Joseph Hodges: E664.C45
Choate, Rufus: E340.C4
Chocho Indians: F1221.C567
Chocó, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C5
Choco Indians: F2270.2.C6
Chocolate Mountains (Calif.): F868.I2
Choctaw Indians: E99.C8
Choke Canyon Reservoir (Texas):
 F392.F92

INDEX

Chol Indians: F1221.C57
Cholchagua, Chile (Province): F3151
Cholone Indians: F3430.1.C48
Cholti Indians: F1221.C57
Choluteca, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C4
Chono Indians: F3070.1.C6
Chontal Indians: F1221.C58
Chontales (Nicaragua): F1529.C53
Chopcca Indians: F3430.1.C485
Choquequirau (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C5
Chorotega Indians: F1545.2.C48
 Nicaragua: F1525.2.C48
Choroti Indians: F3320.2.C5
Chorti Indians: F1465.2.C5
Chota, Peru (Province): F3451.C55
Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers:
 F1060.7
Christ Church Parish (Maryland):
 F187.C15
Christ Church (Philadelphia):
 F158.62.C5
Christian Commission, United States:
 E635
Christian (Moravian) Indians: E99.M9
Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
Christians and the Civil War
 United States: E540.C5
Christie, James: E278.C5
Christina Lake and region (B.C.):
 F1089.C47
Christina River (Creek) (Delaware):
 F172.N5
Chronological tables
 America: E18.5
 Argentina: F2827
 Bahamas: F1655.3
 Belize: F1445.5
 Bermudas: F1635
 Bolivia: F3320.3
 Brazil: F2520.3
 Central America: F1435.4
 Chile: F3073
 Colombia: F2270.3
 Costa Rica: F1545.5
 Cuba: F1772
 Dominican Republic: F1937

Chronological tables
 Ecuador: F3723.3
 El Salvador: F1485.5
 French Guiana: F2460.3
 Guatemala: F1465.5
 Guyana: F2380.3
 Haiti: F1918
 Honduras: F1505.5
 Jamaica: F1878
 Latin America: F1409.6
 Mexico: F1223
 Nicaragua: F1525.5
 Panama: F1565.5
 Paraguay: F2679.35
 Peru: F3430.3
 Puerto Rico: F1970
 South America: F2230.3
 Suriname: F2420.3
 United States: E174.5
 Uruguay: F2720
 Venezuela: F2319.5
 West Indies: F1620
Chronology
 America: E18.5
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
 Indians: E98.C55
 Mexico: F1219.3.C2
 Peru: F3429.3.C14
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
 Mayas: F1435.3.C14
 United States: E174.5
Chubut, Argentina (Territory): F2881
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C5
Chucuito, Peru (Province): F3451.C6
Chuj Indians: F1221.C585
Chumash Indians: E99.C815
Chumashan Indians: E99.C815
Chunchucmil Site (Mexico):
 F1435.1.C546
Chupacho Indians: F3430.1.C5
Chuquisaca, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
Chuquisaca, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.C6
Church of England and the American
 Revolution: E269.C5
Churches
 Boston: F73.62
 New York City: F128.62

INDEX

- Churches, African American: E185.7
Churches and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
Churches and the War of 1898: E725.5.C5
Churchill River and Valley
 Manitoba: F1064.C58
 Saskatchewan: F1074.C58
Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.): E78.C5
Church's expedition to the eastward, 1704: E197
Churoya Indians: F2270.2.C63
Churubusco, Battle of 1847: E406.C5
Churumata Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.2.C62
Cibola: F799
Ciboney Indians: F1769
Cicero (Illinois): F549.C56
Ciego de Avila Province (Cuba): F1851+
Cienfuegos (Cuba): F1829.C5
Cienfuegos Province (Cuba): F1852+
Cihuatán Site (El Salvador): F1435.1.C55
Cilley, Jonathan: E340.C5
Cilley, Joseph: E263.N4
Cimarron River and Valley
 Colorado: F782.C57
 Kansas: F687.C52
 New Mexico: F802.C58
Cimarron River and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C53
Cimientos Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C56
Cincinnati, Daughters of the: E202.2
Cincinnati (Ohio): F499.C5+
 Symmes Tract: F483
Cincinnati, Society of the: E202.1
Cinta Larga Indians: F2520.1.C64
Cisne, Islas del: F1509.B3
Cisnes River (Chile): F3181
Cisplatine Province, 1821-1824: F2725
City Hall Park (New York): F128.65.C5
City Island (New York): F128.68.C5
City planning
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C59
City planning
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.C55
 Mayas: F1435.3.C57
Ciudad de los Césares: F3072
Civil rights
 United States
 African Americans: E185.61
Civil War, 1861-1865: E461+
 Aerial operations: E492.7, E546.7
 Anniversaries: E641+
 Armies
 Confederate: E545+
 Union: E491+
 Biography: E467+
 Chronology: E468.3
 Commerce: E480
 Diplomatic history: E469+, E488
 Finance: E480
 Historiography: E468.5
 History: E468+
 Lee's surrender, 1865: E477.67
 Medical and hospital services: E621+
 Monuments and memorials: E641+
 Naval operations: E591+
 Opening events: E471+
 Personal narratives: E464
 Political history: E458+, E459
 Confederate: E487
 Press, censorship, etc.: E609
 Prisons: E611+
 Relief: E629+
 Religious aspects: E540.A+, E635
 Secret service: E608
 Societies
 Patriotic, etc.: E462+
 Confederate: E483
 Travel: E167
 Veterans' societies: E462+
 Confederate: E483
 Women: E628
 Women's work
 Nurses: E621+
Civil War Nurses, National Association of: E621
Claiborne Parish (La.): F377.C5
Claiborne, William: F184, F229

INDEX

- Claiborne, William Charles Cole: F374
Claims against the United States
 Civil War: E480
 Indians: E98.C6+
 Revolution: E249, E255
 War of 1812: E359.4
 War with Mexico: E409.4
Clallam Indians: E99.C82
Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.C5
Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781, Battle of: E241.C56
Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.): F472.C47
Clarendon settlement (N.C.): F257
Clarion River (Pa.): F157.C52
Clark, Abraham: E302.6.C55
Clark, Champ: E664.C49
Clark Fork and Valley
 Idaho: F752.C57
Clark Fork River and Valley
 Montana: F737.C55
Clark, George Rogers: E207.C5
 Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
 Expedition to the Illinois, 1778: E234
Clark Lake (Alaska): F912.C47
Clark Mountain (Virginia): F232.O6
Clark, William
 Lewis and Clark Expedition,: F592.3+
Clarke, Elijah: F290
Clarke, John: F82
Clark's Mill, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
Clatsop Fort National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
Clay, Cassius Marcellus: E415.9.C55
Clay, Henry: E340.C6
 Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams: E375
 Collected works: E337.8.C55
 Omnibus Bill: E423
Clayoquot Indians: E99.C83
Clayoquot Sound (B.C.): F1089.V3
Clayton, Augustin Smith: E340.C62
Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860: F1438
Clayton, John Middleton: E415.9.C6
Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
 Wyoming: F767.C55
Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.C59
Clear Fork River and Valley
 Kentucky: F457.C58
 Tennessee: F443.C56
Clearwater River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C62
Cleburne's Division
 Confederate Army: E547.C6
Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
Clergy and the Revolution, 1775-1783: E210+
Clermont State Historic Site (New York): F127.L73
Clermont State Park (New York): F127.L73
Cleveland, Grover: E697
 Administration, 1885-1889: E696+
 Administration, 1893-1897: E706+
 Family: E697.5
Cleveland (Ohio): F499.C6+
Cliff dwellings
 America: E61
 Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
 Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
Clifty Falls State Park (Indiana): F532.J5
Clinch River and Valley
 Tennessee: F443.C57
 Virginia: F232.C65
Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63
Clinton, Bill: E885+
Clinton, De Witt: E340.C65
Clinton, George: E302.6.C6
Clinton, James: E207.C62
Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4
Clover Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
Clovis culture: E99.C832
Cloyds Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1
Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
Coahuila and Texas (State): F389

INDEX

- Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266
 Coahuilla Indians: E99.C155
 Coahuiltecan Indians: E99.C834
 Coaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
 Coaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
 Coal Creek Canyon (Colo.): F782.C64
 Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306
 Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7
 Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21
 Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C517
 Cobá Indians: F1435.1.C63
 Cobaría Indians: F2270.2.T8
 Cobb, Howell: F290
 Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6
 Cobbeos Indians: F2270.2.C8
 Cobbosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2
 Coburn, Abner: E511+
 Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.):
 F157.C67
 Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55
 Cochabamba, Bolivia
 City: F3351.C67
 Department: F3341.C7
 Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6
 Cochetopa National Forest: F782.C66
 Cochimi Indians: E99.C835
 Cochino Bayou and Valley (Texas):
 F392.C52
 Cochise Co. (Arizona): F817.C5
 Cochiti Indians: E99.C84
 Cocking, Matthew: F1060.7
 Cockran, William Bourke: E664.C543
 Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6
 Indian antiquities: F1565.1.C6
 Coconino Co. (Arizona): F817.C6
 Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.C65
 Cocopa Indians: E99.C842
 Cocos Island (Costa Rica): F1549.C6
 Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3
 Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+
 Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+
 Codex Borgianus: F1219.56.B65+
 Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+
 Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+
 Codex Dresdensis Maya:
 F1219.56.C6215+
 Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+
 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer:
 F1219.56.C623+
 Codex Laud: F1219.56.C624+
 Codex López Ruiz: F1219.56.C6244+
 Codex Mendoza: F1219.56.C625+
 Codex Nuttall: F1219.56.C6253+
 Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+
 Codex Rios: F1219.56.R56+
 Codex Telleriano-Remensis:
 F1219.56.C627+
 Codex Tro-Cortesianus:
 F1219.56.C628+
 Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+
 Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773:
 F1219.56.C633+
 Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+
 Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1:
 F1219.56.C636+
 Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+
 Códice Azoyu 1: F1219.56.C66+
 Códice Baranda: F1219.56.C68+
 Códice Boturini: F1219.56.B67+
 Códice Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+
 Códice chugüilá: F1219.56.C7177+
 Códice Colombino: F1219.56.C718+
 Códice Cospi: F1219.56.C72+
 Códice Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+
 Códice Cuauhtinchan: F1219.56.C73+
 Codice de Cholula: F1219.56.C734+
 Codice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+
 Códice de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+
 Códice de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+
 Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan:
 F1219.56.C7467+
 Códice de Santa María Asunción:
 F1219.56.C747+
 Códice de Teloloapan:
 F1219.56.C7475+
 Códice de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+
 Códice de Xicotepec:
 F1219.56.C7486+
 Códice de Yanhuitlán: F1219.56.C749+
 Códice Fernández Leal:
 F1219.56.C75+
 Códice florentino: F1219.56.C755+
 Códice Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+
 Códice Huichapan: F1219.56.H84+

INDEX

- Códice Kingsborough: F1219.56.C764+
 Códice Muro: F1219.56.C767+
 Códice Osuna: F1219.56.C77+
 Codice Porfirio Diaz: F1219.56.C776+
 Códice Sierra: F1219.56.C78+
 Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan:
 F1219.56.C787+
 Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco
 Xonacatlán: F1219.56.C7875+
 Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro
 Totopec: F1219.56.C788+
 Códice Techialoyan García Granados:
 F1219.56.C79+
 Codice Tributos de Coyoacan:
 F1219.56.C795+
 Códice Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+
 Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya:
 F1219.56.C82+
 Codices
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.5+
 Mayas: F1435.3.W75
 Cody, William Frederick: F594
 Coeur d'Alene Indians: E99.S63
 Coeur d'Alene mining district (Idaho):
 F752.S5
 Coeur d'Alene River and Valley (Idaho):
 F752.C65
 Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
 Cohuilla Indians: E99.C155
 Cojedes, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6
 Colchester Co. (Nova Scotia):
 F1039.C6
 Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
 Colden, Cadwallader: F122+
 Coleman, William Tell: F865
 Coles, Edward: F545
 Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7
 Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68
 Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65
 Colima, Mexico (State): F1271
 Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6
 Collamer, Jacob: F53
 Collectibles, Political: E183.3
 Colleges, Tribal: E97.55
 Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War:
 E541.A+
 Colleges (U.S.) and the Revolution:
 E270.A1+
 Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898:
 E725.6.A+
 Colombia: F2251+
 English West Indian expedition,
 1700s: F2272.5
 English West Indian expeditions,
 1600s: F1621
 Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934:
 F2281.B7P1+
 Military history
 Civil war: F2278
 Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5
 War of Independence, 1810-1822:
 F2274
 New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272
 Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5
 Union with Ecuador and Venezuela:
 F2274
 Colombians in Costa Rica: F1557.C66
 Colombians in Ecuador: F3799.C7
 Colombians in the United States:
 E184.C58
 Colombians in Venezuela: F2349.C64
 Colombo, Cristoforo: E111+
 Colombo family: E113
 Colón, Archipiélago de: F3741.G2
 Colón family: E113
 Colón, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C6
 Colón (Panama): F1576.C7
 City: F1576.P2
 Province: F1569.C7
 Colonel's Island (Georgia): F292.G5
 Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay):
 F2691.A4
 Colonia (Uruguay)
 Contests over: F2723
 Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C7
 Indian antiquities: F2719.1.C65
 Colonial Dames of America: E186.5
 Colonial Dames of the XVII Century:
 E186.99.C55
 Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth
 Century: E186.7
 Colonial life
 Maine: F23

INDEX

- Colonial life
 - New England: F7
 - New Hampshire: F37
 - South Atlantic States: F212
 - United States: E162
 - Vermont: F52
- Colonial National Historical Park:
 - F232.C7
- Colonial pamphlets: E187.C72
- Colonias, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia): F3341.T3
- Colonization
 - African Americans: E448
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.C6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.C64
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C58
- Colorado: F771+
 - African Americans: E185.93.C6
 - Counties, etc.: F782.A+
 - Indians: E78.C6
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E498+
 - Indian wars: E83.868, E83.879
- Colorado Desert (Calif.): F868.I2
- Colorado Indians: F3722.1.C7
- Colorado National Monument (Colo.): F782.M5
- Colorado Plateau
 - Indians: E78.C617
- Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley: F788
 - Arizona: F817.C7
 - California: F868.C6
 - Colorado: F782.C7
 - Utah: F832.C7
- Colorado River (Texas): F392.C6
- Colorado River Valley
 - Indians: E78.C62
- Colorado Springs (Colorado): F784.C7
- Colorado Trail
 - Colorado: F782.R6
- Colorados
 - Paraguay: F2689
 - Uruguay: F2726
- Colpahuaico, Battle of, 1824: F3446
- Colter, John: F592
- Columbia Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.C6
- Columbia Indians: E99.S55
- Columbia National Forest (Wash.): F897.C8
- Columbia Plateau
 - Indians: E78.C63
- Columbia River
 - British Columbia: F1089.C726
- Columbia River and Valley: F853
 - Oregon: F882.C63
 - Washington: F897.C7
- Columbia River Highway (Oregon): F882.C63
- Columbia River Valley
 - British Columbia: F1089.C726
 - Indians: E78.C64
- Columbia (S.C.): F279.C7
 - Burning of, 1865: E477.75
- Columbia Valley (B.C.): F1089.C727
- Columbiana Co. (Ohio): F497.C6
- Columbus, Christopher: E111+
 - Celebrations, 1892-1893: E119
 - Monument, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.C7
 - Quincentennial, 1992-1993: E119.2
- Columbus Day: E120
- Columbus (Georgia): F294.C7
 - Capture, 1865: E477.96
- Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861: E472.28
- Columbus (Ohio): F499.C7+
- Colville Indians: E99.C844
- Colville River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S9
- Comalcalco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C67
- Comanche Indians: E99.C85
- Comanche War, 1840: E83.837
- Comayagua (Honduras): F1516.C72
- Comechingone Indians: F2823.C5
- Comic histories
 - United States
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E298
- Commerce
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
 - Indians: E98.C7
 - Central America: F1434.2.C65

INDEX

- Commerce
 - Indians
 - Chile: F3069.3.C66
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.C64
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C6
 - Peru: F3429.3.C59
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
 - South America: F2230.1.C75
 - West Indies: F1619.3.C65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C6
 - Commerce Building, Department of (Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
 - Commerce, Restrictions on United States
 - 1800-1810: E336+
 - Colonial period: E215.1
 - Committee of Seventy (Louisiana): F375
 - Committees of correspondence and safety: E216
 - Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
 - Communication
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C65
 - Peru: F3429.3.C594
 - Indians of North America: E98.C73
 - Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil): F2538
 - Communist spies in Canada: F1034
 - Communist spies in the United States: E743.5
 - Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
 - Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina): F2884
 - Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
 - Comox Indians: E99.C86
 - Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
 - Compagnie du Scioto: F483
 - Company of New France: F1030
 - Company of the West Indies: F1030
 - Compromise of 1850: E423
 - Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
 - Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
 - Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781: F2272
 - Conant, Roger: F67
 - Concepción (Chile)
 - City: F3281.C5
 - Province: F3156
 - Concepción de la Vega (Dominican Republic): F1939.L3
 - Concepción, Paraguay
 - City: F2695.C7
 - Department: F2691.C6
 - Concho River and Valley (Texas): F392.C773
 - Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
 - Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
 - Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7
 - Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
 - Concordat of 1862: F3736
 - Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
 - Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74
 - Conemaugh River and Valley: F157.C73
 - Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
 - Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
 - Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C75
 - Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
 - Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
 - Costa Rica: F1547
 - Guatemala: F1466.4
 - Honduras: F1507
 - Nicaragua: F1526.25
 - Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1848/1842
 - El Salvador: F1487
 - Confederación Granadina: F2276
 - Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
 - Confederate Memorial Day: E645
 - Confederate Memorial Literary Society: E483.75
 - Confederate operations in Canada: E470.95
 - Confederate States of America: E482+
 - Construction of war vessels in England: E469+
 - Description and travel: F214
 - Flags: E646
 - Military history: E551+

INDEX

- Confederate States of America
 - Naval history: E591+
 - Political history: E487
 - Propaganda in foreign countries: E488.5
 - Slavery: E453
 - Social conditions: F214
 - Travel: F214
- Confederate sympathizers in the North: E458.8
- Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky: E483.2
- Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
- Confederated Southern Memorial Association: E483.72
- Confederates in Canada: E470.95
- Confederation, 1783-1789
 - United States: E303
- Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
- Confederation of Granada: F2276
- Confiscations
 - United States
 - Civil War: E480
 - Revolution: E277
- Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.): F277.C85
- Congress Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C7
- Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
- Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
- Congressional Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.C7
- Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
- Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
- Connecticut: F91+
 - African Americans: E185.93.C7
 - Counties, etc.: F102.A+
 - Dutch posts: F97
 - Indians: E78.C7
 - Old Northwest cession: F483
 - Slavery: E445.C7
- Wars
 - Civil War: E499+
 - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
- Connecticut
 - Wars
 - Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
 - War of 1812: E359.5.C7
 - War of 1898: E726.C7
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.C6
 - Western Reserve: F497.W5
 - Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
- Connecticut Gore: F157.W9
- Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
- Connecticut River and Valley
 - Connecticut: F102.C7
 - Massachusetts: F72.C7
 - New England: F12.C7
 - New Hampshire: F42.C65
 - Vermont: F57.C7
- Conner, David: E403.1.C7
- Connolly, John: E278.C7
- Conococheague Creek and Valley: F157.F8
 - Maryland: F187.W3
- Conoy Indians: E99.C873
- Consanguinity
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.C6
- Conselheiro Insurrection (Brazil): F2537
- Consolidated province of New England: F7.5
- Conspiracies
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Constitution
 - United States: E303
- Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.C7
- Constitution Island (New York): F127.C83
- Continental army
 - United States: E259+
- Continental Congress, 1774-1788: E303
- Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
- Contrabands: E453
- Contracts, Government
 - United States
 - Civil War: E480

INDEX

- Contreras, Battle of, 1847: E406.C6
Contumazá, Peru (Province): F3451.C7
Convention of Border Slave States
 Frankfort, Kentucky: E440.5
Conway Cabal: E255
Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777:
 E241.C73
Cook, Daniel Pope: E340.C7
Cook Forest Park (Pa.): F157.C76
Cook Inlet (Alaska): F912.C6
Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing,
 Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation
 Area (Alberta): F1079.C57
Cook's Mills, Battle of, 1814: E356.C74
Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864:
 E476.66
Coolidge, Calvin: E792
 Administrations, 1923-1929: E791+
 Family: E792.1
Coolidge, Calvin, Jr.: E792.1
Cooper, James: F153
Cooper Lake (Texas): F392.C79
Cooper River (S.C.): F277.B5
Cooper, Thomas: E302.6.C7
Coos Bay (Oregon): F882.C7
Coos Indians: E99.C874
Coosa Indians: E99.C87414
Coosa River and Valley (Alabama):
 F332.C75
Copiapó River and Valley (Chile):
 F3159
Copper Canyon (Mexico): F1340
Copper Falls State Park (Wis.):
 F587.A8
Copper River region (Alaska): F912.C7
Copperheads: E458.8
Copperwork
 Indians
 North America: E98.C76
 South America: F2230.1.C76
Copp's Hill Burial Ground (Boston):
 F73.61
Coquille Indians: E99.C8742
Coquimbo, Chile (Province): F3161
Cora Indians: F1221.C6
Cordillera Blanca (Peru): F3451.A5
Cordillera, Bolivia (Province):
 F3341.C75
Cordillera de Mérida: F2331.M52
Córdoba (Argentina)
 City: F3011.C7
 Province: F2886
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C7
Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C6
Córdoba, Jose Maria: F2274
Córdoba, League of: F2847
Córdoba (Mexico)
 Municipio: F1371
Coree Indians: E99.C8743
Coreguaje Indians: F2270.2.C67
Corinth (Mississippi)
 Battle of, October 1862: E474.44
 Siege, 1862: E473.56
Cornell, Samuel: E278.C8
Corner Brook (Newfoundland):
 F1124.5.C6
Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
 Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236,
 E237
 Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
Coronado National Memorial (Arizona):
 F817.C5
Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador):
 F2528
Correspondence, Colonial committees
 of: E216
Correspondents, War
 U.S. Civil War: E609
Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
 Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Corsicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C67
Cortés, Hernando: F1230
Corwin, Thomas: E340.C76
Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
Cosa, Juan de la: E125.C8

INDEX

- Cosmogony
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
- Cosmology
Aztecs: F1219.76.C67
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
North America: E98.C79
Peru: F3429.3.C74
South America: F2230.1.C78
- Costa Rica: F1541+
Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1547
- Costebelle, Phillipe de Pastour, sieur
de: F1123
- Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.):
F782.C8
- Costume
Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
Brazil: F2519.3.C68
Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
Mexico: F1219.3.C75
North America: E98.C8
Peru: F3429.3.C8
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
South America: F2230.1.C8
Mayas: F1435.3.C69
- Côte de Beaupré (Seigniori) (Québec):
F1054.C75
- Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
- Côte-Nord du Golfe Sainte-Laurent:
F1054.S3
- Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26
- Cotile Lake
Louisiana: F377.R25
- Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.C6
- Cotuí (Dominican Republic):
F1939.C67
- Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
- Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
- Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
- Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
- Council for New England
Grants in Connecticut: F97
Grants in Massachusetts: F67
Council for New England, 1620: F7
Covenanters in the United States:
E184.C8
Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon):
F882.D7
Cow Neck Peninsula (New York):
F127.N2
Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
- Cowboys
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
Montana: F731
Texas: F391
West (U.S.): F596
- Cowichan Indians: E99.C875
- Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.):
F1089.C73
- Cowlitz Indians: E99.C877
- Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
- Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
- Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
- Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35
- Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
- Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
- Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272,
F1435.1.C76
- Crab Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
- Crafts
Indians
North America: E98.I5
- Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
- Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
- Crampton's Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862:
E474.61
- Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
- Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
- Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.):
F868.M2
- Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
- Craniology
Indians: E98.C85
Argentina: F2821.3.C73

INDEX

- Craniology
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C8
 - Peru: F3429.3.C85
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
- Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864: E476.93
- Crater Lake National Park (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater National Forest: F882.C83
- Crater of Diamonds State Park: F417.P5
- Craters of the Moon National Monument (Idaho): F752.C7
- Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
- Crawford, John Wallace: F154
- Crawford, William
 - Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
- Crawford, William Harris: E340.C89
- Creation
 - Indian religion: E98.R3
- Credit fund, Revolving
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Credit River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.C7
- Cree Indians: E99.C88
- Creek Indians: E99.C9
- Creek War
 - 1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
 - 2d, 1836: E83.836
- Cremation
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
- Creole (Brig)
 - Mutiny: E447
- Creoles in America: E29.C73
- Creoles in Latin America: F1419.C74
- Creoles in the Caribbean: F2191.C74
- Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
- Cresap, Michael: F517
- Crescenta Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- Crespo, Joaquín: F2325
- Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
- Cretans in the United States: E184.C9
- Crichaná Indians: F2520.1.C7
- Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
- Crime
 - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimes against
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C75
- Criminal justice system
 - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimson Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.C73
- Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
- Cisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Cristophe, Henri: F1924
- Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
- Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9
- Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
- Crixá Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Croatan Indians: E99.C91
- Croatians in the United States: E184.C93
- Croats in America: E29.C75
- Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7
- Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
- Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
- Croats in South America: F2239.C76
- Croats in the United States: E184.C93
- Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
- Crocker's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
- Crockett, David: F436
- Croghan, George: E353.1.C8
- Croker, Richard: F128.47
- Crook, George: E83.866
- Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778: E241.C94
- Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
- Crosby, Enoch: E280.C95
- Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
- Crow Indians: E99.C92
- Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
- Crown Heights (New York, N.Y.): F128.68.C76
- Crown Point (New York)
 - French and Indian War: E199
- Crowsnest Pass
 - Alberta: F1079.C76
 - British Columbia: F1089.C77

INDEX

- Crowsnest River and Valley
 - Alberta: F1079.C76
 - British Columbia: F1089.C77
- Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372
- Cruises down the river
 - Mississippi River: F354
- Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
- Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
- Cuaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Cuaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico:
 - F1219.75.C83
- Cuba: F1751+
 - American occupation, 1906-1909:
 - F1787
 - Annexation question: F1786
 - Discovery and exploration: E101+
 - English occupation, 1762-1763:
 - F1781
 - Filibusters: F1784
 - Military history
 - Insurrections
 - 1849-1851 (López expeditions):
 - F1784
 - 1868-1878 (Ten Years' War):
 - F1785
 - Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
 - Revolutions
 - 1895-1898: F1786
 - 1906: F1787
 - 1933: F1788
 - War of 1898: E717.1
 - Ostend Manifesto, 1854: E431
 - Cubagua Island (Venezuela): F2331.C7
 - Cuban missile crisis: E841+
 - Cuban question
 - 1895-1898: F1786
 - 1896-1898: E721
 - Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
 - Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
 - Cubans in Mexico: F1392.C8
 - Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
 - Cubans in United States: E184.C97
 - Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
 - Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
 - Cuelap (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
 - Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
 - Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
 - Cuesta Encantada (California):
 - F868.S18
 - Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
 - Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
 - Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
 - Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
 - Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
 - Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
 - Culebra Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.C9
 - Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
 - Cultural assimilation
 - Indians: E98.C89
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C85
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C85
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
 - Cultural relations
 - Spain with Latin America: F1414
 - United States
 - 1961-: E840.2
 - 20th century: E744.5
 - Culture
 - Indians
 - South America: F2230.1.C9
 - Cultus Lake and region (B.C.):
 - F1089.C85
 - Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
 - Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
 - Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
 - Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee):
 - F443.W2
 - Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776:
 - E241.C96
 - Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9
 - Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June 1862: E473.52
 - Cumberland Gap National Historical Park: F457.C77
 - Cumberland Gap (Tennessee),
 - Evacuation of Sept-Oct. 1862:
 - E474.38
 - Cumberland Island (Georgia):
 - F292.C94
 - Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia): F292.C94
 - Cumberland (Md.): F189.C9

INDEX

- Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8
Cumberland Parish (Virginia):
 F232.C94
Cumberland River and Valley
 Kentucky: F457.C9
Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85
Cumberland Valley
 Pennsylvania: F157.C9, F157.F8
Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.):
 F442.2, F457.C9
 Civil War
 Military operations: E470.5
Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8
Cundinamarca (Colombia):
 F2269.1.C95
Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.):
 F2281.C9
Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.):
 F232.C59
Cupeño Indians: E99.C94
Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8
Curaçao (West Indies): F2049
Curicó, Chile (Province): F3166
Curitiba (Brazil): F2651.C83
Curler, Arent van: F122.1
Curley, James Michael: F70
Current River and Valley (General, and
 Mo.): F472.C9
Curripaco Indians: F2270.2.C87
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins: E415.9.C96
Curtis, Samuel Ryan: E467.1.C97
Curuguaty (Paraguay): F2695.C9
Curupaity, Battle of, 1866: F2687
Curwen, Samuel: E278.C9
Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.):
 F1489.C8
 Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8
Cushing, Caleb: E415.9.C98
Cushing, William Barker: E467.1.C98
Custer, Fort (Mont.): F737.Y4
Custer, George Armstrong: E467.1.C99
Custer State Park (South Dakota):
 F657.C92
Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va.:
 F234.A7
Custom House (Chicago): F548.8.C9
Cutervo, Peru (Province): F3451.C85
Cutler, Manasseh: F483
Cuttyhunk Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio):
 F497.C95
Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.):
 F868.S15
Cuyo (Province): F2911
Cuzco (Peru)
 City: F3611.C9
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C9
 Department: F3451.C9
Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.):
 F417.C7
Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky):
 F457.U5
Cypress Hills (Alta. and Saska.):
 F1079.C9
Cypress Hills Provincial Park
 (Saskatchewan): F1074.C92
Cypriots in the United States: E184.C98
Czechs in America: E29.C94
Czechs in Canada: F1035.C9
Czechs in Chile: F3285.C94
Czechs in Latin America: F1419.C94
Czechs in Mexico: F1392.C93
Czechs in the United States: E184.B67
 Civil War: E540.C94
Czolgosz, L. F.: E711.9
- D
- D.A.R.: E202.5
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard:
 E467.1.D13
Dahlgren, Ulric
 Raid, 1864: E476.27
Dakota Indian wars
 1855-1856: E83.854
 1862-1865: E83.86
 1876: E83.876
 1890-1891: E83.89
Dakota Indians: E99.D1
Dakota region before 1861: F655
Dakota Territory
 Indians: E78.D2
Dakota Territory (1861-1889): F655

INDEX

- Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.):
F457.D26
- Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.):
F443.D18
- Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of:
F1053
- Dallas, Alexander James: E302.6.D14
- Dallas, George Mifflin: E340.D14
- Dallas (Texas): F394.D21+
- Dalles of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
- Dames of 1846: E401.7
- Dames of the Loyal Legion: E462.25
- Dana, Francis: E302.6.D16
- Dana, Richard Henry: E415.9.D15
Collected works: E415.6.D16+
- Danbury (Connecticut)
Burning by the British, 1777: E241.D2
- Dance
Aztecs: F1219.76.D35
Indians: E98.D2
Bolivia: F3320.1.D35
Brazil: F2519.3.D2
Ecuador: F3721.3.D35
Guatemala: F1465.3.D3
Mexico: F1219.3.D2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.D35
South America: F2230.1.D35
Mayas: F1435.3.D34
- Danes
Discovery of America: E109.D2
- Danes in Argentina: F3021.D2
- Danes in Brazil: F2659.D35
- Danes in Canada: F1035.D3
- Danes in Paraguay: F2699.D34
- Danes in the United States: E184.S19
Civil War: E540.D36
- Daniel Island (S.C.): F277.B5
- Daniels, Margaret (Truman): E814.1
- Danish colonies in America
Danish West Indies (Before 1917):
F2136
- Danish West Indies: F2136
- Danube Swabians in America: E29.D25
- Danville, Va. Military Prison: E612.D2
- Dare, Virginia: F229
- Darién: F1569.D3
- Darien (Panama)
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.D26
- Darien (Scots' Colony): F2281.D2
- Dartiguenave, Sudre: F1927
- Dartmoor Massacre, 1815: E362
- Dartmouth College and the Civil War:
E541.D22
- Dartmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.D3
- Daughters of Founders and Patriots of
America: E186.8
- Daughters of the American Colonists:
E186.99.D3
- Daughters of the American Revolution:
E202.5
Memorial Continental Hall: F204.M5
- Daughters of the Cincinnati: E202.2
- Daughters of the Confederacy, United:
E483.5
- Daughters of the Revolution: E202.6
- Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil
War: E462.99.D2
- Dauphin Island (Alabama): F332.M6
- Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton: F455
- Davenport (Iowa): F629.D2
- Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
- Davie, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
- Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
- Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
- Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
- Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
Administration (C.S.A.): E487
Conference with Gilmore and
Jacquess: E469+
Pursuit and capture: E477.98
- Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson:
E467.1.D28
- Davis, Varina (Howell): E467.1.D27
- Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
- Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
- Day, John Marshall: E302.6.M4
- Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
- Dayton, William Louis: E415.9.D27
- De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
- De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist):
E277.6.D3
- De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
- De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45

INDEX

- De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
- Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
- Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska):
F912.D58
- Deal Island (Md.): F187.S7
- Deal Lake (N.J.): F142.M7
- Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
- Dearborn, Fort
 - Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Dearborn, Henry: E302.6.D3
 - Campaign, 1812: E355.2
 - Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
- Dearborn (Michigan): F574.D2
- Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
- Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
- Death Valley National Monument
(Calif.): F868.D2
- Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
- Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
- Debsconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
- Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
- Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
- Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820:
E353.1.D29
- Declaration of Independence: E221
- Declaration of Independence,
Mecklenburg: E215.9
- Decoration Day: E642
- Deep Bottom, 1st Battle of, 1864 (July
27-29): E476.93
- Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
- Deer Island (New Brunswick):
F1044.D3
- Deerfield (Mass.)
 - Massacre, 1704: E197
- Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
- DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
- Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
- Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Delaware: F161+
 - African Americans: E185.93.D4
 - Counties, etc.: F172.A+
 - Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 - Indians: E78.D3
 - New Sweden: F167
 - Slavery: E445.D3
- Delaware
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E500+
 - Revolution: E263.D3
 - Military operations: E230+
- Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage
Corridor
 - Pennsylvania: F157.D28
- Delaware Bay: F172.D3
 - New Jersey: F142.D3
- Delaware Bay Region: F172.D3
 - New Jersey: F142.D3
- Delaware, Fort
 - Civil War prison: E616.D3
- Delaware Indians: E99.D2
- Delaware River: F157.D4
 - Lower counties on: F167
 - Swedish settlements on: F167
- Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
 - Delaware: F172.D4
 - New Jersey: F142.D4
 - New York: F127.D4
- Delaware Valley
 - Indian antiquities: E78.D5
 - Revolution: E263.P4
- Delaware Water Gap: F157.D5
- Delgado Chaland, Carlos: F2326
- Delgado, José Matías: F1487
- Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
- Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 - Indians: E78.D54
 - Revolution: E263.D3
- Delta Amacuro (Venezuela):
F2331.D44
- Delta Region
 - California: F868.D45
 - Louisiana: F377.D4
- Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI:
E123
- Demerara Co. (British Guiana):
F2387.D4
- Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383,
F2423
- Dena'ina Indians: E99.T185
- Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
- Denali National Park and Reserve
(Alaska): F912.M23

INDEX

- Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65
Dene Thá Indians: E99.D25
Denison, Camp (Ohio)
 Civil War prison: E616.D4
Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45
Denmark Vesey's Rebellion, 1822:
 F279.C4+
Denning Point (New York): F127.D8
Dental mutilation
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.D4
Dentistry
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.D4
 Mexico: F1219.3.D3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.D45
 Mayas: F1435.3.D4
Denver (Colorado): F784.D4+
Departure Bay (B.C.): F1089.D46
Depew, Chauncey Mitchell: E660.D3+,
 E664.D4
DePeyster, John Watts: F123
Des Barres, J. F. W.: F1032
Des Moines (Iowa): F629.D4
Des Moines River and Valley
 Iowa: F627.D43
 Missouri: F472.D4
Des Plaines River and Valley (Illinois):
 F547.D4
Desana Indians: F2270.2.D4,
 F2520.1.D47
Deschutes National Forest: F882.D43
Deschutes River and Valley (Oregon):
 F882.D45
Deseret: F826
Desert Island, Mount: F27.M9
Desertions, Military
 United States
 War with Mexico: E415.2.D48
Désirade (West Indies): F2050
Desolation Canyon (Utah): F832.D46
Desolation Sound (B.C.): F1089.D48
Dessalines, Jean Jacques: F1924
Desventuradas (Chile): F3131
Detroit (Michigan): F574.D4+
 Clark's Expedition against, 1781:
 E237
Detroit (Michigan)
 Surrender to the British, 1812:
 E355.2, E356.D4
Detroit River and Valley
 Michigan: F572.D46
 Ontario: F1059.D46
Deux Montagnes County (Québec):
 F1054.D4
Devil's Island (French Guiana):
 F2467.I4
Devil's Island State Park (Wisconsin):
 F587.S2
Devil's Island (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Devils Lake (Lenawee County,
 Michigan): F572.L5
Devils Lake (N.D.): F642.D5
Devils River and Valley (Texas):
 F392.D47
Devils Tower National Monument
 (Wyoming): F767.D47
Deweese Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Dewey, George: E714.6.D51
Dewey, Thomas Edmund: E748.D48
Dexter, Samuel: E302.6.D45
Dhegiha Indians: E99.D4
Dia de Colon: E120
Diaguita Indians
 Argentina: F2823.D5
 Chile: F3070.1.D5
Diamantina Plateau (Brazil): F2551
Diamond Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
Dias, Henrique: F2532
Dias, Marcillio: F2536
Díaz, Adolfo: F1526.3
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: F1230
Díaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth: E415.9.D48
Dickinson, Daniel Stevens: E415.9.D5
Dickinson, John: E302.6.D5
Dickinson, Walter Mason: E714.6.D55
Diefenbaker, John George: F1034.3.D5
Diegueño Indians: E99.D5
Digby Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.D5
Dingley, Nelson Jr.: E664.D58
Dinosaur National Monument: F832.D5
Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.):
 F392.S65

INDEX

- Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865:
E477.67
- Diriamba (Nicaragua): F1536.D5
- Disappointment Creek and Valley
(Colorado): F782.D57
- Disasters
 - United States: E179
- Discoveries and exploration
 - America: E101+
 - Columbian: E111+
 - Post-Columbian: E121+
 - Pre-Columbian: E103+
- Discovery Day: E120
- Discrimination, Racial
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
- Diseases
 - Indians: E98.D6
 - Argentina: F2821.3.D5
 - Chile: F3069.3.D58
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.D58
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D5
 - Peru: F3429.3.D6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D58
- Disloyal organizations
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Dismal Swamp
 - North Carolina: F262.D7
 - Virginia: F232.D7
- District of Columbia: F191+
 - African Americans: E185.93.D6
 - Indians: E78.D6
 - Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846:
F195
 - Slavery: E445.D6
- Wars
 - Civil War: E501+
 - Military operations: E470.2+,
E476.66
 - War of 1812: E355.6
 - Burning of Washington: E356.W3
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.D6
- District of West Augusta (Virginia):
F157.W5
- Dix, John Adams: E415.9.D6
- Dix, John Alden: F124
- Dixie: F206+
- Djore-Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
- Dochet Island: F27.W3
- Dodge, Augustus Caesar: F621
- Dodge, Grenville Mellen: E467.1.D6
- Dodge, Henry: E340.D7
- Doe, Charles: F39
- Dog Rib Indians: E99.T4
- Dolls
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.D64
 - Indians: E98.D65
 - Peru: F3429.3.D66
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D66
- Domestic animals
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.D67
 - Peru: F3429.3.D69
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D69
 - South America: F2230.1.D65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.D64
- Domestic relations
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.D72
- Dominica (West Indies): F2051
- Dominican Republic: F1931+
 - Annexation to U.S. proposed: E673
 - Pre-Columbian period: F1909
 - Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
- Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in
United States: E184.D6
- Dominicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.D65
- Dominion of Canada: F1001+
- Dominion of New England, 1686-1689:
F7.5
- Don River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.Y6
- Donck, Adriaen van der: F122.1
- Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson):
E382.1.D6
- Donelson, Fort
 - Siege and capture, 1862: E472.97
- Dongan, Thomas, Earl of Limerick:
F122+
- Doniphan, Alexander William:
E403.1.D6
 - Expedition in Mexican War: E405.2
- Donner, Lake (Calif.): F868.N5
- Donner party expedition: F868.N5

INDEX

- Dorado, El: E121+
- Dorask Indians: F1565.2.D6
- Dorchester Co. (Md.): F187.D6
- Dorchester Company: F67
- Dorchester County (Québec):
F1054.D6
- Dorchester, Guy Carleton, baron:
F1032
- Dorchester (Mass.): F74.D5
- Dorr, Thomas Wilson: F83.4
- Dorrego, Manuel: F2846
- Dos Pilas (Mexico): F1435.1.D67
- Douglas, Camp (Chicago, Ill.): E616.D7
- Douglas Island (Alaska): F912.D75
- Douglas, Sir James: F1088
- Douglas, Stephen Arnold: E415.9.D73
Debates with Lincoln, 1858: E457.4
- Douglas, Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk:
F1063
- Douglass, Frederick: E449
- Doukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dover (Delaware): F174.D74
- Dover (New Hampshire): F44.D7
- Drachita Indians: F2823.D5
- Draft riot (New York), 1863: F128.44
- Drake, Sir Francis: E129.D7
- Drama
Indians: E98.D8
Mexico: F1219.3.D8
- Drayton, John: E263.S7
- Dred Scott case: E450
- Drew, Daniel: F124
- Drewrys Bluff, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.57
- Drinking horns: F2230.1.D75
- Drinking vessels
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.D77
South America: F2230.1.D75
- Droop Mountain, Battle of, 1863:
E475.76
- Drug use
Aztecs: F1219.76.D76
Indians: E98.N5
Colombia: F2270.1.N35
Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
Mexico: F1219.3.D83
- Drug use
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.D79
South America: F2230.1.D78
- Drug uses
Indians
South America: F2230.1.N37
- Drummond Island (Mich.): F572.D88
- Drummond, Lake (Virginia): F232.D7
- Druzes in the United States: E184.D78
- Druzes in Venezuela: F2349.D78
- Dry Fork River and region (West
Virginia): F247.D79
- Dry Tortugas
Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
- Du Pont, Samuel Francis: E467.1.D9
- Duane, James: E302.6.D8
- Duane, William: E302.6.D82
- Duane, William John: F153
- Duarte, Juan Pablo: F1938.4
- Dubuque (Iowa): F629.D8
- Duché letters: E216
- Duck Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
- Duck Mountain Provincial Park
(Manitoba): F1064.D8
- Dudley Indians: E99.D8
- Dudley, Thomas: F67
- Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
- Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
- Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
- Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Dulles, John Foster: E748.D868
- Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
- Duncan, Joseph: F545
- Dunes
Illinois: F547.M56
Indiana: F532.M67
- Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
- Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
- Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
- Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
- Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
- Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
- Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle:
E207.D9
- Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529

INDEX

- Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
Durazno, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.D8
Durfee, Amos: F1032
Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
Dutch
 Discovery and exploration of America
 Post-Columbian: E135.D9
 Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
Dutch America
 Dutch Guiana: F2401+
Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
 Dutch Guiana: F2424
Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625:
 F1973
Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908:
 F2325
Dutch colonies in America
 Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
 Connecticut: F97
 Dutch Guiana: F2423
 Dutch West Indies: F2141
 Guiana (early colonies): F2383,
 F2423
 New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
 New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652:
 F2532
Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655:
 F167
Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
Dutch Guiana: F2401+
 Early history of separate colonies:
 F2383
 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617:
 E129.R2
Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
Dutch in the American Revolution:
 E269.D88
Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
Dutch West India Company
 Dutch Guiana: F2423
Dutch West Indies: F2141
Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
Dwellings
 Indians: E98.D9
 Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
 Brazil: F2519.3.D84
 Mexico: F1219.3.D9
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9
 Mayas: F1435.3.D84
Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87
- E
- Eagle Creek and Valley, Alberta:
 F1079.E24
Eagle Lake (California): F868.L33
Eagle River and Valley (Colo.):
 F782.E15
Eagle's Mere (Pa.): F157.S67
Earle, Thomas: F153
Early, Jubal Anderson: E467.1.E13
Earthquakes
 Costa Rica: F1556.C3
 El Salvador: F1488
 Guatemala: F1466.4, F1466.45
 Jamaica: F1884, F1886
 Venezuela: F2324
East Baton Rouge Parish (La.):
 F377.E17
East Bay (California): F868.E22
East Boston (Mass.): F73.68.E2
East Carroll Parish (La.): F377.E2
East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863:
 E475.5
East Europeans in Canada: F1035.E28
East Europeans in the United States:
 E184.E17
East Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.E3
East Florida: F314
 Revolution: E263.F6
East Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2

INDEX

East Hampton (N.Y.): F129.E13
East Indians
 Discovery of America: E109.E2
East Indians in America: E29.E37
East Indians in British Guiana:
 F2391.E2
East Indians in Canada: F1035.E3
East Indians in Central America
 Panama: F1577.E37
East Indians in Jamaica: F1896.E2
East Indians in Suriname: F2431.E2
East Indians in the Caribbean:
 F2191.E27
East Indians in United States: E184.E2
East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
East Maine Conference Seminary,
 Bucksport, and the Civil War:
 E541.E13
East North Central States: F476+
East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
East Syrians in the United States:
 E184.C36
East Tennessee: F442.1
East Tennessee campaign, 1863:
 E475.85
Easter Island (Chile): F3169
Eastern Indian wars (New England),
 1722-1726: E83.72
Eastern North American Indians:
 E78.E2
Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
Eastern Townships (Québec):
 F1054.E13
Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
Ebey's Landing National Historical
 Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
Ece'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
Echeverría, Esteban: F2846
Echeverría, Luis: F1235.5.E25
Echo Summit (Calif.): F868.E3
Ecletio Creek and Valley (Texas):
 F392.W7

Ecology
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.E26
Economic conditions
 African Americans: E185.8
 Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
 Indians: E98.E2
 Bolivia: F3320.1.E26
 Chile: F3069.3.E2
 Colombia: F2270.1.E3
 Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
 Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
 Mexico: F1219.3.E2
 Peru: F3429.3.E2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
 South America: F2230.1.E25
 Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
 Jews: E184.36.E25
 Mayas: F1435.3.E27
Ecuador: F3701+
 Leticia dispute, 1932-1934:
 F2281.B7P1+
 Member of Republic of Colombia,
 1822-1830: F2274, F3734
 Military history
 Civil wars: F3736
 Conquistadors: F3733
 Wars of independence, 1809-1830:
 F3734
Ecuadorians in the United States:
 E184.E28
Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Edisto River and Valley (S.C.):
 F277.E25
Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3
Education
 Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.E35
 Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
 Brazil: F2519.3.E2
 Central America: F1434.2.E38
 Chile: F3069.3.E38
 Colombia: F2270.1.E36
 Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
 French Guiana: F2460.2.E38

INDEX

Education

Indians

Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
Mexico: F1219.3.E3
Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
North America: E96+
Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
Peru: F3429.3.E3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
South America: F2230.1.E37
Venezuela: F2319.3.E29

Mayas: F1435.3.E37

Educations

Indians

Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38

Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861:
E472.63

Edwards, Ninian: F545

Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33

Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37

Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778:
E241.L7

Egmont Key (Fla.): F317.H6

Egyptian influences

Indians

Peru: F3429.3.E35

Egyptians

Discovery of America: E109.E3

Egyptians in the United States:
E184.E38

Eiriksson, Leiv: E105

Eisenhower, Dwight David:

E742.5.E37+, E836

Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+

Family: E837

Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837

Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32

El Arbolillo (Mexico)

Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43

El Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4

El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28

El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro

National Historic Trail: F392.E36

New Mexico: F802.E45

Texas: F392.E36

El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1

El Dorado: E121+

El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9

El Gran Chaco: F2876

El Loa (Chile): F3170

El Malpais National Monument (N.M.):
F802.C54

El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7

El Morrow National Monument (N.M.):
F802.E5

El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4

El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38

El Paso (Texas): F394.E4

El Salvador: F1481+

Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1487

Military history

Wars with

Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5

Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5

Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion):
F1527

Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3

Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6

Electoral Commission, 1877: E680

Electronic information resource catalogs

United States history: E175.88

Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River

(Mo.): F472.E4

Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4

Elizabeth City (N.C.)

Capture, 1862: E473.3

Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia):
F232.E6

Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5

Elizabeth (New Jersey): F144.E4

Battle of, 1780: E241.E39

Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia):
F232.E62

Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781:
E241.E4

Elk Island National Park (Alberta):
F1079.E5

Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38

Elk River and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.E4

Ellery, William: E302.6.E3

Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44

Elliot, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4

INDEX

- Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
Elliott, Stephen: E467.1.E4
Ellsworth Canyon (Nevada): F847.N9
Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
Elmira (New York)
 Civil War prison: E616.E4
Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
Elaida Lake region (Ontario):
 F1059.E46
Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.):
 F868.R6
Emancipation of slaves
 United States: E453
Emancipation Proclamation: E453
Embargo, 1794: E313+
Embera Indians: F2270.2.E43
Embroidery
 Indians: E98.E5
 Mayas: F1435.3.E52
Emerald Bay and region (Calif.):
 F868.O6
Emerald Coast
 Florida: F317.G8
Emerillon Indians: F2460.1.E5
Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.):
 F868.N5
Employment
 Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
 Indians: E98.E6
 Chile: F3069.3.E46
 Peru: F3429.3.E45
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
 Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
Enaunenê-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.S24
Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador:
 F3741.G2
Encarnación (Paraguay): F2695.E5
Enchanted Hill (California): F868.S18
Enchanted Islands (Ecuador):
 F3741.G2
Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
 (Texas): F392.E64
Endecott, John: F67
Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9
English colonies in America: E162,
 E188
 Bahamas: F1650+
 Bermudas: F1630+
 British Guiana: F2383
 British West Indies: F2131
 Cuba: F1781
 Falkland Islands: F3031
 Florida (1763-1783): F314
 Florida, West and East: F301
 Jamaica (1655-): F1861+
 New Haven Colony: F98
 New Plymouth Colony: F68
 Newfoundland: F1121+
 Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-
 1590: F229
 To 1776: E163, E186+
English conquest of
 Delaware, 1664: F167
 New France, 1629: F1030
 New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1,
 F167
English explorers of America: E127+
English invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-
 1781: F1526.25
English settlement
 Illinois: F547.E3
English settlements
 Dutch Guiana: F2423
 French Guiana: F2462
English-speaking Canadians:
 F1035.E53
English-speaking Caribbean: F2130
English West Indian expeditions
 1654-1655, 1695: F1621
 1739-1742: F2272.5
Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
Entiat Indians: E99.E42
Entre Rios, Argentina (Province):
 F2896
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5
Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53
Epidemics
 Guatemala: F1466.45
Ericson (Ericsson), Leif: E105

INDEX

- Ericsson Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.E6
- Erie, Fort
 - Siege, 1814: E356.E5
- Erie Indians: E99.E5
- Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
- Erie, Lake, region: F555
 - New York: F127.E65
 - Ohio: F497.E6
 - Ontario: F1059.E6
 - Pennsylvania: F157.E6
- Erie (Pa.): F159.E7
- Escalante Canyon (Colorado): F782.E82
- Escalante River and Valley(Utah): F832.E83
- Escobedo, Mariana: F1233
- Escondido Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Ese Ejja Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Eskimauan Indians: E99.E7
- Eskimos: E99.E7
- Esmeralda Indians: F3722.1.E8
- Esmeraldas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E6
- Esopus Indian wars, 1659-1664: E83.663
- Esopus Indians: E99.E8
- Espanola Valley (New Mexico): F802.E8
- Espionage in the United States: E743.5
- Espírito Santo (Brazil): F2561
- Espiritu Pampa, Peru
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.E7
- Esselen Indians: E99.E85
- Essequibo Co. (British Guiana): F2387.E8
- Essequibo (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Essex Co. (Ontario): F1059.E7
- Essex (U.S. ironclad): E474.11
- Estates, Trust
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Estatoe River (N.C.): F262.A9
- Estes Park region (Colo.): F782.L2
- Esther Mountain (N.Y.): F127.A2
- Estigarribia, José Félix: F2689
- Estimé, Dumarsais: F1927
- Estonians in Brazil: F2659.E8
- Estonians in Canada: F1035.E85
- Estonians in the United States: E184.E7
- Estrada Cabrera, Manuel: F1466.45
- Estrada Palma, Tomás: F1787
- Ethics
 - Indians: E98.E83
- Ethiopians in Canada: F1035.E89
- Ethiopians in the United States: E184.E74
- Ethnic elements
 - Latin America: F1419.A1+
 - Mexico: F1392.A1+
- Ethnic identity
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.E84
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.E84
 - Brazil: F2519.3.E83
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E84
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.E84
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.E84
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E79
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E74
 - North America: E98.E85
 - Peru: F3429.3.E84
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E75
 - South America: F2230.1.E84
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.E84
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E83
 - Jews: E184.36.E84
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E72
- Ethnic relations
 - Jews: E184.36.E86
- Ethnicity
 - Indians
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E83
- Ethnobiology
 - Indians: E98.B54
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E85
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E73
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E76
- Ethnobotany
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E83
 - Indians: E98.B7
 - Brazil: F2519.3.E85
 - Chile: F3069.3.E84

INDEX

- Ethnobotany
 - Indians
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E86
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.E85
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E82
 - Peru: F3429.3.E86
 - South America: F2230.1.B7
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E85
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E74
 - Ethnobotany, African American: E185.89.E8
 - Ethnozoology
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E85
 - Indians
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E88
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E83
 - South America: F2230.1.E87
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E76
 - Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
 - Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
 - European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
 - Europeans in America: E29.E87
 - Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
 - Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
 - Europeans in Latin America: F1419.E87
 - Europeans in the United States: E184.E95
 - Eutaw Springs, Battle of, S.C., 1781: E241.E86
 - Evacuation Day
 - New York City: E239
 - Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
 - Evans, John: F780
 - Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
 - Evanston (Illinois): F549.E8
 - Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
 - Evarts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
 - Everard, Sir Richard: F257
 - Everett, Edward: E340.E8
 - Collected works: E337.8.E9
 - Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
 - Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
 - Everglades National Park: F317.E9
 - Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
 - Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
 - Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
 - Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2, E185.93.A+
 - Excavations
 - Archaeology: E51+
 - Expansion
 - United States: E179.5
 - Expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038
 - Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835: E384.7
 - Extraterrestrial influences
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E87
 - Eyak Indians: E99.E9
 - Eyre, Edward John: F1886
 - Ezra Church, Battle of, Ga., 1864: E476.7
- F
- Fair Deal period
 - United States history: E813
 - Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.): F127.C5
 - Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
 - Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
 - Fairfield (Connecticut)
 - Burning by the British, 1779: E241.F16
 - Fairfield, John: E340.F16
 - Fairmount Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.F2
 - Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia): F158.67.F17
 - Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
 - Falcón, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
 - Falkland Islands: F2936, F3031+
 - War of 1982: F3031.5
 - Falls of Schuylkill (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
 - Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9
 - Family
 - Jews: E184.36.S65
 - Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
 - Fanning, David: E278.F2
 - Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
 - Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
 - Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24

INDEX

- Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2
Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
Faroese in Brazil: F2659.F37
Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841: F2621
Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375
Fascist propaganda in the United States: E743.5
Father Hennepin State Park (Minnesota): F612.F25
Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.F3
Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
Fayette Co. (West Virginia): F247.F2
Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863: E474.94
Feather River, Canyon, and Valley (California): F868.F3
Featherwork
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.F4
 Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
 South America: F2230.1.F2
Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina): F2846
Federalists
 Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+
Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
Feijo, Diogo Antonio: F2536
Félicité, Salomon: F1926
Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.F45
Felton, William Harrell: F291
Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
Fenwick, John: F137
Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan
 Nepomuceno: F1507.5
Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil (Territory): F2564
Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5
Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
Field, Richard Stockton: F138
Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
Fifth column activity: E743.5
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira: F2538.27.F53
Figueres, José: F1548
Filibuster wars
 Central America: F1438
 Honduras: F1507.5
 Nicaragua: F1526.27
Filibusters
 Cuba: F1784
Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861: E472.32
Fillmore, Millard: E427
 Administration, 1850-1853: E426
Film catalogs
 United States history: E175.87
Finance
 Indian education
 United States: E97.3
Financial affairs
 Indians: E98.F3
Fincastle Co. (Virginia): F232.F38
Finger Lakes region (New York): F127.F4
Finlay River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.F5
Finns in Argentina: F3021.F56
Finns in Canada: F1035.F5
Finns in Latin America: F1419.F56
Finns in the United States: E184.F5
Fintry Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.F54
Fire Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): F127.S9
Fire use
 Indians: E98.F38
Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
Fires
 Boston: F73.4

INDEX

- Fires
 - Chicago, 1871: F548.42
 - New York City: F128.44
 - Salvador: F1496.S2
- First contact with Europeans
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.F57
 - North America: E98.F39
 - Peru: F3429.3.F55
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
- First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
- First Presbyterian Church (Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
- Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
- Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
 - Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
 - Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
- Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Fishers Island (New York): F127.F5, F129.S74
- Fishing
 - Indians: E98.F4
 - Chile: F3069.3.F57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F57
 - Peru: F3429.3.F57
 - Mayas: F1435.3.F57
- Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
- Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
- FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
- Five Civilized Tribes
 - After 1907: E78.O45
 - Before 1907: E78.I5
- Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.67
- Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
- Flags
 - United States
 - Civil War: E646
 - Alabama: E495.4
 - Confederate states: E551.4
 - Revolution: E289
 - War of 1898: E734
- Flamborough Head (England), Battle of, 1779: E241.F55
- Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
 - Utah: F832.F52
 - Wyoming: F767.F5
- Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
- Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
- Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.): F129.F503
- Flathead Indian Reservation
 - Montana: E99.S2
- Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.): F737.F6
- Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
- Flemings in the Dominican Republic: F1941.F5
- Flemings in the United States: E184.F57
- Flint Hills
 - Kansas: F687.F55
 - Oklahoma: F702.F55
- Flint River and Valley (Georgia): F292.F57
- Floods
 - Mississippi River: F354
 - Ohio River Valley: F519
 - United States: E179
- Flores, Juan José: F3736
- Flores, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F5
- Florida: F306+
 - African Americans: E185.93.F5
 - Confederate history: E558+
 - Counties, etc.: F317.A+
 - Expedition against South Carolina, 1680: F272
 - Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565: F314
 - Indians: E78.F6
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F316
 - Slavery: E445.F6
 - Spanish Florida claims: F314
- Wars
 - Civil War: E502+, E558+
 - Military operations: E470.7
 - Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.835, E83.855
 - Revolution: E263.F6
 - War of 1812: E359.5.F6

INDEX

Florida

Wars

War of 1812

Military operations: E355

War of 1898: E726.F6

War with Mexico: E409.5.F5

Florida expedition, 1864: E476.43

Florida Keys: F317.M7

Florida National Scenic Trail: F317.F63

Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6

Florida (Privateer): E599.F6

Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816: F314

Florida, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F55

Florida War, 1835-1842: E83.835

Flower, Roswell Pettibone: F124

Floy, Michael: F128.44

Floyd, John: F230

Floyd, John Buchanan: E415.9.F64

Flusser, Charles Williamson:

E467.1.F64

Flying D Ranch (Mont.): F737.F66

Flynn, Edward Joseph: F128.5

Foggy Bottom (D.C.): F202.F64

Fogo Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F6

Folk, Joseph Wingate: F466

Folk literature

Indians: E98.F58

South America: F2230.1.F56

Folklore

Aztecs: F1219.76.F65

Eskimos: E99.E7

Indians

Argentina: F2821.3.F6

Bolivia: F3320.1.F6

Brazil: F2519.3.F6

Central America: F1434.2.F6

Chile: F3069.3.F64

Colombia: F2270.1.F6

Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6

Ecuador: F3721.3.F65

French Guiana: F2460.2.F64

Guatemala: F1465.3.F6

Guyana: F2380.2.F6

Mexico: F1219.3.F6

North America: E98.F6

Panama: F1565.3.F64

Paraguay: F2679.3.F64

Folklore

Indians

Peru: F3429.3.F6

Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6

South America: F2230.1.F6

Venezuela: F2319.3.F6

West Indies: F1619.3.F6

Mayas: F1435.3.F6

Folly Island (S.C.): F277.C4

Folsom culture: E99.F65

Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da: F2537

Food

Aztecs: F1219.76.F67

Indians: E98.F7

Argentina: F2821.3.F7

Bolivia: F3320.1.F64

Brazil: F2519.3.F63

Ecuador: F3721.3.F7

Mexico: F1219.3.F64

Peru: F3429.3.F65

Pre-Columbian America: E59.F63

South America: F2230.1.F66

Mayas: F1435.3.F7

Foote, Andrew Hull: E467.1.F68

Foote, Henry Stuart: E415.9.F7

Footwear

Indians: E98.F73

Foraker, Joseph Benson: E664.F69

Forbes Road (Pa.): F157.F65

Force, Peter

Tracts and other papers: E187.F69

Ford, Gerald R.: E865+

Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.):

F204.F6

Ford, Thomas: F545

Fordham Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5

Foreign intervention in Cuba: F1786

Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-1867: F1233

Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-: F1526.27

Foreign intervention in Uruguay: F2726

Foreign public opinion

United States

Civil War: E469.8

Revolution: E249.3

INDEX

- Foreign relations
 - United States: E183.7+
 - By period
 - 1783-1789: E303
 - 1865-1900: E661.7
 - 20th century: E744+, E840+
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E469+
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E249
 - War of 1812: E358
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E408
- Foreigners in the United States
 - American Revolution: E269.F67
 - Civil War: E540.F6
- Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California): F869.G5
- Forest of Nisene Marks State Park (Calif.): F868.S3
- Forest reserve parks
 - United States: E160
- Forests, National
 - United States: E160
- Forestville State Park (Minnesota): F612.F4
- Formosa, Argentina (Territory): F2901
- Fornio Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Forrest, Nathan Bedford: E467.1.F72
 - Expedition into West Tennessee, 1861-1863: E474.46
 - Expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky: E476.17
- Forrest's Cavalry Corps
 - Confederate Army: E547.F6
- Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.): F642.M7
- Fort Ancient culture: E99.F67
- Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
- Fort Atkinson State Historical Park (Neb.): F672.W3
- Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.): F1044.F6
- Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755: E199
- Fort Blue Mounds (Wis.): F587.D3
- Fort Chambly National Historic Park (Québec): F1054.C44
- Fort Churchill Historic State Monument (Nevada): F847.F6
- Fort Clatsop National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
- Fort Custer (Mont.): F737.Y4
- Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Fort Frederica National Monument: F292.F7
- Fort Gregg, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
- Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee): F443.L9
- Fort Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
- Fort Macon (N.C.)
 - Siege, 1862: E473.3
- Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine: E356.B2
- Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee): F443.L35
- Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R4
- Fort Ridgeley Battle, 1862: E83.86
- Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
- Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.F6
- Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.): E97.6.F66
- Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
- Fort Smith, Mackenzie District: F1100.5.F6
- Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
- Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon): F882.C53
- Fort Valley (Arizona): F817.C6
- Fort Valley (Va.): F232.S47
- Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
- Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
- Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
- Fortress of Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
- Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta): F1079.F67

INDEX

- Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta):
F1079.F67
- Forty-Second Street, New York:
F128.67.F7
- Fortymile Rive and Valley
Alaska: F912.F67
- Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
- Foster, George Eulas: F1033
- Founders and Patriots of America:
E186.6
- Four Corners Region: F788.5
Indians: E78.S7
- Fourth of July: E286.A1+
- Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
- Fox Indians: E99.F7
- Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
- Fox River and Valley
Illinois: F547.F77
Wisconsin
Columbia Co.-Brown Co.: F587.F72
Waukesha Co.: F587.F7
- France
Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694,
1782, 1806: F1884
Blockade of
Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848:
F2846.3
Conquest of British Guiana, 1782:
F2383
Discovery and exploration of America:
E131+
Military history in America
American Revolution: E265
Naval operations in West Indies,
1775-1783: E271
Relations with U.S., 1789-1797:
E313+
Sale of Louisiana: E333
Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839:
F1232
Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
- Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
- Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
- Franciscan missions
California: F862, F864
- Franco, Rafael: F2688
- Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
- Frank Church-River of No Return
Wilderness (Idaho): F752.F68
- Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
- Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
- Frankland: F436
- Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6.F7+
Collected works: E302.6.F8
- Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.F73
- Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District:
F1100.F7
- Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
- Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
- Franklin (State): F436
- Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864:
E477.52
- Franklin, William: F137
- Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
- Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
- Franz Tamayo, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.C3
- Fraser River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.F7
- Frayser's Farm, Battle of, 1862:
E473.68
- Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
- Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania
County National Military Park:
E474.85
- Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862:
E474.85
- Fredericksburg (Va.): F234.F8
- Fredericksville Parish (Virginia):
F232.F76
- Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861:
E472.2
- Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
- Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827:
F389
- Free African Americans: E185
Biography (General): E185.97.A+
The South to 1863: E185.18
- Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450

INDEX

- Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777:
E241.S2
- Freedmen
United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
- Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
- Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle
of, 1779: E241.F74
- Freemasons
Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
George Washington: E312.17
Letters: E312.75.M4+
Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.):
F234.A3
- Frelinghuysen, Theodore: E340.F86
- Fremont Co.
Iowa: F627.F8
- Fremont culture: E99.F75
- Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
In California: F864
In the West: F592
Land grant (California): F868.M4
- French America: F1170+
French Guiana: F2441+
French West Indies: F2151
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
E199
- French army in Mexico: F1233
- French auxiliaries in the American
Revolution: E265
- French Broad River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.F85
Tennessee: F443.F8
- French Canadian families: F1051+
- French Canadian question: F1027
- French Canadians: F1027
United States: E184.F85
- French colonies in America
Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
Brazil
Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
Florida (1562-1565): F314
West Florida: F301
French Guiana: F2462
French West Indies: F2151
Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
- French colonies in America
Illinois country (before 1775): F544
La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687:
F352
Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
Louisiana Purchase: E333
Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- French explorers of America: E131+
- French Guiana: F2441+
Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617:
E129.R2
- French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565:
F314
- French in America: E29.F8
- French in Argentina: F3021.F8
- French in Brazil: F2659.F8
- French in Canada: F1035.F8
French Canadians: F1027
- French in Chile: F3285.F8
- French in Colombia: F2299.F74
- French in Cuba: F1789.F7
- French in Haiti: F1930.F7
- French in Latin America: F1419.F75
- French in Mexico: F1392.F8
- French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
- French in Peru: F3619.F74
- French in the United States: E184.F8
Civil War: E540.F74
French Canadians: E184.F85
- French in Uruguay: F2799.F7
- French in Venezuela: F2349.F73
- French Indians: E99.M693
- French Louisiana: F372
- French Prairie (Oregon): F882.W6
- French River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.F85
- French, Samuel Gibbs: E467.1.F87
- French spoliation claims after 1800:
E336+
- French Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- French West Florida: F301
- French West Indies: F2151
- Frenchtown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2

INDEX

Friends, Society of
 Persecution in Massachusetts before
 1775: F67
 United States: E184.F89
 War work
 Civil War: E540.F8
 Revolution: E269.F8
Friendship Long Island
 Maine: F27.K7
Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25
Frio River and Valley (Texas):
 F392.F92
Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Frisians in the United States:
 E184.F894
Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9
Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)
 Canada: F1105.F74
Fromme, Lynette
 Biography: E866.3
Front Range
 Colorado: F782.F88
Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)
 Wyoming: F767.F88
Frontenac Co. (Ontario): F1059.F9
Frontenac, Fort
 Capture, 1758: E199
Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de:
 F1030
Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario):
 F1059.F9
Frontenac's Expedition, 1696: E83.69
Frontier, American: E179.5
Frontier and pioneer life
 Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 United States: E161.5+
 West (U.S.): F596
Fuca, Juan de: E125.F9
Fuegians: F2986
Fuego, Tierra del (Island): F2986
Fugitive slaves
 United States: E450
Fujimori, Alberto: F3448.7.F85
Fulnio Indians: F2520.1.F8
Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New
 York): F127.F88

Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
Fundy National Park (New Brunswick):
 F1044.F86
Funeral customs and rites
 Aztecs: F1219.76.F86
 Mayas: F1435.3.F85
Funeral rites and customs
 Indians
 Colombia: F2270.1.F85
 Mexico: F1219.3.F85
 Peru: F3429.3.F85
Funk Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F9
Furnam, Moore: E263.N5
Furniture
 Indians: E98.D9
Future life
 Indian religion: E98.R3

G

G.A.R.: E462.1
G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina): F2849
Gabbs Valley
 Nevada: F847.G32
Gabrieleño Indians: E99.G15
Gadsden, Christopher: E207.G2
Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton:
 E353.1.G14
Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Galápagos Islands (Ecuador):
 F3741.G2
Gales, Joseph: F198
Galicia, Nueva: F1296
Galicians (Spain) in America: E29.G26
Galicians (Spain) in Chile: F3285.G25
Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay:
 F2799.G25
Gallatin, Albert: E302.6.G16
Gallatin Valley (Mont.): F737.G2
Gallegans in Argentina: F3021.G2
Gallegans in Cuba: F1789.G3
Gallegans in Latin America: F1419.G2
Gallegans in Venezuela: F2349.G24
Gallego Island (Mexico): F1335
Gallipolis (Ohio)
 Scioto Land Company: F483

INDEX

- Galloway, Joseph: E278.G14
 Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch: F1032
 Galveston (Texas): F394.G2
 Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863: E474.1
 Gamarra, Agustín: F3447
 Gambians in the United States: E184.G24
 Gambling
 Indians
 North America: E98.G18
 Gambling on Indian reservations
 North America: E98.G18
 Games
 Aztecs: F1219.76.G35
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.G35
 Brazil: F2519.3.G3
 Guyana: F2380.2.G3
 Mexico: F1219.3.G3
 North America: E98.G2
 Peru: F3429.3.G3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
 South America: F2230.1.G2
 Gander (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G3
 Garay, Juan de: F2841
 Garças River (Brazil): F2576
 García, Calixto: F1783
 García, Diego de Moguer: E125.G2
 García Granados, Miguel: F1466.45
 García Menocal, Mario de: F1787
 García Moreno, Gabriel: F3736
 Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca: F3444
 Garden of the Gods (Colo.): F782.E3
 Gardiner Manor (N.Y.): F129.E13
 Gardiner's Island (N.Y.): F129.E13
 Gardner, Augustus Peabody: E664.G2
 Garfield Co. (Colo.): F782.G3
 Garfield Colony (Alabama): F332.B6
 Garfield, James Abram: E660.G2+, E687
 Administration, 1881: E686
 Memorial, Philadelphia: F158.64.G3
 Statue, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.G2
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe: F2536
 Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.G3
 Garner, John Nance: E748.G23
 Garrison mob, Boston, 1835: E450
 Garrison, William Lloyd: E449
 Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba): F1064.G22
 Gaspar Rodríguez, José: F2686
 Gaspé District (Québec): F1054.G2
 Gaspé Peninsula (Québec): F1054.G2
 Gaspee affair, June 1772: E215.6
 Gaspésie, La (Québec): F1054.G2
 Gaston, William: E340.G2
 Gates, Horatio: E207.G3
 Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.G36
 Gateway National Recreation Area: F127.G15
 New Jersey: F142.G37
 New York: F127.G15
 Gatineau River and Valley (Québec): F1054.G26
 Gauchos
 Argentina: F2926
 Brazil: F2621
 Paraguay: F2682.9
 Uruguay: F2722.9
 Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
 Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur: F374
 Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5
 Gazos Creek and Valley (California): F868.G39
 Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
 Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
 Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
 Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44
 Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
 Genealogía de Zolín (Codices): F1219.56.G46+
 Genealogy
 African Americans: E185.96+
 American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
 Indians: E98.G44
 Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
 Peru: F3429.3.G4
 United States
 West (U.S.): F590.5
 General Grant Grove area (California): F868.K48

INDEX

- General Grant National Park
(California): F868.K48
- General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster,
1904: F128.5
- Genet, E. C.: E313+
- Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892:
E119
- Gentile Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
- Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5
- Geography, Historical
 - America: E21.7
 - Latin America: F1408.8
 - United States: E179.5
- George Dawson, Mount (B.C.):
F1089.C7
- George, Fort (Ontario)
 - Battle, 1812: E356.G4
- George III, "Olive branch" petition to
(1775): E215.95
- George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
- George, Lake (New York): F127.G3
 - Battle, 1775: E199
- George Rogers Clark Memorial Park
(Ohio): F497.C5
- George Washington Memorial Parkway
(Virginia): F232.G38
- George Washington Parkway:
F232.G38
- George Washington-Robert Morris-
Haym Salomon Monument (Chicago,
Illinois): F548.64.G4
- Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
- Georgetown (D.C.): F202.G3
 - Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14
- Georgia: F281+
 - African Americans: E185.93.G4
 - Cession of western lands: F290
 - Confederate history: E559+
 - Counties, etc.: F292.A+
 - Indians: E78.G3
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
 - Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740,
1743: F314
 - Slavery: E445.G3
 - South Carolina cession, 1787:
F292.B7
- Georgia
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E503+, E559+
 - Military operations: E470.6,
E470.65
 - Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817,
E83.836
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
E197
 - Revolution: E263.G3
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4
 - Georgia (Colony): F289
 - Georgia, North: F291.7
 - Georgia, South: F291.8
 - Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.):
F1089.G44
 - Georgian Bay region (Ontario):
F1059.G3
 - Georgians (South Caucasians) in the
United States: E184.G27
 - German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela,
1902: F2325
 - German colonies in America
 - Brazil
 - Espirito Santo: F2561
 - Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
 - Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
 - Santa Catharina: F2626
 - Venezuela
 - Welser colony: F2322
 - German explorers of America: E135.G3
 - German mercenaries in the American
Revolution: E268
 - Germans in America: E29.G3
 - Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
 - Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
 - Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
 - Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
 - Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
 - Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
 - Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
 - Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
 - Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
 - Germans in Haiti: F1930.G47
 - Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
 - Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4

INDEX

- Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47
Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
Germans in South America: F2239.G3
Germans in the United States: E184.G3
 American Revolution: E269.G3
 Civil War: E540.G3
 War of 1898: E725.5.G3
Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
 Welser colony: E135.G3
 Welsers: F2322
Germantown, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
Germantown (Pa.): F159.G3
Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
Gettysburg address: E475.55
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1853: E475.53
Gettysburg Campaign, 1863: E475.51
Gettysburg National Cemetery:
 E475.55
Gettysburg National Military Park:
 E475.56
Ghanaians in the United States:
 E184.G44
Ghent, Treaty of, 1814: E358
Giant City State Park (Illinois): F547.J2
Giant Sequoia National Monument
 (California): F868.S4
Gibara (Cuba): F1849.G5
Gibbon Falls (Wyoming): F767.Y44
Gibson, John Bannister: F153
Giddings, Joshua Reed: E415.9.G4
Gila Co. (Arizona): F817.G5
Gila River and Valley
 Arizona: F817.G52
 New Mexico: F802.G54
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E129.G4
Gilbert, Thomas: E278.G4
Giles, William Branch: E302.6.G47
Gillem's raid, 1865: E477.9
Gilmore, J.R.
 Conference with Davis, 1854: E469+
Gilmore Ranch (Idaho): F752.I2
Gilpin, Edward Woodward: F169
Gilpin, Henry Dilworth: E340.G48
Gilpin, William: F593
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park
 (Wash.): F897.K53
Girty, Simon: F517
Gitksan Indians: E99.K55
Glace Bay (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.G5
Glacier Bay (Alaska): F912.G5
Glacier Bay National Monument
 (Alaska): F912.G5
Glacier National Park: F737.G5
Glacier National Park (B.C.):
 F1089.G55
Glass, Carter: E748.G53
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
 (Ariz. and Utah): F832.G5
Glendale, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
Glendale (California): F869.G5
Glengarry Co. (Ontario): F1059.G5
Glenwood Canyon (Colo.): F782.G3
Glenwood Cemetery (Washington,
 D.C.): F203.1.G5
Globe (Arizona): F819.G5
Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862:
 E473.4
Glover, John: E207.G56
Goajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
Goajira peninsula (Colombia):
 F2281.G8
Goajiro Indians: F2270.2.G6
Goat Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
Goat Island (N.Y.): F127.N8
Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico):
 F802.G62
Godfrey, Edward: F23
Goebel, William: F456
Goiás State (Brazil): F2566
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
Goiaz State (Brazil): F2566
Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska):
 F912.G64
Gold discoveries
 Alaska: F909
 California: F865
Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and
 Nye County, Nevada): F847.G64
Golden Gate National Recreation Area
 (Calif.): F868.S156
Golden Isles (Georgia): F292.G58

INDEX

Goldsborough (North Carolina),
Expedition to, Dec. 1862: E474.52

Goldwork

Aztecs: F1219.76.G64

Indians

Central America: F1434.2.G6

Colombia: F2270.1.G57

Costa Rica: F1545.3.G65

Mexico: F1219.3.G57

Paraguay: F2679.3.G65

Peru: F3429.3.G5

Pre-Columbian America: E59.G55

South America: F2230.1.G64

Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica): F1549.D8

Goliad State Park (Texas): F392.G6

Gómez, Esteban: E125.G6

Gómez, Juan Carlos: F2726

Gómez, Juan Gualberto: F1787

Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325

Gómez, Laureano: F2278

Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783

Gonave Island (Haiti): F1929.G6

Gonzáles, Joaquín Víctor: F2848

Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131

González Suárez, Federico: F3736

Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6

Goodnight, Charles: F391+

Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436

Gookin, Daniel: F67

Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2

Gorda, Sierra: F1339

Gordon, John Brown: E467.1.G66

Gore, Christopher: F69

Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68

Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66

Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67

Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606

Gorsuch, Edward

Christiana Riot, 1851: E450

Gorton, Samuel: F82

Gosiute Indians: E99.G67

Gosnold, Bartholomew: F7

Goulart administration (Brazil):

F2538.2+

Goulart, João Belchior Marques:

F2538.22.G6

Gourds

Indians

Mexico: F1219.3.G59

Gourgues, Dominique de: F314

Government agencies dealing with

Indians: E91+

Government relations

Indians

Argentina: F2821.3.G65

Bolivia: F3320.1.G6

Brazil: F2519.3.G6

Central America: F1434.2.G68

Chile: F3069.3.G6

Ecuador: F3721.3.G68

French Guiana: F2460.2.G68

Guatemala: F1465.3.G6

Guyana: F2380.2.G68

Latin America (To 1601): F1411

Mexico: F1219.3.G6

Nicaragua: F1525.3.G68

North America: E91+

Panama: F1565.3.G68

Paraguay: F2679.3.G67

Peru: F3429.3.G6

Pre-Columbian America: E59.G6

South America: F2230.1.G68

Venezuela: F2319.3.G6

West Indies: F1619.3.G68

Government services for Indians: E91+

Governor Shirley's War: E198

Governor's Island (New York):

F128.68.G7

Governor's Land Archaeological District

(Va.): F232.C43

Goyatoca Indians: F2520.1.G6

Goyaz, Brazil (State): F2566

Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68

Graceland Cemetery (Chicago):

F548.612.G72

Gracias (Honduras): F1516.G7

Grady, Henry Woodfin: E664.G73

Graham Co.

Arizona: F817.G7

Graham, Joseph: E263.N8

Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula):

F3031+

Graham, William Alexander: E415.9.G7

INDEX

- Gran Chaco, El: F2876
Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829:
F2275
Gran Montana (Venezuela): F2331.A93
Granada, Confederation of: F2276
Granada, Nicaragua (City): F1536.G72
Rivalry with León: F1526.25
Granary Burial Ground (Boston):
F73.61
Grand Army of the Republic: E462.1
Grand Camp Confederate Veterans,
Department of Virginia: E483.28
Grand Canyon National Park: F788
Grand Canyon of the
Colorado River: F788
Grand Canyon of the Arkansas (Colo.):
F782.F8
Grand Central Passenger Station
(Chicago): F548.8.G7
Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.):
F897.C7
Grand Falls (Labrador): F1138.G7
Grand Falls (Newfoundland):
F1124.5.G7
Grand Forks (N.D.): F644.G8
Grand Gulf State Military Park
(Mississippi): F347.C5
Grand Island (Mic.): F572.G45
Grand Island (N.Y.): F129.G68
Grand Island (Neb.): F674.G7
Grand Isle (La.): F377.J4
Grand Lake (Colo : Lake): F782.G7
Grand Manan Island: F1044.G7
Grand Mesa (Colorado): F782.G73
Grand Portage (Minn.): F614.G7
Grand Rapids (Mich.): F574.G7
Grand River and Valley
Colorado: F782.C7
Michigan: F572.G46
Utah: F832.C7
Grand River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.G78
Grand Staircase-Escalante National
Monument (Utah): F832.G66
Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming):
F767.T3
Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan):
F572.G5
Grandchildren of Presidents: E176.45
Grande Island Bay (Brazil): F2611
Grandfather Mountain (N.C.): F262.B6
Grant, General National Park
(California): F868.K48
Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic
Site (Mont.): F737.P88
Grant Parish (La.): F377.G7
Grant, Sir John Peter: F1886
Grant, Ulysses Simpson: E660.G756+
Administrations, 1869-1877: E671
Collected works: E660.G756+
Controversy with Sumner: E671
Memorial (Washington, D.C.):
F203.4.G7
Monument and tomb (New York):
F128.64.G7
Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
Grasslands National Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.G72
Grau Region
Peru: F3451.G73
Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788
Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865:
E477.67
Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5
Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84
Great Basin: F789
Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
Great Basin National Park (Nevada):
F847.G73
Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District:
F1100.G7
Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775:
E241.G6
Great Britain
Colonies in America: E162
Discovery and exploration of America:
E127+
Military history
Conquests of Jamaica, 1596, 1643,
1655: F1884
Invasion of Haiti, 1793-1798: F1923
Military history in America
American Revolution: E230+

INDEX

- Great Britain
 - Military history in America
 - Attacks on
 - Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322
 - Blockade of
 - Venezuela, 1902: F2325
 - Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
 - Capture of Martinique, 1809: F2081+
 - Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
 - Invasion of La Plata: F2845
 - Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
 - Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
 - West Indian expeditions: F1621
 - 1739-1742: F2272.5
 - Naval history
 - American Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
 - Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
 - Occupation of
 - Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
 - Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
 - Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+
- Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
- Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
- Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
- Great Lakes
 - Indians: E78.G7
- Great Lakes Seaway Trail: F127.N38
- Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
- Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
- Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Great Plains: F590.2+
- Great Plains Indians: E78.G73
- Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
- Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7
- Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
- Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan): F1074.G73
- Great Savannah (Venezuela): F2331.B6
- Great Smoky Mountains National Park: F443.G7
- Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
- Greater Antilles: F1741+
- Greater New York: F128.5
- Greeks
 - Discovery of America: E109.G7
- Greeks in Canada: F1035.G7
- Greeks in Mexico: F1392.G74
- Greeks in South America: F2239.G74
- Greeks in the United States: E184.G7
- Greeks in Uruguay: F2799.G74
- Greeley (Colorado): F784.G7
- Greeley, Horace: E415.9.G8
- Green, Andrew Haswell: F128.47
- Green Bay Region: F587.G6
 - Michigan: F572.G87
- Green Bay (Wisconsin): F589.G7
- Green Island (Québec): F1054.I5
- Green Mountain boys: F52
- Green Mountains (Vt.): F57.G8
- Green River and Valley
 - Kentucky: F457.G85
- Green River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Green Valley (Texas): F392.D4
- Greenbrier River Trail (West Virginia): F247.G73
- Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Greene, George Sears: E467.1.G79
- Greene, Nathaneal: E207.G9
- Greenhalge Frederic Thomas: F70
- Greenville (S.C.): F279.G79
- Greenwater Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G74
- Greenwich Village (New York): F128.68.G8
- Gregg, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Grenada (West Indies): F2056+
- Grenadians in the United States: E184.G75

INDEX

- Grenadines (West Indies): F2061
 Grenell Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
 Grenfell, Sir William Thomason: F1137
 Grey Co. (Ontario): F1059.G84
 Greylock Mountain (Mass.): F72.B5
 Greytown (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
 Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863: E475.23
 Grijalva, Juan de: E125.G8
 Grijalva River (Mexico): F1279
 Grimes, James Wilson: E415.9.G85
 Grindstone Island
 New York: F127.T5
 Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell: E415.9.G86
 Grinnell Land: F1105.G7
 Griswold Point (Conn.): F102.N7
 Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864:
 E477.41
 Gros Ventre Indians (Montana):
 E99.A87
 Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de:
 F1060.7
 Grosse Îlle (Québec): F1054.S3
 Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781:
 E241.G8
 Groton (Massachusetts): F74.G9
 Grout, William Wallace: E467.1.G88
 Groveton, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
 Grow, Galusha Aaron: E415.9.G89
 Grues, Île aux (Québec): F1054.C8
 Grundy, Felix: E340.G8
 Grupo oficiales unidos (Argentina)
 Coup, 1943: F2849
 Guacanahua Indians: F3430.1.E78
 Guachichile Indians: F1219
 Modern: F1221.G79
 Guachos: F2217
 Guadalajara (Audiencia): F1296
 Guadalajara (Mexico): F1391.G9
 Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington,
 D.C.: E401.2
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848:
 E408
 Guadalupe Mountains
 New Mexico: F802.G93
 Texas: F392.G86
 Guadalupe Mountains National Park:
 F392.G86
 Guadeloupe (West Indies): F2066
 Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68
 Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8
 Guaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
 Guáimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8
 Guaiqueri Indians: F2319.2.G85
 Guaira Falls (Brazil): F2596
 Guajá Indians: F2520.1.G69
 Guajajara Indians: F2520.1.T4
 Guajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
 Guale Indians: E99.G82
 Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68,
 F2520.1.G718
 Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8
 Guanabara: F2567
 Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province):
 F1549.G9
 Guanajuato (Mexico)
 City: F1391.G98
 State: F1281
 Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72
 Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8
 Guantanamo, Cuba (Province): F1850+
 Guaporé, Brazil (Territory): F2624
 Guaraira Repans (Venezuela):
 F2331.A93
 Guarani Indians: F2230.2.G72
 Guarani War, 1754-1756: F2684
 Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649:
 F2532
 Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37
 Guarayo Indians: F3320.2.G8
 Guarayo Indians (Takanan):
 F3430.1.E78
 Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
 Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5
 Guarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
 Guárico, Venezuela (State): F2331.G8
 Guarijío Indians: F1221.G82
 Guarino Indians: F2270.2.G83
 Guarpe Indians: F2823.G8
 Guartelà (Brazil)
 Region: F2596
 Guasco River (Chile): F3131
 Guatemala: F1461+
 Claims in British Honduras:
 F1449.B7G1+

INDEX

- Guatemala
 - Confederación de Centro América: F1466.4
 - Wars with
 - El Salvador: F1466.45
 - Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5
 - Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5
- Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5
- Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437
- Guatemala City (Guatemala): F1476.G9
- Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9
- Guatemalans in the United States: E184.G82
- Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75
- Guatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
- Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161
- Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82
- Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9
- Guayama (Puerto Rico): F1981.G7
- Guayana Indians: F2230.2.G75
- Guayana Region (Venezuela): F2331.G83
- Guayaqui Indians: F2679.2.G9
- Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9
- Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36
- Guayas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.G9
 - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9
- Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78
- Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78
- Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8
- Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596
- Güemes, Martín Miguel: F2845
- Güenoa Indians: F2719.2.G84
- Guenoc Valley (California): F868.L2
- Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286
- Guerrillas
 - U.S. Civil War: E470.45
- Guetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
- Guiana: F2351+
 - Discovery and exploration: E111+, E121+, E129.R2
 - Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423
 - English settlements: F2383, F2423, F2461
 - French settlements: F2462
 - Raleigh's expedition: E129.R2
- Guiana
 - Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423
 - Guiana, British: F2361+
 - Guiana, Dutch: F2401+
 - Guiana, French: F2441+
 - Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9
 - Guiteau, C. J.: E687.9
 - Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84
 - Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372
 - Alabama: F332.G9
 - Florida: F317.G8
 - Louisiana: F377.G9
 - Mississippi: F347.G9
 - Texas: F392.P14
 - Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+
 - Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8
 - Gulf Islands National Park Reserve (B.C.): F1089.G8
 - Gulf Islands National Seashore
 - Florida: F317.G8
 - Mississippi: F347.G9
 - Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia): F2281.S82
 - Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35
 - Gulf States: F296
 - Gunby, John: E263.M3
 - Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
 - Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586
 - Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9
 - Guyana: F2361+
 - Guyanese in the United States: E184.G86
 - Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.G8
 - Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325
 - Gwinnett, Button: E302.6.G95
 - Gwynn Island (Virginia): F232.M3
 - Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.): F187.G89
 - Gwynn's Island (Virginia): F232.M3
 - Gyitkshan Indians: E99.K55

INDEX

H

- Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Hackensack Indians: E99.H15
- Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.):
 - F142.H35
- Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4
- Hacker's Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17
- Hackett, William Henry Young: F38
- Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho): F752.T8
- Haida Indians: E99.H2
- Haisla Indians: E99.H23
- Haiti (Island): F1900+
 - French colony: F1923, F1938.3
 - Pre-Columbian history: F1909
 - Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
 - Withdrawal of Spain 1795: F1923
 - Spanish colony, 1808-1822: F1938.3
 - Union of whole island, 1822-1844:
 - F1924, F1938.3
- Haiti (Republic): F1912+
 - Military history
 - War of Independence, 1791-1804:
 - F1923
- Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34
- Haitians in the American Revolution:
 - E269.H3
- Haitians in the Dominican Republic:
 - F1941.H3
- Haitians in the United States: E184.H27
- Haitians in Venezuela: F2349.H34
- Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032
- Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15
- Hale, Nathan: E280.H2
- Hales Bar Dam Region
 - Tennessee: F443.M32
- Half Dome (California): F868.Y6
- Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27
- Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038
- Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038
- Halifax Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3
- Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17
- Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780
- Hall, Lyman: E263.G3
- Hall of Fame, New York University:
 - E176.6
- Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18
- Hamblin, Jacob: F826
- Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2
- Hamilton, Alexander
 - Collected works: E302.6.H2
- Hamilton, Andrew: F152
- Hamilton (Bermuda Islands): F1639.H3
- Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler):
 - E302.6.H22
- Hamilton (Ontario): F1059.5.H2
- Hamilton Parish (Virginia): F232.H2
- Hamlin, Hannibal: E415.9.H2
- Hammond, Charles: E340.H2
- Hammond, James Henry: F273
- Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia:
 - E97.6.H3
- Hampton National Historic Site (Maryland): F187.B2
- Hampton Plantation (S.C.): F277.C4
- Hampton Plantation State Park (S.C.):
 - F277.C4
- Hampton Roads Conference, 1865:
 - E469+
- Hampton Roads (Virginia): F232.H23
 - Naval engagement in, 1862: E473.2
- Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835:
 - E353.1.H2
 - Lake Champlain Campaign, 1813:
 - E355.4
- Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902:
 - E467.1.H19
- Hampton's Cavalry Division
 - Confederate Army: E547.H2
- Han Indians: E99.H26
- Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy):
 - E302.6.H24
- Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+
- Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
- Handicraft
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.I5
- Hanford Reach National Monument (Wash.): F897.H36

INDEX

- Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio:
F497.H35
- Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
- Hanover Court House, Va., Battle of,
1862: E473.6
- Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
- Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
- Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
- Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4
- Hanway trial: E450
- Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Harbor
Boston: F73.63
- Harbors
New York: F128.63
Philadelphia: F158.63
- Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
- Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
- Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
Administration, 1921-1923: E785
- Hare Indians: E99.K28
- Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865:
E477.61
- Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Harlan, James: E664.H27
- Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776:
E241.H2
- Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
- Harlem River: F128.68.H4
- Harmar's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
- Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
- Harney, William Selby: E181
- Harney's Expedition: E83.854
- Harper, Robert Goodloe: E302.6.H29
- Harpers Ferry (West Virginia): F249.H2
John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
Military operations, 1864: E476.66
Siege, 1862: E474.61
- Harris, Benjamin Gwinn: E415.9.H28
Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
- Harris, Isham Green: E664.H31
- Harrisburg Convention, 1788: F153
- Harrisburg Insurrection, 1838: F153
- Harrisburg (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
- Harrison, Benjamin
Administration, 1889-1893: E701
Biography: E702+
- Harrison, Benjamin
Collected works: E660.H29+
- Harrison, Fort
Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
- Harrison, William Henry
Administration, 1841: E391
Biography: E392
Expedition, 1812: E355.2
Northwestern campaign, 1813:
E355.4
- Harrod, James: F454
- Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
(Mo.): F472.B4
- Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
- Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
- Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
- Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4
- Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
- Harvard University and the Civil War:
E541.H2
- Harvard University and the War of 1898:
E725.6.H3
- Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
- Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
- Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
- Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
- Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
- Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
- Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
- Havana (City): F1799.H3+
Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
- Havana (Province): F1791+
- Havas Canyon (Arizona): F788
- Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
- Haverhill (Massachusetts)
Massacre, 1697: E196
Massacre, 1708: E197
- Haw River and Valley (N.C.): F262.H34
- Hawaii
African Americans: E185.93.H3
- Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
- Hawaiians in the United States:
E184.H3
- Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.52
- Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4

INDEX

- Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
Hay-Buneau-Varilla Treaty, 1903:
 F1566.5
Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Hay, John: E664.H41
Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
Haya de la Torre, Víctor Raúl: F3448
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard: E682
 Administration, 1877-1881: E681
 Family: E682.1
Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
Hazard, Ebenezer
 Historical collections: E187.H42
Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.):
 F262.S95
Health
 Indians
 North America: E98.D6
Health statistics
 Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical
 Monument (California): F868.S18
Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba):
 F1064.H42
Heffley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45
Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon
 Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet:
 F1779
Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3
Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863:
 E474.9
Helena (Mont.): F739.H4
Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
 Idaho: F752.H44
 Oregon: F882.H44
Hemlock Lake (New York): F127.L7
Henderson, Richard: F454
Hendricks, Thomas Andrews:
 E664.H49
Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4
 In Mississippi Valley: F352
Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5
Henry, Alexander (1739-1824): F1060.7
Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5
Henry, Fort
 Capture of, 1862: E472.96
Henry, John: E302.6.H4
Henry, John (British): E360.6.H5
Henry, Patrick: E302.6.H5
Henshaw, David: F69
Heredia, Costa Rica (Province):
 F1549.H5
Hereditary Order of Descendants of
 Colonial Governors: E186.99.H55
Hereditary patriotic societies
 United States: E172.7+
Hereditary societies
 United States
 War of 1812: E351.3+
Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276
Herrera, Luis Alberto de: F2728
Herrera y Obes, Julio: F2726
Herring Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
Hessians in the American Revolution:
 E268
Heta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Hewitt, Abram Stevens: F128.47
Heyn, Piet: F1779
Hiawatha Island (N.Y.): F127.S96
Hickey Plot, 1776: E277
Hickok, James Butler: F594
Hicks, Thomas Holliday: E415.9.H6
Hicksford Raid, 1864: E477.21
Hidalgo, Mexico (State): F1291
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F1232
Hidatsa Indians: E99.H6
Hiester, Joseph: F153
Higginson, Stephen: F69
Highland Lake (Conn.): F102.L6
Highlands (New York): F127.H8
Hill, Benjamin Harvey: E664.H53
Hill Country (Texas): F392.T47
Hill, Isaac: F38
Hillegas, Michael: E302.6.H6
Hillhouse, James: E302.6.H63
Hilliard, Henry Washington: E415.9.H65
Hilton Head Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Hinckley, John
 Biography: E877.3

INDEX

- Hincks, Sir Francis: F1032
Hindham, William: E302.6.H65
Hindman, Fort, Arkansas
 Operations against, Jan. 1863:
 E474.48
Hindu influences, Indian
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.H54
Hindus in Canada: F1035.H54
Hispanic Americans in the United
 States: E184.S75
Hispaniola: F1900+
Hispano-American War, 1898: E714+
Hiss case, Alger: E743.5
Historians, American: E175.45+
Historic monuments
 Maine: F20
 United States: E159
Historiography
 Aztecs: F1219.76.H57
 Central America: F1445.5+
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.H56
 Peru: F3429.3.H5
History, Local, of the United States: F1+
Hitchiti Indians: E99.H65
Hmong (Asian people) in French
 Guiana: F2471.H56
Hmong (Asian people) in the United
 States: E184.H55
Hoar, George Frisbie: E664.H65
Hoar, Samuel: F70
Hobart, Garret Augustus: E664.H73
Hobcaw Barony (S.C.): F277.G35
Hocking River and Valley, Ohio:
 F497.H7
Hodgenville (Kentucky). Lincoln
 Memorial Building: E457.32
Hoffman, Harold Giles: F139
Hoh River and Valley (Wash.):
 F897.H63
Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H7
Hohokam culture: E99.H68
Holden, William Woods: F259
Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah): F832.S4
Holguín (Cuba): F1849.H6
Holguín Province (Cuba): F1854+
Holland Purchase (New York): F127.H7
Hollywood (California): F869.H74
Holmans Creek (Va.): F232.S47
Holmes Creek and Valley
 Alabama: F332.H56
 Florida: F317.H73
Holston River and Valley (Tennessee):
 F443.H7
Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado):
 F782.H6
Holyoke, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
Home Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Hominy Creek and Valley (N.C.):
 F262.H74
Homosexuality
 Indians
 North America: E98.S48
Hondurans in the United States:
 E184.H66
Honduras: F1501+
 Confederación de Centro América:
 F1507
 Wars with
 El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5
 Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5
Hone, Philip: F128.44
Honeoye Lake (N.Y.): F127.O7
Honey Hill (South Carolina),
 Engagement at, 1864: E477.44
Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863:
 E474.9
Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9
Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58
Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85
Hood River and Valley (Oregon):
 F882.H9
Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6
Hooper Islands (Md.): F187.D6
Hooper, William: E302.6.H7
Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73
 Massachusetts: F72.B5
 Vermont: F57.B4
Hoosier National Forest (Ind.):
 F532.H75
Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+
 Administration, 1929-1933: E801
 Collected works: E742.5.H66+
 Family: E802.1

INDEX

- Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1
- Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7
- Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6
- Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.H6
- Hopewell culture: E99.H69
- Hopi Indians: E99.H7
- Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586
- Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7
- Hopkins, Samuel
 - Expedition, 1812: E355.2
- Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78
- Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63
- Horses
 - Indians: E98.H55
- Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3
- Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8
- Hospital services, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E621+
 - Revolution: E283
 - War of 1812: E362.5
 - War of 1898: E731
 - War with Mexico: E412.5
- Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio María de: F1973
- Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8
- Hotels, taverns, etc.
 - Boston: F73.625
 - New York: F128.625
 - Philadelphia: F158.625
 - Washington, D.C.: F203.35
- Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.R6
- Houma Indians: E99.H72
- Housatonic River and Valley: F102.H7
 - Massachusetts: F72.H7
- House of Representatives
 - United States
 - Election of speaker, 1856: E434.5
- Housing
 - Indians: E98.H58
- Houston, Samuel: F390
- Houston (Texas): F394.H8+
- Houston, William Churchill: F138
- Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
- Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
- Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
- Howe, John: E280.H8
- Howe, Joseph: F1038
- Howe, Robert: E207.H85
- Howe, Samuel: F69
- Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount,
 - Occupation of Philadelphia, 1777: E233
- Howland Island (N.Y.): F127.C5
- Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
- Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
- Huamalies, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
- Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
- Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
- Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
- Huancavelica (Peru)
 - City: F3611.H8
 - Department: F3451.H76
- Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
- Huancayo (Peru)
 - City: F3611.H82
 - Province: F3451.H78
- Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
- Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
- Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaorani Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaral Province (Peru): F3451.H83
- Huarayo Indians (Tacanan): F3430.1.E78
- Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
- Huari (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
- Huasco, Chile (Province)
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
- Huasco River (Chile): F3131
- Huastec Indians
 - Modern: F1221.H8
 - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.H83
- Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294
- Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
- Huaura River and Valley (Peru): F3451.L7
- Huave Indians: F1221.H85
- Hubbard Lake (Michigan): F572.A2
- Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
- Hudson Bay: F1060+

INDEX

- Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909:
F127.H8
- Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
- Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
New Jersey: F142.H83
- Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
- Hudson Strait: F1105.7
- Hudson Valley: F127.H8
Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
Indians: E78.H83
Revolution, 1775-1783
Military operations: E230.5.N4
Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
- Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
- Hueco Mountains
New Mexico: F802.H84
Texas: F392.H82
- Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.H8
- Huerta, Victoriano: F1234
- Huetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
- Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+
- Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86
- Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033
- Huguenots in America: E29.H9
- Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76
- Huguenots in the United States:
E184.H9
Florida, 1562-1565: F314
- Huichica Creek and Valley
California: F868.N2
- Huichol Indians: F1221.H9
- Huila, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8
- Huilliche Indians: F3126
- Hull, Cordell: E748.H93
- Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8
- Hull (Québec): F1054.5.H8
- Hull, William: E353.1.H9
- Hullicos Indians: F3126
- Hul'q'umi'num Indians: E99.H77
- Humahuaca Indians: F2823.H85
- Humber River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.H9
- Humboldt Bay (California): F868.H8
- Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.H85
- Humor
Indians: E98.H77
- Humor of American history: E178.4
- Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson:
E467.1.H885
- Humphreys, David: E302.6.H89
- Hungarians in Argentina: F3021.H85
- Hungarians in Brazil: F2659.H85
- Hungarians in Canada: F1035.H8
- Hungarians in Mexico: F1392.H86
- Hungarians in South America:
F2239.H85
- Hungarians in the United States:
E184.H95
Civil War: E540.H6
- Hungerford, Daniel Elihu: E403.1.H87
- Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
(Virginia): F232.S6
- Hunkpapa Indians: E99.H795
- Hunt, Henry Jackson: E467.1.H89
- Hunter, David: E467.1.H9
- Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro:
E415.9.H9
- Hunting
Indians: E98.H8
Argentina: F2821.3.H8
Brazil: F2519.3.H85
Central America: F1434.2.H85
Colombia: F2270.1.H84
Mayas: F1435.3.H85
South America: F2230.1.H84
- Hunting Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Huntingdon, Benjamin: E302.6.H9
- Huntingdon, Jabez Williams: E340.H9
- Huntington County (Québec): F1054.H9
- Huntington, Mount (Alaska): F912.H8
- Huntington (W.Va.): F249.H95
- Hupa Indians: E99.H8
- Huron Co. (Ontario): F1059.H92
- Huron Indians: E99.H9
- Huron, Lake, region: F554
Michigan: F572.H92
Ontario: F1059.H95
- Huron-Manistee National Forests
Michigan: F572.H93
- Huron Mountains (Michigan): F572.M33

INDEX

Hurricanes

Florida, 1926-1927: F316
Jamaica: F1895.P6
New England, 1938: F9
United States: E179

Husbands, Herman: E302.6.H93

Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury): F67

Hutchinson (Kansas): F689.H9

Hutchinson, Thomas: F67

Hutterite Brethren in Canada:
F1035.H97

Hutterite Brethren in the United States:
E184.H97

Hyde and Willoughby's grant, 1663
(Guiana): F2423

Hyde Park (New York): F129.H99

Hydraulic engineering

Indians

Mexico: F1219.3.H96

Hygiene

Mayas: F1435.3.M4

I

Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos: F3099

Ibarra (Ecuador): F3791.I3

Iberia Parish (La.): F377.I15

Iberville Parish (La.): F377.I2

Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372

Ibiapaba (Brazil): F2567.3

Ica, Peru (Dept.): F3451.I3

Içá River (Brazil): F2546

Icelanders in Brazil: F2659.I24

Icelanders in Canada: F1035.I2

Icelanders in the United States: E184.I3

Ichetucknee River (Fla.): F317.I24

Ichilo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.I25

Ickes, Harold Le Claire: E748.I28

Idaho: F741+

African Americans: E185.93.I15

Counties, etc.: F752.A+

Indians: E78.I18

Wars

Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877

Idaho Co.: F752.I2

Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2

Ide, William Brown: F864

Idiarte Borda, Juan: F2726

Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5

Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631

Iguazú Falls (Argentina): F2909

Iguazú Falls (Brazil): F2596

Iguazú, Parque Nacional del
(Argentina): F2916

Iguazú River and Falls (Brazil): F2596

Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67

Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37

Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3

Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8

Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35

Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58

Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47

Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2

Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2

Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5

Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59

Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4

Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18

Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska):
F912.I44

Illinois: F536+

African Americans: E185.93.I2

Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234

Counties, etc.: F547.A+

Indians: E78.I3

Quebec Act, 1774: F1032

Slavery: E445.I2

Wars

Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+

Indian wars: E83.83

War of 1812: E355+, E359.5.A+,
E359.5.I3

War of 1898: E717, E726.I2

War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4

Illinois and Michigan Canal National

Heritage Corridor (Illinois): F547.I13

Illinois country: F544

Illinois Indians: E99.I2

Illinois military tract: F547.M6

Illinois River and Valley: F547.I2

Imbabura, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.I6

Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3

INDEX

Immigrant lists, English
 U. S. colonial period: E187.5
Immigrants in the United States
 Civil War: E540.F6
Impeachment of President Johnson:
 E666
Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard
 Nixon: E861
Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
Imperialism
 United States: E713
Implements
 Indians: E98.I4
 Argentina: F2821.3.I5
 Bolivia: F3320.1.I45
 Brazil: F2519.3.I4
 Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
 Mexico: F1219.3.I4
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
 South America: F2230.1.I4
 West Indies: F1619.3.I6
 Mayas: F1435.3.I46
Impresarios (Texas): F389
Impressment
 War of 1812: E357.2
Incas: F3429+
 Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-
 1781: F3444
Independence Day: E286.A1+
Independence, Declaration of: E221
Independence Hall (Philadelphia):
 F158.8.I3
Independence, Mount
 Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3
Independence National Historical Park
 (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3
Independence Rock (Wyoming):
 F767.I38
Independence Square (Philadelphia):
 F158.67.I33
Indian campaigns
 Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
 War of 1812: E355
Indian community colleges
 North America: E97.55
Indian country: F697

Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.):
 F247.R6
Indian masonry: E98.S75
Indian massacres: E81+
 Virginia: F229
Indian reservation police
 North America: E98.C87
Indian reservations: E91+
Indian rights associations: E91+
Indian River (Fla.): F317.B8
Indian sandpaintings: E98.S3
Indian schools
 Canada: E96.6.A+
 United States: E97.5+
Indian soldiers
 Mexico: F1219.3.M55
 North America: E98.M5
 Civil War
 Confederate Army: E585.I53
 Union Army: E540.I3
 War of 1812: E359.9.I63
Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7
Indian Territory
 History
 1890-1907: F698
 To 1890: F697
 Indians: E78.I5
 Wars
 Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9,
 E471.57, E505.95, E561
Indian tribal government: E98.T77
Indian tribes
 Argentina: F2823.A+
 Belize: F1445.2.A+
 Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
 Brazil: F2520.1.A+
 Central America: F1434.3.A+
 Chile: F3070.1.A+
 Colombia: F2270.2.A+
 Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
 Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
 El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
 French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
 Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
 Guyana: F2380.1.A+
 Honduras: F1505.2.A+
 Mexico: F1221.A+

INDEX

Indian tribes

Mexico

Mayas: F1435.1.A+

Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+

Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+

North America: E99.A+

Panama: F1565.2.A+

Paraguay: F2679.2.A+

Peru: F3430.1.A+

South America: F2230.2.A+

Suriname: F2420.1.A+

Uruguay: F2719.2.A+

Venezuela: F2319.2.A+

West Indies: F1619.2.A+

Indian warfare: E98.W2

Scalping: E98.W2

Indian wars

Aztecs: F1219.76.W37

Brazil: F2519.3.W37

Guatemala: F1465.3.W37

Mayas: F1435.3.W2

Mexico: F1219.3.W37

North America: E81+

Chronological list: E83.63+

Peru: F3429.3.W27

South America: F2230.1.W37

Indian Wells Valley (California):
F868.K3

Indiana: F521+

African Americans: E185.93.I4

Counties, etc.: F532.A+

Indians: E78.I53

Slavery: E445.I3

Wars

Civil War: E506+

Military operations: E470.4+

Indian wars: E83.81

Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18

Revolution: E263.I5

War of 1812: E359.5.I53

War of 1898: E726.I3

War with Mexico: E405.1+,
E409.5.I7

Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5

Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+

Indians: E51+, E75+

Indians

Antiquities

Local: E78.A+

Argentina: F2819+

Bahamas: F1655

Belize: F1445+

Bolivia: F3319+

Brazil: F2518.5+

Caribbean Area: F2172

Central America: F1434+

Chile: F3069+

Colombia: F2269+

Costa Rica: F1545+

Cuba: F1769

Ecuador: F3721+

Education

Canada: E96.2+

United States: E97+

El Salvador: F1485+

French Guiana: F2459+

Guatemala: F1465+

Guiana: F2354

Guyana: F2379+

Haiti: F1909

Honduras: F1504.5+

Jamaica: F1875

Latin America: E65

Mexico: F1218.5+

Military administration: E98.M5

Nicaragua: F1525+

North America

Biography: E89+

Origin: E61

Panama: F1565+

Paraguay: F2678+

Peru: F3429+

Pre-Columbian America: E61

Puerto Rico: F1969

Relations with African Americans:
E98.R28

South America: F2229+

Suriname: F2419+

Treatment of: E91+

Uruguay: F2719+

Venezuela: F2318+

West Indies: F1619+

Indians and libraries: E97.8

INDEX

- Indians and the American Revolution: E269.I5
- Indochinese in Canada: F1035.I55
- Indochinese in the United States: E184.I43
- Indonesians
 - Discovery of America: E109.I57
- Indonesians in the United States: E184.I45
- Industries
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.I53
- Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.I6
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.I54
 - Brazil: F2519.3.I5
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.I5
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I5
 - North America: E98.I5
 - Panama: F1565.3.I54
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.I53
 - Peru: F3429.3.I53
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I5
 - South America: F2230.1.I42
- Mayas: F1435.3.I53
- Influence on other civilizations, Indian
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I53
- Ingalik Indians: E99.I5
- Ingalls, John James: E664.I4
- Ingano Indians: F2270.2.I53
- Ingersoll, Charles Jared: E340.I5
- Ingersoll, Jared: E302.6.I6
- Ingersoll, Joseph Reed: E340.I53
- Ingles Ferry (N.C.): F262.N6
- Ingram's Rebellion (Va.): F229
- Inine, French Guiana (Territory): F2467.I5
- Innes, Harry: F455
- Innu Indians: E99.I55
- Inside Passage
 - Alaska: F912.I56
 - British Columbia: F1089.I5
- Insular possessions (U.S.): F970
- Insurrection of Amapala, 1910: F1507.5
- Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781: F2272
- Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
- Integralism in Brazil: F2538
- Integralist Revolt of 1938: F2538
- Intellectual life
 - African Americans: E185.89.I56
- Indians
 - Mayas: F1435.3.I57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I56
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I58
 - South America: F2230.1.I58
- Jews: E184.36.I58
- Inter-American Conference: F1404.5+
- Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947: F1405.9.I5
- Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936: F1405.3
- Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture: F1408.4
- Inter-American Cultural Council: F1408.4
- Inter-American Highway
 - Costa Rica: F1547.5
 - Latin America: F1409
 - Mexico: F1215
 - Nicaragua: F1527
- Inter-American relations: F1415+
- Intercolonial wars
 - North America: E195+
- Internal security
 - United States: E743.5
- Internal slave trade
 - United States: E442
- International American Conference: F1404.5+
- International Bureau of American Republics: F1403+
- International Conference of American States: F1404.5+
- Interracial cooperation
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
- Interracial marriage: E185.62
- Intervention by the United States in
 - Cuba: E721, F1786, F1787

INDEX

- Intervention by the United States in
European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
- Interviews
Indians: E98.I54
- Inuit: E99.E7
- Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.I5
- Inyo National Forest (Calif. and Nev.):
F868.I64
- Iowa: F616+
African Americans: E185.93.I64
Counties, etc.: F627.A+
Indians: E78.I6
Slavery: E445.I8
Wars
Civil War: E507+
Indian wars: E83.857
War of 1898: E726.I4
War with Mexico: E409.5.I72
- Iowa Indians: E99.I6
- Iowa University and the Civil War:
E541.I6
- Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.I6
- Iquique (Chile): F3281.I6
- Iquito Indians: F3430.1.I68
- Iquitos (Peru): F3611.I6
- Irala, Domingo Martínez de: F2841
- Iranche Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Iranians in Canada: F1035.I58
- Iranians in the United States: E184.I5
- Irantxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Irapa Indians: F2319.2.I7
- Iraqis in the United States: E184.I55
- Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
Indian antiquities: F1545.1.V6
- Iredell, James: E302.6.I7
- Ireland
Aid sought in the American
Revolution: E216
- Irigoyen, Hipólito: F2848
- Irish
Discovery of America: E109.I6
- Irish in America: E29.I74
- Irish in Argentina: F3021.I6
- Irish in Canada: F1035.I6
- Irish in Jamaica: F1896.I6
- Irish in Latin America: F1419.I75
- Irish in the United States: E184.I6
Civil War: E540.I6
Revolution: E269.I6
- Irish soldiers
North America
Civil War
Confederate Army: E585.I75
- Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New
York): F127.M6
- Iroquoian Indians: E99.I69
- Iroquois Indians: E99.I7
- Iroquois (N.Y.). Thomas Indian School:
E97.6.T4
- Irrigation
Indians: E98.I75
Mexico: F1219.3.I77
Peru: F3429.3.I77
South America: F2230.1.I77
- Irvine Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Irvine Regional Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Irving Park (Ill.): F548.68.I7
- Isabela (Dominican Republic): F1939.I8
- Iscaycinca Indians: F3430.1.I8
- Isconahua Indians: F3430.1.I83
- Isla Cébaco (Panama): F1569.V4
- Island Lake (Alberta): F1079.I75
- Island No. 10
Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- Island Park region (Idaho): F752.I7
- Islas de Cisne (Honduras): F1509.B3
- Islas de las Perlas (Panama): F1569.P3
- Isle of Orleans (Québec): F1054.O7
- Isle of Pines (Cuba): F1799.I8
- Isle Royale (Michigan): F572.I8
- Isle Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
- Isleños in the United States: E184.C22
- Isles de Pierres Indians: E99.S55
- Isles Derniers (La.): F377.T5
- Isles of Shoals: F42.I8
- Islesboro Island (Me.): F27.W16
- Isleta Indians: E99.I8
- Israelis in the United States: E184.I7
- Isthmus of Panama: F1561+
- Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F1359
- Itajahy (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil):
F2626

INDEX

Italian Jews in the United States:

E184.3+

Italians

Discovery and exploration of America:
E109.I8

Post-Columbian: E135.I8

Italians in America: E29.I8

Italians in Argentina: F3021.I8

Italians in Bolivia: F3359.I83

Italians in Brazil: F2659.I8

Italians in Canada: F1035.I8

Italians in Central America: F1440.I73

Italians in Chile: F3285.I8

Italians in Haiti: F1930.I86

Italians in Latin America: F1419.I8

Italians in Mexico: F1392.I82

Italians in Nicaragua: F1537.I83

Italians in Paraguay: F2699.I8

Italians in Peru: F3619.I8

Italians in South America: F2239.I8

Italians in the United States: E184.I8

Civil War: E540.I8

Italians in Uruguay: F2799.I8

Italians in Venezuela: F2349.I8

Italy

Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of
Venezuela, 1902: F2325

Itamaracá Island (Brazil): F2601

Itasca Lake (Minnesota): F612.I8

Itasca State Park (Minnesota): F612.I8

Itene Indians: F3320.2.I8

Itucalc Indians: F3430.1.I85

Iturbide, Augustin de: F1232

Iturrigaray y Aróstegui, José de: F1231

Ituzaingó, Battle of, 1827: F2725

Itza Indians: F1465.2.I87

Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept.
1862: E474.42

Ivapore Indians: F2520.1.H48

Ivoirians in the United States: E184.I96

Ivvavik National Park (Yukon):
F1095.I98

Ixil Indians: F1465.2.I95

Ixmiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1291

Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9

Izapa Site (Mexico)

Mayas: F1435.1.I93

J

Jacalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3

Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382

Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+

Execution of the Tennessee
militiamen: E83.813

Family: E382.1.A1+

Governor of Florida: F315

Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7

Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3

Jackson, Fort

Bombardment and capture, 1862:
E472.88

Jackson Hole National Monument
(Wyoming): F767.J3

Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28

Jackson, John Peter: F139

Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3

Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May
13): E475.29

Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13

Campaign, 1863: E475.29

Siege, 1863: E475.29

Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2

Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky):
F457.J23

Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2

Jackson River and Valley

Virginia: F232.J13

West Virginia: F247.J22

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan:
E467.1.J15

Jackson Whites: E184.R3

Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1

Jacob's Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13

Jacques Cartier Park (Québec):
F1054.P36

Jacuhype River (Brazil): F2551

Jacuípe River (Brazil): F2551

Jaén (Peru)

Province: F3451.J33

Jalama Beach Park (California):
F868.S23

Jalapa (Mexico)

City: F1391.J2

Municipio: F1371

INDEX

- Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.J3
Jamaica: F1861+
 Separation of British Honduras from, 1884: F1447
Jamaicans in the United States: E184.J27
James, Army of the: E470.2+
James Bay region (Ontario and Québec): F1059.J3
James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
James Island (South Carolina)
 Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
James, Jesse: F594
James River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.J27
James River and Valley (Virginia): F232.J2
James River (Virginia)
 Campaign from the Rapidan, 1864: E476.52
 Operations on south side, 1864: E476.57
Jamestown settlement: F229
Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
Japanese in America: E29.J3
Japanese in Argentina: F3021.J36
Japanese in Bolivia: F3359.J3
Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
Japanese in Paraguay: F2699.J35
Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
Japanese in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J3
Japanese in the United States: E184.J3
Japanese in Uruguay: F2799.J36
Japurá River (Brazil): F2546
Jaquess, J. F.
 Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
Jarvis, Leonard: E340.J3
Jasper National Park (Alberta): F1079.J3
Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
Javari River (Brazil): F2546
Jay, John: E302.6.J4
 Treaty with Great Britain: E314
Jay, William: E449
Jeddore (Nova Scotia): F1039.J43
Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
Jefferson City (Mo.): F474.J4
Jefferson Davis Parish (La.): F377.J43
Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas)
 Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
 Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
Jefferson Parish (La.): F377.J4
Jefferson, Thomas: E332
 Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
 Family: E332
 Memorial, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.J4
Jehossee Island (S.C.): F277.C4
Jekyl Island (Georgia): F292.G58
Jemez Indians: E99.J4
Jemez Mountains (N.M.): F802.S3
Jenckes, Thomas Allen: E415.9.J5
Jenkins, Charles Jones: F291
Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
Jenny Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Jequitinhonha River (Brazil): F2581
Jersey City: F144.J5+
Jersey Shore: F142.J4
Jesuit province of Paraguay: F2684
Jesuit reductions: F2684
Jesuit relations (North America): F1030.7+
Jesuits
 Expulsion from
 Brazil: F2528
 Mexico: F1231
 Missions
 Mount Desert Island station, 1609: F1038
 New France: F1030.7+
 Paraguay reductions (1609-1769): F2684

INDEX

- Jesuits
 - Missions
 - Primería Alta: F799
 - War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856: F2684
- Jesup, Thomas Sidney: E83.836
- Jesus Island (Québec): F1054.J47
- Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota): F657.J55
- Jewelry
 - Indians
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.J48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.J48
 - North America: E98.J48
 - Mayas: F1435.3.J48
- Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666: F2381
- Jews in America: E29.J5
- Jews in Argentina: F3021.J5
- Jews in Bolivia: F3359.J47
- Jews in Brazil: F2659.J5
- Jews in Canada: F1035.J5
- Jews in Central America: F1440.J48
- Jews in Chile: F3285.J4
- Jews in Colombia: F2299.J4
- Jews in Costa Rica: F1557.J4
- Jews in Cuba: F1789.J4
- Jews in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J4
- Jews in Ecuador: F3799.J4
- Jews in Haiti: F1930.J49
- Jews in Jamaica: F1896.J48
- Jews in Latin America: F1419.J4
- Jews in Mexico: F1392.J4
- Jews in Panama: F1577.J4
- Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
- Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
- Jews in South America: F2239.J5
- Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
- Jews in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J4
- Jews in the United States: E184.3+
 - Civil War: E540.J5
 - Revolution: E269.J5
 - War of 1812: E359.9.J5
 - War of 1898: E725.5.J4
- Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
- Jews in Venezuela: F2349.J48
- Jews, Relations with
 - United States Presidents: E176.472.J47
- Jicarilla Indians: E99.J5
- Jim Thorpe (Pa.): F159.M4
- Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo: F2272
- Jiménez, Ricardo: F1547.5
- Jinotega, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.J4
- Jipijapa, Ecuador (Canton): F3791.J3
- Jiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1306
- Jivaran Indians: F2230.2.J58
- Jivaro Indians: F3722.1.J5
- João, King of Portugal
 - VI
 - Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73
- Jocko Indian Reservation
 - Montana: E99.S2
- John Brown's Raid, 1859: E451
- John Day River and Valley (Oregon): F882.J76
- John Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
- John Marshall Day: E302.6.M4
- John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Johnson, Andrew: E667+
 - Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
 - Collected works: E415.6.J65+
 - Impeachment: E666
 - Military governor of Tennessee: E531+
- Johnson, Herschel Vespasian: F290
- Johnson, John Albert: F606
- Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
 - Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
 - Family: E848
- Johnson, Richard Mentor: E340.J69
- Johnson, Sir William: E195+
- Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
- Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
- Johnson, William Samuel: E302.6.J7
- Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur (Kentucky): E97.6.J69
- Johnson's Island (Lake Erie)
 - Civil War prison: E616.J7
- Johnsonville, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
- Johnston, Albert Sidney: E467.1.J73

INDEX

- Johnston, Joseph Eggleston:
E467.1.J74
- Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
- Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
- Joliet, Louis: F1030.3
In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860:
E450
- Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
- Jones, Anson: F389
- Jones Beach State Park (New York):
F127.N2
- Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
- Jones, J. Glancy: E415.9.J7
- Jones, Jacob: E353.1.J7
- Jones, John Paul: E207.J7
- Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Jones, William: E57
- Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of,
1864: E476.7
- Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631
- Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.):
F802.J67
- Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.):
F802.J67
- Joseph, Lake (Ontario): F1059.M9
- Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2
- Joshua Tree National Monument
(California): F868.J6
- Joyanca Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.J68
- Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.):
F897.J9
- Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171
- Juan José Mora District (Venezuela):
F2331.J82
- Juaneño Indians: E99.J8
- Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233
- Jubilee College State Park (Illinois):
F547.P4
- Judiciary
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.J8
- Judith River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.J83
- Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9
- Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84
- Julian, George Washington: E415.9.J95
Collected works: E415.6.J94+
- July Fourth: E286.A1+
- Jumano Indians: E99.J9
- Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91
- Jumel Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
- Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9
- Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7
- Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9
- Junipero, Father: F864
- Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2
- Juquiá River (Brazil): F2631
- Jurua River (Brazil): F2546
- Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
- Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848
- Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546
- Jutai River (Brazil): F2546
- Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8
- Juvenile delinquency among Indians:
E98.C87

K

- Kaaterskill Park (New York): F127.C3
- Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska):
F912.K26
- Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
(Alaska: F912.K26
- Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
- Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3
- Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Kaieteur Falls (British Guiana):
F2387.E8
- Kainah Indians: E99.K15
- Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3
- Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3
- Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1
- Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan):
F572.K22
- Kalankó Indians: F2520.1.K34
- Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16
- Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14
- Kalispel Indians: E99.K17
- Kalmyks in the United States: E184.K3
- Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35
- Kamia Indians: E99.K18, F1221.K35

INDEX

- Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4
- Kamouraska County (Québec): F1054.K2
- Kananaskis Country (Alberta): F1079.K34
- Kanarese in the United States: E184.K35
- Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
- Kandoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Kanjolab Indians: F1465.2.K36
- Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2
 - Illinois: F547.K27
 - Indians: E78.K15
- Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana): F532.S2
- Kansa Indians: E99.K2
- Kansas: F676+
 - African Americans: E185.93.K16
 - Counties, etc.: F687.A+
 - Indians: E78.K16
 - Slavery: E445.K16
 - Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E508+
 - Military operations: E470.9
 - War of 1898: E726.K2
- Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2
- Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+
- Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2
- Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433
- Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3
- Karankawa Indians: E99.K23
- Karijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4
- Karok Indians: E99.K25
- Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Kasapata (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37
- Kashaya Indians: E99.K258
- Kashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Kashubes in Canada: F1035.K36
- Kashubes in the United States: E184.K37
- Kaska Indians: E99.K26
- Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264
- Katcinas: E98.R3
- Kathadin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5
- Katmai National Monument (Alaska): F912.K3
- Kato Indians: E99.K267
- Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3
- Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269
- Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2
- Kawchodinne Indians: E99.K28
- Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28
- Kawia Indians
 - Shoshoneans: E99.C155
- K'axob Site (Belize)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.K35
- Kayabi Indians: F2520.1.K45
- Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie): F1100.K39
- Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin): F1110.K39
- Kearny, Fort: E83.866
- Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
- Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2
 - New Mexico campaign: E405.2
- Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
- Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3, F42.M5
- Kechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
- Keeche Indians: E99.K3
- Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+
 - Eskimos: E99.E7
 - Indians: E78.K25
 - Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
- Keith, Sir William: F152
- Kejimikujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.K43
- Kejimikujik National Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.K44
- Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
- Kelley, Alfred: F495
- Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
- Kelly, John: F128.47
- Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863: E475.3
- Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska): F912.K4
- Kenai Peninsula (Alaska): F912.K4
- Kendall, Amos: E340.K33

INDEX

- Kennebago Lake (Me.): F27.R2
Kennebec Patent (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec Purchase (Me.): F27.K3
Kennebec River and Valley: F27.K32
Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E842+
 Administration, 1961-1963: E841+
 Family: E843
Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864:
 E476.7
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield
 Park: E476.7
Kenosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3
Kensington rune stone: E105
Kent Co. (Ontario): F1059.K3
Kent Island (Maryland)
 Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5
Kent, James: F123
Kenton, Simon: F517
Kentucky: F446+
 African Americans: E185.93.K3
 Confederate history: E564+
 Counties, etc.: F457.A+
 Indians: E78.K3
 Slavery: E445.K5
 Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
 Wars
 Civil War: E509+, E564+
 Military operations: E472.4
 Indian wars: E83.79
 Revolution: E263.K4
 War of 1812: E359.5.K5
 War of 1898: E726.K37
 War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions:
 E328
Kentucky County and District (Virginia):
 F454
Kentucky (District): F454
Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
Kenyans in the United States:
 E184.K43
Keresan Indians: E99.K39
Kern Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864:
 E476.66
Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of,
 1861: E472.6
Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4
Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779:
 E241.K48
Kettle River and Valley
 British Columbia: F1089.K57
 Washington: F897.K3
Keuka Lake: F127.K4
Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan):
 F572.K43
Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
Key West (Florida): F319.K4
Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
Khotana Indians: E99.K79
Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Kichai Indians: E99.K396
Kicho Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin):
 F587.K4
Kidnapping of slaves: E450
Kieft's War: E83.65
Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario):
 F1059.K5
Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario):
 F1059.K52
Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864:
 E83.86
Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
Kilpatrick's expedition against
 Richmond, 1864: E476.27
King, Ernest Joseph: E182
King George's Parish (Maryland):
 F187.P9
King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
King, John Alsop: F123

INDEX

- King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
King, William: F24
King William Island (Franklin District):
 F1105.K5
King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033
King, William Rufus: E340.K54
King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
Kings and rulers
 Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.K53
 Mexico: F1219.3.K55
 Peru: F3429.3.K53
Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston):
 F73.61
Kings Co.
 New Brunswick: F1044.K5
 Nova Scotia: F1039.K5
 Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780:
 E241.K5
Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
Kings Mountain National Military Park
 (S.C.): F277.K5
Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
Kingston (New York)
 Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick):
 F1044.K53
Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
Kinship
 Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.K55
 Colombia: F2270.1.K55
 North America: E98.K48
 Peru: F3429.3.K55
 South America: F2230.1.K5
 Mayas: F1435.3.K57
Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
Kiowa Indians: E99.K5
Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: E507+
Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida):
 F317.K57
Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
Kitsan Indians: E99.K55
Kittochtinny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59
Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
Klamath Indians: E99.K7
Klamath River and Valley (California):
 F868.K55
Klikitat Indians: E99.K76
Klondike Gold Rush National Historical
 Park (Alaska): F912.K56
Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
Kluane National Park and Reserve
 (Yukon): F1095.K54
Knife River and Valley (North Dakota):
 F642.K54
Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
Knights of the Order of the Sons of
 Liberty: E458.8
Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
Knives
 Indians: E98.K54
Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
Knox, Henry: E207.K74
Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
Knoxville (Tenn.)
 Siege, 1863: E475.94
Knoxville (Tennessee): F444.K7
Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
Koasati Indians: E99.K77
Kobena Indians: F2270.2.C8
Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska):
 F912.K6
Kodiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
Kohunlich Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.K64
Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
Kongo (African people) in South
 America: F2239.K65
Końsciusko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8

INDEX

Kootenay District, River, and Valley
(B.C.): F1089.K7

Kootenay National Park (B.C.):
F1089.K7

Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983:
E183.8.A+

Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6

Koreans in Brazil: F2659.K65

Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65

Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67

Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67

Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65

Koreans in South America: F2239.K67

Koreans in the United States: E184.K6

Korekaru Indians: F2520.1.B35

Körner, Gustave Philip: E415.9.K7

Kotzebue Sound and region (Alaska):
F912.K66

Kouchibouguac National Park (N.B.):
F1044.K68

Kourou expedition in French Guiana,
1763-1765: F2462

Kowoj Indians: F1465.2.K68

Koyukon Indians: E99.K79

Koyukuk River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.K67

Koyukukhotana Indians: E99.K79

Kraho Indians: F2520.1.C67

Kreen-Akarore Indians: F2520.1.K7

Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument
(Alaska): F912.C34

Ku-Klux Klan: E668

Alabama: F326

Louisiana: F375

Kubitschek administration (Brazil):
F2538.2+

Kubitschek, Juscelino: F2538.22.K8

Kuikuru Indians: F2520.1.K85

Kuitsh Indians: E99.K82

Kurds in the United States: E184.K87

Kuskokwim River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.K85

Kusso Indians: E99.K83

Kutchin Indians: E99.K84

Kutenai Indians: E99.K85

Kwaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83

Kwakiutl Indians: E99.K9

L

La Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5

La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1

La Follette, Robert Marion: E664.L16

La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032

La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8

La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23

La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis
de: F1030

La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33

La Lagunita Site (Guatemala):
F1435.1.L24

La Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3

La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924

La Paz (Bolivia)

City: F3351.L2+

Department: F3341.L3

La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4

La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94

La Plata Island (Ecuador)

Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36

La Plata region: F2801+

La Plata River (South America): F2909

La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841

La Rioja (Argentina)

City: F3011.L45

Province: F2956

Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58

La Sal National Forest: F832.M3

La Salle National Forest: F832.M3

La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3

La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de:
F1030.5

In Mississippi Valley: F352

La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352

La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Étienne, sieur
de: F1038

La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.):

F1489.L3

La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City):
F1939.L3

La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)

Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13

La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de

Varenes, sieur de: F1060.7

Labrador: F1135+

INDEX

- Labrador
 - Eskimos: E99.E7
 - Indians: E78.L3
 - Ungava: F1054.N5
- Labrador Peninsula: F1140
 - Newfoundland: F1135+
- Lac La Hache region (B.C.): F1089.L3
- Lacandon Indians: F1221.L2
- Lackawanna River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L17
- Lacombe County (Alberta): F1079.L32
- Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic: E462.17
- Ladino (Latin American people) in Guatemala: F1477.L33
- Lafayette, Fort (New York)
 - Civil War prison: E616.L2
- Lafayette, Marquis de: E207.L2
- Lafayette National Park: F27.M9
- Lafayette, Order of: E202.99.O63
- Lafayette Parish (La.): F377.L2
- Lafayette Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.L2
- Lafitte, Jean: F374
- Lafourche Bayou (La.): F377.L24
- Lafourche Parish (La.): F377.L25
- Lagoa Santa (Brazil)
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.L3
- Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama): F1569.B6
- Laguna de On Site (Belize): F1435.1.L23
- Laguna Indians: E99.L2
- Laguna region (Mexico): F1266
- Lagunita Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.L24
- LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
- Laja River and Valley (Chile): F3174
- Lake Boon (Mass.): F72.M7
- Lake Clark National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.C47
- Lake Co. (California): F868.L2
- Lake Meredith National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.H95
- Lake Pleasant (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Lake Quannapowitt (Mass.): F72.M7
- Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.): F72.W9
- Lake region (U.S.): F550.5+
- Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area (Wash.): F897.L35
- Lakes Indians: E99.S546
- Lakota Indians: E99.T34
- Lamar culture: E99.L25
- Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus: E664.L2
- Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte: F390
- Lamar y Cortazar, José de: F3446
- Lamb, John: E207.L22
- Lambayeque (Peru)
 - Department
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L35
- Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L2
- Lambton Co. (Ontario): F1059.L23
- Lamèque Island (New Brunswick): F1044.L35
- Lamoille River and Valley (Vermont): F57.L22
- Lampa (Peru): F3451.L23
- Lanark Co. (Ontario): F1059.L3
- Lanaudière (Québec): F1054.L17
- Land tenure
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.L35
 - Indians: E98.L3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.L35
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.L35
 - Brazil: F2519.3.L36
 - Central America: F1434.2.L35
 - Colombia: F2270.1.L3
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.L34
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.L35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.L34
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.L35
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.L35
 - Peru: F3429.3.L3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.L3
 - South America: F2230.1.L35
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.L35
 - Mayas: F1435.3.L35
- Land transfers
 - Indians: E91+
- Landon, Alfred Mossman: F686
- Lane, Harriet: E437.1
- Lane, Harry: F881

INDEX

- Lane, James Henry: F685
- Lane, Joseph: E415.9.L2
- Lanfair Valley (California): F868.S14
- Langdon, John: E302.6.L26
- Lanier, James Franklin Doughty: F526
- Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
- Lanín, Parque Nacional (Argentina): F2921
- Lansing (Michigan): F574.L2
- Laos in the United States: E184.L27
- Lara, Venezuela (State): F2331.L3
- Laramie (Wyoming): F769.L2
- Larecaja Province (Bolivia): F3341.L35
- Laredo Brú, Federico: F1788
- Larrazolo, Octaviano Ambrosio: F801
- Las Animas Mining District (Colo.): F782.L33
- Las Casas Revolution: F389
- Las Tunas Province (Cuba): F1855+
- Las Vegas (Nevada): F849.L35
- Las Villas, Cuba (Province): F1821+
- Lassen Peak (Calif.): F868.L34
- Lassen, Peter: F864
- Lassen Volcanic National Park: F868.L34
- Lassik Indians: E99.L3
- L'Assomption County (Québec): F1054.L2
- Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3
- Latin America: F1401+
 - Aboriginal peoples: E65
 - Description
 - 1607-1810: E141+
 - Since 1810: F1409
 - Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+
 - Foreign and general relations: F1415+
 - History: F1409.6+
 - Indians: E65, F1434+
 - Relations with United States: F1418
- Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
- Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27
- Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726
- Latrobe, Benjamin Henry
 - U.S. Capitol: F204.C2
- Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38
- Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3
- Latvians in the United States: E184.L4
- Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314
- Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3
- Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3
- Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033
- Lava Beds National Monument (California): F868.L38
- Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030
- LaValle, Juan Galo de: F2846
- Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3
- Law and legislation
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.L45
- Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4
- Lawrence, Amos: F69
- Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38
- Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia): F1039.C5
- Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4
- Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4
 - Haskell Institute
 - Massacre, 1863: E474.97
- Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4
- Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee): F443.S45
- Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.): F202.L4
- Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste: F372
- Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372
- Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4
- Leadville National Forest: F782.L4
- League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4
- League of Córdoba: F2847
- Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43
- Leatherwood Creek and Valley
 - Ohio: F497.L4
- Leatherwork
 - Indians: E98.L4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
- Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123
- Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5
- Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42
- Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43
- Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42
- Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42

INDEX

- Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4
- Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4
- Lebanese in the United States:
 - E184.L34
- Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4
- Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43
- Lebanon (Connecticut). Moor's Indian Charity School: E97.6.M5
- Lechiguanas Islands (Argentina): F2861
- Lechuguilla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9
- Lecompton Constitution
 - Kansas: F685
- LeConte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
- Ledesma, A.A. de: F2322
- Lee, Charles: E207.L47
- Lee, Henry: E207.L5
- Lee, Jason: F880
- Lee, John Doyle: F826
- Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4
- Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
 - Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
 - Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
 - Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
 - Surrender, 1865: E477.67
- Lee, Thomas: F273
 - Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
- Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
- Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
- Lee's legion
 - Continental Army: E260
- Leesburg (Virginia)
 - Military operations near, 1861: E472.63
- Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
- Leeward Islands: F2006
- Legal status, laws, etc.
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.L4
- Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
- Legends
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.F6
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
 - Brazil: F2519.3.F6
 - Central America: F1434.2.F6
- Legends
 - Indians
 - Chile: F3069.3.F64
 - Colombia: F2270.1.F6
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
 - Guyana: F2380.2.F6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F6
 - North America: E98.F6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
 - Peru: F3429.3.F6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
 - South America: F2230.1.F6
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
 - West Indies: F1619.3.F6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.F6
- Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
- Leguia, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
- Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
- Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
- Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
- Leif the Lucky: E105
- Leisler, Jacob: F122+
- Leisler's Rebellion, 1689: F122+
- Leiv Eiriksson: E105
- Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
- Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
- Lemon, John A.: F154
- Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
- L'Enfant, Pierre C.
 - Plan for Washington, D.C.: F195
- Lengua Indians: F2679.2.L4
- Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.I35
- Lenox, Walter: F198
- León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
- León (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
- León, Nicaragua (City)
 - Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
- León, Nuevo: F1316
- Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5

INDEX

- Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan):
F572.L57
- Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
- Lescot, Élie: F1927
- Lesser Antilles: F2001+
- Lesser Slave Lake (Alberta): F1079.L47
- Letchworth State Park (N.Y.): F127.L57
- Lethbridge (Alberta): F1079.5.L5
- Leticia question: F2281.B7P1+
- Levis County (Québec): F1054.L3
- Lévis, François Gaston: E199
- Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
(Mont.): F737.L65
- Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
- Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
(Oregon): F882.L49
- Lewis, Ellis: F153
- Lewis, Francis: E302.6.L6
- Lewis Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Lewisburg (W.Va.), Expeditions against,
1863: E475.76
- Lewiston (Idaho): F754.L6
- Lexington (Kentucky): F459.L6
- Lexington (Massachusetts), Battle of,
1775: E241.L6
- Lexington (Missouri), Seige of, 1861:
E472.25
- Libby Prison (Richmond): E612.L6
- Liberal Republicans
United States history: E671
- Liberia
American Colonization Society: E448
- Liberians in the United States:
E184.L53
- Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
- Liberty and Union Convention
Nashville, Tennessee: E531+
- Liberty Bell: F158.8.I3
- Liberty Gap (Tennessee): F443.B35
- Liberty, Statue of (New York):
F128.64.L6
- Libraries and Indians: E97.8
- Lieber, Francis: E415.9.L7
- Liechtensteiners in the United States:
E184.L55
- Lienzo de Cuetzpala (Codices):
F1219.56.L46+
- Lienzo de Parapan (Codices):
F1219.56.L48+
- Lienzo de Quauhquechollan (Codices):
F1219.56.L49+
- Lienzo de Tepetícpac (Codices):
F1219.56.L52+
- Lienzo de Tiltepec: F1219.56.L525+
- Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices):
F1219.56.L53+
- Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro
Nexicho (Codices): F1219.56.L536+
- Lienzo of Petlacala (Codices):
F1219.56.L54+
- Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca (Codices):
F1219.56.L55+
- Lienzos de Acaxochitlán:
F1219.56.L57+
- Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison,
Richmond: E612.L7
- L'île de Pâques (Chile): F3169
- Lilienthal, David Eli: E748.L7
- Lillooet District (B.C.): F1089.L7
- Lillooet Indians: E99.L4
- Lima (City)
American Congress, 1864-1865:
F1404.4
- Lima Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
- Lima (Peru)
City: F3601
Department: F3451.L7
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L7
- Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado):
F782.S18
- Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of:
F122+
- Limón (Costa Rica): F1556.L5
- Limón Province (Costa Rica):
F1549.L55
- Linares, Chile (Province): F3176
- Lincoln, Abraham: E456+
Administrations, 1861-1865: E456
Cooper Institute address: E438
Douglas debates: E457.4
Election 1860: E440
Election 1864: E458.4
Emancipation Proclamation: E453
Family: E457.25, E457.32

INDEX

- Lincoln, Abraham
 Gettysburg address: E475.55
 Home in Springfield: F549.S7
 Memorial (Washington, D.C.):
 F203.4.L73
 Museum, Washington, D.C.: E457.65
 Tomb (Springfield, Illinois): E457.52
 Writings: E457.91+
- Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial
 (Indiana): F532.S6
- Lincoln Day: E457.7
- Lincoln-Douglas debates: E457.4
- Lincoln, Mary (Todd): E457.25
- Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks): E457.32
- Lincoln (Nebraska): F674.L7
- Lincoln Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Lincoln Park (Chicago): F548.65.L7
- Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston:
 E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas: E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas (Tad): E457.25
- Lincoln's Birthday: E457.7
- Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781: E241.L65
- Lindo, Juan: F1507.5
- Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio
 María de: F2845
- Linn, Lewis Fields: E340.L7
- Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.):
 F262.P57
- Lipan Indians: E99.L5
- Liquor use
 Indians: E98.L7
- Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de
 Tamandare: F2536
- L'Islet County (Québec): F1054.L57
- Litchfield (Conn.): F104.L7
- Litchfield Hills (Conn.): F102.L6
- Lithuanians in Brazil: F2659.L5
- Lithuanians in Canada: F1035.L5
- Lithuanians in South America:
 F2239.L7
- Lithuanians in the United States:
 E184.L7
- Litters
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.L5
- Little Big Horn Battle, 1876: E83.876
- Little Colorado River and Valley
 Indians: E78.L58
- Little Colorado River and Valley
 (Arizona): F817.L5
- Little Cranberry Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of,
 1778: E241.L7
- Little Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Italy (New York): F128.68.L5
- Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North
 Carolina): F262.L64
- Little Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio):
 F497.L7
- Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.):
 F642.L5
- Little Nine Partners Patent (New York):
 F127.D8
- Little Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Little Pipestone Creek and Valley
 (Sask.): F1074.L5
- Little River and Valley
 Arkansas: F417.L64
 Oklahoma: F702.L55
 Tennessee: F443.L63
- Little Rock (Arkansas): F419.L7
 Advance of Union forces upon, 1863:
 E474.96
- Little Tennessee River and Valley
 (Georgia and Tennessee): F443.L64
- Little Traverse Bay region: F572.L7
- Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba): F1785
- Littlefield, George Washington: F391+
- Lituya Bay (Alaska): F912.L57
- Livermore, Edward St. Loe: E302.6.L66
- Livermore Valley (Calif.): F868.A3
- Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen):
 E302.6.L67
- Livingston, Edward: E302.6.L68
- Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau:
 E302.6.L684
- Livingston Manor (New York): F127.L73
- Livingston Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Livingston, Philip: E302.6.L7
- Livingston, Robert R.: E302.6.L72
- Livingston, William: E302.6.L75
- Llaima, Chile (Dept.): F3141

INDEX

- Llaima, Chile (Dept.):
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L5
 Llanganati Mountains (Ecuador):
 F3741.L5
 Llano Estacado (Texas): F392.L62
 Llanos Orientales (Colombia):
 F2281.L52
 Llanquihue, Chile (Province): F3181
 Llanquihue Lake (Chile): F3181
 Loa (Chile): F3170
 Loa River and Valley
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L6
 Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay):
 F2731.M2
 Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.):
 F868.M7
 Local history of the United States: F1+
 Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho):
 F752.I2
 Locke, John
 Fundamental constitutions (South
 Carolina): F272
 Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862:
 E473.8
 Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+,
 E664.L7
 Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65
 Loess Hills
 General and Iowa: F627.L76
 Missouri: F472.L88
 Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3
 Logan, George: E302.6.L8
 Logan, James: F152
 Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83
 Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5
 Logan (Utah): F834.L8
 Loja (Ecuador)
 City: F3791.L6
 Province: F3741.L6
 Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64
 Loma Tina: F1939.T5
 Lombardo, Guillén: F1231
 London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6
 London, Virginia Company of: F229
 Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.):
 F1089.L75
 Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7
 Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65
 Long Beach (N.J.): F142.O2
 Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.):
 F472.M2
 Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.):
 F203.7.L8
 Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66
 Long, Huey Pierce: E748.L86
 Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8
 Long Island census area Alaska:
 F912.L65
 Long Island City (New York): F129.L78
 Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
 Long Island (Me.): F27.H3
 Long Island (New York): F127.L8
 Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6
 Long Lake (New York): F127.H2
 Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8
 Long Tom River and Valley
 Oregon: F882.L78
 Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83
 Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55
 Lonquimay (Volcano): F3196
 Lookout Mountain
 Battle of: E475.97
 Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8
 Lookout, Point (Arenac Co., Michigan):
 F572.A7
 Lookout, Point (Maryland)
 Civil War prison: E616.L8
 López, Alfonso: F2277
 López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326
 López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851:
 F1784
 López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686
 López, Francisco Solano: F2686
 Lopez Island (Wash.): F897.S2
 López, José Hilario: F2276
 López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6
 López, Narciso: F1784
 López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65
 Lorenzan Indians: F3430.1.A54
 Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8
 Lorretto Indians: F3722.1.C23
 Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico):
 F802.L84
 Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6

INDEX

- Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853
- Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+
- Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8
- Los Padres National Forest (California): F868.L83
- Los Rios (Ecuador)
 - Province: F3741.L7
- Losantiville (Ohio): F499.C5+
- Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32
- Lost River and Valley (Indiana): F532.O63
- Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7
- Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78
- Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
- Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
 - Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198
- Louisiana: F366+
 - African Americans: E185.93.L6
 - Confederate history: E565+
 - French control: F372, F373
 - Indians: E78.L8
 - Parishes (counties), etc.: F377.A+
 - Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375
 - Slavery: E445.L8
 - Spanish control: F372, F373
- Wars
 - Civil War: E510+, E565+
 - Military operations: E470.7
 - Indian wars: E83.739
 - Revolution: E263.L68
 - War of 1812: E359.5.L8
 - War of 1898: E726.L8
- Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373
- Louisiana, French: F372
- Louisiana (Province), 1803-1804: F374
- Louisiana Purchase, 1803: E333
 - Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374
- Louisiana, Spanish: F373
- Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+
- Loup River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.L8
- Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89
- Lovering Lake and region (Saskatchewan): F1074.L65
- Low, Seth: F128.5
- Lowden, Frank Orren: F546
- Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185
- Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F868.L8
- Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6
- Lower Canada: F1051+
- Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
- Lower Mainland (B.C.): F1089.L79
- Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396
- Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7
- Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8
- Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8
- Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
- Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463
- Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the: E462.2
- Loyal National League of the State of New York: E463
- Loyal Publication Society: E463
 - Collected pamphlets: E458
- Loyalists, American: E277+
- Lua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
- Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.L83
- Lucas, Robert: F621
- Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893
- Lucayan Indians: F1655
- Lucayos: F1650+
- Ludington, Henry: E263.N6
- Luiseño Indians: E99.L9
- Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8
- Lule Indians: F2823.L8
- Lumbee Indians: E99.C91
- Lummi Indians: E99.L95
- Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
- Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4
- Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2
- Lusatian Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
- Lushai in the United States: E184.L87

INDEX

Lutherans in the United States
 Revolution: E269.L88
 Lutuamian Indians: E99.L98
 Luxemburgers in the United States:
 E184.L88
 Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783
 Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2
 Lygonia (Colony): F23
 Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884
 Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65
 Lynches Scenic River (S.C.): F277.L94
 Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
 (Texas): F392.L87
 Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L98
 Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87
 Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9
 Lytle Creek Canyon (California):
 F868.S14

M

Maca Indians: F2679.2.M25
 Macaguan Indians: F2270.2.M32
 Macaniché Island (Guatemala):
 F1435.1.M22
 MacArthur, Douglas: E745
 Macauley, Edward Yorke: E182
 MacDonald, John Alexander: F1033
 Macdonough, Thomas: E353.1.M2
 Macedonians in Canada: F1035.M33
 Macedonians in the United States:
 E184.M3
 Maceo, Antonio: F1786
 MacGregor, Gregor
 Invasion of Florida, 1817: F314
 Machaculi Indians: F2520.1.M27
 Machado, Jose Gomes Pinheiro
 Machado: F2537
 Machado y Norales, Gerardo: F1787
 Machias Bay (Me.): F27.W3
 Machiganga Indians: F3430.1.M3
 Machu Picchu (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M3
 Maciel, Antonio Vicente Mendes: F2537
 Mackay, John William: F841
 Mackenna, Juan: F3094
 Mackenzie District (Canada): F1096+

Mackenzie District (Canada)
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.M16
 Mackenzie River and Valley: F1100.M3
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander: F1060.7
 Mackenzie, William Lyon: F1032
 Mackinac, Fort: F572.M14
 Mackinac Island: F572.M16
 Capture, 1812: E356.M15
 Mackinac Island, Mich. (City):
 F572.M16
 Mackinac region: F572.M14
 Mackinac, Straits of: F572.M14
 Mackinaw Island: F572.M16
 Mackinaw (Michigan): F574.M17
 Maclay, William: E302.6.M14
 Maclay, William Brown: E415.9.M16
 Macomb, Alexander: E353.1.M3
 Macon Co. (N.C.): F262.M2
 Macon (Georgia): F294.M2
 Military Prison
 Civil War: E612.M1
 Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
 Macon, Nathaniel: E302.6.M17
 Macu Indians: F2520.1.M2
 Macuna Indians: F2270.2.M33
 Macusi Indians: F2380.1.M3
 Mad River and Valley (Vermont):
 F57.M25
 Madawaska Co. (New Brunswick):
 F1044.M3
 Madehsi Indians: E99.M115
 Madeira River (Brazil): F2624
 Madeleine, Îles (Québec): F1054.M18
 Madeline Island (Wis.): F587.A8
 Madero, Francisco Indalecio: F1234
 Madison, Dolly: E342.1
 Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd:
 E342.1
 Madison (Georgia) Military Prison:
 E612.M2
 Madison, James: E342
 Administrations, 1801-1817: E341+
 Collected works: E302.M19+
 Family: E342.1
 Madison Parish (La.): F377.M2

INDEX

- Madison River and Valley
 - Montana: F737.M24
 - Wyoming: F767.M34
- Madison (Wisconsin): F589.M1+
- Madre de Dios, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M2
- Madre de Dios River (Peru): F3451.M2
- Madrid
 - Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Madrid, José Fernandez: F2274
- Madrid, Treaty of
 - 1670: F1884
 - 1750: F2684
- Maffitt, John Newland: E467.1.M35
- Magallanes y Antártica Chilena: F3186
- Magalloway Valley (Me.): F27.M18
- Magdalen Islands (Québec):
 - F1054.M18
- Magdalena, Colombia (Dept.):
 - F2281.M2
- Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia):
 - F2281.M23
- Magellan, Strait of: F3191
- Maggie Valley (North Carolina):
 - F262.H35
- Magic
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
 - Indians: E98.M2
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M34
 - Peru: F3429.3.M3
 - South America: F2230.1.M24
- Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928
- Magothy River and Valley (Md.):
 - F187.C5
- Mahan, Alfred Thayer: E182
- Mahican Indians: E99.M12
- Mahone, William: F231
- Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
 - Pennsylvania: F157.M3
- Maidu Indians: E99.M18
- Maine: F16+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M15
 - Ancient boundary of Acadia:
 - F1039.B7
 - Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
 - Aroostook War, 1839: E398
 - Counties, etc.: F27.A+
 - Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
- Maine
 - Indians: E78.M2
 - Land patents
 - Kennebec: F27.K3
 - Muscongus: F27.M95
 - Pejepscot: F29.B9
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E511+
 - Revolution: E263.M4
 - Military operations: E230+
- Maine (Battleship)
 - Destruction, 1898: E721.6
- Maine (Colony): F23
- Maiongking Indians: F2319.2.Y4
- Maipo, Battle of, 1818: F3094
- Maipure Indians: F2319.2.M3
- Makah Indians: E99.M19
- Makka Indians: E99.M19
- Malaga Island (Sagadahoc County, Me.): F27.S18
- Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park (Calif.): F868.N5
- Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
- Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
- Maldonado (Uruguay)
 - City: F2791.M3
 - Department: F2731.M2
- Malecite Indians: E99.M195
- Malians
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
 - E109.M34
- Malians in the United States: E184.M33
- Maligne Lake and region (Alberta):
 - F1079.J3
- Mall, The (Washington, D.C.):
 - F203.5.M2
- Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
- Malloa (Chile)
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
- Malpelo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
- Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
- Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
- Malungeons in the United States:
 - E184.M44
- Malvern Hill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Malvinas, Islas: F3031+
- Mam Indians: F1465.2.M3

INDEX

- Mamaindê Indians: F2520.1.M24
 Mammoth Cave (Ky.): F457.M2
 Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.): F457.M2
 Mana River and Valley (French Guiana): F2467.M25
 Manabí, Ecuador (Province): F3741.M2
 Indian antiquities: F3721.1.M2
 Manacica Indians: F3320.2.M26
 Managua (Nicaragua): F1536.M26
 Manahoac Indians: E99.M198
 Manasota Key (Florida): F317.M18
 Manassas
 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park: E472.182
 Manassas National Battlefield Park: E472.183
 Manatee River (Fla.): F317.M2
 Manchac, Bayou (La.): F377.M23
 Manche Indians: F1465.2.M65
 Manchester (N.H.): F44.M2
 Mancos River and Valley (Colo.): F782.M7
 Mandan Indians: E99.M2
 Mangue Indians: F1545.2.M3
 Mangum, Willie Person: E340.M3
 Manhasset Neck (New York): F127.N2
 Manhattan Indians: E99.M22
 Manhattan (New York, N.Y.): F128+
 Maniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
 Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
 Manisees Island (R.I.): F87.B6
 Manitoba: F1061+
 Indians: E78.M25
 Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
 Manitou (Colorado): F784.M3
 Manitoulin Island: F1059.M27
 Maniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
 Manley, Charles: F258
 Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho): F752.W3
 Manning Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.M3
 Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.33
 Mansfield, Mount (Vermont): F57.M3
 Mansions, Historic
 United States: E159
 Manso Indians: E99.M23
 Manta Indians: F3722.1.M3
 Mantawa River and Valley: F1054.M2
 Manti Canyon (Utah): F832.S42
 Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado): F832.M3
 Manti National Forest: F832.M3
 Mantua (Cuba): F1809.M4
 Manzanar National Historic Site (California): F868.I6
 Manzano Mountains (New Mexico): F802.M34
 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2: F1219.56.M32+
 Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3: F1219.56.M33+
 Mapa de Santiago Guevea (Codices): F1219.56.M36+
 Mapa de Sigüenza (Codices): F1219.56.M364+
 Mapa de Tepechpan (Codices): F1219.56.T46+
 Mapa Quinatzin (Codices): F1219.56.M366+
 Mapuche Indians: F3126
 Maquiritare Indians: F2319.2.Y4
 Mar del Plata (Argentina): F3011.M29
 Mar Mountains (Brazil): F2567.9
 Maracaibo Lake Region (Venezuela): F2331.M27
 Maracaibó (Venezuela): F2341.M2
 Maracay (Venezuela): F2341.M25
 Indian antiquities: F2319.1.M3
 Marajó, Brazil (Island): F2568
 Maraka Indians: F2319.2.Y8
 Maranga (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M35
 Maranhão, Brazil (State): F2571
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M37
 Marañón River (Peru): F3451.L8
 Marathas in the United States: E184.M37
 Marcahuasi Plateau (Peru): F3451.L7
 Marcelina Kue Site (Paraguay): F2679.15.M35

INDEX

- Marco da Nizza, Father: E125.M3
- Marco Gonzalez Site (Belize):
F1435.1.M26
- Marco Island (Florida): F317.C7
- Marcy, Mount (N.Y.): F127.A2
- Marcy, William Learned: E415.9.M18
- Margarita (Island) Venezuela:
F2331.M3
- Marias Massacre, 1870: E83.866
- Marias Pass (Mont.): F737.R8
- Maricopa Indians: E99.M25
- Maricopa Wells, Battle of, 1857:
E83.8565
- Marie Galante (West Indies): F2076
- Marietta College and the Civil War:
E541.M3
- Marietta (Georgia)
Chattanooga Railroad Expedition,
1862: E473.55
- Marietta (Ohio): F499.M3
Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
- Marin Peninsula (California): F868.M3
- Marina del Rey (Calif.): F869.M34
- Marion, Francis: E207.M3
- Mariposa estate (California): F868.M4
- Maritime Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
Indians: E78.M28
- Market Street (Philadelphia):
F158.67.M34
- Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
E476.35
- Maroba Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Maroni River and Valley
Dutch Guiana: F2427.M3
French Guiana: F2467.M3
- Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
- Maroons in British Guiana: F2391.M37
- Marova Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Marquette, Jacques: F1030.2
In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Marriage customs and rites
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.M37
Mexico: F1219.3.M38
North America: E98.M27
Peru: F3429.3.M34
South America: F2230.1.M28
- Marroquín, José Manuel: F2276.5
- Marrowstone Island (Wash.): F897.J4
- Marsh, John: F865
- Marshall, George Catlett: E745
- Marshall, Humphrey: E302.6.M35
- Marshall, James Wilson: F865
- Marshall, John: E302.6.M4
- Martha's Vineyard (Mass.): F72.M5
- Martí, José: F1783
- Martiau, Nicolas: F229
- Martín Garcia (Island): F2909
- Martin, Morgan Lewis: F586
- Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841
- Martinez, Macimiliano Hernandez:
F1487.5
- Martínez Trueba, Andrés: F2728
- Martinique (West Indies): F2081+
- Martis culture: E99.M27
- Maruba Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Marubo Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Maryland: F176+
African Americans: E185.93.M2
Cession to the District of Columbia:
F197, F202.G3
Confederate history: E566+
Counties, etc.: F187.A+
Indians: E78.M3
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F186
Slavery: E445.M3
Wars
Civil War: E512+, E566+
Military operations: E470.2+
French and Indian War: E199
Revolution: E230+, E263.M3
War of 1812: E359.5.M2
Baltimore Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
War with Mexico: E409.5.M2
- Maryland campaigns
1862: E474.61
1863: E475.51
1864: E476.66
- Maryland Heights (Md.): F187.W3
- Maryland Loyalists Regiment:
E277.6.M2
- Maryland, Western: F186.9
- Masacali Indians: F2520.1.M27
- Masco Indians: F3430.1.M38

INDEX

- Mascouten Indians: E99.M3
- Mashacali Indians: F2520.1.M27
- Mashco Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Mashpee Indians: E99.M4
- Masko Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Masks
 - Indians: E98.M3
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M38
 - Central America: F1434.2.M36
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M4
 - Peru: F3429.3.M35
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M3
 - South America: F2230.1.M3
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M3
- Masks, Indian
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.M36
- Masó, Bartolomé: F1786
- Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
- Mason, Armistead Thomson:
 - E302.6.M432
- Mason, Charles: E415.9.M19
- Mason, George: E302.6.M45
- Mason, James Murray: E415.9.M2
- Mason, Jeremiah: E340.M34
- Mason, John: F37
- Mason, Stevens Thomson: F566
- Mason's Grant (N.H.): F37
- Massabesic, Lake (New Hampshire):
 - F42.R7
- Massachuset Indians: E99.M42
- Massachusetts: F61+
 - African American citizens of
 - Massachusetts in South Carolina,
1845: F273
 - African Americans: E185.93.M3
 - Counties, etc.: F72.A+
 - Indians: E78.M4
 - Lands in western New York: F127.H7,
F127.T6
 - Maine separated from, 1820: F24
 - Revolution: E263.M4
 - Shays' Rebellion: F69
 - Slavery: E445.M4
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E513+
 - Indian wars: E83.67, E83.72
- Massachusetts
 - Wars
 - Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763:
E196, E197, E199
 - Revolution
 - Military operations: E230+
 - Preliminaries: E210+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.M3
 - War of 1898: E726.M4
 - Western lands ceded, 1787: E309,
F483
 - Massachusetts Bay Company: F67
 - Massachusetts (Province): F67
 - Massachusetts Ten Townships:
F127.T6
 - Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45
 - Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424
 - Massey, John Edward: F231
 - Massie, Nathaniel: F483
 - Massue Seignior (Québec):
F1054.M35
 - Mataco Indians: F2823.M3
 - Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4
 - Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3
 - Matane County (Québec): F1054.M4
 - Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.M3
 - Matanzas Bay (Cuba)
 - Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet,
1628: F1779
 - Matanzas (Cuba)
 - City: F1819.M4
 - Province: F1811+
 - Matapédia River and Valley:
F1054.M42
 - Material culture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.M37
 - Indians: E98.M34
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M36
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M37
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M42
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33
 - South America: F2230.1.M34
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M32
 - Mathematics
 - Indians
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.M38

INDEX

Mathematics

Indians

Brazil: F2519.3.M37
 Ecuador: F3721.3.M38
 Mayas: F1435.3.M35
 Mexico: F1219.3.M43
 Peru: F3429.3.M36
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34

Mather, Cotton: F67

Mather, Increase: F67

Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47

Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3

Matlatzinca Indians

Modern: F1221.M27
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38

Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576

Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684

Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578

Matrícula de tributos (Codices):
 F1219.56.M37+

Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9

Matto Grosso (Brazil)

Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M4

Mattole Indians: E99.M43

Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza,
 visconde ne: F2536

Mauch Chunk (Pa.): F159.M4

Maue Indians: F2520.1.M3

Maule, Chile (Province): F3201

Maumee River and Valley

Indiana: F532.M62
 Ohio: F497.M4

Mauricius, Jan Jacob: F2423

Maury, Dabney Herndon: E415.9.M3

Maury, Lake (Va.): F232.W27

Maxakali Indians: F2520.1.M27

Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico: F1233

Maxwell Land Grant: F802.M38

Maya astrology: F1435.3.A8

Mayagüez (Puerto Rico): F1981.M4

Mayan folklore and legends:
 F1435.3.F6

Mayas: F1435+

Belize: F1445+

Guatemala: F1465

North America: E99.M433

Yucatán: F1376

Mayflower Descendants, Society of:
 F68

Mayflower (Ship): F68

Mayna Indians: F3430.1.M4

Maynas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3

Mayntzhusen, Colonia: F2691.A4

Mayo Indians: F1221.M3

Mayoruna Indians: F3430.1.M45

Mazahua Indians: F1221.M33

Mazama, Mount (Oregon): F882.C8

Mazatec Indians: F1221.M35

Mazzei, Filippo: E263.V8

Mbaya Indians: F2679.2.M3

Mbwiha Indians: F2679.2.M34

Mbya Indians: F2679.2.M34

McAlpine, John: E278.M13

McArthur, Duncan: E353.1.M15

McCarren, Patrick Henry: F124

McCarthyism: E743.5

McClellan, George Brinton: E467.1.M2

McCrea, Jane: E233

McCulloch, Ben: E467.1.M24

McDonald, Charles James: F290

McDonald, Lake (Mont.): F737.G5

McDonald, William Jesse: F391+

McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7

McDuffie, George: E340.M17

McEnery, Samuel Douglas: F375

McGee, Thomas D'Arcy: F1032

McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26

McHenry, Fort

Bombardment of, 1814: E356.B2

McHenry, James: E302.6.M12

McKean, Thomas: E302.6.M13

McKinley, Ida (Saxton): E711.95

McKinley, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2

McKinley, Mount, National Park
 (Alaska): F912.M2

McKinley, William: E660.M14+,
 E711.6+

Administrations, 1897-1901: E711+,
 E751+

Statue (Philadelphia): F158.64.M2

McKittrick Canyon (Texas): F392.G86

McLean, John: E340.M2

McLemore Cove (Georgia): F292.W16

INDEX

McLeod, Alexander
 Murder of Amos Durfee: F1032
McLeod, John: F1060.8
McLoughlin, John: F880
McMahon, John Van Lear: F185
McMullen Valley (Ariz.): F817.L3
McNabs Island (Nova Scotia):
 F1039.H3
McRae, Thomas Chipman: F411
Mdewakanton Indians: E99.M435
Meacham, Alfred Benjamin: F881
Mead, Lake, National Recreation Area
 (Arizona, Colorado, and Nevada):
 F788
Meade, George Gordon: E467.1.M38
 Monument (Washington, D.C.):
 F203.4.M5
Meade, Richard Worsam: E182
Meadow Lake Provincial Park
 (Saskatchewan): F1074.M4
Meagher, Thomas Francis: E467.1.M4
Mechanicsville, Va., Battle of, 1862:
 E473.68
Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775: E215.9
Meco Indians: F1221.C53
Meco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.M32
Medal of Honor Legion of the United
 States: E181
Medals
 Indians: E98.M35
Medellín (Colombia): F2291.M4
Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
Medical services, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E621+
 Revolution: E283
 War of 1812: E362.5
 War of 1898: E731
 War with Mexico: E412.5
Medicine
 Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
 Indians: E98.M4
 Argentina: F2821.3.M4
 Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
 Brazil: F2519.3.M43
 Colombia: F2270.1.M43
 Ecuador: F3721.3.M4

Medicine
 Indians
 Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
 Guyana: F2380.2.M44
 Mexico: F1219.3.M5
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.M43
 Peru: F3429.3.M4
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M4
 South America: F2230.1.M4
 Mayas: F1435.3.M4
Medicine Bow Mountains
 Colorado: F782.M43
 Wyoming: F767.M42
Medicine Bow National Forest
 (Wyoming): F767.M43
Medicine Hat (Alberta): F1079.5.M4
Medicine-man
 Indians: E98.M4
Medina Angarita, Isaías: F2326
Meek, Joseph L.: F880
Meenahga, Mount (N.Y.): F127.U4
Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of
 Foreign Affairs of American States:
 F1405.5
Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45
Mehinacu Indians: F2520.1.M44
Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5
Mekranoti Indians: F2520.1.M45
Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324
Mellon, Andrew William: E748.M52
Melungeons in the United States:
 E184.M44
Melville Peninsula: F1110.M5
Memminger, Christopher Gustavus:
 E415.9.M4
Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.):
 F203.7.A6
Memorial Continental Hall (Washington,
 D.C.): F204.M5
Memorial Day: E642
Memphis, Tenn., Battle of, 1862:
 E473.5
Memphis (Tennessee): F444.M5+
Memphremagog, Lake, region
 Quebec: F1054.M5
Memphremagog, Lake, region
 (Vermont): F57.M5

INDEX

- Men
 - Indians: E98.M44
- Mendocino Headlands State Park (California): F868.M5
- Mendota, Lake (Wis.): F587.D3
- Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de Tendilla: F1231
- Mendoza (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.M45
 - Province: F2911
- Menefee, Richard Hickman: E340.M4
- Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314
- Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45
- Mennonites in Canada: F1035.M45
- Mennonites in Latin America: F1419.M45
- Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44
- Mennonites in the United States: E184.M45
- Menocal, Mario García: F1787
- Menominee Indians: E99.M44
- Menominee Range
 - Michigan: F572.M516
 - Wisconsin: F587.M49
- Menominee River and Valley: F572.M52
 - Wisconsin: F587.M5
- Meo (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Mercedes (Uruguay): F2791.M55
- Mercenaries, German, in the American Revolution: E268
- Mercer, Charles Fenton: E340.M5
- Mercer, Fort, N.J. Battle of, 1777: E241.M5
- Mercer, Hugh: E207.M5
- Mercer Island (Wash. : Island): F897.K4
- Mercier, Honoré: F1053
- Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.H95
- Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5
- Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52
- Mérida (Mexico): F1391.M5
- Mérida (Venezuela)
 - City: F2341.M5
 - State: F2331.M5
- Meridian (Mississippi)
 - Expedition, 1864: E476.14
- Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
- Merrimac (Frigate): E599.M5
- Merrimac River and Valley
 - Massachusetts: F72.M6
 - New Hampshire: F42.M4
- Merritt Island (Fla.): F317.B8
- Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
- Mesaba range (Minnesota): F612.M36
- Mescalero Indians: E99.M45
- Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861: E472.32
- Mesilla Valley (N.M.): F802.M4
- Messiah War: E83.89
- Mestizos in Mexico: F1392.M47
- Mestizos in Peru: F3619.M47
- Mestizos in the United States: E184.M47
- Meta Department (Colombia): F2281.M49
- Metalwork
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.M44
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M43
 - Central America: F1434.2.M4
 - Chile: F3069.3.M4
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M45
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M52
 - North America: E98.M45
 - Peru: F3429.3.M42
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
 - South America: F2230.1.M43
- Metapán, El Salvador (District): F1489.M46
- Metchosin District (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Methodists and the Civil War
 - United States: E540.M5
- Methow Indians: E99.M46
- Methow River and Valley (Wash.): F897.O4
- Methow River and Valley (Washington): F897.M44
- Métis: E99.M47
- Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063

INDEX

- Métis Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Metztitlán, Mexico (District): F1291
- Mexican War, 1846-1848: E401+
- Mexicans and the Civil War
 - United States: E540.M54
- Mexicans in Canada: F1035.M49
- Mexicans in Cuba: F1789.M49
- Mexicans in foreign countries: F1210.5
 - United States: E184.M5
- Mexicans in Venezuela: F2349.M49
- Mexico: F1201+
 - Annexation and separation of Guatemala (1822-1823): F1466.4
 - Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-1823): F1438
 - Boundaries: F1249
 - Cession of 1848: E408, F786
 - Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7M1+
 - European intervention, 1861-1867: F1233
 - Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
 - United States: F786
 - Texas: F391
 - Mayas: F1435.1.A+
 - Military history
 - Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
 - Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
 - Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
 - War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
 - Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232
 - Naval history
 - War with the United States: E410
 - Revolution of 1910-: F1234
 - Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
 - Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232
- Mexico (Archdiocese): F1301
- Mexico (City): F1386
 - Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5
- Mexico (Empire)
 - Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
 - Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233
- Mexico (Federal District): F1386
- Mexico, Gulf of: F296
- Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area): F2155+
- Mexico (State): F1301
- Mexico, Valley of: F1302
- Mexico (Viceroyalty): F1231
- Mezquital Valley (Mexico): F1291
- Miami (Florida): F319.M6
- Miami Indians: E99.M48
- Miami Purchase: F483
- Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Miao (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Miccosukee Indians: E99.M615
- Michaelius, Jonas: F122.1
- Michelena, Santos: F2325
- Michigan: F561+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M5
 - Counties, etc.: F572.A+
 - Indians: E78.M6
- Wars
 - Civil War: E514+
 - Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
 - Revolution
 - Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
 - Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E726.M6
- Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico: E401.34
- Michigan, Lake, Region: F553
- Illinois: F547.M56
- Indiana: F532.M67
- Michigan: F572.M57
- Wisconsin: F587.M57
- Michilimackinac: F572.M16
- Michilimackinac Island (Michigan): F572.M16
- Michoacán, Mexico (State): F1306
- Micmac Indians: E99.M6
- Middle America: F1421+

INDEX

- Middle Atlantic States: F106
 - Colonial history: E188
 - Indians: E78.M65
 - Revolution: E230.5.M6
- Middle Columbia Salish Indians: E99.S55
- Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
- Middle Eastern influences
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M49
- Middle Easterners in the United States: E184.M52
- Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California): F868.P85
- Middle Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
- Middle Tennessee: F442.2
- Middle West: F350.3+
 - Indians: E78.M67
- Middleburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.5
- Middlesex Co. (Ontario): F1059.M6
- Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.): F72.M7
- Middletown Valley (Md.): F187.F8
- Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
- Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
- Migrations
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M54
 - Panama: F1565.3.M5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
 - South America: F2230.1.M47
- Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
- Mikinakwadshiwininiwak Indians: E99.M62
- Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
- Military biography
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E403+
- Military history in America
 - Attacks on
 - Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791: F1973
- Military lands
 - Illinois: F547.M6
 - New York: F127.M4
- Military museums
 - United States
 - Civil War: E646
 - Revolution: E289
 - War of 1898: E734
- Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
- Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States: E462.2
 - Papers read before: E464
- Military Order of the Medal of Honor: E462.3
- Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181
- Military service, Compulsory
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Alabama: E551.4
 - Confederate Army: E545
 - Union Army: E491
- Military societies
 - United States: E181
- Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5
- Military tracts
 - Illinois: F547.M6
 - New York: F127.M4
 - Virginia
 - Old Northwest: F483
- Militia
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E359.3
- Milk River and Valley: F737.M48, F1079.M54
- Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
- Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
- Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2

INDEX

- Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3
Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
E472.9
Miller, William: F3446
Millers River and Valley (Mass.):
F72.M73
Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
Mills, David: F1033
Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey):
F142.M64
Milner, Moses Embree: F594
Miluk Indians: E99.C8742
Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
Mimbreno Indians: E99.M63
Mimbres culture: E99.M76
Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.):
F802.G7
Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5
Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581
Mine Creek., Kan., Battle of, 1864:
E477.16
Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863:
E475.78
Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5
Mineral King Valley (California):
F868.T8
Mineralogy
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mines and mining
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M58
Mingan Islands (Québec): F1054.M59
Mingo Indians: E99.M64
Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48
Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642
Minidoka Internment National
Monument (Idaho): F752.J5
Minisink Indians: E99.M65
Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1779: E241.M6
Minisink Patent (1704): F142.B7
Minisink region (New York): F127.M5
Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota):
F614.M6
Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+
Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba):
F1064.M5
Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
Minnesota: F601+
African Americans: E185.93.M55
Counties, etc.: F612.A+
Indians: E78.M7
Wars
Civil War: E515+
Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
War of 1898: E726.M7
Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4
Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota):
F612.H5
Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
Minoans in Central America:
F1440.M55
Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
Minorcans in the United States:
E184.M53
Minorities
America: F1035.A1+
Argentina: F3021.A1+
Central America: F1440.A1+
Latin America: F1419.A1+
South America: F2239.A1+
West Indies: F1629.A+
Minit, Peter: F122.1
Minute Man National Historical Park
(Mass.): F72.M7
Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
Minutemen
United States Revolution: E263.A+
Miquelon: F1170
Miquelon Lake Provincial Park (Alberta):
F1079.M57
Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
Miramichi River and Valley (New
Brunswick): F1044.M5
Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela,
1806: F2323
Miró, Esteban: F373
Miscegenation
African Americans
United States: E185.62

INDEX

- Miscou Island (New Brunswick):
F1044.M53
- Mishikhwutmetunne Indians:
E99.C8742
- Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
- Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
- Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
- Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
- Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863:
E475.97
- Missions
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.M5
Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
Brazil: F2519.3.M5
Central America: F1434.2.M6
Chile: F3069.3.M5
Colombia: F2270.1.M5
Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
Guyana: F2380.2.M57
Mexico: F1219.3.M59
Nicaragua: F1525.3.M57
North America: E98.M6
Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
Peru: F3429.3.M6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
South America: F2230.1.M5
United States: F864
Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
Mayas: F1435.3.M53
- Missisauga Indians: E99.M68
- Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
- Missisquoi River and Valley
Vermont: F57.M7
- Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.B8
- Mississippi: F336+
African Americans: E185.93.M6
Confederate history: E568+
Counties, etc.: F347.A+
Indians: E78.M73
Natchez District of West Florida: F341
Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341
Slavery: E445.M6
- Mississippi
Wars
Civil War: E516+, E568+
Military operations: E470.7
Indian war, 1813-1814: E83.813
War with Mexico: E409.5.M56
- Mississippi River: F350.3+
Right of navigation: F373
Sources: F597
- Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+
Arkansas: F417.M6
Illinois: F547.M65
Iowa: F627.M64
Kentucky: F457.M6
Louisiana: F377.M6
Minnesota: F612.M5
Mississippi: F347.M6
Missouri: F472.M6
Tennessee: F443.M6
Wisconsin: F587.M63
- Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.M65
- Mississippi Valley: F350.3+
French explorations: F350.3+
Indians: E78.M75
- Wars
Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
Civil War: E569+
Military operations: E470.8,
E476.3, E477.1
Revolution
Clark's expedition, 1778: E234
- Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396
- Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597
- Mississippian culture: E99.M6815
- Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6
- Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7
- Missouri: F461+
African Americans: E185.93.M7
Counties, etc.: F472.A+
Indians: E78.M8
Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685
Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
Slavery: E445.M67
- Wars
Civil War: E517+, E569+

INDEX

- Missouri
 - Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.8, E470.9
 - War of 1898: E726.M8
- Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373
- Repeal, 1854: E433
- Missouri Indians: E99.M682
- Missouri River and Valley: F598
 - Iowa: F627.M66
 - Kansas: F687.M6
 - Missouri: F472.M7
 - Montana: F737.M7
 - Nebraska: F672.M6
 - North Dakota: F642.M6
 - South Dakota: F657.M7
- Missouri Valley
 - Indian antiquities: E78.M82
- Mistassin Indians: E99.M683
- Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
- Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6
- Mitchell Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Mitchell, Mount (N.C.): F262.B4
- Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
- Mitre, Bartolomé: F2847
- Miwok Indians: E99.M69
- Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.M58
- Mixe Indians: F1221.M67
- Mixed descent
 - Indians: E99.M693
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M5
 - Chile: F3069.3.M55
 - North America: E98.M63
 - Peru: F3429.3.M63
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M66
 - South America: F2230.1.M54
- Mixtec codices: F1219.54.M59
- Mixtec Indians
 - Modern: F1221.M7
 - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M59
- Mizque Province (Bolivia): F3341.M58
- Moache Indians: E99.M697
- Moapa River and Valley (Nevada): F847.C5
- Mobile (Alabama): F334.M6
 - Military operations, 1864: E476.85
- Mobile Bay (Alabama): F332.M58
- Mobile campaign, 1865: E477.94
- Mobile District (West Florida): F301, F341
- Mobile Indians: E99.M698
- Mobile River
 - Alabama: F332.M65
- Mochica Indians: F3430.1.M6
- Mocho Indians: F1221.M74
- Mocoa Indians: F2270.2.M5
- Mocobi Indians: F2823.M6
- Modoc Indians: E99.M7
- Modoc War, 1872-1873: E83.87
- Moena Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Mogollon Apache: E99.M75
- Mogollon culture: E99.M76
- Mogux Indians: F2270.2.M6
- Mohammedans in Latin America: F1419.M87
- Mohammedans in the United States: E184.M88
- Mohave Desert (California): F868.M65
- Mohave Indians: E99.M77
- Mohawk Indians: E99.M8
- Mohawk River and Valley (New York): F127.M55
- Mohawk Trail
 - Massachusetts: F72.B5
 - New York: F127.M55
- Mohawk Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y9
- Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
- Mohonk Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Mojarra
 - Mayas: F1435.1.M64
- Mojave Desert
 - Indians: E78.S7
- Mojo Indians: F3320.2.M55
- Molala Indians: E99.M84
- Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847: E406.M65
- Molle (Chile)
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M6
- Mollo culture: F3320.2.M57
- Monacan Indians: E99.M85

INDEX

- Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire):
F42.C5
- Monagas, José Tadeo: F2325
- Monagas, Venezuela (State):
F2331.M7
- Moncton (New Brunswick): F1044.5.M7
- Money
Indians: E98.M7
Mexico: F1219.3.M597
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
- Monhegan Island (Me.): F27.M7
- Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
- Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between,
1862: E473.2
- Monitor (Ironclad): E595.M7
- Moniz family: E113
- Monmouth, Battle of, 1778: E241.M7
- Monmouth Patent (N.J.): F142.M7
- Mono Indians: E99.M86
- Mono Lake (Calif.): F868.M67
- Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864: E476.66
- Monogalia Co. (Minnesota): F612.K2
- Monongahela National Forest (West
Virginia): F247.M59
- Monongahela River and Valley
Pennsylvania: F157.M58
West Virginia: F247.M6
- Monroe, James: E302.M74+
Monroe, James, 1758-1831
Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
- Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
- Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of,
1865: E477.7
- Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
- Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
- Montana: F726+
African Americans: E185.93.M8
Counties, etc.: F737.A+
Indian wars: E83.877
Indians: E78.M9
- Montaña, La (region): F3451.M6
- Montara Mountain (California):
F868.S33
- Montauk Indians: E99.M88
- Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de:
E199
- Monte Albán (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
- Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
- Monte Plata (Dominican Republic):
F1939.M6
- Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Monte Tina: F1939.T5
- Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
- Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
- Montenegrins in the United States:
E184.M66
- Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
- Monterrey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
- Montes, Ismael: F3325
- Montevideo (Uruguay): F2781
Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
- Montezuma Castle National Monument
(Arizona): F817.M57
- Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico:
F1219.75.M75
- Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico:
F1219, F1230
- Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
- Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
- Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
Margravate of Azilia: F289
- Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
- Montmagny County (Québec):
F1054.M79
- Montmorency County (Québec):
F1054.M8
- Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
- Montreal District (Québec): F1054.M83
- Montreal (Québec): F1054.5.M8+
- Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de:
F1030
- Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
- Montt, Manuel F. A. J.: F3095
- Monument Cemetery (Philadelphia):
F158.61.M8
- Monument Valley (Arizona): F817.M6
- Monuments
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M6

INDEX

Monuments

United States

Persons: E312.45+, E332.73

Wars and battles: E641+, E733

Moody, James: E278.M8

Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of,
1776: E241.M8

Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon,
Connecticut): E97.6.M5

Moose Mountain Provincial Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.M66

Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8

Mopan Indians: F1465.2.M65

Moquegua, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M8

Moquelumnan Indians: E99.M89

Mora, Juan Rafael: F1547.5

Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866:
F1886

Moravian Indians: E99.M9

Moravians in the United States:
E184.M7

Revolution: E269.M6

Morazán, Francisco: F1438

Morehead, John Motley: F258

Morehouse Parish (La.): F377.M7

Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8

Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311

Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo:
F1232

Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.):
F802.C7

Moreno, Mariano: F2845

Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6

Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8

Morgan, George: E302.6.M6

Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86

Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75

Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32

Kentucky raid, May-June 1864:
E476.82

Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio,
1863: E475.18

Morgan's Cavalry Division

Confederate Army: E547.M8

Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324

Moriníngo Martínez, Higinio: F2689

Mormon settlement

Utah: F826

Mormons

Utah

Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826

Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67

Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6

Mormons in the United States:
E184.M8

Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6

Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7

Morrill, Justin Smith: E664.M8

Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8

Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.B6

Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7

Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations
on, 1863: E475.63

Morris Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8

Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5

Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81

Morris, Richard Valentine: E335

Morris River and Valley (Manitoba):
F1064.M67

Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8

Morris, Thomas: E340.M8

Morrisania Manor (New York):
F128.68.B8

Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65

Morristown National Historical Park
(N.J.): F142.M85

Morro Bay (California): F868.S18

Morro Bay State Park (California):
F868.S18

Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.):
F802.E5

Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3

Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75

Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83

Mortality and health statistics

United States

Civil War: E621+

Morton, Camp, Indianapolis

Civil War prison: E616.M8

Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82

Morton, Levi Parsons: E664.M85

Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+

INDEX

- Mortuary customs
Indians: E98.M8
Argentina: F2821.3.M6
Peru: F3429.3.M7
Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8
South America: F2230.1.M6
Mayas: F1435.3.M6
Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87
Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6
Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3
Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87
Moslems in the United States:
E184.M88
Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276
Mosquitia, Honduras (District):
F1509.M9
Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region):
F1529.M9
Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
Transfer to Nicaragua by Great
Britain, 1893: F1526.27
Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9
Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua):
F1529.M9
Mossy Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863:
E475.9
Motagua River (Guatemala):
F1469.M68
Mother Neff State Park (Texas):
F392.C8
Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3
Motherwell Farmstead National Historic
Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
Motilon Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motilones Indians: F2319.2.M6
Motion pictures about the war
Civil War, 1861-1865: E656
Motochintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motozintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Motoztintlec Indians: F1221.M74
Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449
Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
Moultrie, William: E207.M85
Mound builders: E73, E78.A+
Mounds: E73, E78.A+
Mounds, Cave of the (Wis.): F587.D3
Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6
Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mount Desert Island
Jesuit station, 1609: F1038
Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9
Mount Diable State Park (Calif.):
F868.C76
Mount Greenwood Cemetery (Chicago):
F548.612.M68
Mount Hood National Forest (Oregon):
F882.H85
Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston):
F73.61
Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45
Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2
Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska):
F912.M23
Mount Moosilauke (N.H.): F42.G7
Mount Orford Park (Québec):
F1054.P37
Mount Pleasant (District of Columbia):
F202.M9
Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.):
F897.R2
Mount Reynolds (Mont.): F737.G5
Mount Rushmore National Memorial:
F657.R8
Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.):
F868.R6
Mount Tamalpais State Park
(California): F868.M3
Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8
Mount Vernon: E312.5
Mount Vernon Memorial Highway
(Virginia): F232.G38
Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4
Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857:
F826
Mountain people: E184.M83
Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3
Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians:
E99.M87
Mouse River and Valley
Manitoba: F1064.S6
Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058
Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7

INDEX

- Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9
Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9
Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69
Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45
Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917
Mucury Colony (Brazil): F2581
Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel:
 E207.M95
Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muinani Indians: F2270.2.M75
Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9
Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Muir Woods National Monument
 (California): F868.M3
Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84
Mulattoes
 United States: E185.62
Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2
Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9
Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88
Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742
Multnomah Indians: E99.M92
Mummies
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.M8
Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8
Munku Indians: F2520.1.I7
Munsee Indians: E99.M93
Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9
Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863:
 E474.77
Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at
 and surrender of, July 1862: E474.34
Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123
Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4
Murray, James: E278.M98
Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.):
 F277.M87
Murray, William Henry: F700
Murrell, John A.: F396
Murrieta, Joaquin: F865
Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
 (Ind.): F532.M87
Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9
Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2
Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95
Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2
Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9
Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan):
 F572.M93
Muskogean Indians: E99.M95
Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio):
 F497.M92
Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9
Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9
Muskoka Lake region (Ontario):
 F1059.M9
Muskwa-Kechika Management Area
 (British Columbia): F1089.M87
Muslims in Brazil: F2659.M87
Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87
Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87
Muslims in the United States:
 E184.M88
Mustang Island State Park (Texas):
 F392.N8
Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6
Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4
Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781:
 E255
Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8
Myakka River State Park (Florida):
 F317.M92
Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7
Mythology
 Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
 Indians: E98.R3
 Argentina: F2821.3.R4
 Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
 Brazil: F2519.3.R3
 Central America: F1434.2.R3
 Chile: F3069.3.R44
 Colombia: F2270.1.R4
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
 Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
 Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
 Mexico: F1219.3.R38

INDEX

Mythology

Indians

Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
Peru: F3429.3.R3
Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
South America: F2230.1.R3
Mayas: F1435.3.R3

N

Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187
Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536
Naches River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.Y18
Nacimiento River and Valley
(California): F868.N16
Nacimiento Site (Guatemala):
F1435.1.N34
Nacogdoches District (Texas):
F392.N24
Nahane Indians: E99.N125
Nahoas: F1221.N3
Nahua Indians
Modern: F1221.N3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+
Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3
Nahuatlacas: F1221.N3
Nahuel Huapí, Lake (Argentina): F2951
Nahuel Huapí, Parque Nacional de
(Argentina): F2951
Naj Tunich
Mayas: F1435.1.N35
Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4
Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3
Names
Aztecs: F1219.76.N35
Indians: E98.N2
Argentina: F2821.3.N3
Brazil: F2519.3.N35
El Salvador: F1485.3.N35
Nicaragua: F1525.3.N35
Venezuela: F2319.3.N5
Names, African American: E185.89.N3
Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
(Indiana): F532.S6
Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14

Nanticoke River and Valley

Delaware: F172.N35

Maryland: F187.N35

Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2

Napo Indians: F3722.1.Q48

Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.N3

Naranjo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N37

Narcotics

Indians: E98.N5

Bolivia: F3320.1.N37

Colombia: F2270.1.N35

Ecuador: F3721.3.N35

Pre-Columbian America: E59.N5

South America: F2230.1.N37

Nariño, Antonio: F2274

Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3

Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2

Narragansett country: F82

Narranganset Indians: E99.N16

Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3

Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3

Nash, Francis: E207.N2

Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5

Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2

Nashville (Tennessee): F444.N2+

Battle of, 1864: E477.52

Southern Convention, 1850: E423

Naskapi Indians: E99.N18

Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3

Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831:
F232.S7

Natchesan Indians: E99.N19

Natchez District of West Florida: F341

Natchez Indians: E99.N2

Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73

Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2

Natchez Trace: F217.N37

Natchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4

National Alliance, Daughters of

Veterans: E462.99.D2

National Association of Army Nurses of
the Civil War: E621

National Association of Naval Veterans:
E462.5

National Association of Veterans of the
Mexican War: E401.3

INDEX

- National capital, Location of
 - United States: F195
- National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
- National characteristics
 - America: E169.1
- National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.2
- National parks
 - United States: E160
- National Road (Pa.): F157.C85
- National Society of the Colonial Dames of America: E186.4
- National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America: E186.99.N33
- National Society of United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
- National Soldiers Historical Association: E462.98
- National Theatre (Washington, D.C.): F204.N23
- National Veteran Club of the United States: E462.99.N27
- Natsitkutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Natural Bridge, Battle of, 1865: E477.9
- Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68
- Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia): F232.S3
- Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3
- Naugatuck Indians: E99.N23
- Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.): F102.N2
- Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3
- Nauset Indians: E99.N25
- Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Navaho War, 1858-1868: E83.859
- Navajo Indians: E99.N3
- Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War: E714.3.N2+
- Naval biography
 - United States: E182
 - 20th century: E746
 - Civil War: E467+
 - Revolution: E206+
 - War of 1812: E353+
 - War of 1898: E714.5+
 - War with Mexico: E403+
- Naval blockades
 - Civil War: E480
- Naval Order of the United States: E182
- Naval revolt (Brazil): F2537
- Naval societies
 - United States: E182
- Naval veterans' organizations
 - United States: E182
- Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800: E323
- Navarrese in Latin America: F1419.N38
- Navassa: F1991
- Navesink River and Valley (N.J.): F142.M7
- Navies
 - Spain
 - War of 1898: E727.8
 - United States
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
 - War of 1898: E727
- Navigation laws, British Enforcement (1775-1783): E215.1
- Navy Island (Ontario): F1059.W36
- Ñawinpukyo (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N29
- Nayarit, Mexico (State): F1313
- Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War: E541.N2
- Nazca culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Nazca (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Neahkahnie Mountain (Oregon): F882.T5
- Nebraska: F661+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N5
 - Civil War: E518+
 - Counties, etc.: F672.A+
 - Indians: E78.N3
 - Slavery: E445.N2
- Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854: E433
- Necessity, Fort: E199
- Neches River and Valley (Texas): F392.N35
- Negro emancipation
 - Haiti: F1923

INDEX

- Negro emancipation
 - Jamaica: F1886
- Negro insurrections
 - Jamaica, 1831: F1886
- Negro River (Brazil): F2546
- Negroes in British Guiana: F2391.N4
- Nehalem Indians: E99.N45
- Neiva, Colombia (Province): F2281.N5
- Nelson, Knute: E664.N4
- Nenana River and Valley (Alaska):
 - F912.N45
- Nendiume Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
- Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.N7
- Nespelem Indians: E99.N46
- Netherlands
 - Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
 - Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F1923
- Netherlands Antilles: F2141
- Netherlands Guiana: F2401+
- Netherlands West Indies: F2141
- Netsikutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Neuquén, Argentina (Territory): F2921
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.N4
- Neuquén River (Argentina): F2921
- Neuse River and Valley (N.C.):
 - F262.N48
- Neutral Nation Indians: E99.N48
- Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810:
 - E336+
- Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E313+
- Nevada: F836+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N52
 - Civil War: E519+
 - Counties, etc.: F847.A+
 - Indians: E78.N4
- Nevada Test Site (Nev.): F847.N9
- Nevado Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Nevis (West Indies): F2084
- New Albion Grant: F137
- New Amsterdam (British Guiana):
 - F2389.N4
- New Amsterdam (New York before 1775): F128.4
- New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862:
 - E473.34
- New Bern (North Carolina)
 - Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
 - Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52
- New Brunswick (Canada): F1041+
 - American Revolution: E263.N9
 - Loyalists: E277
 - Boundary troubles with U.S.: E398
 - Indians: E78.N46
- New Deal period
 - United States history: E806
- New England: F1+
 - Colony and province: F7, F7.5
 - Council for: F7
 - Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5
 - Hurricane, 1938: F9
 - Indians: E78.N5
 - Nova Scotia settlement, 1760-1761:
 - F1038
 - United colonies, 1643-1684: F7
- Wars
 - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67,
 - E83.72
 - Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763:
 - E196, E197, E198, E199
 - Revolution of 1689: F7.5
 - War of 1812, Federalist opposition to: E357.6+
- New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.27
- New England Emigrant Aid Company:
 - F685
- New France
 - Acadia: F1036+
 - Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
 - English conquests: F1030, F1030.9
 - Explorations: E131+
 - Mississippi River and Valley: F351
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Intercolonial wars: E199
 - Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
- New France, Company of, 1629-1663:
 - F1030
- New Granada
 - Audiencia: F2272
 - Republic, 1842-1858: F2276

INDEX

- New Granada
 - State, 1831-1842: F2275
 - United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
 - Viceroyalty: F2272
- New Hampshire: F31+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N53
 - Counties, etc.: F42.A+
 - Indians: E78.N54
- Wars
 - Civil War: E520+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.72
 - Revolution: E263.N4
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N3
 - War of 1898: E726.N3
- New Hampshire Grants: F52
- New Harmony (Indiana): F534.N5
- New Haven Colony: F98
- New Haven (Conn.): F104.N6+
 - Invasion, 1779: E241.N5
- New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- New Jersey: F131+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N54
 - Counties, etc.: F142.A+
 - East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
 - Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
 - Indians: E78.N6
 - Slavery: E445.N54
- Wars
 - Civil War: E521+
 - Colonial wars: E199
 - Revolution: E263.N5
 - Military operations: E230+
 - Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N4
 - War of 1898: E726.N4
- New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48
- New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4
- New Jersey Volunteers
 - Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5
- New London (Conn.): F104.N7
- New Madrid (Missouri)
 - Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- New Market Endless Caverns (Va.): F232.S47
- New Market Heights, Battle, 1864: E477.21
- New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
 - Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
- New Melones Lake and region (California): F868.N52
- New Mexico: F791+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N55
 - Confederate history: E571+
 - Counties, etc.: F802.A+
 - Indians: E78.N65
 - Mexican state, 1822-1848: F800
 - New Southwest: F786, F799+
 - Occupation by U.S.
 - War with Mexico: E405.2
 - Slavery: E445.N55
 - Spanish province before 1822: F799
 - Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
 - Texas purchase of 1850: F801
- Wars
 - Civil War: E522+, E571+
 - Military operations: E470.9
 - Indian wars: E83.88
 - War with Mexico: E405.2
- New Mexico Space Trail: F802.N48
- New Netherlands: F122+
 - Conquests of New Sweden: F167
 - Hudson Valley: F127.H8
 - Indian wars: E83.655
 - Posts on Connecticut River: F97
- New Northwest: F597
- New Orleans: F379.N5+
 - Battle of 1815: E356.N5
 - General Butler's administration, 1862: E510+
 - Occupation of, 1862: E472.88
 - War of 1812: E355.6
- New Plymouth Colony: F68
- New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
- New Québec District (Québec): F1054.N5
- New River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.N6
 - Virginia: F232.N5

INDEX

- New River and Valley
 - West Virginia: F247.N5
- New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.): F262.O5
- New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
- New Southwest: F785.15+
- New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
- New Sweden: F167
- New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
- New World, Allusions to the: E139
- New York Avenue Presbyterian Church (Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
- New York (City): F128+
 - British occupation, 1776: E232
 - Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
 - Evacuation, 1783: E239
- New York City College and the Civil War: E541.N5
- New York County: F128+
- New York Indian Uprising, 1655: E83.655
- New York military tracts: F127.M4
- New York (State): F116+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N56
 - Counties, etc.: F127.A+
 - Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
 - Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
 - Indians: E78.N7
 - New Hampshire Grants: F52
 - Slavery: E445.N56
- Wars
 - Civil War: E523+
 - Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
 - Intercolonial wars: E199
 - Revolution: E263.N6
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N6
 - War of 1898: E726.N5
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
- Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
- New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
- New York State Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- New York University. Hall of Fame: E176.6
- Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
- Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
- Newberry District (S.C.): F277.N5
- Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
- Newburgh addresses: E255
- Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
- Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
- Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
- Newfoundland: F1121+
 - Annexation of Labrador: F1137
 - Indians: E78.N72
 - Provincial status, 1949: F1123
- Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
 - Union of plantations: F82
- Newsmen
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Newtonia, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Newtown, New York, Battle of, 1779: E241.N59
- Nez Percé Indians: E99.N5
- Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
- Nezahualcōyotl, King of Texcoco: F1219.75.N49
- Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
- Niagara Falls, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Niagara Falls (N.Y.): F127.N8
- Niagara Falls (Ontario): F1059.5.N55
- Niagara Falls Park, Queen Victoria: F1059.Q3
- Niagara, Fort
 - French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
- Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
- Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.N5
- Niagara region
 - War of 1812: E355.6
- Niagara River region
 - New York: F127.N6
 - Ontario: F1059.N5
- Niantic Indians: E99.N6

INDEX

- Nicaragua: F1521+
Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1526.25
Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
English invasion, 1780-1781:
F1526.25
Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912,
1926-1929: F1526.3
United States intervention, 1909-1933:
F1526.3
Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
Nicaraguans in Costa Rica: F1557.N5
Nicaraguans in the United States:
E184.N53
Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
Nicola River and Valley (British
Columbia): F1089.N52
Nicolet, Jean: F1030.15
Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica):
F1549.N5
Nictheroy (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana):
F2429.N5
Nievería (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
Nigerians in the United States:
E184.N55
Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.):
F897.Y18
Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.):
F417.N56
Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
Nine Partners Patent (New York):
F127.D8
Nineteen Seventy Six (1976)
Bicentennial
United States: E285.3+
Ninety-Six District (S.C.): F277.N6
Niobrara River and Valley
Nebraska: F672.N56
Wyoming: F767.N52
Nipissing District (Ontario): F1059.N55
Nipissing Indians: E99.N65
Nipmuc Indians: E99.N7
Nippenose Valley (Pa.): F157.N57
Niquiranos: F1525.2.N5
Nisenan Indians: E99.N73
Nishenam Indians: E99.N73
Niska Indians: E99.N734
Nisqualli, Fort (Wash.): F897.P9
Nisqually Indians: E99.N74
Nisqually River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.N57
Niterói (Brazil): F2651.N5
Nixon, Richard Milhous: E855+
Njduka in Suriname: F2431.N44
No Mans Land Island (Mass.): F72.N6
No Man's Land (Oklahoma): F702.N6
Noah, Mordecai Manuel: E335
Noatak National Preserve (Alaska):
F912.N6
Nobles Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Nohmul Site (Belize): F1435.1.N64
Noix, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I35
Nome (Alaska): F914.N6
Nome, Cape: F912.N7
Nome-Taylor Highway (Alaska):
F912.N73
Nomlaki Indians: E99.N815
Nonamesset Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Nonimportation agreements of 1768-
1769: E215.3
Nooksack Indians: E99.N84
Nootka Indians: E99.N85
Nootka Sound (B.C.): F1089.N8
Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790:
F1089.N8
Nor Oriental del Marañón (Peru):
F3451.N67
Nor Yungas, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.N67
Norbeck, Peter: F656
Nord Alexis, Pierre: F1926
Nordeste brasileiro: F2583
Nordeste do Brasil (Region): F2583
Norfolk Co. (Ontario): F1059.N6
Norfolk (Virginia): F234.N8
Expedition against, 1813: E355.4
Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
Norman, Lake (N.C.): F262.N67

INDEX

- Norman (Oklahoma): F704.N6
Norman Wells (Mackenzie District):
 F1100.5.N6
Norridgewock Indians: E99.N9
Norris, George William: E748.N65
Norris Lake (Tenn.): F443.N67
Norsemen
 Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
 E105
Norte de Santander, Colombia (Dept.):
 F2281.N6
North Africans in Canada: F1035.N58
North America: E31+
 Aboriginal peoples: E75+
 Anthropology: E51+
 Atlantic Coast: F106
 Discovery: E101+
 Pacific coast: F851.72+
North Anna River, Va., Battle of, 1864:
 E476.52
North Beach Peninsula (Washington):
 F897.P2
North Carolina: F251+
 African Americans: E185.93.N6
 Confederate history: E573+
 Counties, etc.: F262.A+
 Indians: E78.N74
 Raleigh's colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F259
 Slavery: E445.N8
Wars
 Civil War: E524+, E573+
 Military operations: E470.6,
 E470.65, E477.7
 Indian wars: E83.71, E83.759
 Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771:
 F257
 Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+,
 E263.N8
 War of 1812: E359.5.N7
 War of 1898: E726.N8
 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740:
 F314
 Western lands ceded to the U.S.:
 E309, F483
North Carolina University and the Civil
War: E586.N8
North Carolina, Western: F261
North Cascades National Park:
 F897.C3
North Central States: F476+, F597
North Chile: F3205
North Dakota: F631+
 African Americans: E185.93.N7
 Counties, etc.: F642.A+
 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891:
 E83.89
 Indians: E78.N75
North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho):
 F752.C65
North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.):
 F897.S54
North Georgia: F291.7
North Mexico: F1314
North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
North Penn Village (Philadelphia):
 F158.68.N8
North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
 Wyoming: F767.N8
North Point, Battle of 1814: E356.B2
North River (Mass.): F72.P7
North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf:
 F1054.S3
North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
North Shrewsbury River (N.J.):
 F142.M7
North Toe River and Valley (N.C.):
 F262.A9
Northeast Argentina: F2921.5
Northeast Brazil: F2583
Northeast coast region (N.C.):
 F262.A33
Northeast Washington (D.C.): F202.N5
Northeastern boundary
 Maine: F27.B7
 New Hampshire: F42.B7
 United States
 Disputes, 1783-1845: E398
Northeastern States
 Indians: E78.E2

INDEX

- Northern boundary (U.S.): F550.5+,
F597
Northern British Columbia: F1089.N83
Northern California: F867.5
Northern Liberties (Philadelphia):
F158.68.N9
Northern Michigan: F572.N7
Upper Peninsula: F572.N8
Northern Neck (Virginia): F232.N86
Northern Peninsula (Michigan):
F572.N8
Northern regions of Canada (General):
F1090.5
Northern Virginia: F232.N867
Northern Virginia, Army of (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
Northmen
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E105
Northumberland Co. (Ontario):
F1059.N65
Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
Northwest Argentina: F2922
Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
Northwest Company of Canada:
F1060+
Northwest, Department of the
United States Army
Military operations, 1862: E473.8
Military operations, 1863: E474.9
Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
(N.B.): F1044.N83
Northwest, New: F597
Northwest, Old: F476+
Indians: E78.N76
Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
Northwest Territories, Indians of:
E78.N79
Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
Northwest (U.S.): F597
Northwest Washington (District of
Columbia): F202.N7
Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864:
E458.8
Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley),
1790-1795: E83.79
Norton Sound and region (Alaska):
F912.N75
Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
Norwegians in Latin America:
F1419.N67
Norwegians in South America:
F2239.N6
Norwegians in the United States:
E184.S2
Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
Nottoway Indians: E99.N93
Nouel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro:
F1938.4
Nova Scotia: F1036+
American Revolution: E263.N9
Loyalists: E277, F1038
Indians: E78.N9
Wars: E83.72
Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-
1761: F1038
Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
Ñuble, Chile (Province): F3206
Nueces River and Valley (Texas):
F392.N82
Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State):
F2331.N8
Nueva Galicia: F1296
Nueva Viscaya: F1261
Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
Nuevo Santander: F1356
Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8
Nullification
United States
Jackson's administration: E384.3
Numa Indians: E99.N97
Numeral systems
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.N9

INDEX

Numeral systems
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8
Numeration
 Indians
 Mayas: F1435.3.M35
Numic Indians: E99.N97
Nunavik
 Quebec: F1054.N93
Nunavut: F1141+
Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar:
 E125.N9
Núñez, Rafael: F2276
Nurses
 United States Civil War: E621+
 Confederate: E625
Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8
Nym Lake and region (Ontario):
 F1059.T5

O

O-wee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68
Oaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
OAK: E458.8
Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.):
 F203.1.O12
Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35
Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13
Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3
Oakland (California): F869.O2
OAS: F1402.A1+
Oaxaca (Mexico)
 City: F1391.O12
 State: F1321
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
Oberlin College and the Civil War:
 E541.O2
Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450
Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3
Obregón, Álvaro: F1234
O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13
Ocaina Indians: F3430.1.O25
Ocala National Forest (Florida):
 F317.O25
Occaneechi Indians: E99.O22
Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322

Occultism, Indian: E98.R3
Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
 E476.43
Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16
Ocloya Indians: F2823.O34
Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27
Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1
Oconee River and Valley (Georgia):
 F292.O33
Ocorona Indians: F3320.2.O3
Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9
Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16
Octagon House (Washington, D.C.):
 F204.O2
Octoraro Creek and Valley
 Maryland: F187.O27
 Pennsylvania: F157.O26
O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+
Odiorne Point State Park (New
 Hampshire): F42.R7
Odria, Manuel Artura: F3448
Ogden (Utah): F834.O3
Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia):
 F292.O38
Oglala Indians: E99.O3
Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289
O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124
O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094
O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211
Ohio: F486+
 African Americans: E185.93.O2
 Counties, etc.: F497.A+
 Indians: E78.O3
 Old Northwest: F476+
 Wars
 Civil War: E470.4+, E525+
 Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
 Indian wars: E83.81
 Revolution: E263.O3
 Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
 War of 1812: E359.5.O2
 War of 1898: E726.O3
 War with Mexico: E409.5.O3
Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
Ohio Company of Virginia: F517
Ohio Land Company: F483

INDEX

- Ohio River and Valley: F516+
 Illinois: F547.O4
 Indiana: F532.O4
 Kentucky: F457.O3
 Ohio: F497.O3
 Pennsylvania: F157.B2
 West Virginia: F247.O4
Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans: E401.36
Ohio Valley: F516+
 Indians: E78.O4
 Wars
 Civil War: E470.4+
 French and Indian War, 1754-1763: E199
 Indian wars: E83.79
 Revolution: E230.5.O3
Ohlone Indians: E99.O32
Ojai Valley (Calif.): F868.V5
Ojariquoise Indians: F2420.1.O8
Ojibwa Indians: E99.C6
Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida): F317.O27
Okanagan Highland
 British Columbia: F1089.O48
Okanagan River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.O5
Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia): F292.O5
Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
Oklahoma: F691+
 African Americans: E185.93.O4
 Counties, etc.: F702.A+
 Indian country: F697
 Indian Territory: F697, F698
 Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
 Oklahoma Territory: F699
Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
Oklawaha River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
Olancho Peak (Calif.): F868.S5
Olancho, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.O4
Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
 Civil War prison: E616.O4
Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
Old Northwest: F476+
Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
Old Southwest: F396
Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
Older Indians: E98.A27
 Peru: F3429.3.A37
Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
Olinda (Brazil)
 Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95
Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F2537
Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
Oliver, Peter: F67
Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
Olson, Floyd Björnsterne: F606
Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
Olympic National Park: F897.O5
Omagua Indians: F3430.1.O5
Omaha Indians: E99.O4
Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.O5
Omineca River and Valley
 British Columbia: F1089.O55
Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont): F57.O56
Ona Indians: F2986
Oneida Indians: E99.O45

INDEX

- Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
O'Neill Ranch (California): F868.S34
Oneota Indians
 Great Plains: E99.O5
Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
Ontario: F1056+
 American loyalists: F1058
 Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838:
 F1032
 History to 1791: F1030, F1031+,
 F1032
 Indians: E78.O5
 War of 1812: E355+
Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
Ontario, Lake, region: F556
 New York: F127.O72
 Ontario: F1059.O6
Ontonagon River and Valley
 Michigan: F572.O62
Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
Opata Indians: F1221.O6
Opaye Indians: F2520.1.O63
Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864:
 E477.33
Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
Oratory
 Indians: E98.O7
Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
Ordás, Diego de: E125.O58
Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc:
 F1219.56.O73+
Order of American Freeman: E462.94
Order of American Knights: E458.8
Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in
 America: E186.99.O6
Order of Lafayette: E202.99.O63
Order of Stars and Stripes:
 E462.99.O65
Order of the Descendants of the Signers
 of the Secret Pact or prior Declaration
 of Independence: E202.99.O65
Order of the Founders and Patriots of
 America: E186.6
Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
Order of the Purple Heart, Military:
 E181
Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
Order of Washington: E202.7
Orderly books
 American Revolution: E231+
Ordinance of 1787: E309
Oregon: F871+
 African Americans: E185.93.O7
 Counties, etc.: F882.A+
 Indians: E78.O6
 International boundary: F854
 Wars
 Civil War: E526+
 Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87,
 E83.877
Oregon country: F880
Oregon question: F880
Oregon Trail: F597
 Oregon: F880
Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument
 (Arizona): F817.O7
Organization of American States:
 F1402.A1+
Organization of Central American
 States: F1439
Oribe, Manuel: F2726
Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
Origin
 Mayas: F1435.3.O73
Original narratives of early American
 history: E187.O7
Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela):
 F2331.O7
Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233

INDEX

- Oriskany Valley (Oneida County and Madison County, N.Y.): F127.O85
- Orizaba (Mexico)
 - Municipio: F1371
- Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
- Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
- Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
- Ornaments
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C8
- Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
- Orphanages
 - Indians: E98.O76
- Orr's Island (Me.): F27.C9
- Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
- Ortiz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
- Ortiz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
- Oruro (Bolivia)
 - City: F3351.O7
 - Department: F3341.O7
- Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
- Osage Indians: E99.O8
- Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
- Osawatomie, Battle of, 1856: F685
- Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
- Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
- Osorio, Oscar: F1488
- Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
- Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278
- Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
- Ossipee Mountain (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Ossipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
- Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
- Otavalo Indians: F3722.1.O8
- Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
- Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
- Otis, James: E302.6.O8
- Oto Indians: E99.O87
- Otomaco Indians: F2319.2.O8
- Otomi Indians
 - Modern: F1221.O86
 - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.O87
- Ottawa Indians: E99.O9
- Ottawa (Ontario): F1059.5.O9
- Ottawa region (Québec): F1054.O94
- Ottawa River and Valley
 - Ontario: F1059.O91
 - Quebec: F1054.O9
- Otuquis Indians: F3320.2.O8
- Ouachita Mountains
 - Arkansas: F417.O77
 - Oklahoma: F702.O9
- Ouachita National Forest: F417.O8
- Ouachita Parish (La.): F377.O78
- Ouachita River and Valley
 - Arkansas: F417.O83
 - Louisiana: F377.O8
- Ouayeoue Indians: F2380.1.W25
- Ouro Preto (Brazil): F2651.O9
- Outaouais region (Québec): F1054.O94
- Outer Banks (N.C.): F262.O96
- Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860): F593
- Overland Trail: F597
 - Colorado: F782.O94
 - Wyoming: F767.O94
- Overwharton Parish (Louisiana): F232.O9
- Oweekano Indians: E99.O68
- Oweekayo Indians: E99.O68
- Owens River and Valley (California): F868.O9
- Owikeno Indians: E99.O68
- Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon): F752.O97
- Owyhee River and Valley
 - Idaho: F752.O98
 - Nevada: F847.O98
 - Oregon: F882.O98
- Owyhees in the United States: E184.H3
- Oxapampa colony (Peru): F3451.O16
- Oxford Co. (Ontario): F1059.O98
- Oxford Hills (Me.): F27.O9
- Oxford Township (Pennsylvania): F158.68.O8
- Oxkintok (Mexico): F1435.1.O94

INDEX

Oyambi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
Oyana Indians: F2230.2.O8
Oyapok River (French Guiana)
 English settlements: F2462
Oyaricoulet Indians: F2420.1.O8
Oyster Bay (New York): F129.O98
Ozark Mountains
 Arkansas: F417.O9
 Indians: E78.O9
 Missouri: F472.O9
Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri):
 F472.O93
Ozonia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2

P

Pacaguara Indians: F3320.2.P3
Pachacamac, Peru
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P2
Pachitea, Peru (Province): F3451.P14
Pachuca, Mexico (District): F1291
Pacific and Mountain States
 History: F718
Pacific, Army of the: E470.9
Pacific Coast
 Alaska
 Exploring expeditions: F907
 British Columbia: F1089.P2
 Exploring expeditions: F1088
 California: F868.P33
 Exploring expeditions: F864
 Colombia: F2281.P23
 Ecuador: F3741.P32
 North America: F850.5+
 Exploring expeditions: F851.5
 Indians: E78.P2
 Overland journeys to: F593
 Voyages by Cape Horn or the
 isthmus: F865
 Oregon: F882.P34
 Exploring expeditions: F880
 Peru: F3451.P19
 South America: F2213
 United States: F851
Pacific Coast (Costa Rica): F1549.P33

Pacific Crest Trail
 Indians: E78.P24
Pacific Islanders in the United States:
 E184.P25
Pacific Northwest: F851.72+
Pacific Ocean
 U.S. insular possessions: F970
Pacific Rim National Park Reserve
 (B.C.): F1089.V3
Pacific States: F850.5+
Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14
Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
 (Codices): F1219.56.P33+
Paducah (Kentucky)
 Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28
Páez, Federico: F3737
Paez Indians: F2270.2.P3
Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8
Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15
Pageants
 United States history: E179, F4.6
 Colonial: E189
 Wars
 War with Mexico: E415
Pahsimeroi River and Valley
 Idaho: F752.P23
Paia Indians: E99.P32
Paiaia Indians: E99.P32
Paialla Indians: E99.P32
Paiaya Indians: E99.P32
Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14
Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
Paint Rock River
 Alabama: F332.P34
 Tennessee: F443.P34
Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2
Painting
 Aztecs: F1219.76.P35
 Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35
 Mexico: F1219.3.P25
 Peru: F3429.3.P34
 Mayas: F1435.3.P34
Paiute Indians: E99.P2
Pajarito Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25
Pajaro River and Valley (Calif.):
 F868.S3
Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32

INDEX

- Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34
Pakistanis in the United States:
 E184.P28
Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231
Palaihnihan Indians: E99.P215
Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36
Palatines in the United States: E184.P3
Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2,
 F2319.2.P3
Palermo
 Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
Palestinian Arabs in Central America:
 F1440.P34
Palestinian Arabs in Latin America:
 F1419.P35
Palestinians in the United States:
 E184.P33
Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3
Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4
Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate
 park): F127.H8
Palmares, Brazil: F2651.P15
Palmer Divide (Colo.): F782.P25
Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17
Palmer, John McAuley: E664.P2
Palmer Peninsula: F3031+
Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865:
 E477.8
Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3
Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16
Palo Duro State Park (Texas):
 F392.P16
Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15
Paloos Indians: E99.P22
Palouse River and Valley
 Idaho: F752.P25
 Washington: F897.P24
Pame Indians: F1221.P3
Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
Pampaconas River (Peru): F3451.C9
Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
Pamplona, Colombia (Province):
 F2281.P3
Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia):
 F232.P25
Pan-American conferences: F1404+
Pan-American Highway: F1409,
 F1547.5
Pan American Union: F1403+
Panama: F1561+
 Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
 Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
 Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936:
 F1566.5
 War of Independence, 1903:
 F1566.45
Panama Bay: F1569.P35
Panama Canal: F1569.C2
Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
Panama (City): F1576.P2
 American Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
Panama (Province): F1569.P3
Panamanians in the United States:
 E184.P35
Panamint Indians: E99.P24
Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
Pancaldo, León: E125.P2
Pancararu Indians: F2520.1.P35
Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3
Panhandle, Alaska: F912.S68
Panhandle culture
 Indians: E99.P244
Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4
Panjabis in the United States:
 E184.P36
Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
Pánuco, Mexico (Province): F1323
Panzaleo Indians: F3722.1.P35
Paoli Massacre, 1777: E241.P2
Papago Indians: E99.P25
Paper and paper making
 Aztecs: F1219.76.P37

INDEX

- Paper and paper making
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.P3
Papigochic River and Valley: F1261
Papineau, Louis Joseph: F1032
Papineau Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
Pâques, L'île de (Chile): F3169
Pará (Brazil)
 City: F2651.B4
 State: F2586
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P2
Paracas, Peru
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P25
Paradise Valley (Nevada): F847.H8
Paraguaná Peninsula (Venezuela):
 F2331.F2
Paraguay: F2661+
 Chaco region: F2691.C4
 Jesuit province: F2684
 Military history
 Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870:
 F2687
 War of Independence, 1810-1811:
 F2683
 War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-
 1756: F2684
 Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
 United States Expedition, 1858-1859:
 F2686
Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
Paraíba, Brazil (State): F2591
Paraibuna River (Brazil): F2581
Parakaña Indians: F2520.1.P38
Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
Paramona Indians: F2380.1.P3
Paramonga (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
Paraná, Brazil (State): F2596
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
Paraná River
 Argentina: F2909
 Brazil: F2596, F2631
Paraná Valley, Argentina
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P22
Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3
Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37
Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec):
 F1054.P36
Parc de Plaisance (Québec):
 F1054.P365
Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-
 Malbaie (Québec): F1054.P367
Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec):
 F1054.P37
Parc du Mont-Tremblant (Québec):
 F1054.P39
Parinacochas, Peru (Province):
 F3451.P245
Parintintin Indians: F2520.1.P4
Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
Parkateyê Indians: F2520.1.G37
Parker, George Le Roy: F595
Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3
Parker, Joel: E521+
Parks
 Boston: F73.65
 Canada: F1011
 Chicago: F548.65
 New York City: F128.65.A+
 Philadelphia: F158.65.A+
 United States: E160
 Washington (D.C.): F203.5.A+
Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9
Parnahyba River (Brazil): F2606
Parque Nacional del Iguazú (Argentina):
 F2916
Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil):
 F2519.1.P37
Parque Nacional "Lanín" (Argentina):
 F2921
Parque Nacional Tierra del Fuego:
 F2986
Parris Island (S.C.): F277.B3
Parsons' Cause, 1763: F229
Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26
Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2
Parsons, Theophilus: F69
Parú River (Brazil): F2586

INDEX

- Pasadena (California): F869.P3
 Pascagoula Indians: E99.P26
 Pascagoula River and Valley
 (Mississippi): F347.P26
 Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247
 Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169
 Pasquaney Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
 Pasque Island (Mass.): F72.E5
 Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27
 Passaic River and Valley: F142.P3
 Passamaquoddy Bay and region:
 F27.P3
 New Brunswick: F1044.P3
 Passamaquoddy Indians: E99.P27
 Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8
 Pasto (Colombia): F2291.P28
 Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44
 Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152
 Pastour, Philippe de, sieur de
 Costebelle: F1123
 Patachó Indians: F2520.1.P43
 Patagonia
 Argentina: F2936
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29
 Chilean: F3146
 Patapsco Neck and River (Maryland):
 F187.B2
 Patarabueye Indians: F1221.P35
 Patashó Indians: F2520.1.P43
 Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43
 Pataxte (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P25
 Paterson, John: E207.P3
 Paterson (N.J.): F144.P4
 Paterson, William: E302.6.P3
 Patí River and Valley, Colombia:
 F2281.P37
 Patos, Isla de (Venezuela): F2331.P3
 Patriotic hereditary societies
 United States: E172.7+
 Patriotic societies
 United States
 Civil War: E462+, E483
 Colonial period: E186.3+
 War of 1812: E351.3+
 War of 1898: E714.3.A+
 War with Mexico: E401.1+
 Patriots' Day, April 19: E231
 Patton, George Smith: E745
 Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland):
 F187.P38
 Patwin Indians: E99.P29
 Paucartambo, Peru (Province):
 F3451.P25
 Paugusset Indians: E99.P292
 Pauishana Indians: F2520.1.P45
 Pausiana Indians: F2520.1.P45
 Pauixana Indians: F2520.1.P45
 Paul Revere's ride: E216
 Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de:
 F2538.27.P38
 Paula Santander, Francisco de: F2273
 Paulding, Hiram: E182
 Paulding, John: E280.A5
 Paulina Lake (Oregon): F882.D4
 Paulint, Antoine: E263.C2
 Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot: E133.P3
 Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779: E241.P24
 Paunceforte-Hay Treaty, 1901: F1438
 Pauserna Indians: F3320.2.P37
 Pavón, Battle of, 1861: F2846
 Paw Paw Lake (Michigan): F572.B5
 Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan):
 F572.P38
 Pawleys Island (S.C.): F277.G35
 Pawnee Indians: E99.P3
 Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians: E99.W19
 Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode
 Island): F87.P3
 Paxil (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P38
 Paxton boys: F152
 Paya Indians: F1505.2.P3
 Payagua Indians: F2679.2.P3
 Payai Indians: E99.P32
 Payalla Indians: E99.P32
 Payay Indians: E99.P32
 Payaya Indians: E99.P32
 Payaye Indians: E99.P32
 Payette River and Valley (Idaho):
 F752.P33
 Payne, Davis Lewis: F697
 Payne Hollow (Ky.): F457.T65
 Paynes Prairie (Florida): F317.A4

INDEX

- Paysandú (Uruguay)
 City: F2791.P54
 Department: F2731.P3
Paz Estenssoro, Victor: F3326
Paz, José María: F2846
Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862: E473.17
Pea River and Valley (Alabama):
 F332.P37
Peace Conference at Washington:
 E440.5
Peace River and Valley (Canada)
 Alberta: F1079.P3
 British Columbia: F1089.P3
Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864:
 E476.7
Peak Island (Me.): F27.C9
Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado):
 F782.P37
Pearce, James Alfred: E340.P3
Pearl Islands (Panama): F1569.P3
Pearl River
 Louisiana: F377.P3
 Mississippi: F347.P3
Pearson, Lester B.: F1034.3.P4
Pease River, Battle of, 1860: E83.8596
Peaux-de-Lievres Indians: E99.K28
Peay, Austin: F436
Peban Indians: F3430.1.P4
Pecos Indians: E99.P34
Pecos River and Valley
 New Mexico: F802.P3
 Texas: F392.P3
Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
Pedee River
 North Carolina: F262.Y2
 South Carolina: F277.P3
Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
Pee Dee River and Valley
 North Carolina: F262.Y2
 South Carolina: F277.P3
Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
Peguenche Indians: F3126
Pehuenche Indians: F3126
Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Peixe River (Brazil): F2631
Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
Pejepscot Patent and Purchase
 (Brunswick), Maine: F29.B9
Pelham Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos:
 F2847
Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.):
 F262.P35
Pemaquid (Maine): F22
Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
Pemberton Valley (British Columbia):
 F1089.P4
Pembina River and Valley (Alberta):
 F1079.R36
Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
Pendleton, Edmund: F230
Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.E5
Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario):
 F1059.M9
Peninsula State Park (Wisconsin):
 F587.D7
Peninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6
Penn family (Proprietors of
 Pennsylvania): F152.2
Penn, William: F152.2
 Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
Pennsylvania: F146+
 African Americans: E185.93.P41
 Connecticut claims in northeast:
 F157.W9
 Counties, etc.: F157.A+
 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
 Indians: E78.P4
 Lower counties on the Delaware:
 F167

INDEX

- Pennsylvania
 - New Sweden: F167
 - Slavery: E445.P3
 - Virginia claims in southwest: F157.W5
 - Wars
 - Buckshot War, 1838: F153
 - Civil War: E527+
 - Military operations: E470.2+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.76
 - King George's War: E199
 - Revolution: E263.P4
 - War of 1812: E359.5.P3
 - War of 1898: E726.P4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
 - Whiskey Rebellion: E315
- Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812: E351.23
- Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.P4
- Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania German region (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.P4
- Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795: E315
- Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
- Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
- Pennsylvania Station (New York): F128.8.P4
- Pennsylvania University and the Civil War: E541.P4
- Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia): F158.64.P4
- Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
- Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
- Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
- Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
- Penobscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.P4
- Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
- Pensacola District of West Florida
 - First Seminole War, 1817-1818: E83.817
 - History
 - Before 1819: F301
 - Since 1819: F317.W5
 - Treaty of 1819: F314
- Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781: E241.P46
- Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
- Pensions
 - Indians: E98.P3
- Pensions, Military
 - United States
 - Lists of pensioners
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
 - Veterans' march, Washington, D.C.: F199
- Pensions, Slave: E185.2
- People with disabilities
 - Indians: E98.H35
- Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
- Peoria Indians: E99.P515
- Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
- Pepperell, Sir William: E198
- Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
- Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Pequea Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
- Pequot Indians: E99.P53
- Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
- Percée, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
- Perdido River and Valley
 - Alabama: F332.P4
 - Florida: F317.P4
- Pere Marquette River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.P46
- Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto: F2520.6.P4
- Perestrello family: E113
- Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
- Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
- Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
- Periodicals, Historical
 - America: E11

INDEX

- Periodicals, Historical
 - Canada: F1001
 - Latin America: F1201
 - United States: E151
- Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
- Perkiomen River and Valley (Pa.): F157.M7
- Perlas, Islas de las (Panama): F1569.P3
- Pernambuco (Brazil)
 - City: F2651.R4+
 - Province: F2601
 - State: F2601
- Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
- Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955: F2849
- Perrot Island (Québec): F1054.P47
- Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274
- Perry, Matthew: E182
- Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
 - Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
 - Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
- Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
- Pershing, John Joseph: E181
- Pershing's expedition, 1916: F1234
- Personal liberty laws: E450
- Personal narratives
 - Early American history: E187.O7
 - Early explorers, traders, etc.: E88
 - Fugitive slaves: E450
 - Slaves: E444
- Personal narratives, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Noncombatants: E487
 - Nurses: E621+
 - Sailors: E591+
 - Soldiers: E464
 - Prisoners: E281, E611+
 - Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
 - British soldiers: E267+
 - French auxiliaries: E265
 - German mercenaries: E268
 - Loyalists: E277+
 - Privateers: E271
 - Sailors: E271
 - United States
 - Revolution
 - State troops: E263.A+
 - War of 1898: E727+
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
- Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
- Peru: F3401+
 - Leticia question, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
 - Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
 - Military history
 - 1522-1548: F3442
 - 1548-1820: F3444
 - 1820-1829: F3446
 - Civil wars: F3442, F3447
 - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
 - War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
 - Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
- Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
- Peru, Upper: F3322
- Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
- Perú Waka' Site
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P46
- Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
- Peruvians in the United States: E184.P47
- Petén: F1435.1.P47
- Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
- Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
- Peters, Richard: F152
- Petersburg National Military Park: E476.93
- Petersburg (Virginia)
 - Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864: E476.93
 - Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
 - Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
 - Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
 - Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
- Petersen House (Washington, D.C.): F204.P47
- Petigru, James Louis: F273
- Petión, Alexandre Sabés: F1924

INDEX

- Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas):
F417.P43
- Petrified Forest National Monument:
F817.P4
- Petroglyphs
Indians: E98.P34
Argentina: F2821.3.P6
Colombia: F2270.1.P4
Honduras: F1505.3.P48
Mexico: F1219.3.P46
Peru: F3429.3.P47
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
South America: F2230.1.P48
Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
Mayas: F1435.3.P44
- Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540
- Petsworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45
- Pettaquamscutt Purchase: F87.P5
- Pettigrew, James Johnston:
E467.1.P51
- Peyaya Indians: E99.P32
- Peyton, John Howe: F230
- Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California):
F868.M7
- Phelps, Charles Edward: F186
- Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788):
F127.G2
- Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54
- Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53
- Phil Kearny, Fort
Massacre at, 1866: E83.866
- Philadelphia, Association of the
Territorial Company of: F442.1
- Philadelphia (Frigate)
Capture and destruction: E335
- Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158
Howe's occupation, 1777: E233
Philadelphia County merger: F158.44
- Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club:
E462.97
- Philanthropy
Indians
North America: E98.C47
- Philip, John Woodward: E182
- Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7
- Philippine Islands
Wars
War of 1898: E717.7
- Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67
- Philipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
- Phillips, Samuel: F69
- Phillips, Wendell: E449
Collected works: E415.6.P55+
- Phillips, William: F69
- Philosophy
Aztecs: F1219.76.P55
Indians: E98.P5
Argentina: F2821.3.P66
Bolivia: F3320.1.P53
Costa Rica: F1565.3.P45
Mexico: F1219.3.P5
Peru: F3429.3.P55
Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45
South America: F2230.1.P53
Mayas: F1435.3.P5
- Philosophy of American history: E175.9
- Phoenicians
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E109.P5
- Phoenix (Arizona): F819.P57
- Physical characteristics
Indians: E98.P53
Mexico: F1219.3.P55
- Piankashaw Indians: E99.P57
- Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5
- Piatt, Donn: F496
- Piauh, Brazil (State): F2606
- Picado Michalski, Teodoro: F1547.5
- Piceance Creek and watershed
(Colorado): F782.P52
- Pichilemu (Chile)
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5
- Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734
- Pichincha, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.P4
- Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8
- Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63
- Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5
- Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57
- Pickett's Division
Confederate Army: E547.P5
- Pickett's Mill, Battle of, 1864: E476.7

INDEX

- Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3
Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
Pictou Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
Pictou Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
Picture writing
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
 (Mich.): F572.P5
Picunche Indians: F3126
Picuris Indians: E99.P575
Piedmont Region: F217.P53
Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5
Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P52
Piegan Indians: E99.P58
Piémont des Appalaches (Québec):
 F1054.P54
Pierce, Franklin: E432
 Administration, 1853-1857: E431+
 Family: E432.2
Piérola, Nicolás de: F3447
Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
Pierre (S. D.): F659.P6
Piestewa Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pietri, Juan: F2325
Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19
Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan):
 F572.P53
Pigeon River Country State Forest
 (Michigan): F572.P53
Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812:
 E356.P6
Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72
Pijao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9
Pike National Forest (Colorado):
 F782.P63
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery: F592
Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
Pilar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.): F897.S66
Pilcomayo River
 Paraguay-Argentina boundary
 question: F2857.P2
Pilgrim Society (Plymouth): F68
Pilgrims: F7, F68
Pilgrims (Patriotic society): E186.99.P6
Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864:
 E476.17
Pillow, Gideon Johnson: E403.1.P6
 Court-martial: E405.6
Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
Pima Indians: E99.P6, F1221.P5
Piman Indians: E99.P62
Pinao Indians: F2270.2.P64
Pinar del Rio (Cuba)
 City: F1809.P5
 Province: F1801+
Pinchot, Gifford: E664.P62
Pinckney, Charles: E302.6.P54
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth:
 E302.6.P55
Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas): F272
Pinckney, Thomas: E302.6.P57
Pine Barrens (N.J.): F142.P5
Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-
 Lycoming County)
 Pennsylvania: F157.P63
Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.):
 F157.P64
Pine Creek (Washington): F897.O4
Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.):
 F472.P64
Pine Ford Lake (Mo.): F472.P64
Pine Island (Florida): F317.L3
Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.):
 F142.P5
Piñero, Jesús T.: F1975
Piney Woods (Mississippi): F347.P63
Pinkney, William: E302.6.P6
Pinnacle Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
Pinnacles National Monument
 (California): F868.P6
Pinon Canyon (Colo.): F782.L3
Pinzón, Martín Alonso: E125.P5
Pinzón, Próspero: F2276.5
Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez: E125.P52
Piocobgês Indians: F2520.1.G37
Pioje Indians: F3722.1.P5
Pioneer life: E161.5+

INDEX

- Pioneer Valley (Mass.): F72.C7
 Pipe Spring National Monument
 (Arizona): F817.M5
 Pipes, Tobacco
 Indians: E98.T6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
 Pipil Indians: F1485.2.P5
 Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780: E241.P55
 Piracicaba River (Brazil): F2631
 Pirahá Indians: F2520.1.M9
 Pirates
 Caribbean Sea: F2161
 Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
 U.S. War with Algeria, 1815: E365
 Piray River and Valley (Bolivia):
 F3341.S2
 Piro Indians: F3430.1.P5
 Piro Pueblo Indians: E99.P63
 Pisagua, Chile (Dept.): F3214
 Piscataqua River and Valley
 Maine: F27.P48
 New Hampshire: F42.P4
 Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
 Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
 Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
 Pishgah National Forest (N.C.):
 F262.P57
 Pisinahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
 Pitcairn, John: E207.P68
 Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
 Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia):
 F1089.P5
 Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862:
 E473.54
 Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
 Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
 Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
 Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
 Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
 Places of amusement
 Boston: F73.627
 Chicago: F548.627
 New York: F128.627
 Philadelphia: F158.627
 Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
 Plains Indians: E78.G73
 Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
 Planchon de las Figuras (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P55
 Plano en papel maguey (Codices):
 F1219.56.P56+
 Plantation life
 South Atlantic States: F214
 United States: F213
 Slave life: E443
 Plantations, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
 Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
 Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
 Plate River: F2909
 Plateau Indians: E78.G67
 Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
 Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
 Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
 Abrogation, 1934: F1788
 Platt National Park (Oklahoma):
 F702.P7
 Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
 Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
 Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
 Platte Purchase: F466
 Platte River and Valley (Nebraska):
 F672.P6
 Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814:
 E356.P7
 Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
 Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
 Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
 Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
 Plough (Patent): F23
 Plowden's New Albion Grant (New
 Jersey): F137
 Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
 Plumas Eureka State Park (California):
 F868.P85
 Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
 Plumer, William: E302.6.P73
 Plymouth Colony: F68
 Plymouth Company (1606): F7
 Plymouth Company (1749-1816):
 F27.K3
 Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
 Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
 Pocahontas: E99.P85
 Pocasset Indians: E99.P64

INDEX

- Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862:
 E473.9
Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
Pocumtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.F8
Poesten Kill (N.Y.): F127.R3
Poetical works
 United States history: E178.9
Poetry
 Indians: E98.P74
Poindexter, George: E340.P75
Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
Point Lookout (Arenac Co., Michigan):
 F572.A7
Point Lookout (Maryland)
 Civil War prison: E616.L8
Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.):
 F868.S18
Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
Point Sur (Calif.): F868.M7
Pointe Coupee Parish (La.): F377.P55
Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
 E476.35
Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.):
 F802.S4
Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8
Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario):
 F1059.P65
Poles in America: E29.P6
Poles in Argentina: F3021.P6
Poles in Brazil: F2659.P7
 Espírito: F2561
Poles in Canada: F1035.P6
Poles in Haiti: F1930.P64
Poles in Latin America: F1419.P65
Poles in Mexico: F1392.P6
Poles in Peru: F3619.P64
Poles in South America: F2239.P6
Poles in the United States: E184.P7
 Civil War: E540.P64
Police
 Indians
 North America: E98.C87
Political Americana: E183.3
Political collectibles: E183.3
Political paraphernalia: E183.3
Political refugees
 United States
 1850-1853: E429
Politics and government
 Aztecs: F1219.76.P75
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.P74
 Bolivia: F3320.1.P56
 Brazil: F2519.3.P58
 Central America: F1434.2.P76
 Colombia: F2270.1.P63
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.P57
 Ecuador: F3721.3.P74
 El Salvador: F1485.3.P7
 Guatemala: F1465.3.P64
 Mexico: F1219.3.P7
 Paraguay: F2679.3.P64
 Peru: F3429.3.P65
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.P73
 South America: F2230.1.P65
 Suriname: F2420.2.P64
 Jews: E184.36.P64
 Mayas: F1435.3.P7
Polk, James K.: E417
 Administration, 1845-1849: E416
Polk, Leonidas: E467.1.P7
Polk, Sarah (Childress): E417.1
Pollock, Oliver: E302.6.P84
Polynesian
 Discovery and exploration of America:
 E109.P65
Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke: E415.9.P78
Pomeroy, Seth: E207.P7
Pomo Indians: E99.P65
Pomoná Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.P66
Ponca Indians: E99.P7
Ponce de León, Juan: E125.P7
Ponce (Puerto Rico): F1981.P7

INDEX

- Pond Mountain (N.C.): F262.A7
- Pontchartrain, Lake (La.): F377.P6
- Pontiac County (Québec): F1054.P8
- Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765: E83.76
- Popayán (Colombia): F2281.P8
 - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.P66
- Pope, John, 1770-1845: E302.6.P86
- Pope, John, 1822-1892
 - Virginia campaign, 1862: E473.7
- Popham Colony (Maine): F22
- Popocatepetl: F1325
- Popoloca Indians: F1221.P6
- Popoluca Indians (Vera Cruz): F1221.P62
- Popul vuh
 - Translations: F1465.P8+
- Popular attitudes toward Indians
 - General: E59.P89
 - North America: E98.P99
- Popular Front (Chile): F3099
- Population
 - Indians: E98.P76
 - Brazil: F2519.3.P59
 - Chile: F3069.3.P76
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.P76
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P73
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.P66
 - Peru: F3429.3.P68
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P75
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P75
- Porrás, Belisario: F1566.5
- Port Angeles (Wash.): F899.P8
- Port-au-Prince (Haiti): F1929.P8
- Port Burwell (Island), Québec: F1054.P83
- Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
- Port Hudson (Louisiana)
 - Operations against, March 1863: E474.17
 - Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
- Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
- Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
- Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6
- Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
 - Capture, 1690: E196
 - Expedition against, 1701: E197
- Port Royal (S.C.)
 - Expedition, 1861: E472.7
- Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
- Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
- Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Portales, Diego José Víctor: F3095
- Porte des Morts Strait (Wisconsin): F587.P83
- Porter, Alexander: F374
- Porter, David: E353.1.P7
- Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78
- Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P8
 - Court-martial: E473.772
- Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
- Portland (Maine)
 - Burning of: E241.P8
- Portland (Me.): F29.P9
- Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
- Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
- Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
- Porto Rico: F1951+
- Portraits
 - Indians: E89+
 - Peru: F3429.3.P69
- Portraits, African American: E444
- Portraits, African Americans: E185.96+
- Portraits, American: E176.5
- Portsmouth Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Portsmouth (N.H.): F44.P8
- Portsmouth (Rhode Island)
 - Union of plantations: F82
- Portsmouth (Virginia)
 - Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
- Portugal
 - Colonies: F2501+
 - Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Portuguesa, Venezuela (State): F2331.P6
- Portuguese
 - Discovery and exploration
 - America: E109.P8
 - Post-Columbian: E123+
 - Brazil: F2526

INDEX

- Portuguese colonies
 - Brazil: F2501+
 - Uruguay (Colonia): F2723
- Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8
- Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67
- Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8
- Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65
- Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67
- Portuguese in South America:
 - F2239.P67
- Portuguese in the United States:
 - E184.P8
- Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6
- Possum Trot Hollow (Tennessee):
 - F443.P75
- Post-Columbian discovery and exploration of America: E121+
- Postal service
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.P7
- Posuso colony (Peru): F3451.H8
- Potawatomi Indians: E99.P8
- Potiguara Indians: F2520.1.P68
- Potivara Indians: F2520.1.P68
- Potomac, Army of the: E470.2+
- Potomac, Great Falls of the: F187.M7
- Potomac Indians: E99.P83
- Potomac Park (Washington, D.C.):
 - F203.5.P86
- Potomac River and Valley
 - District of Columbia: F202.P8
 - Maryland: F187.P8
 - Virginia: F232.P8
 - West Virginia: F247.P8
- Potosí (Bolivia)
 - City: F3351.P85
 - Department: F3341.P7
 - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6
- Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7
- Pottery
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.P78
 - Indians: E98.P8
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P8
 - Belize: F1445.3.P6
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P6
 - Brazil: F2519.3.P6
 - Central America: F1434.2.P8
- Pottery
 - Indians
 - Chile: F3069.3.P8
 - Colombia: F2270.1.P65
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.P8
 - El Salvador: F1485.3.P8
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.P6
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.P68
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P8
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6
 - Peru: F3429.3.P8
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8
 - South America: F2230.1.P8
 - Uruguay: F2719.3.P6
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.P6
 - West Indies: F1619.3.P6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P8
- Potts, Jonathan: E283
- Poverty Point culture: E99.P84
- Powder River and Valley (Wyoming):
 - F767.P6
- Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86
- Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah):
 - F832.G5
- Powell, Leven: E263.V8
- Powell River and Valley
 - Tennessee: F443.P78
 - Virginia: F232.P816
- Power Island
 - Michigan: F572.G5
- Powhatan Indians: E99.P85
- Pownall, Thomas: F67
- Powwows
 - Indians: E98.P86
- Pozuzo colony (Peru): F3451.H8
- Prado, Leoncio: F3447
- Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447
- Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448
- Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8
- Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of,
 - 1862: E474.92
- Prairie Provinces
 - Indians: E78.P7

INDEX

- Prayers, Wartime
 - United States
 - Civil War: E649+
 - Revolution: E297
 - War of 1812: E364.5
- Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+
- Pre-Columbian discovery and exploration: E103+
- Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico): F1219.7+
- Preble, Edward: E335
- Preble, George Henry: E182
- Prehistoric archaeology
 - America: E61
- Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88
- Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9
- Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9
- Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War: E540.P9
- Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution: E269.P9
- Prescott, William: E207.P75
- Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
 - 1796: E320
 - 1800: E330
 - 1804: E333.7
 - 1808: E337
 - 1812: E349
 - 1816: E370
 - 1824: E375
 - 1828: E380
 - 1832: E383
 - 1836: E385
 - 1840: E390
 - 1844: E400
 - 1848: E420
 - 1852: E430
 - 1856: E435
 - 1860: E440
 - 1864: E458.4
 - 1868: E670
 - 1872: E675
 - 1876: E680
 - 1880: E685
 - 1884: E695
 - 1888: E700
 - 1892: E705
- Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
 - 1896: E710
 - 1900: E738
 - 1904: E758
 - 1908: E760
 - 1912: E765
 - 1916: E769
 - 1920: E783
 - 1924: E795
 - 1928: E796
 - 1932: E805
 - 1936: E810
 - 1940: E811
 - 1944: E812
 - 1948: E815
 - 1952: E816
 - 1956: E837.5
 - 1960: E837.7
 - 1964: E850
 - 1968: E851
 - 1972: E859
 - 1976: E868
 - 1980: E875
 - 1984: E879
 - 1988: E880
 - 1992: E884
 - 1996: E888
 - 2000: E889
 - 2004: E905
 - 2008: E906
 - 2012: E910
- Presidents
 - United States
 - Biography: E176.1
 - Pets: E176.48
 - Fathers: E176.25
 - Inaugural ceremonies
 - New York City, 1789: F128.44
 - Philadelphia, 1793, 1797: F158.44
 - Washington, D.C., 1801-1957: F197+
 - Mothers: E176.3
 - Wives: E176.2
- Presque Isle State Park
 - Pennsylvania: F157.E6

INDEX

- Press
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
- Press censorship
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Preston, Francis: E302.6.P93
- Pribilof Islands (Alaska): F912.P9
- Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864:
 - E477.16
- Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.):
 - F737.P93
- Priest Lake and Region
 - Idaho: F752.B677
- Primería Alta: F799
- Prince Albert National Park
 - (Saskatchewan): F1074.P7
- Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island):
 - F1049.P7
- Prince Edward Island: F1046+
- Prince Edward Island National Park
 - (Canada): F1049.P75
- Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
- Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.):
 - F277.P95
- Prince George (British Columbia):
 - F1089.5.P7
- Prince George's Parish
 - Frederick County (Md.): F187.F8
 - Montgomery Co. (Maryland):
 - F187.M7
- Prince of Wales Island (Alaska):
 - F912.P95
- Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan
 - Census Area
 - Alaska: F912.L65
- Prince William Forest Park (Virginia):
 - F232.P86
- Prince William Sound region (Alaska):
 - F912.P97
- Prince William's Parish (S.C.):
 - F277.P97
- Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia): F1089.P77
- Princeton, Battle of, 1777: E241.P9
- Princeton (Frigate)
 - Explosion: E396
- Princeton University and the Civil War:
 - E541.P9
- Princeton University and the Revolution:
 - E270.P9
- Princeton University and the War of 1898: E725.6.P7
- Prison ships
 - United States Revolution: E281
- Prisoners of state
 - United States
 - Civil War: E458.8
- Prisoners of war
 - United States
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- Prisons, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- Privateers
 - United States
 - Civil War: E596+
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
- Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
- Promised Land State Park
 - (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
- Propaganda
 - United States: E743.5
 - Civil War: E468.9
- Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
- Property
 - Indians: E98.P9
- Proprietors of Kennebec Purchase:
 - F27.K3
- Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.):
 - F472.J3
- Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
- Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4
- Providence Canyons (Ga.): F292.S8

INDEX

- Providence Island (Colombia):
 - F2281.S15
- Providence plantations: F82
- Providence (R.I.): F89.P9+
- Providence (U.S. sloop): E273.P75
- Provincetown (Massachusetts):
 - F74.P96
- Provo River and Valley (Utah):
 - F832.P76
- Provo (Utah): F834.P8
- Psychology
 - Indians: E98.P95
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P84
 - Peru: F3429.3.P85
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
- Psychosocial factors, African American:
 - E185.625
- Public buildings, Historic
 - United States: E159, F5
- Public domain
 - United States: E179.5
- Public opinion
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
- Public opinion about Indians
 - General: E59.P89
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P87
 - North America: E98.P99
- Public opinion, Foreign
 - United States
 - Civil War: E469.8
 - Revolution: E249.3
- Public welfare
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
- Puebla (Mexico)
 - City: F1391.P9
 - State: F1326
- Puebla (Mexico: State)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P9
- Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
- Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
- Puelche Indians: F2823.P8
- Puelo River (Chile): F3181
- Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico): F802.P83
- Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8
- Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City):
 - F1939.P9
- Puerto Principe (Cuba)
 - City: F1839.C3
 - Province: F1831+
- Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
- Puerto Ricans in the United States:
 - E184.P85
- Puerto Rico: F1951+
 - Annexation by U.S.: F1975
 - Commonwealth: F1976+
 - Military history
 - Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867: F1973
 - Spanish-American War, 1898
 - Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
 - Spanish rule: F1973
 - Territory of the U.S.: F1975
- Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
- Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
 - Indians: E78.P8
- Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
- Puinave Indians: F2270.2.P8
- Pukoby Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Pulaski, Fort
 - Bombardment and capture, 1862: E472.79
- Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
- Pulpos Island (Mexico): F1335
- Pułaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
- Puno, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P9
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
- Punta Ballema (Uruguay): F2731.M2
- Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
- Purcell Range (British Columbia):
 - F1089.P8
- Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
- Puritans
 - Massachusetts: F67
 - New England: F7
- Purple Heart, Military Order of the:
 - E181
- Puruhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
- Purus River (Brazil): F2546
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
- Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
 - Perry Memorial: E356.E6

INDEX

Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P98
Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
Putnam Memorial State Park (Conn.):
F102.F2
Putnam, Rufus: F483
French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
E199
Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
Putumayo Department (Colombia):
F2281.P9
Putumayo River and Valley
Colombia: F2281.P9
Peru: F3451.P94
Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
Puuc Region (Mexico)
Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
Puxiti Indians: F2520.1.A4
Puyallup Indians: E99.P98
Pyramids
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.P9

Q

Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.): F72.S94
Quadra Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
Quadros administration (Brazil):
F2538.2+
Quaichs: F2230.1.D75
Quakers
United States: E184.F89
Quannapowitt, Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August
1863: E474.97
Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2
Qu'Appelle River and Valley
Manitoba: F1064.Q34
Saskatchewan: F1074.Q34
Quay, Matthew Stanley: E664.Q2
Québec
Wars
American Revolution: E231
Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
Quebec (City): F1054.5.Q3
Capture, 1759: E199
Quebec (City)
Siege, 1775-1776: E231, E241.Q3
Québec County (Québec): F1054.Q4
Québec District: F1054.Q5
Québec District, New: F1054.N5
Quebec expeditions
1711: E197
1775: E231
Québec (Province): F1051+
American loyalists: E278.A+, F1058
History to 1791: F1030
Indians: E78.Q3
Treaty of Paris: E249
Wars
American Revolution: E263.C2
French and Indian War: E199
Intercolonial wars: E197
Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
Quechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
Queen Anne's Parish (Maryland):
F187.P9
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
Queen Charlotte Islands (British
Columbia): F1089.Q3
Queen Elizabeth Islands: F1105.Q44
Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
(Ontario): F1059.Q3
Queens (Borough): F128.68.Q4
Queens Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Q3
Queens Co. (Prince Edward Island):
F1049.Q6
Queen's Rangers
Loyalist: E277.6.Q6
Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812:
E356.Q3
Querandi Indians: F2823.Q4
Querétaro (Mexico)
City: F1391.Q4
State: F1331
Quero Indians: F3430.1.Q47
Queros
Indians
South America: F2230.1.D75
Quesada, Gonzalo de: F1787
Quetico Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.Q4

INDEX

Quezaltenango (Guatemala)
 City: F1476.Q8
 Department: F1469.Q5
Quichés: F1465.2.Q5
Quichua Indians: F2230.2.K4
Quijeros Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
Quijo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities):
 F3721.1.Q54
Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
Quileute Indians: E99.Q5
Quillacinga Indians: F2270.2.Q54
Quilpué (Chile)
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.Q6
Quimbaya Indians: F2270.2.Q8
Quinaielt Indians: E99.Q6
Quincy (Illinois): F549.Q6
Quincy, Josiah (1744-1775): E263.M4
Quincy, Josiah (1772-1864): E302.6.Q7
Quindío, Colombia (Province):
 F2281.Q55
Quinnipiac Indians: E99.Q7
Quinonez Molina, Alfonso: F1487.5
Quintana Roo (Mexico): F1333
 Indians: F1219.1.Q5
 Mayas: F1435.1.Q78
Quinte, Bay of (Ontario): F1059.Q6
Quipu
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.Q6
Quirigua
 Antiquities: F1435.1.Q8
Quiroga, Juan Facundo: F2846
Quitman, John Anthony: E403.1.Q8
Quito (Ecuador): F3781
Quitu Indians: F3722.1.Q5
Quivera: F799
Quixo Indians: F3722.1.Q48

R

Race identity, African American:
 E185.625
Race relations
 Canada: F1027
 Latin America: F1419.A1+
 United States: E184.A1

Race relations
 United States
 African Americans: E185.61,
 E185.615
Racial discrimination
 United States
 African Americans: E185.61
Racial elements in the population
 America: F1035.A1+
Racially mixed people in the Caribbean:
 F2191.R33
Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2
Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7
Railroads
 Boston: F73.67
 Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Rainbow Bridge National Monument
 (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3
Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33
Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2
Rainy River region (Minnesota):
 F612.R18
Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
Râle, Sébastien: E83.72
Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1
Raleigh, Sir Walter
 Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
 Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3
Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3
Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.):
 F142.R16
Ramsay, George, earl of Dalhousie:
 F1053
Ramseur, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094
Ranch life
 Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 North Dakota: F636
 Texas: F391+
 West (U.S.): F596
 Wyoming: F761
Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3

INDEX

- Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.): F868.S34
- Rancocas Valley (New Jersey): F142.B9
- Rand Mining District (California): F868.R32
- Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
- Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
- Rangeley Lakes (Me.): F27.R2
- Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
- Ransom, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
- Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux, comte de: F1232.5
- Rapa Nui (Chile): F3169
- Rapid City Indian School: E97.6.R35
- Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
- Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia): F232.R18
- Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25
- Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
- Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.7
- Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
- Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.R2
- Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
- Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
- Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
- Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
- Read, George: E302.6.R27
- Read, John: F67
- Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
- Reagan, Ronald: E876+
- Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.93
- Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+
- Reconstruction (U.S.), 1865-1877: E668
 - The South: F216
- Recreation
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.G2
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
 - Recuay culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
- Red Bank, Battle of, 1777: E241.R3
- Red Cloud War, 1866-1867: E83.866
- Red Cross
 - War of 1898: E731
- Red Deer River and Valley (Alberta): F1079.R4
- Red Hills (Florida): F317.R43
- Red Mountain Mining District (Colorado): F782.R36
- Red River and Valley
 - Arkansas: F417.R3
 - Kentucky: F457.R4
 - Louisiana: F377.R3
 - New Mexico: F802.R36
 - Oklahoma: F702.R3
 - Texas: F392.R3
- Red River expedition, 1864: E476.33
- Red River Gorge (Kentucky): F457.R4
- Red River (Louisiana), campaign, 1864: E476.33
- Red River (N.M.): F802.T2
- Red River of the North
 - Manitoba: F1064.R3
 - Minnesota: F612.R27
 - North Dakota: F642.R3
- Red River Parish (La.): F377.R32
- Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
- Red River Settlement: F1063
- Red River State Recreation Area (Minnesota): F612.R28
- Red River War, 1874-1875: E83.875
- Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area (Nevada): F847.C5
- Reductions, Jesuit (1609-1769): F2684
- Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties) (California): F868.R4
- Redwood Park (Calif.): F868.S3
- Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R25
- Reed, James: E207.R32
- Reed, Joseph: E302.6.R3
- Reed, Thomas Brackett: E664.R3
- Reelfoot Lake and region (Tennessee): F443.R34
- Reemelin, Charles: F496

INDEX

- Refugees, Political
 - United States
 - 1850-1853: E429
- Refugees, Southern: E458.7
- Regimental histories
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E545+
 - Union Army: E491+
 - Revolution
 - Loyalists: E277.6.A+
 - War of 1812: E359
 - War of 1898: E725+
 - War with Mexico: E409
- Regiments, African American
 - Civil War: E492.9
- Regina (Saskatchewan): F1074.5.R3
- Region de los Lagos (Chile): F3218
- Region oriental (Ecuador): F3741.N3
- Registers, lists, etc., Military
 - Confederate States Army: E548
 - Prisoners: E611
 - Great Britain. Army
 - American Revolution: E267+
 - Spain. Army
 - War of 1898: E725.9
 - United States
 - Civil War: E494
 - Revolution: E255
 - Auxiliaries: E265
 - By state: E263.A+
 - War of 1898: E725.8
 - War with Mexico: E409.7
- Regulars
 - United States Army
 - War of 1812: E359.2
 - War with Mexico: E409.2
- Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
- Regulators
 - Vigilante groups: E179
- Reid, Whitelaw: E664.R35
- Relations of seceded states to the Union, 1865-1877: E668
- Relations with blacks
 - Peruvian Indians: F3429.3.R27
- Relations with women
 - United States presidents: E176.4
- Relief agencies
 - United States
 - Civil War: E629+
- Relief, Financial
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Religion
 - Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
 - George Washington
 - Letters: E312.75.R3+
 - Indians: E98.R3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.R4
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
 - Brazil: F2519.3.R3
 - Central America: F1434.2.R3
 - Chile: F3069.3.R44
 - Colombia: F2270.1.R4
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.R38
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
 - Peru: F3429.3.R3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
 - South America: F2230.1.R3
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R3
- Religion in the armed forces
 - United States
 - Civil War: E635
- Religious elements in the population
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.A+
 - Union Army: E540.A+
 - Revolution: E269.A+
- Religious toleration in colonial Maryland: F184
- Remedios (Cuba): F1829.R4
- Remón, José Antonio: F1567
- Removal
 - Indians: E98.R4
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.R44
- Removal of deposits
 - Bank of the United States: E384.7

INDEX

- Renfrew Co. (Ontario): F1059.R4
- Reno (Nevada): F849.R4
- Rensselaerswyck (N.Y.): F127.R32
- Reparations
 - African-Americans: E185.89.R45
- Reporters, News
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Republic of Florida, 1812-1816: F314
- Republic of Texas, 1836-1846: F390
- Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
 - Indians: E78.R37
- Republicans, Liberal
 - United States history: E671
- Resaca, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Resaca de la Palma, Battle of, 1846: E406.R4
- Reservations
 - Indians: E91+
 - Colombia: F2270.1.G6
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R44
 - North America: E78.A+, E99.A+
- Reservations, National
 - United States: E160
- Resignation of Richard Nixon: E861
- Revere, Paul: F69
 - Paul Revere's ride: E216
- Revilla Gigedo Islands (Mexico): F1333.5
- Revillagigedo Island (Alaska): F912.R48
- Revolution, 1775-1783: E201+
 - Anniversaries: E285+
 - Armies
 - American
 - French participation: E265
 - British: E267+, E268
 - Loyalist regiments: E277.6.A+
 - Biography: E206+
 - Regiments: E263.A+, E275.A2+
 - Spies: E279+
 - Statesmen: E302.5+
 - Causes: E210+
 - Chronology: E209
 - Commerce: E215
 - Diplomatic history: E249
 - Historiography: E209
- Revolution, 1775-1783
 - Indian wars: E83.775
 - Loyalists: E277+
 - Medical and hospital services: E283
 - Naval operations: E271+, E271
 - Political history: E210+
 - Prisons and prisoners: E281
 - Registers, lists, etc.: E255, E263.A+, E265
 - Religious aspects: E209
 - Secret service: E279+
 - Travel during period: E163
 - Women's work: E276
- Revolution of 1689 (New England): F7.5
- Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841: F2621
- Revolving credit fund
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Reyes, Rafael: F2277
- Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
- Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
- Rhode Island: F76+
 - African Americans: E185.93.R4
 - Counties, etc.: F87.A+
 - Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
 - Indians: E78.R4
 - Slavery: E445.R4
- Wars
 - Civil War: E528.1+
 - King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
 - Revolution: E263.R4
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1898: E726.R4
- Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
- Rhode Island (Colony): F82
- Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
- Riachuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
- Ribas, José Félix: F2324
- Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
- Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
- Ricaurte y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
- Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
- Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
 - Georgia: F292.R49
 - South Carolina: F277.R49

INDEX

- Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
- Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
(Texas): F392.R48
- Richland Creek and Valley (Texas):
F392.R48
- Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
- Richmond campaigns
1864, Aug.-Dec.: E477.21
1864, June-July: E476.91
1865: E477.61
- Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
- Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August
1862: E474.37
- Richmond (New York) (Borough):
F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey:
F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Confederate
Memorial Institute: F234.R5+
- Rickwood Caverns State Park
(Alabama): F332.B6
- Rideau River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.R46
- Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
- Riding gear
Indians: E98.R5
- Riding Mountain National Park (Man.):
F1064.R54
- Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
- Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de
Vaudreuil: F1030
- Right of search
War of 1812: E357.2
- Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
- Rimac Valley (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
- Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2
- Rio Azul Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.R56
- Rio Branco, Brazil (Territory): F2609
- Rio Chama (N.M.): F802.C45
- Rio Cisnes (Chile): F3181
- Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State)
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R5
- Rio de Janeiro (City): F2646
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
French colony, 1555-1567: F2529
- Rio de Janeiro (Federal District to April
21, 1960): F2646
- Rio de la Plata: F2909
Blockade, 1845-1847: F2846.3
- Rio de la Plata (Province): F2841
- Rio de la Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
- Rio de las Balsas (Mexico): F1247
- Rio Grande
Mexico: F1334
New Mexico: F802.R5
Texas: F392.R5
- Rio Grande de Térraba (Costa Rica):
F1549.R5
- Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (State):
F2616
- Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (State):
F2621
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R6
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Río Grande (Guatemala): F1469.M68
- Rio Grande National Forest (Colorado):
F782.R46
- Rio Grande Valley
Indians: E78.R56
- Río Huasco (Chile): F3131
- Rio Jacuhype (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Jacuípe (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Loa (Chile): F3069.1.L6
- Río Negro, Argentina (Territory): F2951
- Rio Negro (Brazil): F2546
- Río Negro (Uruguay): F2731.R4
- Río Piedras (Puerto Rico): F1981.R5
- Rio Puelo (Chile): F3181
- Rio San Juan Department (Nicaragua):
F1529.S35
- Río Yaqui (Mexico): F1346
- Riobamba (Ecuador): F3791.R6
- Rioja (Argentina): F3011.L45
- Ríos, Los, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.L7
- Rip Van Winkle Trail: F127.C3
- Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock: E353.1.R5

INDEX

- Rising, Johan Classon: F167
Ritchie, Thomas: E340.R6
Rites and ceremonies
 Indians
 Aztecs: F1219.76.R57
 Mexico: F1219.3.R56
 North America: E98.R53
 Peru: F3429.3.R58
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.R56
 Mayas: F1435.3.R56
Ritner, Joseph: F153
Rivadavia, Bernardino: F2846
Rivas, Battle of, 1856: F1526.27
River Indians
 New England
 Mahican Indians: E99.M12
 Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
 Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
River Road
 Louisiana: F377.R58
Rivera, José Fructuoso: F2726
Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R5
Riverside Drive (New York):
 F128.67.R6
Riverside Park (New York): F128.65.R5
Rivière-du-Loup County and region
 (Québec): F1054.R615
Roads
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.R6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
 South America: F2230.1.R6
 Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Roan Mountain
 North Carolina: F262.R39
 Tennessee: F443.R49
Roane, Archibald: F436
Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590: F229
Roanoke Island: F262.R4
Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862:
 E473.31
Roanoke River and Valley
 North Carolina: F262.R5
 Virginia: F232.R63
Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6
Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado):
 F782.R52
Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va.:
 F234.A7
Robertson, George: E340.R7
Robertson, James: F436
Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63
Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
Robinson, Charles: F685
Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):
 F702.L5
Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
Robson River and Valley (British
 Columbia): F1089.R62
Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte
 de: E265
Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
Rochester (New York): F129.R7+
Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.):
 F203.5.R6
Rock Island (Illinois): F549.R6
Rock Island (Illinois). Military Prison
 Civil War prison: E616.R6
Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois):
 F547.R64
Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
Rock paintings
 Indians: E98.P34
 Argentina: F2821.3.P6
 Colombia: F2270.1.P4
 Honduras: F1505.3.P48
 Mexico: F1219.3.P46
 Peru: F3429.3.P47
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
 South America: F2230.1.P48
 Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
 Mayas: F1435.3.P44
Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
 Wisconsin: F587.R63
Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
Rockaway Peninsula (New York):
 F129.R8
Rockefeller Center (New York):
 F128.8.R7
Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7

INDEX

- Rocking Chair Rancho (Texas):
F392.R64
- Rocky Mountain House Region
(Alberta): F1079.R62
- Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.):
F782.L2
- Rocky Mountain National Park
(Colorado): F782.R59
- Rocky Mountains and region: F721
Canada: F1090
Colorado: F782.R6
Indians: E78.R63
Montana: F737.R8
New Mexico: F802.R68
- Rocky River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.R7
- Roddey's Raid, 1863: E475.87
- Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
- Rodman, William: F153
- Rodney, Caesar: E302.6.R6
- Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
- Rodney, George Brydges
Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
West Indies: F1621
- Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
- Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru
(Province): F3451.R6
- Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
- Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
- Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
- Rogers, Robert: E199
- Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
- Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84
- Rojas, Arístides: F2325
- Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278
- Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75
- Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76
- Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65
- Romanians in the United States:
E184.R8
- Romero Bosque, Pio: F1487.5
- Romney Campaign, 1861-1862: E470.3
- Rondônia State (Brazil): F2624
- Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807
Administrations, 1933-1945: E806
Collected works: E742.5.R6+
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano
Family: E807.1
Hyde Park Home (National Historic
Site): F129.H99
- Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia):
F203.4.T5
- Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park
(Proposed): F868.S4
- Roosevelt, Theodore: E757
Administrations: E756+
Collected works: E660.R7+
Family: E757.3
Rough Riders
War of 1898: E725.45
Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, New
York): F129.O98
- Root, Elihu: E664.R7
- Roque Island: F27.W3
- Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Roraima Mountain (Brazil): F2609
- Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7
- Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67
- Rosas, J.M.J.D. Ortiz de: F2846.3
War against: F2846.3
- Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4
- Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.):
F737.R96
- Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.R66
- Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7
- Roseland (Illinois): F548.68.R8
- Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3
- Roslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67
- Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77
- Ross, George: F154
- Ross, George (1730-1779):
E302.6.R79
- Ross, James: E302.6.R8
- Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia:
F907
- Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama):
F332.J4
- Rough Riders: E725.45
- Round Valley (California): F868.M5
- Round Valley Reservoir (N.J.): F142.H9

INDEX

- Routt National Forest (Colorado):
F782.R8
- Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8
- Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182
- Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861:
E472.9
- Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9
- Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8
- Royale, Île (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
- Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8
- Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88
- Rubber industry
Peru: F3451.P94
- Ruffin, Edmund: F230
- Ruffin, Thomas: F258
- Ruggles, Timothy: F67
- Rugs, Indian: E98.T35
- Ruins
Aboriginal America: E51+
- Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8
- Rulers
Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.K53
- Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3
- Rupert River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.R87
- Rupert's Land: F1060+
- Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85
- Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota):
F612.W7
- Rush, Richard: E340.R9
- Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial:
F657.R8
- Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93
- Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389
- Russell Lake region (Sask.): F1074.R8
- Russia
Sale of Alaska to the United States:
E669, F907
- Russian-American Company: F907
- Russian exploration and settlement in
Alaska: F907
- Russian Germans in America: E29.R83
- Russian Germans in Argentina:
F3021.R87
- Russian Germans in Canada:
F1035.R79
- Russian Jews in the United States:
E184.3+
- Russian River and Valley (California):
F868.R9
- Russians in Canada: F1035.R8
- Russians in Latin America: F1419.R87
- Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8
- Russians in Peru: F3619.R87
- Russians in the United States:
E29.R84, E184.R9
- Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
U.S. policy: E756
- Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
- Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5
- Ruthenians in the United States:
E184.U5
- Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.66
- Rutledge, Ann: E457.35
- Rutledge, John, 1739-1800:
E302.6.R89
- Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9
- Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655:
F2041
- Rwandans in the United States:
E184.R93
- Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923
- Ryukyuan in Bolivia: F3359.R97
- Ryukyuan in the United States:
E184.R97
- S
- Sá, Mem de: F2528
- Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
- Saba (West Indies): F2088
- Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
- Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
- Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical
Park (Texas): F392.J33
- Sabine River and Valley
Louisiana: F377.S116
Texas: F392.S12
- Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
- Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3

INDEX

- Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
 Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.S13
 Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813: E356.S34
 Saclan Indians: E99.S14
 Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
 Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
 Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
 Saconet Indians: E99.S16
 Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
 Sacramento (California): F869.S12
 Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S13
 Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
 Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847
 Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.): F129.O98
 Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
 Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
 Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
 Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.S2
 Sagua la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
 Saguaro National Park (Arizona): F817.S18
 Saguenay County (Québec): F1054.S13
 Saguenay River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S14
 Saily, Peter: E302.6.S13
 Sailors
 United States
 Impressment
 War of 1812: E357.2
 Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865: E477.67
 Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864: E470.95
 Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
 Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
 Saint Andrews Island (Colombia): F2281.S15
 Saint Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
 Saint Ann's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S18
 Saint Augustine colony: F314
 Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
 Saint Augustine (Florida): F319.S2
 Saint-Barthélemy (West Indies): F2089
 Saint Bartholomew (West Indies): F2089
 Saint Bernard Parish (La.): F377.S12
 Saint Boniface (Manitoba): F1064.5.S13
 Saint Catherine Island (Md.): F187.S2
 Saint Charles Parish (La.): F377.S124
 Saint Christopher (West Indies): F2091
 Saint Clair, Arthur: F483
 Campaign, November 1791: E83.79
 Saint Clair, Lake, region
 Michigan: F572.S34
 Ontario: F1059.S3
 Saint Cloud (Minnesota): F614.S25
 Saint Croix Island (Me.): F27.W3
 Saint Croix River and Valley (General and Wisconsin): F587.S14
 Saint Croix River and Valley (Me.): F27.S2
 Saint Croix River and Valley (Minnesota): F612.S2
 Saint Croix River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.S17
 Saint Croix (West Indies) (Island): F2096
 Saint Domingue, 1677-1803: F1923
 Saint Elias, Mount (Alaska): F912.S15
 Saint Elias-Wrangell National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
 Saint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
 Saint Felix Island (Chile): F3131
 Saint Francis River and Valley (Ark.): F417.S2
 Saint Francis River and Valley (Missouri): F472.S25
 Saint Francis River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S254
 Saint George Island (Bermudas): F1639.S3
 Saint George River (Me.): F27.S25

INDEX

- Saint George's Cay (Belize):
F1449.S24
- Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock (French Guiana): F2469.S3
- Saint-Georges (French Guiana):
F2469.S3
- Saint George's Parish
Maryland: F187.H2
Virginia: F232.S15
- Saint Helena Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Saint Helena, Mount (California):
F868.S132
- Saint Helena Parish (La.): F377.S13
- Saint Helen's Island (Québec):
F1054.S26
- Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.): F897.S17
- Saint Hyacinthe County (Québec):
F1054.S264
- Saint Ignatius Mission (Mont.): F737.L3
- Saint James Parish
Jamaica: F1891.S14
Louisiana: F377.S134
- Saint James' Parish (Maryland):
F187.A6
- Saint Joe River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.S74
- Saint John Lake (Québec): F1054.S267
- Saint John (New Brunswick):
F1044.5.S14
- Saint John River and Valley
Maine: F27.S3
New Brunswick: F1044.S2
- Saint John the Baptist Parish (La.):
F377.S135
- Saint John (West Indies): F2098
- Saint John's Church (Georgetown,
D.C.): F203.2.S14
- Saint John's (Newfoundland):
F1124.5.S14
- Saint Johns River and Valley (Florida):
F317.S2
- Saint Joseph Island (Ontario):
F1059.S33
- Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
(Indiana): F532.S2
- Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18
- Saint Joseph River and Valley
Indiana: F532.S3
Michigan: F572.S43
- Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies):
F2084
- Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091
- Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14
- Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni (French Guiana): F2469.S5
- Saint-Laurent (French Guiana):
F2469.S5
- Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S2
- Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050
- Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska):
F912.S2
- Saint Lawrence River and Valley:
F1050
New York: F127.S23
Ontario: F1059.S4
Quebec: F1054.S3
- Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813
War of 1812: E355.4
- Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233
- Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+
- Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100
- Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S19
- Saint Maries River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.S28
- Saint Mark's Parish
South Carolina: F277.S2
Virginia: F232.S2
- Saint Martin Parish (La.): F377.S16
- Saint Martin (West Indies): F2103
- Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland):
F187.C3
- Saint Mary Parish
Jamaica: F1891.S2
Louisiana: F377.S2
- Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S20
- Saint Marys City (Md.): F189.S14
- Saint Mary's River and Valley
Florida: F317.S3
Georgia: F292.S2
- Saint Maurice River and Valley
(Québec): F1054.S33

INDEX

- Saint-Ours (Seigniorship) (Québec):
F1054.S34
- Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia):
F1039.S27
- Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4
- Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of
(Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
- Saint Peter, Lake (Québec):
F1054.S345
- Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3
- Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24
- Saint Philip, Fort
Bombardment and capture, 1862:
E472.88
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8
- Saint Simon's Island (Georgia):
F292.G58
- Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3
- Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
(S.C.): F277.S24
- Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West
Indies): F2106
- Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+,
F2106
- Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
(Colorado): F782.S15
- Sainte-Foy, Battle of, 1760: E199
- Saintes, Les (West Indies): F2070
- Sakirabiá Indians: F2520.1.S22
- Saklan Indians: E99.S14
- Sakonnet Indians: E99.S16
- Sakonnet River and Region (Rhode
Island): F87.S25
- Salado culture: E99.S547
- Salado River and Valley (Argentina):
F2957
- Saladoid culture: F1619.2.S25
- Salaverry, Felipe Santiago: F3447
- Salcantay, Cerro (Peru): F3451.C9
- Salcedo, Dominican Republic
(Province): F1939.S15
- Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1863:
E475.35
- Salem (Massachusetts): F74.S1
- Columbus celebration 1892: E119
- Salem (Oregon): F884.S2
- Salem Raid, Salem, Va., 1863: E475.7
- Salesians in Ecuador: F3799.S3
- Salinan Indians: E99.S17
- Salinas National Monument (N.M.):
F802.S13
- Salinas River and Valley (California):
F868.S133
- Salisbury (North Carolina). Military
Prison: E612.S15
- Salish Indians: E99.S2
- Salishan Indians: E99.S21
- Saliva Indians: F2319.2.S3
- Salmon River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.S35
- Salmon River and Valley (Oregon):
F882.S18
- Salomon, Haym: E302.6.S17
- Salomon, Louis Étienne Félicité: F1926
- Salonde Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Salt
Indians: E98.S26
Ecuador: F3721.3.S24
Mayas: F1435.3.S24
- Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):
F702.O7
- Salt Lake City (Utah): F834.S2+
- Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky):
F457.S24
- Salt River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.S2
- Salt Spring Island (British Columbia):
F1089.S2
- Salt Valley
Idaho: F752.S37
Wyoming: F767.S37
- Salta (Argentina)
City: F3011.S2
Province: F2958
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S15
- Salto Grande Department (Uruguay)
Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24
- Salto (Uruguay)
City: F2791.S2
Department: F2731.S2
- Saltonstall, Leverett: E340.S18

INDEX

- Saltspring Island (British Columbia):
 F1089.S2
 Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24
 Salut, Îles du (French Guiana):
 F2467.I4
 Salvador: F1481+
 Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
 Salvador, Charter of, 1951: F1439
 Salvadorans in the United States:
 E184.S15
 Salzburgers in Georgia: F295.S1
 Samaná (Dominican Republic):
 F1939.S18
 Samaypata (Bolivia)
 Indian antiquities: F3319.1.S2
 Sambrano Revolution: F389
 Sami Americans in the United States:
 E184.S16
 Samish Indians: E99.S2115
 Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5
 Samoan Americans: E184.S17
 Sampson State Park (New York):
 F127.S235
 Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3
 Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3
 San Agustin (Colombia): F2269.1.S24
 San Agustin culture: F2270.2.S35
 San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131
 San Andres Mountains (N.M.):
 F802.S15
 San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia
 (Territory): F2281.S15
 San Antonio, Arroyo de (Estate)
 (California): F868.S7
 San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba):
 F1799.S2
 San Antonio River and Valley (Texas):
 F392.S19
 San Antonio (Texas): F394.S211+
 San Augustine, Surrender of Union
 forces at, 1861: E472.32
 San Bernardino National Forest
 (California): F868.S144
 San Bernardino Valley (California):
 F868.S14
 San Blas coast (Panama): F1569.S3
 San Cristóbal (Venezuela): F2341.S13
 San Diego (California): F869.S22
 San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican
 Republic): F1939.P9
 San Felipe Indians: E99.S212
 San Felipe los Alzati Site (Mexico):
 F1219.1.S17
 San Félix Island (Chile): F3131
 San Fernando Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
 San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.):
 F868.S156
 San Francisco (Calif.): F869.S3+
 San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas):
 F392.S234
 San Gabriel Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
 San Gervasio Site (Mexico)
 Indians: F1435.1.S26
 San Gorgonio Pass (Calif.): F868.R6
 San Ildefonso Indians: E99.S213
 San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777: F2723
 San Jacinto Mountain National
 Monument (California): F868.S36
 San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.):
 F868.R6
 San Joaquin River and Valley
 (California): F868.S173
 San Jorge River (Colombia): F2281.B6
 San José (Costa Rica)
 City: F1556.S2
 Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17
 San José, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S3
 San Juan (Argentina)
 City: F3011.S218
 Province: F2961
 San Juan Co. (Utah): F832.S4
 San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina):
 F3011.S218
 San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico):
 F1335
 San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua):
 F1536.S2
 San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
 San Juan Island (Mexico): F1335
 San Juan Islands (Wash.): F897.S2
 San Juan Mountains (Colorado):
 F782.S18
 San Juan National Monument (Puerto
 Rico): F1981.S2

INDEX

- San Juan (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
San Juan region (Colorado): F782.S19
San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua):
F1529.S35
San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
San Juan Valley (California):
F868.S136
San Luis, Argentina (Province): F2966
San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley):
F782.S2
San Luis Potosí (Mexico)
City: F1391.S19
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.S22
State: F1336
San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.S17
San Marcos (Province)
Peru: F3451.S2
San Marcos River and Valley (Texas):
F392.S236
San Martín, Colombia (Territory):
F2281.M49
San Martín, José de: F2235.4
San Martín, Juan de: F2841
San Martín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.S24
San Martin, Ramon Grau: F1788
San Mateo Mountains (N.M.): F802.V3
San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812: F2323
San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina):
F3011.T89
San Miguel Island (California):
F868.S23
San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico
(Oaxaca)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846: E406.S2
San Pasqual Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.S25
San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico):
F1346
San Pedro Sula (Honduras): F1516.S3
San Rafael River and Valley (Utah):
F832.S415
San Rafael Swell (Utah): F832.S415
San Ramon Valley (California):
F868.S2
San Salvador (Salvador)
City: F1496.S2
Department: F1489.S2
San Simeon Estate (California):
F868.S18
San Timoteo Canyon (Calif.): F868.S14
San Vicente Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
Sanavirona Indians: F2520.1.S3
Sánchez, Francisco del Rosario:
F1938.4
Sanchez, Gabriel
Columbus letter to: E116
Sanclemente, Manuel Antonio: F2276.5
Sancti Spiritus (Cuba)
City: F1829.S2
Province: F1853+
Sand Creek Massacre, 1864: E83.863
Sand Hills (Nebraska): F672.S17
Sand Island boundary controversy:
F882.B7
Sanders, Fort, Attack upon, 1863:
E475.94
Sandhills
Georgia: F292.S25
North Carolina: F262.S34
South Carolina: F277.S27
Sandhills (Nebraska): F672.S17
Sandia Indians: E99.S214
Sandia Mountains (N.M.): F802.S28
Sandia, Peru (Province): F3451.S244
Sandino, Augusto César: F1526.3
Sandoz, Jules Ami: F666
Sandpaintings
Indians: E98.S3
Sands, Benjamin Franklin: E182
Sandusky Bay (Ohio): F497.S23
Sandusky River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.S23
Sandy Beaver Canal (Ohio): F497.C6
Sangamon River and Valley (Illinois):
F547.S33
Sangre de Cristo grant (Colo.):
F782.C8
Sangre de Cristo Mountains
Colorado: F782.S26

INDEX

- Sangre de Cristo Mountains
New Mexico: F802.S32
- Sanibel Island (Florida): F317.S37
- Sanitary commissions
United States
Civil War: E631+
- Sanitary fairs
United States
Civil War: E632
- Sanitary services, Military
United States
Civil War: E621+
War of 1898: E731
- Sanpoil Indians: E99.S215
- Sans Arc Indians: E99.S217
- Santa Ana Mountains (California):
F868.S21
- Santa Ana River and Valley (California):
F868.S22
- Santa Ana (Salvador): F1496.S35
- Santa Anna, Antonio López de: F1232
- Santa Bárbara de Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
- Santa Bárbara, Honduras (Department):
F1509.S26
- Santa Barbara Islands (Calif.):
F868.S232
- Santa Barbara Valley (California):
F868.S23
- Santa Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Catalina Mountains (Arizona):
F817.S28
- Santa Catarina (Catharina), Brazil
(State): F2626
- Santa Catarina Island (Brazil): F2626
- Santa Clara, California, Battle of, 1847:
E406.S25
- Santa Clara (Cuba)
City: F1829.S3
Province: F1821+
- Santa Clara Valley (Calif.): F868.S25
- Santa Clarita Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa-Cruz, Andrés: F3324
- Santa Cruz, Argentina (Territory):
F2971
- Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
City: F3351.S3
- Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
Department: F3341.S2
- Santa Cruz del Sur (Cuba): F1839.S23
- Santa Cruz Island (California):
F868.S23
- Santa Cruz Mountains (California):
F868.S33
- Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
- Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.S33
- Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
- Santa Fé (Argentina)
City: F3011.S26
Province: F2976
- Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
- Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
- Santa Fe Trail: F786
- Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
(Guatemala): F1435.1.S27
- Santa Margarita River and Valley
(Calif.): F868.S34
- Santa Maria River and Valley
(California): F868.S23
- Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia)
Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
- Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de
(Colombia): F2281.M2
- Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.):
F868.L8
- Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Monica Mountains National
Recreation Area (California):
F868.S355
- Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains
National Monument (California):
F868.S36
- Santa Rosa Island (California):
F868.S23
- Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.):
F802.G9
- Santa Rosa Mountain National
Monument (California): F868.S36
- Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- Santa Ynez River and Valley
(California): F868.S23
- Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
- Santana, Pedro: F1938.4

INDEX

- Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
 Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
 Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
 Santangel, Luis de
 Columbus letter to: E115+
 Santee Indians: E99.S22
 Santee Normal Training School, Santee (Nebraska): E97.6.S2
 Santee River and system (S.C.): F277.S28
 Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
 Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
 Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221
 Santiago de Chile (City): F3271
 Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
 Santiago de Cuba
 City: F1849.S3
 Province: F1841+
 Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army of: E714.3.S67+
 Santiago del Estero, Argentina (Province): F2981
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
 Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province): F3741.S3
 Santiam National Forest (Oregon): F882.S2
 Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
 Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-1803: F1923
 Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
 Santo Domingo (National District and City): F1939.S4+
 Santo Domingo (Spanish colony): F1911
 1808-1822: F1938.3
 Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
 Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District): F1469.S2
 Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
 Santos, Eduardo: F2277
 Santos, Máximo: F2726
 São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil): F2629
 São Paulo (Brazil)
 City: F2651.S2+
 State
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
 Revolution, 1932: F2631
 Sao Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
 Saone Indians: E99.S225
 Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
 Saponi Indians: E99.S226
 Sapsuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S24
 Sapuya Indians: F2520.1.K4
 Saraguro Indians: F3722.1.S37
 Saramacca (Suriname people): F2431.S27
 Saramaccaner (Suriname people): F2431.S27
 Saramaka (Suriname people): F2431.S27
 Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
 Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
 Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
 Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
 Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
 Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
 Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
 Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
 Sargent, Winthrop: F341
 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro: E125.S23
 Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
 Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
 Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
 Saskatchewan: F1070+
 Assiniboia: F1067
 Indians: E78.S2
 Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
 Saskatchewan River and Valley: F1074.S3
 Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
 Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7
 Sauk Indians: E99.S23
 Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
 Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
 Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
 Savage Station, Battle of, 1862: E473.68

INDEX

- Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
 Campaign, 1864: E477.41
 Siege, 1779: E241.S26
Savannah (Privateer): E599.S2
Savannah River and Valley
 Georgia: F292.S3
 South Carolina: F277.S3
Savary Island (British Columbia):
 F1089.S28
Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho):
 F752.B65
Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274
Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3
Sayil Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.S29
Scalping by Indians: E98.W2
Scandinavians in Canada: F1035.N6,
 F1035.S3
Scandinavians in South America:
 F2239.N6
Scandinavians in the United States:
 E184.S18, E184.S2
Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
Scaticook Indians: E99.S252
Schaerer, Eduardo: F2688
Schafer State Park (Wash.): F897.M4
Schenck, Robert Cumming:
 E467.1.S32
Schenectady (New York)
 Destruction, 1690: E196
Schlatter, Michael: F152
Schley, Winfield Scott: E714.6.S3
 Courtmartial: E727
Schmidel, Ulrich: E125.S3
Schofield, John McAllister: E467.1.S35
Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York):
 F127.S3
Schokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
Schroon River and Valley (New York):
 F127.S33
Schurz, Carl: E660.S3+, E664.S39
Schuyler, Philip John: E207.S3
Schuylkill, Falls of (Pennsylvania):
 F158.68.F2
Schuylkill River and Valley (Pa.):
 F157.S33
- Science
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.S35
 North America: E98.S43
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S35
 South America: F2230.1.S33
 Mayas: F1435.3.S32
Scioto Land Company: F483
Scioto River and Valley (Ohio):
 F497.S32
Scocomish Indians: E99.S64
Scots' Colony at Darien: F2281.D2
Scots in Canada: F1035.S4
Scots in Jamaica: F1896.S34
Scots in Latin America: F1419.S26
Scots in the Caribbean: F2191.S36
Scots in the United States: E184.S3
Scots in Venezuela: F2349.S36
Scots-Irish in the American Revolution:
 E269.S36
Scots-Irish in the United States:
 E184.S4
Scott, Charles
 Expedition, May 1791: E83.79
Scott, Dred: E450
Scott, Hugh Lenox: E181
Scott, Winfield: E403.1.S4
 Campaign in Mexico, 1847: E405.6
Scott's Expedition, 1791: E83.79
Scotty's Castle (Calif.): F868.D2
Scouts, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E608
 Revolution: E279+
Scranton (Pennsylvania): F159.S4
Sculpture
 Aztecs: F1219.76.S35
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.S38
 Central America: F1434.2.S38
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.S35
 Mexico: F1219.3.S38
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.S38
 Peru: F3429.3.S39
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S37
 South America: F2230.1.S37
 West Indies: F1619.3.S38

INDEX

- Sculpture
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S34
- Sea Islands (S.C.): F277.B3
- Sea Islands (South Carolina)
 - African Americans: E185.93.S7
- Seabrook Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Seaconnet Indians: E99.S16
- Search, Right of
 - War of 1812: E357.2
- Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Searles Valley (California): F868.S37
- Seattle (Wash.): F899.S4+
- Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- Sebastian, Benjamin: F455
- Sebasticook River and Valley: F27.S42
- Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5
- Secession
 - North Carolina: F258
 - Southern States: F213
 - United States
 - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1
 - Virginia: F230
- Secessionville (South Carolina)
 - Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
- Sechelt Indians: E99.S258
- Seconet Indians: E99.S16
- Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Secret service
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.S43
- Secret service, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
 - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Sectionalism
 - North Carolina: F258
 - Southern States: F213
 - United States
 - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1, E468+
 - Virginia: F230
- Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4
- Sedition laws, 1798: E327
- Segovias Region (Nicaragua): F1529.S44
- Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6
- Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.S44
- Seigneuries
 - New France: F1030
 - Quebec: F1054.M35
- Sekani Indians: E99.S26
- Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Self-destruction
 - North American Indians: E98.S9
- Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
- Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of: F1063
- Selma (Alabama)
 - Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
- Seminole Indians: E99.S28
- Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818: E83.817
- Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
- Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
- Semitic influences
 - Indians
 - South America: F2230.1.S44
- Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
- Senci Indians: F3430.1.S35
- Seneca Indians: E99.S3
- Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
- Senegalese in Argentina: F3021.S46
- Senegalese in the United States: E184.S48
- Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
- Sequatchie River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.S36
- Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
- Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
- Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
- Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
- Serente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
- Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
- Seri Indians: F1221.S43
- Sermons, Wartime
 - United States
 - Civil War: E649+
 - Revolution: E297
 - War of 1812: E364.5
 - War with Mexico: E415
- Serra, Junípero (Miguel José): F864

INDEX

- Serrano Indians: E99.S31
 Serrato, José: F2728
 Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904): E714.3.S48+
 Services for Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.S46
 North America: E98.S46
 Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
 Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
 Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
 Seven cities of Cibola: F799
 Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.68
 Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
 Seven Ranges
 Old Northwest: F483
 Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
 West Indies: F1621
 Severn River and Valley (Maryland): F187.A6
 Severn River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S49
 Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
 Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
 Sewall, Samuel: F67
 Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
 Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
 Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
 Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
 Collected works: E415.6.S51+
 Sewee Indians: E99.S32
 Sexual behavior
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.S45
 North America: E98.S48
 Peru: F3429.3.S45
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
 Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5
 Shahaptian Indians: E99.S325
 Shakamak State Park (Indiana): F532.S47
 Shakers in the United States: E184.S53
 Shamanism: E98.R3
 Shapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
 Sharanahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
 Shark River (N.J.): F142.M7
 Sharpshooters
 United States
 Civil War: E492.7
 Shasta Indians: E99.S33
 Shasta, Mount (California): F868.S6
 Shasta Mountains (California): F868.S495
 Shastan Indians: E99.S332
 Shaver Lake (California): F868.F8
 Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.): F127.U4
 Shawnee Indians: E99.S35
 Shawnee National Forest (Ill.): F547.S58
 Shay's Rebellion, 1786-1787: F69
 Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.W16
 Sheffield Island (Conn.): F102.F2
 Sheffort County (Québec): F1054.S48
 Shelburne Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.S5
 Shelby, Isaac: F455
 Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, 1863: E474.98
 Shell beads
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.S54
 Shell engraving
 Indians
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S54
 South America: F2230.1.S54
 Shell jewelry
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.S54
 Shelter Cove (California): F868.H8
 Shelter Island (New York): F127.S54
 Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M25
 Shenandoah (Cruiser): E599.S5
 Shenandoah National Park: F232.S48
 Shenandoah River and Valley
 Virginia: F232.S5
 West Virginia: F247.S5
 Shenandoah Valley
 Civil War
 Military operations: E470.3
 1861: E472.16

INDEX

- Shenandoah Valley
Civil War
Military operations
1862: E473.74
1864: E476.66, E477.33
1865: E477.65
Shenandoah Valley (Calif.): F868.A4
Shenango River and Valley (Pa.):
F157.S47
Shepherd, Alexander Robey: F198
Sherbrooke (Québec): F1054.5.S55
Sherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
Sherman, John: E664.S57
Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
Sherman, William Tecumseh:
E467.1.S55
March to the sea (May 1864-April
1865): E476.69
Sherman's March through the Carolinas,
1865: E477.7
Sheta Indians: F2520.1.H48
Sheyenne River and Valley (North
Dakota): F642.S53
Shields, James: E403.1.S5
Shiloh, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
Shiloh National Military Park: E473.54
Shinnecock Indians: E99.S38
Ship Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
Shipibo-Conibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
Shirianan Indians: F2520.1.Y3
Shirley, William: E195+
Shoals, Isles of: F42.I8
Shokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777:
E241.S53
Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.S58
Shoshone Falls (Idaho): F752.T8
Shoshone National Forest: F767.S57
Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming):
F767.S58
Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
Shreveport, La. Centenary College of
Louisiana and the Civil War: E586.S5
Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
Shuar Indians: F3722.1.J5
Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova
Scotia): F1039.S55
Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
Shuswap Lake (British Columbia):
F1089.S46
Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska):
F912.S38
Sia Indians: E99.Z52
Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
Sibundoy Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
Sicuane Indians: F2319.2.S52
Side Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia):
F292.S53
Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
Sierra Gorda: F1339
Sierra Leoneans in the United States:
E184.S54
Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta
(Colombia): F2281.M2
Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.):
F868.S5
Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
Sierra Populuc Indians: F1221.P62
Sierras, The (Calif.): F868.S5
Sieur de Monte National Monument
(Me.): F27.M9
Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
Signal Corps
United States Civil War: E608
Signers of the Declaration of
Independence: E221
Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
Sihó Site (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.S55
Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54

INDEX

- Sikhs in Latin America: F1419.S48
- Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
- Siksika Indians: E99.S54
- Siletz Indians: E99.S544
- Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrada e:
F2536
- Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
- Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534
- Silversmithing
Indians: E98.S55
- Silverwork
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.S54
Peru: F3429.3.S54
- Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
- Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
- Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
- Similkameen River and Valley
British Columbia: F1089.S48
Washington: F897.S48
- Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
- Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8
- Sin Aikst Indians: E99.S546
- Sinagua culture: E99.S547
- Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
- Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
- Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
- Sinkiuise-Columbia Indians: E99.S55
- Sinkyone Indians: E99.S56
- Sinmahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
- Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
- Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
- Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Siouan Indians: E99.S6
- Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
- Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
- Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
- Sioux wars: E83.854
1862-1865: E83.86
1876: E83.876
- Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
- Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
- Sisal hemp
Mayas: F1435.3.S5
- Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon):
F882.S56
- Sisseton, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
- Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6
- Sitting Bull (Dakota chief): E99.D1
Death: E83.89
- Siuslaw Indians: E99.S622
- Siuslaw National Forest: F882.S58
- Siwanoy Indians: E99.S623
- Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.):
F203.7.S6
- Skagit Indians: E99.S627
- Skagit River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.S52
- Skagway (Alaska): F914.S7
- Skakamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skakobish Indians: E99.S64
- Skaquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skasquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skeena River and Valley (British
Columbia): F1089.S5
- Skiquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skitswish Indians: E99.S63
- Skokamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokobc Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.S54
- S'Komish Indians: E99.S64
- Skoskomish Indians: E99.S64
- Skykomish River and Valley (Wash.):
F897.S58
- Slave auctions
United States: E442
- Slave insurrections
British Guiana, 1823: F2384
Haiti, 1791-1804: F1923
Jamaica
Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
Jamaica, 1831, 1865: F1886
United States: E447, E450
Charleston (S.C.), 1822: F279.C4+
New York Negro plot, 1741: F128.4
Richmond Insurrection, 1800:
F234.R5+
Southampton Insurrection, 1831:
F232.S7

INDEX

- Slave masters
 - United States: E443
- Slave overseers
 - United States: E443
- Slave trade
 - Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807): F1884
 - United States: E442
 - Attempts to revive: E438, E446
 - Mutiny on slave ships: E447
- Slavery
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
 - Confederate States of America: E453
 - Indians: E98.S6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
 - United States: E441+
 - Abolition: E453
 - Abolition agitation, 1830-1863: E449
 - Antislavery movements: E441+
 - Kansas: F685
 - Civil War: E453
 - Compromise attempts: E440.5
 - Economic aspects: E441+
 - Extension to Kansas: F685
 - Extension to the territories
 - 1845-1861: E415.7
 - 1845-1949: E416+
 - 1849-1853: E423
 - 1856-1861: E438
 - Free state slaves: E450
 - Fugitive slaves: E450
 - History: E441
 - 1830-1863: E449+
 - To 1830: E446+
 - Justification: E449
 - Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
 - Moral aspects: E441+
 - Personal liberty laws: E450
 - Political aspects
 - 1801-1845: E338
 - 1830-1863: E449
 - 1845-1849: E416+
 - 1845-1861: E415.7
 - 1849-1853: E423
 - 1853-1857: E433
- Slavery
 - United States
 - Political aspects
 - 1857-1861: E438, E440.5
 - Civil War: E453, E458+
- Slaves
 - Pensions: E185.2
 - United States
 - Biography: E444
 - Colonization: E448
 - Emancipation: E453
 - Free state slaves: E450
 - Fugitive slaves: E450
 - Kidnapping: E450
 - Legal status in free states: E450
 - Life, duties, etc.: E443
 - Markets and auctions: E442
 - Personal liberty laws: E450
 - Personal narratives: E444
- Slavey Indians: E99.S65
- Slavs in Canada: F1035.S6
- Slavs in Latin America: F1419.S5
- Slavs in the United States: E184.S6
- Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore (Michigan): F572.S8
- Slidell, John: E415.9.S58
- Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6
- Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63
- Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6
- Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63
- Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64
- Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62
- Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45
- Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64
- Slovenes in the United States: E184.S65
- Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63
- Smith, Benjamin: F258
- Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64
- Smith, Henry: F390
- Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5
- Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9
- Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592
- Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57
- Smith, John: F7, F229
- Smith River National Recreation (Calif.): F868.D4

INDEX

- Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75
Smith, William Stephens: E302.6.S59
Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7
Smoking
 Indians: E98.T6
Smoky Hill River and Valley
 Colorado: F782.S53
 Kansas: F687.S84
Smoky Mountains (Tennessee):
 F443.G7
Smoot, Reed: E664.S68
Smuttynose Island (York County, Me.):
 F27.Y6
Smyth, Alexander
 Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2
Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel:
 E278.S6
Snake River and Valley
 Idaho: F752.S7
 Oregon: F882.S6
 Washington: F897.S6
Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4
Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864
Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66
Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53
Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.):
 F897.S67
Snow Falls
 Maine: F27.A5
Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
 E474.3
Snows, The, Islands (Michigan):
 F572.L57
Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorado):
 F782.H6
Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545
Sobaipuri Indians: E99.S662
Sobremonte, Rafael de, marqués de
 Sobremonte: F2841
Social conditions
 Aztecs: F1219.76.S63
 Indians: E98.S67
 Bolivia: F3320.1.S62
 Brazil: F2519.3.S58
 Central America: F1434.2.S62
 Colombia: F2270.1.S63
Social conditions
 Indians
 Ecuador: F3721.3.S65
 El Salvador: F1485.3.S6
 Guatemala: F1465.3.S6
 Mexico: F1219.3.S57
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63
 Paraguay: F2679.3.S65
 Peru: F3429.3.S59
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64
 South America: F2230.1.S68
 Venezuela: F2319.3.S6
 Jews: E184.36.S65
 Mayas: F1435.3.S68
Social life and customs
 America: E20
 Aztecs: F1219.76.S64
 Bahamas: F1654
 Belize: F1443.8
 Bermudas: F1633
 Canada: F1021+
 Central America: F1430
 Costa Rica: F1543.8
 Cuba: F1760
 El Salvador: F1483.8
 Guatemala: F1463.5
 Honduras: F1503.8
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.S6
 Central America: F1434.2.S63
 Colombia: F2270.1.S64
 Ecuador: F3721.3.S7
 Guatemala: F1465.3.S62
 Guyana: F2380.2.S63
 Honduras: F1505.3.S63
 Mexico: F1219.3.S6
 North America: E98.S7
 Peru: F3429.3.S6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65
 South America: F2230.1.S7
 Venezuela: F2319.3.S62
 Jews: E184.36.S65
 Mayas: F1435.3.S7
 Mexico: F1210
 Nicaragua: F1523.8
 Panama: F1563.8
 United States: E161.5+

INDEX

- Social life and customs
 - West Indies: F1609.5
- Societies
 - Indians: E98.S75
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S64
- Society for Correct Civil War
 - Information: E462.99.S6
- Society of American Wars of the United States: E181
- Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3
- Society of Mayflower Descendants: F68
- Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States, Maryland:
 - E483.25
- Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf: E462.99.S62
- Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba: E714.3.S67+
- Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1
 - Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+
- Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York:
 - E351.32
- Society of the War of 1812: E351.3
- Sokoki Indians: E99.S665
- Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6
- Solano López, Francisco: F2686
- Soldiers
 - Almanacs
 - U.S. Civil War: E468.8
 - Indians: E98.M5
 - Lincoln's relations with: E457.2
- Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union
 - League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92
- Sololá (Guatemala): F1469.S64
- Solomon River and Valley (Kansas):
 - F687.S85
- Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857:
 - E83.8575
- Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15
- Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65
- Somalis in the United States: E184.S67
- Somers Islands: F1630+
- Somers, Richard: E335
- Somoza, Anatasio: F1527
- Songhees Indians: E99.L35
- Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7
- Sonora, Mexico (State): F1346
 - Pimería Alta: F799
 - Walker expedition: F1232.5
- Sonoran Desert National Monument (Arizona): F817.S65
- Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims:
 - E186.99.S5
- Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
- Sons of Liberty
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
 - United States
 - Revolution: E216
- Sons of the American Revolution:
 - E202.3
- Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War:
 - E462.9
- Sons of Veterans of the United States of America: E462.9
- Sorbians in the United States:
 - E184.S68
- Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
- Soriano, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S6
- Soto, Bernardo: F1547.5
- Soto, Hernando de: E125.S7
 - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Soto, Marco Aurelio: F1507.5
- Soulé, Pierre: E415.9.S72
- Soulouque, Faustino: F1926
- Souris River and Valley
 - Manitoba: F1064.S6
 - North Dakota: F642.S68
 - Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
- South America: F2201+
 - Indians: F2229+
- South Asians in Canada: F1035.S66
- South Asians in the United States:
 - E184.S69
- South Atlantic coast
 - United States
 - Civil War military operations:
 - E470.65
- South Atlantic region: F3030
- South Atlantic States: F206+
- South Bend (Indiana): F534.S7
- South Bend Reservoir (Texas):
 - F392.B842

INDEX

- South Boston (Massachusetts):
F73.68.S7
- South Carolina: F266+
 - African Americans: E185.93.S7
 - Carolana grant of 1629: F272
 - Counties, etc.: F277.A+
 - Georgia settlement: F289
 - Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562:
F314
 - Indians: E78.S6
 - Northern Carolina settlements: F257
 - Nullification: E384.3
 - Reconstruction: F274
 - Slavery: E445.S7
 - St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F314
- Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.6,
E470.65
 - Port Royal mission: E185.93.S7
 - Indian wars: E83.759
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
E197
 - Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+,
E263.S7
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.S7
 - Western lands ceded, 1787: F292.B7
- South Carolina University and the Civil
War: E586.S7
- South Central States: F296
- South Dakota: F646+
 - African Americans: E185.93.S8
 - Counties, etc.: F657.A+
 - Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891:
E83.89
 - Indians: E78.S63
- South George and South Sandwich
Islands: F3032+
- South Georgia: F291.8
- South Georgia (Island): F3031, F3032.5
- South Manitou Island (Michigan):
F572.S86
- South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862:
E473.3
- South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862:
E474.61
- South Nahanni River and Valley
(Mackenzie District): F1100.S6
- South Nation River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.S63
- South Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- South Orkney Island: F3031+
- South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
- South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
- South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7
Colorado: F782.S7
- South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
- South Shetland Islands: F3031+
- South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
- South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
- Southampton Insurrection, 1831:
F232.S7
- Southampton Island: F1110.S6
- Southeast Alaska: F912.S68
- Southeast Asians in the United States:
E184.S695
- Southeast Mexico: F1348
- Southeast Washington (District of
Columbia): F202.S6
- Southern Appalachian Mountains:
F217.A65
- Southern California: F867
- Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850:
E423
- Southern federals
 - Union Army: E491+
- Southern Historical Society: E483.7
- Southern relief agencies
 - U.S. Civil War: E634
- Southern States: F206+
 - Indians: E78.S65
 - Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
 - Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
- Wars
 - Civil War: E461+
 - Revolution: E231+
 - War of 1812: E355.1.A+
- Southold (New York): F129.S74
- Southwark (Philadelphia): F158.68.S6
- Southwest, New: F785.15+
 - Government of newly acquired
Spanish possessions, 1845-1849:
E416

INDEX

- Southwest, Old: F396
 - Southwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S7
 - Southwestern States: F785.15+
 - Souza, Irineo Evangelista de Souza: F2536
 - Soviet espionage in the United States: E743.5
 - Spaight, Richard Dobbs: E302.6.S7
 - Spain
 - Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694: F1884
 - Cession of
 - Florida: F314
 - Military history
 - War with Ecuador, 1865-1866: F3447
 - War with Peru, 1865-1866: F3447
 - Relations with United States, 1789-1797: E313+
 - Treaty with the United States
 - 1819: F314
 - Spalding, Thomas: F290
 - Spaniards
 - Discovery of America: E109.S7
 - Columbus: E111+
 - Post-Columbian: E123+
 - Spaniards in America: E29.S65
 - Spaniards in Argentina: F3021.S7
 - Spaniards in Brazil: F2659.S63
 - Spaniards in Canada: F1035.S68
 - Spaniards in Central America: F1440.S7
 - Spaniards in Chile: F3285.S7
 - Spaniards in Costa Rica: F1557.S7
 - Spaniards in Cuba: F1789.S7
 - Spaniards in Latin America: F1419.S63
 - Spaniards in Mexico: F1392.S7
 - Spaniards in Paraguay: F2699.S73
 - Spaniards in Puerto Rico: F1983.S64
 - Spaniards in the American Revolution: E269.S63
 - Spaniards in the Dominican Republic: F1941.S7
 - Spaniards in the United States: E184.S7
 - Spaniards in Uruguay: F2799.S6
 - Spaniards in Venezuela: F2349.S7
- Spanish-American War, 1898: E714+
 - Spanish Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
 - Spanish Americans in the United States: E184.S75
 - Spanish California: F864
 - Spanish colonies
 - California: F864
 - Florida: F314
 - Louisiana: F372
 - New Mexico: F799
 - Southwest: F799
 - Spanish explorers
 - America: E109.S7, E123+
 - California: F851.5, F864
 - Southwest: F799
 - Spanish Florida claims: F314
 - Spanish Main: F2155+
 - Spanish mission buildings (U.S.): F862
 - Spanish Peaks (Colorado): F782.S76
 - Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628): F1779
 - Spanish Town (Jamaica): F1895.S7
 - Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904): E714.3.A12
 - Spanish West Florida: F301
 - Spanish West Indies
 - History
 - 1810-1898: F1783
 - 1898-: F1623
 - To 1898: F1621
 - Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
 - Wreck, 1826: F72.C3
 - Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
 - Muskoka District and Simcoe County: F1059.S65
 - Sparta Mine (Ark.): F417.C3
 - Spartanburg (S.C.): F279.S7
 - Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E434.5
 - Speed, James: E415.9.S74
 - Spencer Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
 - Spencer's Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
 - Spies in the United States: E743.5
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E608

INDEX

- Spies in the United States
 - Wars
 - Revolution: E279+
 - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Spirit Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
- Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857: E83.857
- Split Rock Creek and Valley
 - Minnesota: F612.S64
 - South Dakota: F657.S73
- Spokane Indians: E99.S68
- Spokane Expedition, 1858: E83.84
- Spokane River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S7
- Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
- Spoon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S65
- Sports
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.G2
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
- Spotswood, Alexander: F229
- Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
- Spring Mill State Park (Indiana): F532.L4
- Springfield
 - Illinois: F549.S7
 - Massachusetts: F74.S8
 - Missouri: F474.S7
 - New Jersey
 - Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
 - Ohio: F499.S7
- Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
- Squaw Peak (Ariz.): F817.M3
- Squaw Valley (Calif.): F868.S5
- Squawmish Indians: E99.S7
- Staff
 - United States Presidents: E176.47
- Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62
- Stalo Indians: E99.S72
- Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
- Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
- Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765: E215.2
- Standish, Miles: F68
- Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
- Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
- Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
- Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777: E241.S7
- Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
- Stark, John: E207.S79
- Starved Rock State Park (Illinois): F547.L3
- State House (Boston): F73.8.S8
- State militia
 - United States
 - Revolution: E263.A+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.A+
 - War of 1898: E726.A+
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.A+
- State, Prisoners of
 - United States
 - Civil War: E458.8
- State Street (Boston): F73.67.S7
- Staten Island (N.Y.): F127.S7
- Statesmen
 - United States
 - Biography
 - 19th century: E339+, E415.8+
 - Revolutionary period: E302.5+
- Statistics
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S7
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S7
- Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
- Ste. Anne, Lac (Alberta): F1079.S25
- Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Steedman, Charles: E182
- Steedman, James Barrett: E467.1.S84
- Steele, Robert Wilbur: F781
- Stein River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S77
- Stephens, Alexander Hamilton: E467.1.S85
- Stephens, Linton: F290
- Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of, 1813: E356.S7
- Sterling (Mass.): F74.S84
- Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von: E207.S8

INDEX

- Steunenberg, Frank: F746
Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864: E476.66
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls: F880
Stevens Pass (Wash.): F897.C3
Stevens, Thaddeus: E415.9.S84
Stevenson, Adlai Ewing: F546
Stevenson, Andrew: E340.S75
Stewart, Charles: E353.1.S8
Stewart, William Morris: F841
Stikine River and Valley
 Alaska: F912.S85
 British Columbia: F1089.S85
Stillaguamish River and Valley
 (Washington): F897.S93
Stillaquamish Indians: E99.S75
Stillwater, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
Stimson, Frederic Jesup: E748.S88
Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord:
 E207.A3
Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of:
 F1038
Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
Stockton, Richard: E302.6.S85
Stockton, Robert Field: E403.1.S8
 California campaign
 Mexican War: E405.2
Stone, Charles Pomeroy: E467.1.S87
Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia):
 F292.S85
Stoneham (Mass.): F74.S88
Stoneman, George
 Raid, 1863: E475.38
 Raid, 1865: E477.9
Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863:
 E474.77
Stones River National Military Park:
 E474.77
Stonington (Connecticut)
 Bombardment, 1814: E356.S8
Stony Point, Battle of, 1779: E241.S8
Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
 (Ontario): F1059.S89
Stow (Mass.): F74.S89
Straight River and Valley (Steele and
 Rice Counties): F612.S86
Strait of Magellan: F3191
Stratford Hall (Virginia): F234.S865
Strathcona (Alberta): F1079.S7
Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald
 Alexander Smith, 1st baron: F1033
Stratton Island (Me.): F27.Y6
Straus, Oscar Solomon: E664.S896
Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia):
 F158.8.S8
Street cries
 New York City: F128.37
Streets
 Boston: F73.67
 Chicago: F548.67
 New York: F128.67.A+
 Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
Streight, A. D.
 Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863:
 E475.1
String figures
 Indians
 Guyana: F2380.2.S7
String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
Strong, Caleb: F69
Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes:
 E415.9.S88
Stuart, Granville: F731
Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9
 Expedition into Maryland and
 Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862: E474.67
 Raid, June 1862: E473.66
Stuart Lake and region (British
 Columbia): F1089.S88
Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79
Study and teaching
 Canadian history: F1025
 Indians
 Argentina: F2819
 Maine history: F18.5
 United States history: E175.8
Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93
Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1
Stuyvesant Village (New York):
 F128.68.S9
Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7
Suburbs
 Boston: F73.68.A+
 Chicago: F548.68

INDEX

- Suburbs
 - New York: F128.68.A+
 - Philadelphia: F158.68.A+
- Subversive activities
 - United States: E743.5
- Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9
- Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Sucre Department (Colombia):
 - F2281.S82
- Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8
 - Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8
- Sucumbíos, Ecuador: F3741.S93
- Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9
- Sudanese in the United States:
 - E184.S77
- Sudbury River and Valley
 - (Massachusetts): F72.S86
- Suffolk (Va.)
 - Siege, 1862: E474.5
- Suffrage
 - Indians: E91+
- Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin
 - County and Sangamon County
 - (Illinois): F547.S94
- Sugar Loaf Mountain (Md.): F187.F8
- Sugar Valley (Clinton County, Pa.):
 - F157.C6
- Sugarlands (Tenn.): F443.S45
- Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New
 - Brunswick): F1044.S9
- Sugliak: F1110.S6
- Suicidal behavior
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.S94
- Suicide
 - North American Indians: E98.S9
- Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195
- Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84
- Sullivan, John: E207.S9
 - Indian campaign: E235
- Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776:
 - E241.M9
- Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77
- Sulphur Springs Valley (Arizona):
 - F817.C5
- Sumapaz Region (Colombia):
 - F2281.S86
- Sumidero (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.S92
- Summerside (Prince Edward Island):
 - F1049.5.S8
- Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869:
 - E83.8695
- Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9
 - Brooks' assault on: E434.8
 - Collected works: E415.6.S93+
 - Controversy with President Grant:
 - E671
- Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8
- Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8
- Sumter, Fort
 - Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
 - Bombardment, 1863: E475.65
- Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95
- Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6
- Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84
- Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire):
 - F42.S9
- Sunset Crater Volcano National
 - Monument (Arizona): F817.C6
- Sunset Highway (Wash.): F897.S96
- Sunshine Coast (British Columbia):
 - F1089.S94
- Superior, Lake, region: F552
 - Indian antiquities: E78.S87
 - Michigan: F572.S9
 - Minnesota: F612.S9
 - Ontario: F1059.S9
 - Wisconsin: F587.S9
- Superior National Forest: F612.S95
- Superior Roadless Primitive Area
 - (Minnesota): F612.B73
- Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95
- Superstition Mountains (Arizona):
 - F817.S9
- Supreme Court Building (Washington,
 - D.C.): F204.S9
- Suquamish Indians: E99.S85
- Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State):
 - F2331.B3
- Sur, Point (Calif.): F868.M7
- Surette's Island (Nova Scotia):
 - F1039.Y3

INDEX

Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.):
F782.D4
Surgery
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.M5
Suriname: F2401+
Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423
Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84
Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6
Surratt, J.H.: E457.5
Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5
Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86
Susitna River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.S95
Susquehanna claims: F157.W9
Susquehanna Company: F157.W9
Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95
Susquehanna River and Valley
Maryland: F187.S8
New York: F127.S96
Pennsylvania: F157.S8
Susquehanna Valley
Indian antiquities: E78.S9
Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F868.S88
Sutter, John Augustus: F865
Suwannee River and Valley (Florida):
F317.S8
Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89
Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8
Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88
Swabians in the United States:
E184.S78
Swan Islands (Honduras): F1509.B3
Swan River and Valley
Manitoba: F1064.S9
Saskatchewan: F1074.S9
Swan River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.S88
Swannanoa River and Valley (N.C.):
F262.B94
Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3
Sweatbaths
Indians: E98.S94
Sweden, New: F167
Swedes in America: E29.S83
Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86
Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84

Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo):
F2561
Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9
Swedes in South America: F2239.S8
Swedes in the United States: E184.S23
Civil War: E540.S8
Revolution: E269.S8
Swedish settlements on the Delaware:
F167
Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6
Sweetwater River and Valley
(Wyoming): F767.S92
Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee):
F443.S97
Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88
Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85
Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94
Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9
Swiss in South America: F2239.S9
Swiss in the United States: E184.S9
Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron:
F1032
Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9
Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3
Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
Symmes, John Cleves: E302.6.S98
Symmes Purchase: F483
Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95
Syrians in Brazil: F2659.S97
Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95
Syrians in South America: F2239.S95
Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

T

Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114
Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3
Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3
Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2
Tacna Arica question: F3097.3
Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231
Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231
Tacoma, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
Tacoma (Washington): F899.T2

INDEX

- Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3
Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.):
F2731.T3
Taensa Indians: E99.T115
Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12
Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1
Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2
Taft, William Howard: E660.T11+,
E762+
Administration, 1909-1913: E761+
Family: E762.1
Tahlequah, Okla. Cherokee National
Female Seminary: E97.6.C35
Tahltan Indians: E99.T12
Tahoe, Lake (California): F868.T2
Tahoe National Forest (California):
F868.T2
Tail Creek Region (Alberta): F1079.T3
Taino Indians: F1619.2.T3
Tairona Indians: F2270.2.T3
Tait, Charles: E302.6.T18
Taiwanese in Argentina: F3021.T35
Taiwanese in the United States:
E184.T35
Taiwano Indians: F2270.2.T32
Takelma Indians: E99.T15
Taku River and Valley (Alaska):
F912.T32
Taku River and Valley (British
Columbia): F1089.T14
Takulli Indians: E99.T17
Talamanca, Costa Rica (District):
F1549.T13
Talamantes Salvador y Baeza, Melchor
de: F1231
Talbot Settlement (Ontario): F1059.T34
Talbot, Silas: E207.T13
Talca (Chile)
City: F3281.T17
Province: F3236
Talcahuano (Chile): F3281.T2
Tallahassee (Florida): F319.T14
Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
(Kansas): F687.T34
Tallmadge, Benjamin: E302.6.T2
Talmadge, Eugene: F291
Talon, Jean, comte d'Orsainville: F1030
Taltal, Chile (Dept.): F3238
Tamanca Indians: F2319.2.T25
Tamandare, J. M. Lisbôa, marques de:
F2536
Tamarindito Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T35
Tamaroa Indians: E99.T18
Tamaulipas, Mexico (State): F1356
Tamils in Canada: F1035.T35
Tamiscamingue, Lake (Québec):
F1054.T6
Tamohi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T36
Tampa (Florida): F319.T2
Tampico (Mexico): F1391.T2
Tanai Indians: E99.T185
Tanana Indians: E99.T187
Tancook Island (Nova Scotia):
F1039.T35
Tangier Island (Virginia): F232.T15
Tangipahoa Parish (La.): F377.T3
Tanglewood Park (N.C.): F262.F7
Tanimuca-Retuama Indians:
F2270.2.T34
Tannehill Historical State Park
(Alabama): F332.T17
Tanner, John Riley: F546
Tanning
Indians: E98.L4
Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
Tanoan Indians: E99.T189
Tantramar River and Valley (N.B.):
F1044.T36
Taos Indians: E99.T2
Taos (N.M.): F804.T2
Tapajo Indians: F2520.1.T2
Tapajos River (Brazil): F2586
Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F1970.6.T3
Tapirapé Indians: F2520.1.T25
Tapuya Indians: F2520.1.T3
Taquari-Antas River and Valley, Brazil:
F2621
Tarahumara Indians: F1221.T25
Tarapacá, Chile (Province): F3241
Tarasco Indians
Modern: F1221.T3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T37
Taria Indians: F2520.1.T32
Tariana Indians: F2520.1.T32

INDEX

- Tarija, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.T2
Tarqui, Battle of, Ecuador, 1829: F2275
Tarryall Mountains (Colorado):
 F782.T37
Taruma Indians: F2380.1.T3
Tatham, William: F436
Tatlayoko Lake (B.C.): F1089.T17
Tatshenshini River and Valley (British
 Columbia): F1089.T18
Tattooing
 Indians: E98.T2
 Peru: F3429.3.T2
Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2
Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7
Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38
Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315
Taxation
 Aztecs: F1219.76.T39
 Indians: E98.T24
 Bolivia: F3320.1.T38
 Colombia: F2270.1.T38
 Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
 Guatemala: F1465.3.T3
 Mexico: F1219.3.T3
 Peru: F3429.3.T28
Taxation and representation
 American colonies: E215.5
Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23
Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436
Taylor, John: E302.6.T23
Taylor, Robert Love: F436
Taylor, Zachary: E422
 Administration, 1849-1950: E421+
 Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847:
 E405.1
Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169
Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4
Tea tax
 American colonies: E215.7
Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785
Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4
Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43
Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42
Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Teenagers
 Indians
 Venezuela: F2319.3.T43
Teeth
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.T29
Teeth mutilation and decoration
 Indians
 Ecuador: F3721.3.T2
Tegucigalpa (Honduras)
 City: F1516.T4
 Province: F1509.T2
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F1359
Tehuexe Indians: F1221.T33
Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3
Telegraph service, Military
 United States
 Civil War: E608
Telkwa River and Valley (British
 Columbia): F1089.T2
Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2
Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.):
 F262.M2
Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.):
 F868.R6
Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838
Témiscaming Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
Témiscamingue County (Québec):
 F1054.T6
Temiscouata County (Québec):
 F1054.T29
Temiskaming County (Québec):
 F1054.T6
Temple Heights (Washington, D.C.):
 F202.T4
Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815
Temple Stream (Me.): F27.F8
Temuco (Chile): F3281.T4
Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
Tenampua (Honduras)
 Indian antiquities: F1505.1.T2
Tenankutchin Indians: E99.T187
Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico
 (Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde
 de: F1231
Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
Tenino Indians: E99.T32
Tenleytown (Washington, D.C.):
 F202.T43

INDEX

- Tenmile Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
- Tennessee: F431+
- African Americans: E185.93.T3
 - Confederate history: E579+
 - Counties, etc.: F443.A+
 - Franklin (State): F436
 - Indians: E78.T3
 - Reconstruction: F436
 - Slavery: E445.T3
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E531+, E579+
 - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
 - Indian wars: E83.813
 - Revolution: E263.T4
 - War of 1898: E726.T4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
- Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.5
- Tennessee, Army of the: E470.5
- Tennessee, East: F442.1
- Tennessee, Middle: F442.2
- Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's execution of: E83.813
- Tennessee River and Valley: F217.T3
- Alabama: F332.T2
 - Kentucky: F457.T3
 - Tennessee: F443.T3
- Tennessee River Region
- Indians: E78.T33
- Tennessee River Reopening, 1863: E475.92
- Tennessee Valley
- Military operations
 - Civil War: E470.5
 - Texas: F392.B34
- Tennessee, West: F442.3
- Tensas Parish (La.): F377.T45
- Teotihuacán (Mexico): F1301
- Teotihuacán (Mexico)
- Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27
- Tepanec Indians: F1219.8.T47
- Tepecano Indians: F1221.T37
- Tepehua Indians: F1221.T39
- Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
- Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
- Tepoztlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
- Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
- Tequesta Indians: E99.T325
- Teremembe Indians: F2520.1.T43
- Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Terra, Gabriel: F2728
- Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4
- Terraba River and Valley (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
- Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
- Terrebonne County (Québec): F1054.T4
- Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
- Territorial Company of Philadelphia, Association of: F442.1
- Territorial expansion
- Canada: F1027.5
 - United States: E179.5
 - Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
 - Canal Zone: F1569.C2
 - Danish West Indies: E768
 - Danish West Indies purchase: F2136
 - Florida cessions (1798-1819): F301, F314
 - Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
 - New Southwest: F786
 - Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
 - Old Northwest: E309, F483
 - Oregon: F314
 - Political question: E713
 - Proposed annexations
 - Canada: F1033
 - Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
- Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia): F3341.T3
- Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
- Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
- Terry, David Smith: F864
- Teslin River and Valley
- British Columbia: F1089.T25
- Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
- Teton Indians: E99.T34
- Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29

INDEX

- Teton River and Valley (Idaho):
 - F752.T5
- Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
- Tewa Indians: E99.T35
- Texada Island (British Columbia):
 - F1089.T3
- Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Texas: F381+
 - African Americans: E185.93.T4
 - Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
 - Confederate history: E580+
 - Counties, etc.: F392.A+
 - Fredonian Insurrection: F389
 - Indians: E78.T4
 - International boundary: F786
 - La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
 - New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
 - Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
 - Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
 - Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
 - Slavery: E445.T47
- Wars
 - Civil War: E532+, E580+
 - Military operations: E470.7, E470.9
 - Revolution: E263.T45
 - War of 1812: E359.5.T47
 - War of 1898: E726.T5
 - War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
- Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
- Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
- Texas (Province): F389
- Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850: F801
- Texas Rangers: F391
- Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390
- Textile fabrics
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.T35
 - Peru: F3429.3.T3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T35
 - South America: F2230.1.T3
 - Mayas: F1435.3.T48
 - Tezcucan Indians: F1219.8.T49
 - Thais in the United States: E184.T4
 - Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
 - Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T38
 - Thanksgiving Day: F7
 - Thanksgiving Day and customs
 - Colonial America: E162
 - Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
 - Thelon River and Valley
 - Keewatin: F1110.T54
 - Mackenzie: F1100.T54
 - Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
 - Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
 - Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642.T5
 - Thetford (Vermont): F59.T4
 - Thevet, André: E133.T47
 - Thimbles (Conn.): F102.T4
 - Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
 - Third Brigade Association: E493.5
 - Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
 - Revolution: E263.A+
 - Thirteen North American colonies (before 1776): E162
 - Thlingchadinne Indians: E99.T4
 - Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912.T4
 - Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302.6.T4
 - Thomas, George Henry: E467.1.T4
 - Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6.T4
 - Thomas, John: E207.T45
 - Thompson, David: F1060.7
 - Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68.T5
 - Thompson, Jacob: E415.9.T45
 - Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27.T48

INDEX

- Thompson, Richard Wiggington:
E340.T47
- Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T48
- Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David:
F1033
- Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.1
- Thomson, C.E.P.T. (Lord Sydenham):
F1032
- Thomson, Charles: E302.6.T48
- Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
- Thousand Islands: F127.T5
- Thousand Springs State Park (Idaho):
F752.G66
- Three Fingers Mountain (Wash.):
F897.S66
- Three Rivers District (Québec):
F1054.T5
- Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5.T53
- Three Tree Point (Wash.): F897.K4
- Thumb Area (Michigan): F572.T58
- Thumb District (Michigan): F572.T58
- Thunder Bay District (Ontario):
F1059.T5
- Thunder Bay (Michigan): F572.A4
- Thunder Bay region (Ontario):
F1059.T5
- Tiahuanaco (Bolivia)
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
- Tiatinagua Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Tibetans in the United States:
E184.T53
- Ticomán, Mexico (Guadalupe Hidalgo)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
- Ticonderoga (New York)
Capture: E241.T5
Military operations: E199
- Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232.T54
- Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
- Tierra Adentro
Indian antiquities: F2269.1.T54
- Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia):
F2281.B6
- Tierra Caliente (Mexico : Region):
F1364
- Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
- Tierra Firme: F2155+
- Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
- Tiffin, Edward: F495
- Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497.B3
- Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509.V2
- Tigua Indians: E99.T52
- Tíhosuco (Mexico): F1435.1.T48
- Tikal (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.T5
- Tilden, Samuel J.
Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
- Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9.T5
Collected works: E415.6.T57+
- Tilghman, Tench: E207.T57
- Tillamook Indians: E99.T53
- Tillman, Benjamin Ryan: E664.T57
- Timagani Lake and region (Ontario):
F1059.T53
- Timberline Lodge (Oregon): F882.H85
- Timbira Indians: F2520.1.T5
- Timiskaming Co.
Ontario: F1059.T56
- Timiskaming County (Québec):
F1054.T6
- Timiskaming Indians: E99.T54
- Timiskaming, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
- Timiskaming Region (Québec):
F1054.T6
- Timote Indians: F2319.2.T5
- Timucua Indians: E99.T55
- Timucuan Ecological and Historic
Preserve (Florida): F317.S2
- Tina (Peak): F1939.T5
- Tinajas Altas Mountains (Ariz. and
Mexico): F817.Y9
- Tinguiririca (Volcano): F3151
- Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio):
F497.C95
- Tinne Indians: E99.T56
- Tionontati Indians: E99.T57
- Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811: E83.81
- Titicaca Island: F3341.T6
- Titicaca, Lake, Region: F3341.T6
Peru: F3451.P9
- Tiwa Indians: E99.T52
- Tiwanaku (Bolivia)
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55

INDEX

- Tlahuica Indians: F1221.T5
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T52
Tlakuít Indians: E99.T58
Tlapanec Indians: F1221.T53
Tlaxcala (Mexico): F1366
Tlaxcalan Indians
 Modern: F1221.T56
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T53
Tlaxcaltecan Indians: F1219.8.T53
Tlingít Indians: E99.T6
Toa River (Cuba): F1849.T62
Toba Indians: F2823.T7
Tobacco pipes
 Indians: E98.T6
 Argentina: F2821.3.T6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
 Uruguay: F2719.3.T6
Tobacco Plains (Mont.): F737.F58
Tobacco use
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.T63
 Mayas: F1435.3.T63
Tobago (West Indies): F2116
Tobatí (Paraguay): F2695.T6
Tobico Marsh (Michigan): F572.B3
Tobique River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.T6
Tocantins River (Brazil)
 Goyaz (State): F2566
 Pará (State): F2586
Tocantins State (Brazil): F2640
Toe River (N.C.): F262.A9
Tohono O'Odham Indians: E99.P25
Tojolabal Indians: F1221.T58
Tola, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
Toledo Bend region (La.): F377.T6
Toledo Bend region (Texas): F377.T6
Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.): F377.T6
Toledo, British Honduras (District): F1449.T6
Toledo, Francisco de: F3444
Toledo (Ohio): F499.T6
Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
Tolhuaca (Volcano): F3196
Tolima, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.T6
Tolita, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
Tolowa Indians: E99.T7
Toltec Indians: F1219.8.T65
Toluca (Mexico): F1391.T6
Tom, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
Tomaráxo Indians: F2679.2.T65
Tombigbee River and Valley
 Alabama: F332.T6
 Mississippi: F347.T6
Tombs
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.T65
Tombstone (Arizona): F819.T6
Tomebamba (Indian antiquities): F3721.1.T65
Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia): F247.H24
Tomlinson Run (West Virginia): F247.H24
Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7
Tompkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123
Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices): F1219.56.T66+
Tongass National Forest (Alaska): F912.T64
Tongue River and Valley
 Montana: F737.T55
 Wyoming: F767.T65
Tongue River, Battle of, 1877: E83.8765
Tonikan Indians: E99.T73
Tonina (Guatemala)
 Mayas: F1435.1.T65
Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75
Tonocote Indians: F2823.T8
Tonto National Monument (Arizona): F817.G5
Tonto River and Valley (Arizona): F817.T66
Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6
Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6
Topoxté: F1435.1.T67
Topsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5
Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5
Tories, American: E277+
Toromona Indians: F3320.2.T6
Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6
Toronto (Ontario): F1059.5.T68+
 Capture, 1813: E356.T68

INDEX

- Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848
Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la:
 F1787
Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
Tory estates, Sale of: E277
Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
Totem poles
 Indians: E98.T65
Totems
 Indians: E98.T65
Toto Island (Chile): F3243
Totonac Indians
 Modern: F1221.T6
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
Totonicapán, Guatemala (Dept.):
 F1469.T7
Totopotomoy Creek, Va., Battle of,
 1864: E476.52
Toussaint Louverture, François
 Dominique: F1923
Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
Toyah culture: E99.T76
Trade laws, British
 Enforcement in American colonies:
 E215.1
Trails
 Indians
 North America: E98.T7
 Peru: F3429.3.R6
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
 South America: F2230.1.R6
 Mayas: F1435.3.R6
Traitors
 United States
 Civil War: E458.8
 Revolution: E277
Trans-Mississippi Department
 Confederate Army: E470.9
Trans-Mississippi Region: F590.2+
Transatlantic influences
 Indian: E98.T73
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.T73
Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-
 1860: F593
Transpacific influences, Indian
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T73
Transylvania: F454
Trapping
 Indians: E98.T75
Traverse region (Michigan): F572.G5
Treasure Island (San Francisco County,
 Calif.): F868.S156
Treatment of Indians: F1411
 South America: F2230.1.T7
Treaty of Paris, 1778: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1783: E249
Treaty of Paris, 1803: E333
Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494: E123
Treaty of Washington, 1819: F314
Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.):
 F2731.T6
 Indian antiquities: F2719.1.T74
Trelawney Plantation (Maine): F23
Tremont Street (Boston): F73.67.T7
Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861: E469+
Trent Canal (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trent River and Valley (North Carolina):
 F262.T73
Trent River and Valley (Ontario):
 F1059.T7
Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario):
 F1059.T7
Trent Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
Trenton, Battle of, 1776: E241.T7
Trenton (N.J.): F144.T7+
Trephining
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.T7
Tres Marias Islands (Mexico): F1368
Tres Zapotes (Mexico)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T7
Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864:
 E476.6
Tribal colleges
 North America: E97.55
Tribal government
 Indians: E98.T77
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.T75

INDEX

- Tribute
 - Indians
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
- Tribute (Taxation)
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.T28
- Trike Indians: F1221.T7
- Trimble, Allen: F495
- Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies): F2119+
- Trinidad (Cuba): F1829.T8
- Trinidad (West Indies): F2119+
- Trinity Alps (California): F868.T58
- Trinity River and Valley (California): F868.T63
- Trinity River and Valley (Texas): F392.T83
- Trio Indians: F2420.1.T7
- Triometesem Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Triple Alliance, War of the, 1865-1870: F2687
- Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805: E335
- Tripoline War: E335
- Tripolitan War: E335
- Trique Indians: F1221.T7
- Trois Rivières County (Québec): F1054.T5
- Trojans
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.T74
- Trophies, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E646
 - War of 1898: E734
- Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas: F1938.5
- Trujillo (Peru)
 - City: F3611.T8
 - Province: F3451.T7
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8
- Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7
- Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7
- Truman, Harry S.: E814
 - Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+
 - Collected works: E742.5.T6+
 - Family: E814.1
- Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5
- Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86
- Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8
- Trust estates
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Trustee for establishing the colony of Georgia: F289
- Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8
- Truxtun, Thomas: E182
- Tryon, William: F257
- Tsattine Indians: E99.T77
- Tsetsaut Indians: E99.T772
- Tsilkotin Indians: E99.T78
- Tsimshian Indians: E99.T8
- Tsuva Indians: F2520.1.S89
- Tubatulabal Indians: E99.T83
- Tucano Indians: F2520.1.T9
- Tucanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
- Tuck, Amos: E415.9.T88
- Tucker, John Randolph: E467.1.T8
- Tucker-Prentiss Duel: E340.P9
- Tucker, Samuel: E207.T8
- Tuckernuck Island (Mass.): F72.N2
- Tucson (Arizona): F819.T9+
- Tucumán (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.T89
 - Province: F2991
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.T89
- Tucuna Indians: F2520.1.T925
- Tug Hill region (New York): F127.T83
- Tukanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
- Tukkuthkutchin Indians: E99.T845
- Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.): F1060.95.T85
- Tukuarika Indians: E99.T85
- Tula de Allende (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
- Tula Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
- Tulalip Indians: E99.T87
- Tulare Lake and region (California): F868.S173
- Tulcán (Ecuador): F3791.T8
- Tule Lake (California): F868.S6
- Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E475.16
- Tulsa (Oklahoma): F704.T92
- Tulum (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.T8
- Tumacacori National Monument: F817.T8

INDEX

- Tumbes, Peru (Dept.): F3451.T8
 Tumuc-Humac Mountains (French Guiana): F2467.T9
 Tunebo Indians: F2270.2.T8
 Tungurahua, Ecuador (Province): F3741.T7
 Tunica Indians: E99.T875
 Tunisians in Canada: F1035.T85
 Tunja (Colombia)
 City: F2291.T8
 Province: F2281.T8
 Tunxis Indians: E99.T88
 Tuolumne River and Valley (California): F868.T92
 Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F3444
 Tupambaé, Battle of, 1904: F2728
 Tupari Indians: F2520.1.T933
 Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.84
 Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864: E476.84
 Tupi Indians: F2230.2.T84
 Tupinamba Indians: F2520.1.T94
 Tupper, Sir Charles: F1033
 Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.): F2911
 Turkey Run State Park (Indiana): F532.P2
 Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas): F1659.T9
 Turks in Canada: F1035.T87
 Turks in the United States: E184.T88
 Turnagain Arm (Alaska): F912.C6
 Turneffe Island (Belize): F1449.B4
 Turner, Nat
 Negro Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
 Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
 Tuscaloosa (Alabama): F334.T9
 Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio): F497.T93
 Tuscarora Indians: E99.T9
 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713: E83.71
 Tutchone Indians: E99.T92
 Tutelo Indians: E99.T96
 Tuttle, Stephen: E278.T9
 Tututni Indians: E99.T97
 Tuxá Indians: F2520.1.T97
 Tuxpan (Mexico)
 Municipio: F1371
 Tuxtlas Region (Mexico): F1371
 Tuyuca Indians: F2520.1.T98
 Tuyuty, Battle of, 1866: F2687
 Tuzantec Indians: F1221.M74
 Twana Indians: E99.T98
 Tweed, William Marcy: F128.47
 Tweedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.T85
 Twenties, The
 United States history: E784
 Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8
 Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6
 Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97
 Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska): F912.T85
 Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7
 Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96
 Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4
 Txicaos Indians: F2520.1.T99
 Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36
 Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25
 Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86
 Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
 Tyler, John: E397
 Administration: E396+
 Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
 Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
 Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
 Civil War prison: E612.T9
 Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
 Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
 Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
 Tzoneca Indians: F2936
 Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
 North America: E99.T986
 Tzutuhil Indians: F1465.2.T9
 Tzutzuculi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96

INDEX

U

- U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
- Uaboi Indians: F2520.1.U3
- Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
- Uajaribo Indians: F2520.1.G68
- Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Uaupés Valley (Brazil)
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
- Uaxactun (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.U2
- Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
- Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
- Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
- Uinta Indians: E99.U35
- Uinta Mountains
 - Utah: F832.U39
 - Wyoming: F767.U33
- Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
- Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
- Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
- Ukrainians in the United States: E184.U5
- Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
- Ulloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico): F1335
- Ulmecs: F1219
- Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
- Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
- Ulúa River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
- Ulustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
- Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
- Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
- Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
- Umpqua Indians: E99.U45
- Un-American activities in the United States: E743.5, E839.8
- Unadilla River and Valley (New York): F127.U54
- Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire): F42.H6
- Uncompahgre Indian Reservation: E99.U8
- Uncompahgre National Forest: F782.U5
- Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado): F782.U5
- Underground railroad: E450
- Ungava: F1054.N5
 - Indians: E78.Q3
- Union City (Tennessee)
 - Descent upon, 1862: E473.15
- Union clubs: E462.84, E463
- Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
- Union League of America: E462.7
- Union men in the South
 - Civil War: E458.7
- Union Navy
 - United States Civil War: E591+
- Union Parish (La.): F377.U5
- Union River and Valley (Me.): F27.H3
- Union River Bay (Me.): F27.H3
- Union River (Me.): F27.H3
- Union Society of the Civil War: E462.99.U53
- Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C.: E462.99.U57
- Union Station (Washington, D.C.): F204.U5
- Union University, Schenectady, N.Y. and the Civil War: E541.U5
- Union Veteran Legion of the United States: E462.4
- Union Veterans' Union: E462.99.U63
- Union White Boys in Blue: E462.96
- Unitarism vs. federalism (Argentina): F2846
- United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
- United Confederate Veterans: E483.1
- United Daughters of the Confederacy: E483.5
- United Empire loyalists
 - American loyalists: E277
 - New Brunswick: F1043
 - Nova Scotia: F1038
 - Upper Canada: F1058
- United Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4

INDEX

United Spanish War Veterans:

E714.3.U57+

United States: E151+

Air force history: E840.4

Annexations: E179.5

Anniversaries: E285+

1976 Bicentennial: E285.2+

Articles of Confederation, 1778: E303

Chronology, Historical: E468.3,
E470.1

Civilization: E162+, E169.1+

Constitution: E303

Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909:
F1787

Declaration of Independence: E221

Description and travel: E151+

Directories: E154.5+

Frontier troubles with Mexico: F1234

Gazetteers: F17

History: E178+

Research: E175.7

Study and teaching: E175.8

Intellectual life: E162+, E169.1

Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902:
E721, F1786

Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902,
1906-1909: F1787

Intervention in Dominican Republic,
1916-1924: F1938.45

Intervention in European affairs, 1849-
1853: E429

Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947:
F1927

Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913:
F1507.5

Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933:
F1526.3

Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936:
F1566.5

Military history: E181, E745, E840.4,
E897+

Civil War, 1861-1865: E470+

French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
E199

King George's War, 1744-1748:
E198

United States

Military history

King Philip's War, 1675-1676:
E83.67

King William's War, 1675-1676:
E196

Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
E197

Revolution, 1775-1786: E230+

War of 1812: E355+

War of 1898: E726.A+

War with Algeria: E365

War with France, 1798-1800: E323

War with Mexico, 1845-1848:
E405+

War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335

National parks: E160

Naval history: E182, E746, E840.4

Civil War: E591+

Conflicts with France: E323

Revolution: E271

War of 1812: E360

War of 1898: E727

War with Algeria: E365

War with Mexico: E410

War with Tripoli: E335

Oregon occupied jointly with Great
Britain, 1818-1846: F880

Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859:
F2686

Regionalism: E179.5

Relations with areas, regions, etc.:
E183.75

Relations with individual countries:
E183.8.A+

Secret service

Civil War: E608

Revolution: E279+

Travel: E141, E161.5+, F214

United States. Adjutant General's Office

Reports

Civil War

By state: E495+

United States. Army

Battles: E181

Biography: E181

Veterans' organizations: E181

INDEX

- United States. Army. Signal Corps
 - Civil War: E608
 - War of 1898: E725.47
- United States. Bureau of American Ethnology: E51
- United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands: E185.2
- United States Christian Commission: E635
- United States. Congress. House.
 - Committee on Un-American Activities: E743.5
- United States. Continental Army: E259+, E260
- United States. Continental Congress: E303
- United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
- United States. Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5
- United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America
 - Radio program: E744.5
- United States. Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
- United States Highway 99 (Wash.): F897.U55
- United States Information Agency: E744.5
- United States local history: F1+
- United States Military Telegraph Corps: E608
- United States. Navy
 - Battles: E182
 - Biography: E182
 - Veterans' organizations: E182
- United States Navy Veteran Association: E182
- United States Navy veterans' societies: E182
- United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
- United States Presidents, Relations with
 - African Americans: E176.472.A34
 - Jews: E176.472.J47
- United States Sanitary Commission: E631+
- United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608
- Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War: E541.A+
 - Confederate: E586.A+
- Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution: E270.A1+
- University of California. Tecumseh Center: E97.6.U54
- Unkechaug Indians: E99.U57
- Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232
- Upper Arrow Lake (B.C.): F1089.K7
- Upper California: F864
- Upper Canada: F1056+
- Upper Iowa River and Valley (Iowa): F627.U66
- Upper Iowa River and Valley (Minn.): F612.U77
- Upper Mississippi River and Valley: F597
- Upper Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
- Upper Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
- Upper Peru: F3322
- Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187
- Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83
- Urban residence
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.U74
 - Indians: E98.U72
 - Brazil: F2519.3.U73
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.U73
 - Mayas: F1435.3.U72
 - Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7
- Uriburu, José Félix: F2848
- Urns
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.U7
- Urquiza, Justo José de: F2846
- Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8
- Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78
- Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
- Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
- Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
- Uruewawau Indians: F2520.1.U74
- Uruguay: F2701+

INDEX

- Uruguay
 - English invasions of the La Plata, 1806-1807: F2845
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684, F2723
 - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
 - Contests over Colonia: F2723
 - Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 - Civil war (Blancos and Colorados): F2726
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 - Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
 - War against Rosas, 1849-1852: F2846.3
 - War of Independence, 1811-1828: F2725
 - Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
 - Uruguay River: F2731.U7
 - Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
 - Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U78
 - Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U78
 - USIA: E744.5
 - Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
 - Usumacinta River (Guatemala): F1469.P4
 - Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U8
 - Utah: F821+
 - African Americans: E185.93.U8
 - Civil War: E532.95
 - Counties, etc.: F832.A+
 - Indians: E78.U55
 - Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
 - Utatlan Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.U65
 - Utcubamba, Peru (Province): F3451.U88
 - Ute Indians: E99.U8
 - Ute Pass (Colorado): F782.U8
 - Ute War, 1879: E83.879
 - Utensils
 - Indians: E98.I4
 - Uto-Aztecans Indians: E99.U85
 - Utua (Puerto Rico): F1981.U8
 - Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.U7
- V
- Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
 - Valdivia (Chile)
 - City: F3281.V15
 - Province: F3246
 - Valdivia, Pedro de: F3091
 - Valdivian culture: F3722.1.V34
 - Valencia, Lake, Venezuela: F2331.V3
 - Valencia (Venezuela): F2341.V25
 - Valencians in Argentina: F3021.V35
 - Valencians (Spain) in Uruguay: F2799.V35
 - Vallandigham, Clement Laird: E415.9.V2
 - Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.V3
 - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.V35
 - Valle, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.V2
 - Valle, Rafael Heliodoro: F1438
 - Vallecito Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.V34
 - Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe: F864
 - Valley Forge (Pennsylvania)
 - Revolution: E234
 - Valley of Fire (Nevada): F847.C5
 - Valley of Virginia: F232.S5
 - Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891: F3098
 - Valparaiso (Chile)
 - City: F3281.V2
 - Bombardment, 1866: F3095
 - Province: F3251
 - Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884: F3097.3
 - Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
 - Van Buren, Martin: E387
 - Administration, 1837-1841: E386+
 - Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
 - Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York): F128.8.V2
 - Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.): F127.R32
 - Van Rensselaer, Stephen: F123

INDEX

- Van Schaack, Henry Cruger: E278.V27
- Van Wart, Isaac: E280.A5
- Vance, Zebulon Baird: E664.V2
- Vancouver (B.C.): F1089.5.V22
- Vancouver Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Vancouver (Wash.): F899.V2
- Vaqueros: F596
- Varela y Morales, Félix: F1783
- Varennés (Seigniory), Québec:
F1054.V3
- Vargas, Getulio: F2538
- Vargas, José María: F2325
- Vargas Torres, Luis: F3736
- Vargas (Venezuela): F2331.V35
- Vargem Alegre District (Brazil): F2641
- Varnum, James Mitchell: E302.6.V33
- Varnum, Joseph Bradley: E302.6.V4
- Vashon Island (Wash.): F897.K4
- Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis
de: F1030
- Vaupés Valley (Brazil): F2519.1.U3
- Vaz de Caminha, Pedro de: E125.C2
- Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco:
E125.V3
Cibola: F799
- Vázquez de Coronado, Juan: F1437
- Vega, Garcilaso de la: F3444
- Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City):
F1939.L3
- Velasco Alvarado, Juan: F3448.4.V4
- Velasco Ibarra, José María: F3738
- Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio: F2846
- Venezuela: F2301+
Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902:
F2325
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
English and French attacks, 1596-
1798: F2322
German occupation to 1556: F2322
Islands along the coast: F2016
Military history
Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
Revolution of 1945: F2326
War of Independence, 1810-1823:
F2324
- Venezuela
Miranda's Expedition, 1806: F2323
Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
Vera Cruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.V3
Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.V4
Veracruz-Llave (Mexico)
State: F1371
Veracruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4
Occupation, 1914: F1234
Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
State: F1371
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
Veraguas (Veragua), Panama
(Province): F1569.V4
Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
Verchères County (Québec):
F1054.V47
Verde River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.V37
Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona):
F817.V37
Vermilion Lake (Minn.): F612.S25
Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
Vermont: F46+
African Americans: E185.93.V4
Counties, etc.: F57.A+
Indians: E78.V5
New Hampshire Grants: F52
Slavery: E445.V4
Wars
Civil War: E533+
St. Alban's Raid: E470.95
Revolution: E263.V5
Military operations: E230+
War of 1812: E359.5.V3
War of 1898: E726.V5
Vernon, Edward
In Cuba: F1779
Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
Verrazzano, Giovanni: E133.V5

INDEX

- Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5
- Vesey, Denmark
 - Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
- Vespucci, Amerigo: E125.V5
- Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
- Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621
- Veterans
 - United States
 - Registers, lists, etc.
 - Civil War: E548
 - Societies: E182
 - Civil War: E462+
 - Confederate: E483
 - Revolution: E202.1
 - War of 1812: E351.2+
 - War of 1898: E714.3.A+
 - War with Mexico: E401.1+
- Veterans' bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
- Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
- Vice-Presidents
 - Biography: E176.49
- Viceroyalty of
 - Mexico: F1231
 - New Granada: F2272
 - Rio de la Plata: F2841
- Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
- Vicksburg (Miss.)
 - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
- Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
 - Operations against: E474.47
 - Siege, 1863: E475.27
- Vicksburg National Military Park: E475.27
- Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
- Victoria Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.V5
- Victoria de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
- Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamín: F3095
- Vicús culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
- Vicús (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
- Vieira, António: F2528
- Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
- Vieques Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
- Vietnamese in the United States: E184.V53
- Vigilance committees: E179
 - California: F865
- Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
- Villa, Francisco: F1234
- Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas): F417.V55
- Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
- Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
- Villegas, Micaela: F3444
- Viña del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
- Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
- Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
- Vincent, Sténio: F1927
- Vinces (Ecuador): F3791.V7
- Vinland
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
- Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
- Virgin Islands, British: F2129
- Virgin Islands of the United States: F2136
 - Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105
 - Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
 - Purchase, 1917: E768
- Virginia: F221+
 - African Americans: E185.93.V8
 - Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
 - Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
 - Confederate history: E581.1+
 - Counties, etc.: F232.A+
 - Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 - Indians: E78.V7
 - John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
 - Kentucky County and District: F454
 - Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
 - Ohio Valley explorations: F517
 - Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231

INDEX

Virginia
 Rectrocession of Alexandria County
 from the District of Columbia: F195
 Slavery: E445.V8
 Union government of Virginia: E534+
 Wars
 Cherokee War, 1759-1761:
 E83.759
 Civil War: E534+
 Military operations: E470.2+,
 E470.65
 French and Indian War, 1754-1763:
 E199
 Revolution: E263.V8
 Campaign, 1781: E237
 War of 1812: E359.5.V8
 West Virginia, Separation of: F241
 Western lands ceded to the U.S.:
 F483
 Western lands ceded to the U.S.,
 1781-1786: E309
Virginia and Tennessee Railroad,
 Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.):
 E470.2+
Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
Virginia Company of London: F229
Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate
 Veterans of: E483.28
Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and
 the Civil War: E586.V5
Virginia military lands: F483
Virginia Resolutions: E328
Virginia University and the Civil War:
 E586.V6
Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
Virginius (Steamer) affair: F1785
Virú Valley (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
Vitcos (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
Voice of America
 Radio program: E744.5
Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6,
 F1549.I7

Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala):
 F1466.45
Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota):
 F612.V6
Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8
Vuntut National Park (Yukon):
 F1095.V86

W

W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National
 Historic Park (Saskatchewan):
 F1074.W28
Wabash and Erie Canal
 General and Indiana: F532.W16
 Ohio: F497.W13
Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2
 Illinois: F547.W14
Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114
Waccamaw River and Valley
 North Carolina: F262.W18
 South Carolina: F277.W33
Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7
Wachusett Indians: E99.W12
Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9
Waco Indians: E99.W125
Waco (Texas): F394.W12
Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16
Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
Wadsworth, James Samuel:
 E467.1.W13
Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota):
 F612.W15
Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146
Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63
Wahpekute Indians: E99.W13
Wahpeton Indians: E99.W135
Waica Indians: F2520.1.W3
Waika Indians: F2520.1.W3
Wailaki Indians: E99.W15
Waimiri Indians: F2520.1.W34
Wainright, Jonathan Mayhew: E745
Waite, Davis Hanson: F781
Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25

INDEX

- Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas):
 F687.W4
Wakashan Indians: E99.W16
Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7
Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17
Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95
Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2
Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225
Walker, James John: F128.5
Walker River and Valley (Nevada):
 F847.M5
Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2
Walker, William: F1526.27
 Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5,
 F1507.5
Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2
Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18
Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.):
 F897.W2
Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23
Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2
Wallace, William Alexander Anderson:
 F390
Wallace, William Henry Lamme:
 E467.1.W3
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley
 (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
Walloomsac, New York, Battle of, 1777:
 E241.B4
Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24
Walloons in the United States:
 E184.W35
Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2
Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25
Walpapi Indians: E99.W185
Wama Indians: F2420.1.A35
Wamani Indians: F3430.1.W35
Wamesit Indians: E99.W19
Wampanoag Indians: E99.W2
Wampum: E98.M7, F1219.3.M597
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
Wanamaker, John: E664.W24
Wanapum Indians: E99.W3
Wao Indians: F3722.1.H83
Waadadi Indians: F3722.1.H83
Wapisiana Indians: F2380.1.W3
Wappinger Indians: E99.W34
Wappo Indians: E99.W35
Wapusk National Park (Manitoba):
 F1064.W37
War against Rosas, 1849-1852:
 F2846.3
War between the States: E461+
War correspondents
 U.S. Civil War: E609
War of 1812: E351+
War of 1898: E714+
War of Independence, 1861-1865
 (Texas): F390
War of the American Revolution: E201+
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-
 1756: F2684
War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870:
 F2687
War, Prisoners of
 Civil War: E611+
 Revolution: E281
 War of 1812: E362
 War of 1898: E730
 War with Mexico: E412
War relief work
 United States
 Civil War: E629+
 War of 1898: E731
War songs
 United States
 Songs and ballads
 Civil War: E647
 War of 1898: E735
 War with Mexico: E415
Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
Warfare
 Indians
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.W2
 Peru: F3429.3.W2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W3

INDEX

- Warm Springs Apache Indians:
 - E99.W36
- Warner, Seth: E207.W27
- Warrau Indians: F2319.2.W3
- Warren, Gouverneur Kemble:
 - E467.1.W4
 - Court-martial: E477.675
- Warren, Joseph: E263.M4
- Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871:
 - E83.866
- Wars
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
 - Central America: F1434.2.W37
 - Chile: F3069.3.W37
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.W37
- Wars of independence, Latin America,
 - 1806-1830: F1412
- Warwick (Rhode Island)
 - Union of plantations: F82
- Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
- Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
- Wasco Indians: E99.W37
- Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
- Washburn, Israel: E511+
- Washington, Booker Taliaferro:
 - E185.97.W4
- Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
- Washington (D.C.): F191+
 - Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932,
 - 1933: F199
 - Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
 - L'Enfant's plan: F195
 - Monuments, memorials, statues:
 - F203.4.A+
 - Peace Conference, 1861: E440.5
 - Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844:
 - E396
- Washington (D.C.). Old Capitol Prison
 - Civil War prison: E616.O4
- Washington (D.C.). Old Guard: E462.93
- Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776:
 - E241.W3
- Washington, George: E312+
 - Administrations 1789-1797: E311
 - Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
- Washington, George
 - Family: E312.19
 - Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.):
 - F234.A3
 - Military career: E312.25
 - French and Indian War: E312.23
 - Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
 - Revolution: E201+
 - Monuments (Philadelphia):
 - F158.64.W3
 - Presidential speeches and messages:
 - E312.9
 - Writings: E312.7+
- Washington Heights (New York):
 - F128.68.W2
- Washington Island (Wisconsin):
 - F587.D7
- Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
- Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis:
 - E312.19
- Washington Memorial Parkway
 - (Virginia): F232.G38
- Washington Monument (Washington,
 - D.C.): F203.4.W3
- Washington-Morris-Salomon Monument
 - (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
- Washington, Mount (New Hampshire):
 - F41.6.W3
- Washington (North Carolina)
 - Siege, 1863: E474.55
- Washington, Order of: E202.7
- Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
- Washington Society of Maryland:
 - E202.8
- Washington (State): F886+
 - African Americans: E185.93.W3
 - Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
 - Counties, etc.: F897.A+
 - Indians: E78.W3
 - Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
 - Sauvies Island: F882.S3
 - Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
- Wars
 - Civil War: E535+
 - Indian wars: E83.84
- Washington Street (Boston):
 - F73.67.W3

INDEX

- Washington, Treaty of
 - 1819: F314
 - 1842: E398
- Washington's birthday: E312.6
- Washita Campaign, 1868-1869:
 - E83.869
- Washita River and Valley
 - General and Texas: F392.W33
 - Oklahoma: F702.W36
- Washo Indians: E99.W38
- Washoan Indians: E99.W38
- Washoe Indians: E99.W38
- Watauga Association: F436
- Watauga colony: F436
- Water
 - Indians
 - Central America: F1434.2.W38
- Watergate Affair: E860
- Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
- Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta):
 - F1079.W3
- Waterville (New Hampshire): F44.W32
- Waterville Valley (New Hampshire):
 - F44.W32
- Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
- Watson, Thomas Edward: E664.W337
- Watts Bar Reservoir and region
 - (Tennessee): F443.W33
- Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
- Waubonsie State Park
 - Iowa: F627.F8
- Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
 - Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
- Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
- Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
- Waura Indians: F2520.1.W38
- Wawa Lake and region (Ontario):
 - F1059.W34
- Wawayanda Patent (1703): F142.B7
- Wawenock Indians: E99.W4
- Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
- Waxhaws (S.C.): F277.W39
- Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
- Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8
- Waymouth, George: F7
- Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
 - Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
- Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
- Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
- Wea Indians: E99.W45
- Weapons
 - Indians: E98.A65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
- Weaving
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.T35
- Webster, Daniel: E340.W4
 - Collected works: E337.8.W24
 - Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842:
 - E398
- Webster Parish (La.): F377.W4
- Webster, Pelatiah: E302.6.W2
- Wee-kee-mock Indians: E99.O68
- Weed, Thurlow: E415.9.W39
- Weeden Island culture
 - Indians: E99.W48
- Weekenock Indians: E99.O68
- Weems, Mason Locke: E302.6.W4
- Weights and measures
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.W44
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.W4
- Weir, Lake (Florida): F317.M3
- Weiser, Conrad: F152
- Weiss Lake (Ala.): F332.C44
- Wekiva River and Valley (Florida):
 - F317.W45
- Welch Island (N.H.): F42.W7
- Weldon Railroad in military operations,
 - 1864: E477.21
- Welfare, Public
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
- Welland Co. (Ontario): F1059.W36
- Welles, Gideon: E467.1.W46
- Wellington Co. (Ontario): F1059.W37
- Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858: E450
- Wells Gray Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.W44
- Welsers, The
 - Grant in Venezuela: F2322
- Welsh
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
 - E109.W4

INDEX

- Welsh in Canada: F1035.W44
Welsh in the American Revolution:
E269.W4
Welsh in the United States: E184.W4
Welsh Indians
Tradition: E99.W5
Wenatchee River and Valley
(Washington): F897.W44
Wenatchi Indians: E99.W53
Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston):
F73.64.W4
Wends in the United States: E184.S68
Wenrohonon Indians: E99.W54
Wentworth Co. (Ontario): F1059.W4
Wesorts: E184.W5
West Augusta, District of (Virginia):
F157.W5
West Baton Rouge Parish (La.):
F377.W45
West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.S9
West Brookland (Washington, D.C.):
F202.W5
West Canada Creek (New York):
F127.H5
West Carroll Parish (La.): F377.W47
West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic
Byway (Colorado): F782.W46
West End (Boston): F73.68.W47
West Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.W5
West Florida: F301
Baton Rouge district (after 1812):
F377.F6
Mobile District: F301, F341
Natchez District: F341
Pensacola District (after 1819):
F317.W5
Wars
Civil War: E472.8, E474.1, E475.4,
E477.9
Revolt, 1810: F301
Revolution, 1775-1783: E263.F6
West Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
West Florida region (Florida): F317.W5
West Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
West India Company, Dutch: F2423
West Indian expeditions (English), 1654-
1655: F1621
West Indians in Canada: F1035.W47
West Indians in Cuba: F1789.W47
West Indians in foreign countries:
F1609.9
West Indians in Puerto Rico:
F1983.W47
West Indians in the United States:
E184.W54
West Indies: F1601+
Blacks: F1629.B55
Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
Caribbean Sea: F2155+
Discovery and exploration: F1621
English expeditions: F1621
English expeditions of 1739-1742:
F2272.5
Indians: F1619+
Naval operations (General): F1621
Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
Wars
American Revolution: E263.W5
Naval operations: E271+
Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
E197
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763:
F1621
West Indies Federation: F2134
West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
West North Central States (U.S.): F597
West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania):
F158.68.W5
West Point and the Confederate Army:
E586.U5
West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865:
E477.96
West River (Prince Edward Island):
F1049.W47
West Roxbury (Massachusetts):
F74.W59
West South Central States: F396
West Tennessee: F442.3
West (U.S.): F590.2+
West Virginia: F236+
African Americans: E185.93.W5

INDEX

- West Virginia
 - Counties, etc.: F247.A+
 - History
 - 1951-: F245
 - To 1951: F229+, F241
 - Indians: E78.W6
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
 - Military operations: E470.2+
- West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+
- West Virginia campaign, July 1861: E472.17
- Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Western Hemisphere: E11+
- Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
- Western lands ceded to U.S. government: E309
 - Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
 - Old Northwest: F483
 - South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
- Western Maryland: F186.9
- Western New York: F126.9
- Western North Carolina: F261
- Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
- Western Sanitary Commission: E631.5.A1+
- Western states: F590.2+
- Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
- Westminister, Statute of, 1931: F1034
- Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Westward expansion
 - United States: E179.5
- Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona): F817.W47
- Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado): F782.W49
- Wet'suwet'en Indians: E99.W56
- Wetzel, Lewis: F517
- Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
- Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
- Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863: E475.87
- Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
- Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama): F332.W48
- Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
 - Confederate Army: E547.W5
- Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
- Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.I7
- Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
- Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315
- Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area (California): F868.S49
- White Bird Canyon, Battle of, 1877: E83.877
- White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
- White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5
- White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
- White Mountain National Forest
 - New Hampshire: F41.6.W48
- White Mountains: F41
- White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
- White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
 - Arkansas: F417.W5
 - Missouri: F472.W5
- White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F782.R4
 - Colorado: F782.R4
 - Utah: F832.U4
- White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
- White River Massacre
 - Indian wars: E83.879
- White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
- White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
- White Sands Missile Range
 - New Mexico: F802.W44
- White Sands National Monument
 - New Mexico: F802.W45
- White Sulphur (Kentucky). Johnson's Indian School: E97.6.J69

INDEX

- White Sulphur Springs, W.Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
White, Thomas Clark: F666
White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
Whiting, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
Whitman, Marcus: F880
Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F868.W6
Wichita Indians: E99.W6
Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
Wife abuse
 Indians: E98.W49
Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
Wikeno Indians: E99.O68
Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize): F1435.1.W54
Wilder, John Thomas: E467.1.W69
Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
Wilkins, Isaac: E278.W6
Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
 Burr's conspiracy: E334
 Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
Wilkinson, James
 Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
Willamette River and Valley (Oregon): F882.W6
Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
William B. Bankhead National Forest (Alabama): F332.W54
William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
William Henry, Fort
 French and Indian War: E199
Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
Williams College and the Civil War: E541.W7
Williams, David: E280.A5
Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675
Williams, Otho Holland: E207.W7
Williams, Roger: F82
Williams, William: E302.6.W55
Williams, William Sherley: F592
Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6
Williamson Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y3
Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
Willkie, Wendell L. (Wendell Lewis), 1892-1944: E748.W7
Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.O7
Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.K27
Willow Creek State Recreation Area (Alaska): F912.W56
Wills
 Indians: E98.P9
Wilmot, David: E340.W65
Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+
Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E767.3
Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
Wilson, James: E302.6.W64
Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
Wilson, Woodrow
 Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+

INDEX

- Wilson, Woodrow
Collected works: E660.W71+
Family: E767.3
- Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861:
E472.23
- Wilson's raid to Selma. Ala., and Macon,
Ga., 1865: E477.96
- Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.52
- Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
- Wina Indians: F2270.2.D4
- Winchester, Battle of
Mar. 1862: E473.72
Sept. 1864: E477.33
- Winchester, Expedition from, 1865:
E477.65
- Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862
(May 25): E473.74
- Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863:
E475.5
- Wind Cave National Park (S.D.):
F657.W7
- Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
- Wind River and Valley (Wyoming):
F767.W5
- Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
- Windermere Lake (British Columbia):
F1089.W55
- Windmill Island (Pennsylvania):
F158.68.W7
- Windom, William: E664.W76
- Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
- Windward Islands: F2011
- Windward Passage (West Indies):
F1741
- Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
- Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
- Winnebago Indians: E99.W7
- Winnipauk Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba):
F1064.W5
- Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
- Winnepesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
- Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
- Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
- Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
- Winston-Salem (North Carolina):
F264.W8
- Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
- Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
- Winthrop, John (1606-1676): F97
- Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
- Wintu Indians: E99.W78
- Wintun Indians: E99.W79
- Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
- Wirt, William: E340.W79
- Wisconsin: F576+
African Americans: E185.93.W58
Counties, etc.: F587.A+
French rule and exploration: F584
Indians: E78.W8
Slavery: E445.W8
Wars
Civil War: E537+
War of 1898: E726.W6
- Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
- Wisconsin Territory: F585
- Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
- Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
- Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
- Wissahickon Creek and Valley
(Pennsylvania): F157.W62
- Wistar, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
- Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
- Withlacoochee River and Valley
(Florida): F317.W57
- Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
- Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
Madison: E342.1
Washington: E312.19
- Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
- Wiyat Indians: E99.W8
- Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
- Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
- Wolcott, Roger: F70
- Wolf Mountain, Battle of, 1877:
E83.8765
- Wolf National Scenic Riverway
(Wisconsin): F587.W86
- Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
- Wolfe, James
Capture of Quebec: E199
- Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8

INDEX

Women

Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
Guatemala: F1465.3.W66
Indians: E98.W8
 Argentina: F2821.3.W65
 Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
 Brazil: F2519.3.W66
 Central America: F1434.2.W65
 Colombia: F2270.1.W65
 Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
 Mexico: F1219.3.W6
 Peru: F3429.3.W65
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
 South America: F2230.1.W6
Jews: E184.36.W64
Mayas: F1435.3.W55
Women, African American: E185.86
Women in the American Civil War:
 E628
Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
Women's work
 United States
 War of 1812: E362.7
Women's work in the American
 Revolution: E276
Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta):
 F1079.W6
Wood carving
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.W65
 Peru: F3429.3.W66
 Mayas: F1435.3.W6
Wood, Fernando: F128.44
Wood, James: E207.W78
Wood Lake Battle, 1862: E83.86
Wood, Leonard: E181
Wood Mountain (Region)
 Saskatchewan: F1074.W65
Wood sculpture
 Mayas: F1435.3.W6
Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska):
 F912.W64
Woodbridge, William: F566
Woodbury, Levi: E340.W8
Woodhull, Nathaniel: E207.W8
Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
 (Ontario): F1059.W63

Woodland culture: E99.W84
Woodlands Indians: E78.E2
Woodlawn Cemetery (New York):
 F128.61.W8
Woodlawn (Chicago): F548.68.W82
Woodrow Wilson Foundation: E772
Woods, Lake of the, region
 Manitoba: F1064.L2
 Ontario: F1059.L2
Woodward, George Washington: F153
Wool, John Ellis: E403.1.W8
 March to Saltillo: E405.4
Woolworth Building (New York):
 F128.8.W82
Wooster, David: E207.W9
Worcester (Massachusetts): F74.W9
Worsell Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
Worth, Jonathan: F259
Worth, Lake (Florida): F317.D2
Worth, William Jenkins: E403.1.W9
Worthington, Thomas: F495
Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890:
 E83.89
Woyamana Indians: F2380.1.W25
Wrangell (Alaska): F914.W8
Wrangell Mountains (Alaska):
 F912.W72
Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and
 Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
Wright, Marcus Joseph: E467.1.W94
Wright, Silas: E340.W95
Wrights Lake (Calif.): F868.E3
Writing
 Aztecs: F1219.76.W85
 Indians: E98.W86
 Brazil: F2519.3.W7
 Guyana: F2380.2.W7
 Mexico: F1219.3.W94
 Peru: F3429.3.W7
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
 South America: F2230.1.W7
Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted
 Police Post (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
 (Alberta): F1079.W74
Writs of assistance: E215.1

INDEX

Wupatki National Monument (Arizona):
F817.W8

Wyam Indians: E99.W9

Wyandot Indians: E99.H9

Wyandotte Cave (Indiana): F532.C8

Wykenas Indians: E99.O68

Wyoming: F756+

African Americans: E185.93.W9

Counties, etc.: F767.A+

Indian wars: E83.879

Indians: E78.W95

Wyoming Massacre, 1763: E83.7595

Wyoming Massacre, 1778: E241.W9

Wyoming Valley (Pa.): F157.W9

X

Xacriaba Indians: F2520.1.X33

Xalapa (Mexico)

City: F1391.J2

Municipio: F1371

Xamanha Site

Mayas: F1435.1.X26

Xavante-Acuen Indians: F2520.1.A4

Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4

Xcan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X32

Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.X35

Xculoc Site (Mexico)

Mayas: F1435.1.X37

Xeta Indians: F2520.1.H48

Xicaque Indians: F1505.2.X5

Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5

Xinca Indians: F1465.2.X5

Xingú River (Brazil)

Matto Grosso (State): F2576

Pará (State): F2586

Xingu Valley (Brazil)

Indian antiquities: F2519.1.X56

XIT Ranch (Texas): F392.X2

Xkichmook (Yucatan)

Mayas: F1435.1.X7

Xkipché Site (Mexico)

Mayas: F1435.1.X73

Xtacumbilxunaan Cave (Mexico):

F1435.1.X77

Xunantunich Site (Belize): F1435.1.X82

XYZ letters: E323

Y

Yadkin River and Valley (N.C.):

F262.Y2

Yagua Indians: F3430.1.Y3

Yahgan Indians: F2986

Yahuskin Indians: E99.Y18

Yakalamarure Indians: F2270.2.Y3

Yakama Indians: E99.Y2

Yakima Indians: E99.Y2

Yakima River and Valley (Wash.):

F897.Y2

Yakima War, 1855-1858: E83.84

Yakima (Washington): F899.Y15

Yakonan Indians: E99.Y212

Yakutat Bay (Alaska): F912.Y2

Yale District (British Columbia):

F1089.Y4

Yale University and the Civil War:

E541.Y2

Yale University and the Revolution:

E270.Y2

Yamachiche, Québec (Village and

parish): F1054.5.Y2

Yamaska County (Québec): F1054.Y3

Yamassee Indians: E99.Y22

Yamassee War, 1715-1716: E83.713

Yaminawa Indians: F2520.1.Y25

Yampa Indians: E99.Y225

Yana Indians: E99.Y23

Yanacocha, Battle of, 1835: F3447

Yanaconas Indians

Peru: F3430.1.Y34

Yancey, William Lowndes: E415.9.Y2

Yankton Indians: E99.Y25

Yanktonai Indians: E99.Y26

Yanomamo Indians: F2520.1.Y3

Yao (Southeast Asian people) in the

United States: E184.Y36

Yapurá River (Brazil): F2546

Yaque del Norte River (Dominican

Republic): F1939.Y38

Yaqui Indians: F1221.Y3

Yaqui River (Mexico): F1346

Yaquina River and Valley (Oregon):

F882.Y24

Yaracuy, Venezuela (State): F2331.Y3

INDEX

- Yarmouth Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
- Yarmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.Y3
- Yaruro Indians: F2319.2.Y3
- Yatayty-Corá, 1866: F2687
- Yates, Richard: F545
- Yauyos (Peru)
 - Province: F3451.Y38
- Yavapai County (Ariz.): F817.Y3
- Yavapai Indians: E99.Y5
- Yavarí River (Brazil): F2546
- Yaxchilán (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.Y3
- Yaxuná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y39
- Yazoo fraud: F341
- Yazoo Indians: E99.Y54
- Yazoo land companies: F341
- Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863: E475.22
- Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.Y3
- Yazoo River expedition, 1864: E476.14
- Yebamasa Indians: F2270.2.Y42
- Yecuana Indians: F2319.2.Y4
- Yellow Creek (Ohio): F497.J4
- Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.): F1079.Y4
- Yellowstone National Park: F722
 - Indians: E78.Y44
- Yellowstone River and Valley
 - Montana: F737.Y4
 - North Dakota: F642.M28
 - Wyoming: F767.Y44
- Yellowstone River Valley
 - Indians: E78.Y44
- Yemenis in the United States: E184.Y44
- Yemenites in the United States: E184.Y44
- Yerba Buena Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
- Yerupaja, Cerro: F3451.Y47
- YMCA: E635
- Yoho National Park (B.C.): F1089.Y63
- Yokayo Indians: E99.Y7
- Yokohl Valley (Calif.): F868.T8
- Yokuts
 - Indians: E99.Y75
- Yoncalla Indians: E99.Y77
- Yo'okop Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y64
- Yopi Indians: F1221.Y64
- York Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.Y65
- York Co. (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- York District (S.C.): F277.Y62
- York (Me.): F29.Y6
- York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.T68
- York Regional Municipality (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- York Road (Pa.): F157.Y7
- Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6
 - Siege, 1862: E473.61
 - Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781: E241.Y6
- Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
- Yoruba (African people) in Canada: F1035.Y67
- Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
- Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
- Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66
- Yosemite National Park (California): F868.Y6
- Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
- Youghiogheny River and Valley
 - Maryland: F187.Y68
 - Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
 - West Virginia: F247.Y68
- Young Men's Christian Associations and the Civil War: E635
- Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
- Younger, Cole: F594
- Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
- Yount, George Calvert: F864
- Youth
 - Indians: E98.Y68
 - Jews: E184.36.S65
- Youth, African American: E185.86
- Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
 - Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
- Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
- Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
- Yuco Indians: F2319.2.Y8
- Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
- Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y87
- Yugoslavs in Argentina: F3021.Y7
- Yugoslavs in Chile: F3285.Y8

INDEX

Yugoslavs in Peru: F3619.Y84
Yugoslavs in South America:
F2239.Y83
Yugoslavs in the United States:
E184.Y7
Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
Yukon River and Valley
Alaska: F912.Y9
Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukon Territory: F1091+
Alaska boundary: F912.B7
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.Y8
Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86
Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8
Yupa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yuqui Indians: F3320.2.Y78
Yurok Indians: E99.Y97
Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8
Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Yvapare Indians: F2520.1.H48

Z

Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23
Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.Z3
Zacateca Indians: F1221.Z25
Zacatecas (Mexico)
City: F1391.Z2
State: F1381
Zaculeu (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.Z3
Zamora, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Zamorano, Augustín Juan Vicente:
F864
Zamucoan Indians: F3320.2.Z3
Zangara, Giuseppe
Biography: E807.3
Zanjon, Treaty of, 1878: F1785
Zaparo Indians: F3722.1.Z3
Zapata, Emiliano: F1234

Zapetera Island
Indian antiquities: F1525.1.Z3
Zapotec Indians
Modern: F1221.Z3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.Z37
Zayas y Alfonso, Alfredo: F1787
Zelaya, José Santos: F1526.27
Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.Z4
Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860: F1438
Zeno, Antonio: E109.I8
Zeno, Niccolò: E109.I8
Zepita, Battle of, 1823: F3446
Zia Indians: E99.Z52
Zion National Park: F832.Z8
Zoé Indians: F2520.1.Z63
Zoological Park (New York):
F128.65.Z6
Zoque Indians: F1221.Z6
Zoró Indians: F2520.1.Z65
Zulia, Venezuela (State): F2331.Z9
Zuñi Indians: E99.Z9
Zuruahá Indians: F2520.1.Z87